



VOL. 41, NO. 1 SPRING 2011

South Dakota History

1 Index to *South Dakota History*, Volumes 1–40
(1970–2010) COMPILED BY RODGER HARTLEY

USER'S GUIDE

Over the past forty years, each volume (four issues) of *South Dakota History* has carried its own index. From 1970 to 1994, these indexes were printed separately upon completion of the last issue for the year. If not bound with the volume, as in a library set, they were easily misplaced or lost. As the journal approached its twenty-fifth year of publication, the editors decided to integrate future indexes into the back of every final issue for the volume, a practice that began with Volume 26. To mark the milestone anniversary in 1995, they combined the indexes produced up until that time to create a twenty-five-year cumulative index. As the journal's fortieth anniversary year of 2010 approached, the need for another compilation became clear.

The index presented here integrates the past fifteen volume indexes into the earlier twenty-five-year cumulative index. While indexers' styles and skills have varied over the years, every effort has been made to create a product that is as complete and consistent as possible. Throughout the index, volume numbers appear in bold-face type, while page numbers are in book-face. Within the larger entries, references to brief or isolated passages are listed at the beginning, while more extensive references are grouped under the subheadings that follow. Of necessity, these categories are fairly general and may overlap. Researchers will want to check all possible leads.

Main entries and subentries alike are alphabetized letter by letter until the first mark of punctuation, such as a comma, colon, or period. Spaces and words in parentheses are ignored, as are articles, conjunctions, and prepositions within subentries. Main entries consisting of the same words are presented in order of person, place, and thing. Numbers are alphabetized as though they were spelled out. In instances where several dates are listed in subentries, they appear in chronological order for ease of use. The names of Chinese and Japanese individuals are listed according to traditional style (family name followed by given name, with no internal comma) except in the case of individuals who adopted western style. Federal and state governmental departments, bureaus, offices and the like are listed under either "United States" or individual state names.

To avoid some duplication, publications mentioned within articles are listed by main title only, with no author or subtitle. Authors of publications mentioned within articles are listed by name only, without the title of their publications. Some articles, especially memoirs, contain passing mention of numerous family members, whose individual listing can become extensive. In such instances, references to family members have been grouped under the main subject's name within the subheading "family of," and users will need to check these page numbers if looking for relatives of the main subject.

Items in italics may be assumed to be books or periodicals, while those enclosed in quotation marks indicate articles. Anything else (from paintings to poems to ships) is followed by a descriptor in parentheses, as are entries whose meaning may be confusing. Identifiers have also been added in instances where different individuals share the same name, or where an individual's first name is unknown. Every attempt has been made to determine whether those sharing the same or similar names are indeed the same person, but where identities could not be determined with certainty, the entries have been left separate.

INDEX VOLUMES 1-40 (1970-2010)

- A. C. McClurg & Co., **23**:247, 252
A. H. Brown Library, **19**:170-71
A. R. Isabel's Sand and Gravel, **29**:123
Aaberg, Thoneta, **35**:199, 209
Aagard, William, **32**:214
Aalbu, J., **40**:39
Aandahl, Fred, **5**:154
Aaron, Hank, **29**:98
Abbott, Burroughs, **22**:367-68, 370, 378-79
Abbott, Cleve, **7**:261, 268
Abbott, E. C. ("Teddy Blue"), **32**:249
Abbott, Howard, **22**:167
Abdnor, James, **30**:376, 378-81, **35**:347, 351, 354, 356-58, 362, **39**:63; in U.S. Senate, **11**:124-41 passim
Abel, Annie Heloise, **22**:182-83
Abeona (steamboat), **35**:174
Aberdeen, S.Dak., **12**:153-54, **13**:145, **15**:41-44, **16**:47, **17**:125, **18**:11, **19**:26, 203-4, **26**:228, **27**:110, 112, 116, 129, **29**:25, 98, 107, 111-12, **33**:12, **38**:171, 343, **39**:34, 194; *Dakota Farmer* in, **22**:117-18, 142; depots in, **37**:314, 316, 321, 327; and Federal Writers' Project, **23**:199-200, 204, 208, 222, 225-26, 230-33; and Hamlin Garland, **9**:197, 201-4, **16**:318-19; J. C. Penney store in, **40**:298, 301, 304, 305, 325, 328, 330, 330n48, 334; Knights of Labor in, **22**:367, 401n3, 407-8, 412, 414, 417-23; L. Frank Baum in, **30**:1-164, **31**:155-56, 159; libraries in, **19**:170, **20**:2-3, 7; Populists in, **22**:366-99; Presentation Sisters in, **10**:218-22, **17**:1-7; presidents in, **30**:341-42, 347-48, 351-52, 363-64; and railroads, **3**:131-32, 136, 144, 148, **5**:177, **10**:233, **12**:96, 117, **21**:251-52; and WWII, **19**:408-9, 413, 417, **23**:123-24, 126, 131, 133-41. See also Northern Normal and Industrial School
Aberdeen: A Middle Border City, **23**:231-32
Aberdeen American-News, **4**:452, **8**:48, **12**:51-53, **16**:40-41
Aberdeen Daily American, **1**:337, 346, **15**:16, **19**:203-4
Aberdeen Daily News, **2**:213, 218-20, 222, 224, **11**:214-16, 218, 224, **13**:224, **22**:375, **30**:50-52, 61, 96, 98
Aberdeen Evening News, **18**:124
Aberdeen Evening Republican, **30**:80, 96
Aberdeen Home Building and Loan Assn., **28**:79
Aberdeen Journal, **23**:199, **29**:33
Aberdeen Limited (train), **3**:135-36
Aberdeen News, **29**:33
Aberdeen Pheasants (baseball team), **29**:112
Aberdeen Saturday Pioneer, **11**:211, 213, 216, **15**:44, **23**:233, **30**:1-3, 42, 49-133, 154, 166, **31**:156, 162-63, 165
Aberdeen Star, **22**:340, 381-84, 387-88
Abernathy (student), **30**:174
Abild, Ethel Dowdell, **23**:203, 236, **24**:9n25, **28**:72
Abourezk, James G., **19**:475, **22**:196, **34**:177; and Oahe Project, **39**:33, 47, 50, 51, 61-62; in U.S. Senate, **11**:124-41 passim
About the Birth of Jesus: Who Sayest Thou He Is?, **36**:316
Abrahamson, Hagen, **20**:32
Abrahamson, Laura Aleta Iversen, **32**:203, 209, 211, 216, **35**:203-4; diary of, **20**:17-50
Abrahamson, Olaf C., **20**:20, 32n5, 49
Abuse, **38**:215-16. See also Canton Asylum for Insane Indians
Academy, S.Dak., **24**:79
Academy of Natural Sciences, **34**:8, 13, 17, 22, 24
Accidents, **17**:15-16, **21**:393-94, 396, **27**:218, 234, **29**:312, 314, **32**:14, 201-3, **38**:199, 206-7, 227, 247-48, 253, 260
Acculturation: of Chinese, **33**:291, 319-27, 329, 362, 389-90, **39**:302-35; of Norwegian women, **35**:189-216; of war brides, **40**:256-85. See also Assimilation; specific ethnic groups
Acheson, Dean, **31**:62
Achromotrichia, **18**:260-61
Ackermann, Bob, **38**:190, 235
Ackermann, Dorothy Boreson: memoir of, **38**:189-235
Ackermann, Sarah, **28**:107, **29**:69
Acton, Payton H., **34**:342-43, 348, 354
Adair, James, **18**:254, 273
Adam, H. G., **18**:68
Adam, Kathryn, **24**:112
Adam, Patricia, **26**:66, 68, **27**:85, **28**:103, 109, 119, **29**:64
Adam Forepaugh's New and Greatest All-Feature Show, **14**:201-2
Adams (government herder), **20**:271

- Adams, Andy, **8:6**, **32:183**, 246
 Adams, C. P., **8:26**
 Adams, Elsie Hammill, **28:72**
 Adams, Emil, **34:215**, 215n34, 216n35
 Adams, Fred, **11:8**
 Adams, Hank, **29:232**
 Adams, Irene G., **11:212-14**, 218, **28:72**
 Adams, J. C., **28:72**
 Adams, J. E., **17:4**
 Adams, John, **6:351**, **34:14**
 Adams, John P., **12:58**
 Adams, John T., **20:142**
 Adams, Moses (Indian agent), **21:53-54**
 Adams, Moses (missionary), **37:115**
 Adams, S. G., **5:399**
 Adams, William E., **29:17**
 Adams, Willis J., **29:315**
 Adams Express Co., **3:140**
 "Adapting to Endure: The Early History of Wind Cave National Park, 1903-1916," by Kathy S. Mason, **32:149-64**
 "Adapting to Fill a Need: The Presentation Sisters and Health Care, 1901-1961," by Susan C. Peterson, **17:1-22**
 "Adapting to Serve: South Dakota State College Responds to World War II," by Crystal J. Gamradt, **36:66-87**
 "Add a Pinch of Biography: Seasoning the Populist Allegory with History," by Nancy Tystad Koupal, **31:153-62**
 Addie Camp, S.Dak., **2:111**
 Addie Mine, **2:111**
 Adkinson, A. W., **24:129**
 Adler (newspaperman), **31:239-40**
 "Adoption of the Combine on the Northern Plains," by Thomas D. Isern, **10:101-18**
 Adoratti, Vincent, **19:164**
 Advance American Art Commission, **39:174**
 "Adventures and Dilemmas of a Grassroots Historian," by William C. Pratt, **21:121-35**
Adventures with Indians and Game, **24:18**
 Advertising: baseball, **30:11**, 13, 18, 36; Chinese businesses, **33:302-3**, 337, **39:291**, 319, 325; Christmas, **26:200-201**, 211, 218; in *Dakota Farmer*, **22:131-32**; dance bands, **32:288**, 291-93, 296-97; and L. Frank Baum, **30:50-51**, 74-77, 82, 102; tourist, **35:311-13**, 327-28. *See also* Promotion
Advise & Dissent, **22:196**
 Advisory Council on Historic Preservation, **38:336**, 337-38, 339, 340
Aero News, **16:157**
 Afraid of Bear (Oglala Indian), **32:81**
 Afraid of Eagle (Sioux Indian), **29:201n25**, 203
 Afraid of Hawk (Sioux Indian), **21:312n35**, 313, **24:219**
 Afraid of Nothing (Sioux Indian), **21:312**
 Afraid of the Bear (Brulé Sioux Indian), **35:52-54**, 73, 75, 77
 Afraid of the Bear (Yankton Sioux Indian), **35:79n13**
 African Americans, **13:91**, **22:3-4**, 12, **29:118**, 124, **32:296-97**; in Black Hills, **31:1-25**; and KKK, **4:64**, 66, 69, 73; in military, **14:238-61**, **19:418**, **21:274**, **23:161**, **26:26-27**, 44-45, **32:20-24**; in S.Dak., **7:241-70**; in Sioux Falls, **35:137-51**; in Sully Co., **34:319-28**; in Yankton, **7:28-35**, **34:329-39**, 384. *See also* Micheaux, Oscar
 African Methodist Episcopal Church, **7:29**, 34, 250, 258, **34:324**, 329-39, 384, **35:149**
 Afternoon Hiawatha (train), **3:127**
After the West Was Won, **19:483**, **22:186**, **36:369**, 374
 Agard, Louis, **27:231**
The Age of Reform, **22:314**
 Agersborg, Gabriel S., **17:104-5**
Agnes (steamboat), **35:175**
 Agnes Park, **31:309-11**
 Agnew, Spiro, **18:224**, **28:178**
 Agrant, John, **12:244**
 Agrarianism, **15:2-25**; and politics, **13:126-57**, **34:158**, 163, 165, **36:208-13**, 219-23, 319-20, 322-24
 "Agrarian Radicals: The United Farmers League of South Dakota," by Allan Mathews, **34:408-21**
 Agricultural Adjustment Act, **1:272-92**, **4:5-7**, 11-12, **7:311**, 313, **8:329**, 334-35, 339, **12:166**, **21:87**, **22:158**, 161, 167, 170-71, 266
 Agricultural Adjustment Administration, **12:163-81**, **22:133**
 "Agricultural Administration under the Patent Office, 1836-1862," by Milton E. Holtz, **5:123-49**
 Agricultural Extension Service. *See* South Dakota Agricultural Extension Service
 Agricultural fairs, **29:217-18**, 221-22, 227-28
 Agricultural History Society, **37:81**
 Agricultural Interior, **34:175-76**
The Agricultural Regions of the United States, **37:81**
Agricultural Report, **5:125n4**, 127, 129-31, 133-49
 Agricultural Unity, **13:140**, 147, 155
 Agriculture, **7:438**, 443-45, **19:459-62**, **30:10**, 58-59, 140-41, 146-47, 154, 170, **33:65-66**, 72-74, **39:98**; and African Americans, **34:319-28**, 334; and Arikara Indians, **13:9-48**; and binder-twine production, **35:92-125**; cattle ranching, **12:96-100**, 119-20, 128n13, **33:1-17**; corporate, **32:341-43**, 346-47; in D.T., **14:146-49**, 162-69; and disaster relief, **28:244-70**; dry farming, **22:118-19**, 122, 138, 212; and extension service, **12:163-81**; and immigrants, **11:254-59**, **12:232-47**, **13:49-82**; and labor unions, **26:121-36**; in Lake Co., **14:146-49**, 162-70; modernization of, **10:101-18**, **19:278-305**, **22:112-14**, **24:77-98**; and newspapers, **22:105-35**, **24:77-98**; in 1930s, **1:231-33**, 241, **8:327-39**, **12:166-81**, **22:156-72**; and Norwegian immigrants, **35:189-208**; and politics, **3:408-21**, **13:122-57**, **32:331-53**; prehistoric, **13:4-21**; product prices, **22:110**, 156, 274; promotion of, **22:105-55**; and

- property tax reform, **26**:137-69, **34**:157-78; and S.Dak. economy, **4**:455-64, **22**:156-57; sheep ranching, **12**:118-46; and Sioux Indians, **1**:141-49, **13**:22-48, **14**:31-47, **21**:56-64; and threshers, **16**:18-34; women in, **13**:24-28, **83**:121, **24**:77-114, **35**:189-208. *See also* Agrarianism; Agriculture Adjustment Act; Allotment; Farmers and farming; Homesteading; Nonpartisan League; Oahe Irrigation Project; Ranchers and ranching; Settlers; United States Patent Office
- Agriculture Department. *See* United States Department of Agriculture
- Aguinado, Emilio, **4**:321-24, **34**:282-83
- Ahern, John, **16**:348
- Ahern, Mary, **38**:232
- Ah Ho, **33**:375
- Ahl, Don, **38**:244
- Ahmad Arshed, Rashid, **37**:196-97, **199**, **207**
- Ahmann, Hugh, **19**:239-40
- Ah Ping, **33**:306
- Ah Sam, **33**:309-10
- Ah Yuk, **33**:384
- Aiding a Comrade* (painting), **32**:220
- Aikens, Frank R., **20**:210, **22**:257, **260**
- Ainsley, Webb, **25**:7
- Air Corps. *See* United States Army Air Corps
- Aircraft, **18**:143-51, **22**:283, **286**-87, **291**, **23**:148, **151**, **160**-61, **32**:53-55, **62**; and blizzards of 1949, **29**:273-74, **278**, **284**-85, **291**-92, **299**, **302**, **308**, **310**, **315**, **322**-25
- Air Force. *See* United States Air Force
- Air Force One* (aircraft), **30**:371, **373**-78, **380**-82, **384**-85, **387**, **389**
- Airlift to Wounded Knee*, **22**:198-99
- Air Pilot*, **16**:157-58
- Akaska, S.Dak., **3**:138, **144**-45
- Akaska Real Estate, **33**:9
- Akeley, Lewis, **3**:16, **19**-20, **24**
- Aken, David, **7**:393-95, **398**
- Akicita* (rules enforcers), **5**:348, **357**, **29**:187, **189**-90, **192**-93, **200**-201, **210**, **35**:51-55, **58**-59, **75**, **37**:111-12
- Akicita Hanska (Sioux Indian), **32**:83
- Alabama* (battleship), **23**:148, **153**
- Alaniva, Charles, **21**:143
- Alaska Territory National Guard, **32**:49, **52**-53, **55**, **58**
- Alba, Duke of, **39**:127
- Albania, **14**:338-39
- Albee, S.Dak., **9**:33, **21**:127
- Albers & McCullough feed barn, **30**:219
- Albert, Prince Consort, **27**:5
- Albert City, Iowa, **9**:15-16
- Albert Lea, Minn., **3**:128-29
- Albert Whitman & Co., **23**:235
- Albright & West, **21**:373n27
- Albright, Horace, **35**:305
- Albright, Samuel J., **9**:212, **225**-26, **11**:64
- Alcatraz Island, **36**:172, **187**
- Alcohol, **7**:188-89, **21**:346, **29**:13, **18**-19, **32**:20, **209**, **306**-7; and American Indians, **5**:56-57, **71**, **7**:298-304, **21**:91-92, **289**-91, **297**, **309**, **28**:220, **29**:209, **226**, **31**:219, **235**-37; and Chinese, **33**:344-45, **372**, **389**-90, **39**:339, **340**, **345**, **355**, **356**, **358**, **359**; and suffrage, **11**:206-7, **216**, **13**:206-12, **216**, **218**, **223**. *See also* Prohibition
- Alcott, Louisa May, **13**:180, **14**:286, **22**:3n2, **24**:174n1
- Alder, John, **29**:208-9
- Alderman, Laura A., **11**:75
- Aldrich, Bess Streeter, **18**:152
- Aldrich, Cyrus, **17**:204
- Aldrich, Irwin, **30**:191
- Aldrich, Irwin D., **39**:80
- Aldrich, John Merton, **30**:167-99, **33**:24
- Aldrich, Nellie, **30**:171, **174**, **178**
- Aldrich, Nellie Roe, **30**:191-92, **197**
- Alex, Lynn Marie: article on prehistoric farming, **13**:4-21
- Alex, Robert A., **18**:114
- Alexander, Ruth Ann, **26**:66, **28**:109, **29**:64, **40**:93; articles on Elaine Goodale Eastman, **22**:1-37, feminism in S.Dak., **19**:538-55, making of *The Land They Possessed*, **18**:152-72, novels of Virgil D. Boyles and Kate Boyles Bingham, **23**:244-63, S.Dak. women writers, **13**:177-205, **14**:281-307, women in Dakota Episcopal missions, **24**:174-93
- Alexander, W. E., **34**:342
- Alexander I, **18**:161
- Alexander II, **3**:3-6, **24**, **12**:233, **19**:146
- Alexander III, **3**:6
- Alexandria, S.Dak., **12**:45, **21**:339, **355**-56, **22**:105, **151**
- Alexandria Herald*, **22**:254
- Alex Johnson Hotel, **21**:380, **383**
- Aley, Maxwell, **16**:108, **111**
- Alfalfa: promotion of, **22**:136-55
- Alfalfa and Sweet Clover Special (train), **22**:136-55
- Alfalfa Palace, **19**:202-3, **40**:61
- "Alfred Hitchcock's 'Expedient Exaggerations' and the Filming of *North by Northwest* at Mount Rushmore," by Todd David Epp, **23**:181-96
- Alfson, Freda and Mae, **30**:209
- Algeo, John, **31**:161
- Alger, Horatio, Jr., **22**:24, **38**:74
- Alger, Russel A., **9**:304, **306**-7, **309**-10
- Alibers, Sarah, **25**:47
- Alice and Her Band, **32**:296
- Alison, William F., **34**:279
- Alkali Creek, **9**:239-41
- Alkali Ike, **40**:78
- All American Conference to Combat Communism, **19**:435
- Allard, Charles P., **32**:197
- All-Black Hills Committee, **5**:153
- Allegories, **31**:146-68
- Allegory of the Louisiana Purchase* (painting), **19**:53

- Allen (clergyman), **19**:106
 Allen (student), **30**:174
 Allen, Barbara, **23**:321
 Allen, Carrol ("Red"), **39**:212, 228
 Allen, Charles W., **20**:246, 271, 272–83, 296, 314
 Allen, Florence, **34**:328
 Allen, Frank, **4**:3–5, 11
 Allen, Fred, **36**:370
 Allen, George, **26**:66, 91
 Allen, George V., **31**:72
 Allen, Henry Wilson, **32**:252, **34**:77
 Allen, J. M., **40**:342
 Allen, J. W., **24**:13
 Allen, James M., **9**:212, 232
 Allen, John, **33**:315
 Allen, John W., **4**:424–25, **14**:68
 Allen, Leo, **10**:286
 Allen, Paul, **8**:304–6
 Allen, Rex, **32**:325, 328
 Allen, Richard, **34**:329–30
 Allen, Sue, **19**:538
 Allen, Terry, **13**:340
 Allen, Virginia, **26**:86, **28**:118
 Allen, W. C., **32**:146
 Allen, Walter, **17**:38n39, **40**:271
 Allen, Walter J., **22**:142–43, 152
 Allen, William A., **24**:18
 Allen, William C., **1**:246–47, **22**:105–7, 116n24, 119, 122–23, 126, 129, 131–35, 142–43, 152, **26**:158–160
 Allen, William V., **22**:257–58, **28**:264–66, 268
 Allen, S.Dak., **29**:285
 Allen Chapel, **34**:332–39, 384
 Allen Day School, **29**:285
 Allen's Road Ranch, **16**:10
 Alliance, Nebr., **29**:288, 291
 Alliance Israelite Universelle, **12**:238, 246
Alliance Times-Herald, **29**:288
 Allied commands, **22**:278
 Allied Control Commission, **31**:59
 Allied powers, **32**:28, 34, 41
 Allison, George, **3**:130
 Allison, William B., **4**:405, 436–37, **6**:457–59, 468–69, **31**:204
 Allison Commission, **2**:161–65, **4**:405–7, 437, **6**:457, **31**:204–6
 Allotment, **12**:103, 105–6, **17**:34, 40–41, 220, **21**:70–71, 73, 82, **24**:154, 210, **28**:298; on Cheyenne River reservation, **10**:4–24; and Indian heirship, **12**:213–31, **21**:1–42; pre-Dawes Act, **1**:132–53; and Sioux Agreement of 1889, **19**:61–65, 71–73; and Sisseton Sioux, **21**:43–68; and Utes, **9**:234–37. See also General Allotment Act
 "Allotment and the Sissetons: Experiments in Cultural Change, 1866–1905," by John D. McDermott, Jr., **21**:43–68
 "The Allotment of Land in Severalty to the Dakota Indians before the Dawes Act," by Howard W. Paulson, **1**:132–53
All Quiet on the Western Front (film), **25**:31–32
 "All Roads Led to Stool: The Rise and Fall of One Man's Town," by Janet Dunlap Rathbun, **36**:367–84
 All Saints School, **14**:329–30, **20**:223
 All Souls Church, **20**:4, **38**:158, 162, 168, 172–74
All the Days Were Antonia's, **14**:301–2
 Allum, M. T., **21**:377
 Almoney, Albert ("Fily"), **12**:137
Alone (steamboat), **4**:151
 Alpena, S.Dak., **19**:302–4, **30**:347
 Alquist family (De Smet, S.Dak.), **20**:197
 Alsberg, Henry G., **11**:228, **23**:207, 209, 213–16, 220, 222–23, 227, 239
 Alston, Theodosia Burr, **34**:67
 Alt, Kate, **24**:118
 Alt, Nellie, **24**:118
 Altman Prizes, **39**:171
 Alton (baseball player), **30**:16, 20
 Aluminum, **39**:71–72
 Alvord, Benjamin, **5**:58–59
 Amalgamated Meat Cutters and Butcher Workmen of North America, **18**:44, 63, 78
 Ambrose, Frederick H., **1**:306–11, 313–25, 332–35
 Ambrose, Stephen E., **30**:292–93
Ambrose Bierce and the Black Hills, **22**:193
Amelia Poe (steamboat), **35**:173
 Amen, Chet, **33**:139–44, 148–50, 152
Amerasia, **10**:278
America, A Gweledigaethau Bywyd, **10**:223–40
 American Agriculture Movement, **13**:153–56
 American Association for Labor Legislation, **38**:121
 American Association for State and Local History, **28**:106
 American Association for the Sterilization of the Feeble-minded, **14**:26n77
 American Association of Museums, **28**:108
 American Association of University Professors, **19**:427
 American Association of University Women, **28**:72, 79, 81
 American Bear (Sioux Indian), **14**:212–13
 American Bison Society, **32**:160–61
 American Board of Commissioners for Foreign Missions, **6**:467, **7**:115, 117, 124–25, 127, **22**:70–71, **28**:148; Dakota Indian resistance to, **37**:95–124
 American-British-Dutch-Australian Command, **22**:278, 281, 286, **23**:106
American Catholic Quarterly Review, **14**:312
 American Chemical Society, **3**:68
 American Citizens Assn., **26**:122, 123n4
 American Civil Liberties Union, **26**:226
 American Club, **1**:314
 American College of Surgeons, **17**:10–11
 American College Testing Program, **37**:303
 American Colloid Co., **19**:413, **34**:313
 American Committee, **20**:133, 138
 American Council of Learned Societies, **31**:56

- American Creek, **26:11**
 American Embargo Conference, **27:122**, **124**
 American Ethical Union, **19:433**
 American Expeditionary Forces, **32:32**, **34**
 American Expeditionary Forces School of Sculpture, **1:230**
 American Farm Bureau Federation, **16:146**, **22:171**
 American Federation of Labor, **19:476n50**, **22:321**, **401**, **26:124-26**, **128**, **133-34**, **36:339**, **38:121**
 American Federation of Musicians, **23:145**
 American First Army, **32:38-41**
 American Forest Congress, **22:235**
American Forum of the Air (radio program), **31:57**
 American Friends Service Committee, **29:283**
 American Fur Co., **3:300**, **4:23**, **26**, **5:3**, **12-16**, **344-46**, **6:178-79**, **188-90**, **193**, **10:314**, **322-23**, **330**, **16:234**, **28:124**, **32:95**, **108**, **35:153**, **37:135**, **38:312**, **320**, **321**, **324**, **325**, **326-27**, **329**, **330**, **40:337**
The American Fur Trade of the Far West, **22:182**, **38:83**
 American Grain Co., **19:504**
 American Guide Series, **23:197**, **211**, **213**, **223-25**, **231**, **233**, **239-40**, **242**
 American Home Mission Society, **28:148**
 American Horse (Sioux Indian, Old Smoke Band), **10:135**, **11:252**, **23:24**, **32**, **36**, **43**
 American Horse (Sioux Indian, True Band), **1:54-55**, **20:329**, **23:320**, **24:170**, **218-21**, **25:86**, **29:193**, **200**, **203-4**, **30:280-81**, **34:113**; in "Dakota Images," **11:252**; wife of, **14:233**
 American Horse, Benjamin, **14:59**
 American Horse Winter Count, **32:77-79**
 American Hospital Assn., **17:10**
 American House Hotel, **14:70**
American Ideals and Other Essays, **40:10**
 American Independence Union, **27:124**
 American Indian Art Exhibition, **37:191**
 American Indian Defense Assn., **7:436**, **444**, **447**, **452**
 American Indian Federation, **14:54**, **55n20**
 American Indian Film Co., **34:91**
American Indian Life, **7:452**, **16:157**
American Indian II, **13:342-44**
 American Indian Movement, **12:48-64**, **29:229-44**, **34:177**, **36:172**, **174**, **187-88**, **196**, **200**, **202-6**
 American Indians, **30:74**, **93-96**, **31:207**, **273**, **278**, **280**, **32:151**, **181**, **194-95**, **215**, **254**, **295**, **34:136**, **35:298**, **337**, **38:78**, **85**, **39:98-99**, **303**; and activism, **12:48-64**, **29:229-44**, **36:172-207**; and African Americans, **31:2-3**; and agriculture, **1:132**, **138-39**, **141-49**, **13:4-48**; and allotment, **12:213-31**, **21:1-68**; and Arikara War, **14:93-113**; in art, **1:221-25**, **34:85-96**; and assimilation, **10:2-24**; and boarding schools, **7:371-84**, **28:144-60**, **38:295**, **310**, **311**; books about, **22:177-81**; citizenship of, **1:151-52**, **4:198-221**; and competency commissions, **11:21-34**; and disease, **4:140-41**, **6:182-83**, **194**, **7:372-73**, **14:99**, **111**, **113**, **18:249**, **21:282**, **34:107-26**; and federal policy, **3:285-309**, **5:52-72**, **11:21-34**, **17:202-22**, **19:362-91**, **24:153-55**, **38:286**, **308**; in fiction, **23:254-61**, **34:64-66**, **68-84**; and Ft. Laramie, **17:223-40**; and fur trade, **38:317**, **324**, **330**; and Ghost Dance, **16:269-94**; and heirship, **12:213-31**, **21:1-42**; and horse effigies, **9:291-302**; hunting rights of, **23:301-20**; in illustrated newspapers, **18:235-44**, **20:299-322**; insane asylum for, **14:1-30**, **27:41-64**; and jurisdiction, **11:171-84**, **36:175-76**, **179-81**, **204**, **37:46-73**; and legend of white Mandan, **18:245-73**; and Lewis and Clark, **34:30**, **51-54**, **60-61**, **35:40-70**, **71-87**; lodges of, **10:133-46**; and missionaries, **10:211-15**, **12:248-53**, **28:144-60**, **37:95**; and Missouri River, **6:203-28**, **19:314-20**, **36:135-71**; mixed-bloods among, **21:69-83**; during 1930s, **8:340-56**, **14:31-47**, **19:255-57**, **21:84-96**; and petroforms, **35:347-62**; as photographic subjects, **20:83-89**, **93**; and policy reform, **7:438-54**, **17:23-41**, **202-22**, **22:1-37**, **30:249-77**; in politics, **34:177-78**; in regular army, **21:263-316**; and removal, **10:233-70**; as scouts, **20:279-80**, **292**, **310**, **314**, **319**, **21:267-76**, **27:201**, **211**, **215**, **226-29**, **232**, **244**, **249**, **250n103**, **35:4**, **7**, **12-13**, **22**, **37:35**, **36**, **136**, **138**, **144**, **148**, **153**, **154**; and *South Dakota Review*, **13:340-44**; and steamboats, **4:139-60**; and termination, **14:48-67**; and trade, **14:93-113**; voting among, **36:217**, **327-28**; and Warren expedition, **3:359-89**; water rights of, **6:203-28**, **19:319-20**, **335-36**; and white relations, **14:48-67**, **102-13**, **18:193-213**, **36:188-91**, **201-2**; and Wild West shows, **14:183-221**, **21:205-29**, **40:64-66**.
 See also Plains Indians; specific tribes, bands
 American Indians Against Desecration, **19:335**
 "American Indians in the Fiction of Laura Ingalls Wilder," by John E. Miller, **30:303-20**
The American Indian Speaks, **13:341**, **344**
 American Institute of Mining Engineers, **22:223n18**
 American Island Tourist Camp, **35:329**
American Journal of Medical Science, **34:118**
 American Legion, **13:357**, **19:356**, **398**, **434**, **436**, **23:134**, **26:210**, **223**, **32:287**, **290**, **292**, **295**, **297**, **299**, **304-7**, **34:90**, **36:92**, **96-99**, **101**; auxiliary, **28:72**, **84**; posts, **29:98-100**, **227**
American Legion Monthly, **23:209**
 American Library Assn., **20:7**, **9**, **31:56**, **150**
 American Locomotive Co., **15:284**
 American Lutheran Church, **12:55**, **13:261-64**, **37:301**
American Magazine, **29:94**
 American Medical Assn., **17:5**, **21:346-47**, **353-54**, **29:289**, **34:127**
 American Merchant Marine Institute, **34:91**
 American Mining Congress, **27:162**, **31:269**
 American Missionary Assn., **22:3**, **70-72**, **28:76**
 American Motorcyclist Assn., **28:127**
 American Museum of Natural History, **34:125**
 American Name Society, **23:230n8**

- American Ornithology*, **34**:17, 47
 American Peace Society, **36**:35
 American Philosophical Society, **4**:194, **34**:6, 13, 14, 22, 24
American Progress (painting), **32**:228–29
 American Protective Assn., **1**:303–4
American Quarterly, **31**:147
American Questionnaire, **16**:157
 American Recreation Series, **23**:233
 American Red Cross, **14**:336–38, **17**:14, **19**:367, **21**:171, **23**:122, 133–34, **28**:252–53, **34**:127, 248–49, 255, **36**:6, 9, 12–13, 19, 22, 79, **39**:175; and blizzards of 1949, **29**:284–86, 288–89, 291–92, 295, 301–2, 304–5, 307–8, 310, 315, 324–25
 American Renaissance, **19**:156–58
 American Revolution, **6**:334–52
 American Smelting & Refining Co., **27**:173
 American Society of Equity, **13**:137, **18**:16
 American Specialist Program: and Oscar Howe, **37**:185–208
American Swineherd, **16**:157
 American Unitarian Assn., **38**:151, 155, 158, 177
American West, **4**:473–74
 American Woman Suffrage Assn., **24**:127, **38**:162
Amerikabrev (*America letters*), **35**:192, 194
Amerika Herold Zeitung, **10**:198
 Ames, Edwin S., **16**:190
 Amidon, Joseph B., **40**:343
 Amiotte, Arthur, **37**:193
 Ammons, Ida, **13**:89, 94, **29**:8, 86
 Am Olam: as S.Dak. farmers, **12**:232–47
Among the Sioux of Dakota, **22**:180
Amos 'n' Andy (radio program), **11**:108–9
 Amrine, Michael, **20**:172, 180
 Amundson, Anna C.: article on S.Dak. war brides, **40**:256–85
 Amundson, Helen Jacobson, **28**:72
 Amundson, Magdalena, **31**:40–42, 45–47, 49, 52
 Amyotte, Emma, **27**:48–49
 Anabaptists, **7**:2–3, 15, **13**:71
 “The Anatomy of a Lakota Shooting: Crow Dog and Spotted Tail, 1879–1881,” by Richmond L. Clow, **28**:209–27
 Anchorage, Alaska, **30**:401
 Ancient Order of United Workmen, **22**:254
 Anderson, C. W., **29**:297
 Anderson, Carl, **28**:6
 Anderson, Carol Young, **19**:552n9, **28**:72–73
 Anderson, Clara L., **6**:415, 417
 Anderson, Cornelius, Mrs., **35**:201
 Anderson, Debra, **30**:381
 Anderson, Debra R., **19**:544
 Anderson, Gary Clayton, **30**:298; article on Mde-wakanton removal, **10**:310–33
 Anderson, George M.: ed., R. Bowie Vinson letters, **12**:118–46
 Anderson, Grant K.: articles on Chinese in Deadwood, **5**:266–85, D.T. development, **14**:134–70, politics of land in D.T., **9**:210–32, ride of Samuel J. Brown, **8**:24–33
 Anderson, Guy, **15**:240
 Anderson, Harry H., **30**:297; articles on Clark’s council with the Sioux, **35**:71–87, Lewis and Clark among the Teton Sioux, **35**:40–70, mixed-blood Rosebud Sioux, **3**:233–70, travel to Black Hills gold fields, **31**:211–38, Waldron-Black Tomahawk case, **21**:69–83
 Anderson, Henry B., **10**:52
 Anderson, Howard, **23**:200
 Anderson, Irving W.: articles on Ft. Manuel, **6**:131–51, name of Sacagawea, **8**:303–11
 Anderson, James, **12**:135
 Anderson, Joan, **26**:71, **40**:209; “Dakota Images” by, **20**:164, 244, 344, **21**:120, 444, **22**:308, **25**:156, **40**:94
 Anderson, John (“J. Q.”), **19**:77–78
 Anderson, John A., **20**:86–87, **34**:87
 Anderson, John W., **5**:59
 Anderson, Joseph (“White Eye”), **28**:5, 54n36, 64n40, **31**:262, **37**:17
 Anderson, Karen, **24**:100
 Anderson, Laurie L., **27**:85
 Anderson, Loren D., **39**:209
 Anderson, Matilda, **33**:212
 Anderson, Max, **29**:291–92
 Anderson, Norman J., **23**:224
 Anderson, O. L. (“Larry”), **39**:202–3
 Anderson, Orvil A., **12**:3–4, 7, 10–14, **39**:81
 Anderson, Orville, **18**:24
 Anderson, Peter, **16**:330
 Anderson, Sigurd, **11**:171, 173, **30**:368–69, 410
 Anderson, Thomas M., **12**:120n4, 121, 133
 Anderson, Timothy G.: article on John G. Neihardt, Doane Robinson, and Jedediah Smith, **39**:1–26
 Anderson, Vivian Walz, **3**:166
 Anderson, W. W., **12**:123n6, **22**:26, **34**:203n11, 210n20
 Anderson, William T., **40**:208; articles on Laura Ingalls Wilder and Rose Wilder Lane, **13**:285–331, **16**:89–143
 Anderson family (Lyman Co.), **31**:26–27, 38–52
 Anding, Lizzette, **28**:73
 Andis, Glen, **30**:207–8, 217
 Andover, S.Dak., **32**:290
 “*And Prairie Dogs Weren’t Kosher*,” **36**:372
 Andreae, Percy, **11**:207
 Andreas, Charles, **25**:106
 Andresen, Mera, **28**:73
 Andrews, Ben, **2**:156, 159
 Andrews, D. E., **8**:103–4
 Andrews, Florence, **20**:186, 190, 194, 196, 199–200, 202
 Andrews, George S., **32**:23–24
 Andrews, John: article on Richard F. Kneip and Oahe Irrigation Project, **39**:27–64
 Andrews, W. S., **20**:200

- Andrews, William G., **19:53**
 Andrews Creek, **37:151**
 Andrews family (White River area), **20:25**
 Andrist, Ralph K., **6:42**, 44-46, 48
 Andros, F., **16:165**
 Andrus, Cecil, **39:55**, 56, 60, 61
 Anfinson, Donald, **40:274**, 285
 Anfinson, Irene, **40:256**, 257, 265, 269, 276, 281, 285
 Angel, Charles, **37:209**
 Angel, Delphina Mahon, **37:209**
 "Angels and Dollars: One Hundred Years of Christmas in Sioux Falls," by Tommy R. Thompson, **26:195-226**
 Anglo-American Cattle Co., **3:179**
 Angostura Dam, **29:272**, **31:278**, 288
 Angostura Irrigation District, **31:285**
Animal Fairy Tales, **30:138-39**, 144
 Animals. *See* Wildlife; specific species
 Anis, Bud, **32:313**
 Ankedoucharo (Arikara Indian), **14:103-4**
 Ankeny, O. P., **27:159**
 Anna DeLoney Marten Co., **21:261**
 Annie Creek, **22:426-28**
 Annuities, **4:143-49**, **5:3**, 6-7, 14, 17-18, **7:294**, 297, 303, 305, 308
 "Another View of Wounded Knee," by Alan K. Lathrop, **16:249-68**
Anpao, **24:189**, **40:176**
 Anson, Adrian ("Cap"), **30:42**, 46, 48
 Antelope, **34:21**, 22, 45
Antelope (steamboat), **35:174**
 Antelope River Valley, **12:110**
 Anthony, Susan B., **5:390-91**, 397-98, 402-8, **7:50**, **11:205-14**, 217-18, 220-21, 223, **13:117**, **14:308-9**, 333, **19:543**, 547, **20:221**, **22:30**, **24:128-29**, **28:73**, 79, 88, **31:168**, **33:22**, 241-51, **38:162-63**, 174
 Anthrax, **14:40**, **17:100**, 111-12, **35:246-47**
 Anti-Catholic American Protective Assn., **38:9**
 Anti-Catholicism, **28:153-54**, **36:379**; in early D.T., **38:1-46**
 Anti-Communist movement, **10:277-90**, **19:424-38**, **31:58-75**
 Anti-German reaction: during WWI, **27:107-32**; during WWII, **36:1-31**
 Anti-Mormonism, **27:21**, 26-27, 34
 Anti-Prohibition movement, **36:302**
 Antiquities Act, **38:335**
 Anti-Saloon League, **39:73**
 Anti-Semitism, **12:233**, **22:322-23**. *See also* Ku Klux Klan
 Anti-suffragist movement, **13:206-26**
 Antoine (Ponca Indian), **30:252**
 Antrim, Edward C., **13:376**
 Antrum, E. C., **26:131**
 Apache Indians, **5:64**, 71, **18:197**, 203, **21:222**, 232, 265, 275, **32:254**
 Appah (Ute Indian), **9:238-39**
 Appamattox Twp. (Potter Co.), **12:98**
 Appeal Army, **18:5**
Appeal to Reason, **18:5-6**, 31, **21:122**
 Appelton, Frank D., **31:191**
 Appendectomies, **17:71-72**
Apple-Blossoms, **40:214**
 Appointments, political. *See* Patronage
 Arapaho Indians, **5:67-70**, **14:221n52**, **16:243**, **17:228**, **19:59**, **20:253**, 323, **21:279**, **23:10n11**, **24:161**, **30:279**, **31:202**, **32:194-95**, **35:35**
 Arcade Hotel, **30:206-7**
 Arch (clergyman), **16:2-3**
 Archaeology, **27:99-101**, **28:116-18**, **29:65-68**, **32:114-16**, 180, **39:153**; and agriculture, **13:4-21**; and Deadwood Chinese, **33:330-32**, 338-40, 349, 361-62, **39:300-302**, 344-52; and Nev. Chinese, **33:364**, 368, 379; and Wyo. Chinese, **33:380-82**, 386-90
 "Archaeology and the Chinese Experience in Nevada," by Donald L. Hardesty, **33:363-79**
The Archaeology of a Myth, **18:264**
 "The Archaeology of Deadwood's Chinatown: A Prologue," by Rose Estep Fosha, **33:330-62**
 Archambeau, Jeff, **36:147**
 Archambeau, Levi, **36:153-55**, 157
 Archambeau, Louie, **36:145**, 167
 Archambeau, Percy, **36:182-85**, 195-96
 Archer, Josephine, **11:101**
 "Archer B. Giffillan: Scholarly Sheepherder of South Dakota," by Richard W. Etulain, **16:373-91**
 Architectural League of New York, **19:53**, **37:296**
 Architecture and architects, **13:76-78**; architect biography files, **37:329-48**; campaniles, **23:321-45**; Carnegie libraries, **20:1-16**; Chinatowns, **33:339**, 343, 368-69, 375-76; Cultural Heritage Center, **34:304-6**; and ethnicity, **21:136-54**; Harold T. Spitznagel, **37:271-305**; in national parks, **35:305**, 306-7; railroad depots, **9:1-23**, **37:306-328**; S.Dak. capitals, **19:26-55**; at South Dakota State University, **23:321-23**, 340; survey of S.Dak., **19:156-93**; Sylvan Lake Hotel, **32:117-48**; tourist cabins, **35:323-27**. *See also* specific architects, structures
 Archives, **28:111-14**, **29:73-75**; of Episcopal church, **13:261-64**; of Lutheran church, **13:261-64**; and women's history, **28:69-95**. *See also* "Dakota Resources"; South Dakota State Historical Society
ARC Newsletter, **16:157**
 Arctic: military service in, **32:49-64**
 Ardmore, S.Dak., **30:359**, **31:285**
 Arend, Otto, **29:106-7**
 Argersinger, Peter H., **22:313**, 326
 Argonne Forest, **32:43-44**, 48
 "Arikara, Sioux, and Government Farmers: Three American Indian Agricultural Legacies," by Herbert T. Hoover, **13:22-48**
 Arikara Creek, **31:223**

- Arikara Indians, **7**:409–10, **8**:120, **17**:181, **18**:249n11, 262, **19**:345, **27**:201, 211, 226–229, **32**:71–72, 180, **35**:7, 11, 12–13, 42, 61, 66, 69–70, 351, 356, **38**:82, 324, 330, **39**:11–12, 131, **40**:103, 107–8; agriculture of, **13**:9–48; and war of 1823, **14**:93–113; and white relations, **14**:102–13
- Arizona, **13**:355–57, 391–92, **18**:196–98, 203, **21**:265, 268, 275
- Arizona (ship), **34**:267
- Arizona Daily Citizen, **18**:210
- Arizona Daily Star, **18**:208
- Arizona National Guard, **23**:113
- Arizona Rangers, **12**:116
- Arizona v. California, **19**:320
- Arkansas, **17**:96n6, **19**:334, **22**:158
- Arkansas River, **23**:5
- Arlington, S.Dak., **5**:397
- Armada, S.Dak., **13**:27, **22**:371, **30**:21
- Armada Island, **35**:127
- Armco Steel, **36**:337
- Armenia, **14**:338–39
- Armijo, Melquiades, **29**:208
- Armin, C. Perry, **36**:302; article on default of state treasurer, **15**:177–99
- Armitage, Susan, **13**:112–14, **24**:100
- Armories, **32**:54, 286–87, 292, 300–301
- Armour, Philip D., **21**:366
- Armour, S.Dak., **20**:3, 16, **29**:269, **32**:28, 38, 292
- Armour & Co., **29**:123
- Armour Herald, **23**:226
- Armour Institute of Technology, **3**:28
- Armour Public Library Board, **23**:226
- Armstrong, Charles, **21**:403
- Armstrong, Frank C., **20**:249, **21**:269–71
- Armstrong, J. Reuel, **36**:162
- Armstrong, James, **12**:56
- Armstrong, Louis, **24**:134
- Armstrong, Moses K., **2**:142, **3**:256–59, **8**:117–19, 128, **10**:293, **18**:203, 207, **19**:563, **22**:196, **31**:189, **34**:341, 351; in “Dakota Images,” **9**:290
- Armstrong, Robert G., **26**:10
- Armstrong, Samuel, **40**:214
- Armstrong, Samuel C., **22**:3, 10–11, 13–16, 27
- Armstrong, Zella, **18**:251–52, 254, 259, 264, 267–69
- Armstrong Bill, **2**:142
- Armstrong Co., S.Dak., **11**:189–91, **19**:402
- Army. See United States Army
- Army and Navy Journal, **20**:246–47, **25**:105, **27**:200, **31**:209
- Army and Navy Register, **20**:246–47, 257, 284
- Army-McCarthy hearings, **19**:429
- Army Reorganization Act (1866), **21**:267
- Army Reorganization Bill (1916), **16**:37
- Arneson, Joanne, **40**:277
- Arnold, Ben, **28**:92
- Arnold, Kate Boswell, **33**:41, 42
- Arnold, Kitty, **31**:240, 256–58
- Arnold, Matthew, **38**:166
- Arnold, Peggy Maxwell, **31**:37
- Arnold, Ralph, **37**:331
- Arnold, Thomas L., **10**:129
- Aronson, Sylvia C. Abrahamson, **20**:21–22
- Arozena, Miriam, **28**:74
- Arp, Lillian, **38**:229
- Arrington, Leonard J., **4**:473
- Arrow, Francis, **21**:308
- Arrows, **20**:326–27, 333
- Art and artists, **32**:23; and cowboys, **8**:13–23, **32**:182, 186, 188–89, 217–42; and Lewis and Clark Expedition, **34**:28–61; and town views, **8**:221–49. See also Horses: effigies of; Illustrated newspapers; specific artists, illustrators, and genres
- Artcrafters, **35**:300
- Artesian wells, **18**:223–25, **29**:146, **38**:202, 220, 223
- Arthur, Bill, **14**:220
- Arthur, Chester A., **21**:377, **24**:156n7, 170, **36**:247
- Arthur, G. B., **8**:351
- Artichoker, John, Jr., **16**:163
- Articles of Confederation, **6**:339, 351
- Artifacts. See Archaeology
- Artificers, **21**:305n11
- ART in Embassies Program, **37**:186
- Art Institute of Chicago, **37**:272, **39**:169, 170
- “The Artist as Patron: Gutzon Borglum and North Dakota Politics, 1922,” by Ronald F. Briley, **20**:120–45
- “Artists Draw South Dakota: Panoramic Views of Pioneer Towns,” **8**:221–49
- “Art Meets Politics: Peter Norbeck, Frank Lloyd Wright, and the Sylvan Lake Hotel Commission,” by Suzanne Barta Julin, **32**:117–48
- Arvidsson, Anna and Art, **38**:198
- Arzberger Site, **13**:10
- Asay (trader), **20**:277
- Asay, Edward G., Jr., **34**:208n17, 223, 235
- ASBSD Bulletin, **16**:157
- ASDM Newsletter, **16**:159
- Ash, Ben, **26**:4, **31**:202
- Ash, Harry, **31**:236
- Ash, Henry C., **31**:215, 218–20, 228, 235–38; wife of, **28**:78
- Ash Creek, **32**:202
- Ashcroft, Ethel, **19**:106
- Asher, Betty, **19**:541
- Ash Hollow, Nebr., **28**:151n18, **31**:188, **32**:2; battle of, **3**:360–64
- Ashland (steamboat), **35**:5
- Ashley, E. A., **29**:39
- Ashley, Edward, **27**:141–42, 145
- Ashley, James, **10**:291
- Ashley, Joe, **38**:132
- Ashley, William H., **3**:300, **6**:176, **14**:93–96, 107–11, **15**:204, **28**:123–24, **39**:12
- Ashley ranch, **38**:125
- Ashton, S.Dak., **12**:152, **19**:498–99, **29**:111

- Asor Island* (ship), **23**:157
 Aspen railroad section camp, **33**:380, 388
 Assay offices, **31**:285
 Assimilation: of American Indians, **7**:402-21, **10**:2-24, 312, 315, 331-33, **12**:214, 216, 218-19, **13**:30-48, 79-82, 240-60, **14**:52-60, **15**:15, **22**:5-6, 15, 17-18, 35-37, **24**:154, 174, 186-93, 195, **29**:186, 211, 213; of immigrants, **10**:194, 200, 205-9, **11**:261-67, **12**:232-33, 235, **19**:134-55, **34**:110-11, **40**:213-14, 238-39, 241-42; and Indian schools/education, **25**:81-94, **28**:144-60, **38**:283-311. *See also* Acculturation; Jurisdiction; specific ethnic groups
 Assiniboine Indians, **4**:141, 144-45, **5**:343-59, **6**:153, 177, 184, **18**:246-47, 259, **20**:332, **21**:281
 Assiniboine River, **35**:65
 Associated Commercial Clubs, **35**:311, 313
 Associated Press, **12**:49, 61, 159, **31**:62, 245, **39**:213, 249
 Associated Retailers, **26**:208, 212
 Associated School Boards of South Dakota, **19**:544
Associate Teacher, **16**:159
 Association of Christian Churches, **19**:546
 Astor, John Jacob, **6**:188, 193, **20**:215
 Astoria, S.Dak., **2**:100
 Asylums. *See* Canton Asylum for Insane Indians
Asylums: Essays on the Social Situation of Mental Patients and Other Inmates, **27**:43
 Athboy S.Dak., **29**:308
 Athearn, Robert G., **18**:193, **19**:473
 Athenian Society, **30**:178, 180, **33**:22
 Atherton (baseball player), **30**:21
 Atherton, Lewis, **12**:147, **19**:463
 Atherton, Warren H., **36**:96-98, 100
 Athletics, **20**:194-95, **30**:406-8, **33**:27-29, **39**:156.
See also specific sports
 Athol, S.Dak., **24**:118
 Atkins, John D. C., **14**:200, **22**:21, **25**:92, **34**:111
 Atkinson, Edward, **32**:103
 Atkinson, Edward, Mrs., **32**:106-7
 Atkinson, Henry, **3**:297, 302, **6**:177, **16**:230, **40**:110
 Atkinson, Wes, **19**:352
 Atkinson Treaty Commission, **40**:107-8
 Atlantic, Yellowstone & Pacific Highway, **39**:151
Atlantic Monthly, **16**:93, 378, **17**:23, **23**:205
 Atomic bombs, **23**:162
 Atomic Energy Commission Buying Station, **31**:286
At State College, **16**:159
At State University, **16**:159
 Atwood, E. Francis, **18**:22, 25-26
 Audiss, Garnet H., **19**:525
 Auditoriums, **32**:299-300
 Audubon, John James, **4**:140, 142, **34**:17, 20n28, **38**:315, 324, 326, **40**:338, 338n5
 Audubon, John W., **2**:264
 Aughey, Samuel, **28**:247
 Augur, C. C., **31**:190
The Augustana, **16**:159
 Augustana College, **12**:184, 187, **13**:261, **15**:236, 240, **19**:170-71, **22**:64, **37**:276, 291, 293, 296, 300
Augustana Mirror, **16**:159
Augustana Today, **16**:159
 Ault, Barbara, **28**:73
 Aungie, Augustine, **21**:73, **28**:298
 Aungie, Mary, **21**:73
Aunt Jane's Nieces series, **30**:136, 145, **31**:162, 164, 166
 Aurick, Charley, **30**:175
Aurora, **16**:159
 Aurora, S.Dak., **21**:370, 376
 Aurora-Brule Porkettes Club, **28**:74
 Aurora Co., S.Dak., **12**:238, 242, 244, **19**:459-61
 Aurora Mine, **26**:96-97, 118
 Ausman, Mary, **12**:252
 Austensaa, Sjur, **9**:32
 Austin, Constance, **25**:56, 58
 Austin, Jennie, **39**:66, 68
 Austin, Kitty. *See* Arnold, Kitty
 Austin, M. T., **16**:29
 Austin, Mary, **16**:389
 Australia: and WWII, **22**:278, 281, 286-92, **23**:104-11
 Australian secret ballot, **3**:391, 395
 Austrians: as immigrants, **13**:66, 71-73
 Autocamping, **35**:17-19
Automobile Club Bulletin, **16**:159
 Automobiles, **19**:287, **29**:24, 27, 316; and 1930s travel, **34**:130, 134-35, 146, 151, 153; and tourism, **19**:194-223, **35**:291-93, 295, 303-4, 315-17
 Autry, Gene, **32**:186
 Averill, Kate, **33**:214
 Avery, Inda: article on S.Dak. and New Deal, **7**:309-24
 Awald, John C., **26**:65; intro. to agriculture issue, **13**:1-3
 Axlund, Henry, **38**:217
 Ayres, George V., **39**:330
 Ayres, Homer, **3**:420, **19**:475
 Ayres, Lew, **25**:32
 Ayres, Thomas H., **9**:319, 321-24, 329-30, 335-36, **10**:129, **22**:328, 395
 B-17 (aircraft), **19**:402, 419
 B. F. Goodrich Co., **16**:45
 Babcock, Cora D., **13**:88
 Babcock, Dana, **3**:417
 Bach, Edward, **30**:97-99
 Bach, Marcus, **22**:197
 Bach House, **19**:169
 "'Back by Popular Demand!': Dancing in Small-Town South Dakota," by Harl A. Dalstrom and Kay Calamé Dalstrom, **32**:283-309
 "Backdrop for Disaster: Causes of the Arikara War of 1823," by Roger L. Nichols, **14**:93-113
Back to the Future: A Review of the National Historic Preservation Program, **38**:341
 Back-to-the-soil movement, **12**:235, 237

- Backus, John J., **36:150**
 Bacon & Wieck, **23:233**
 Bad Boy (Sioux Indian), **21:313**
 Badger, Joseph E., Jr., **8:8**, 11
 Badger, Pearl, **19:98**
 Badger, S.Dak., **23:331**
 "Badger Clark as 'The Prisoner of Camaquey,'" edited by Richard R. Chenoweth, **7:271-90**
 Badger Hole, **13:356-57**, 379
 Badgers, **34:45**
 Badges: political, **19:29**, 35-37, **40:3**, 5, 7, 18, 19, 20, 22, 23, 26
 Bad Hand (Sioux Indian), **23:45**
 Bad Hand, Billy, **38:195**, 198
 Bad Heart Bull, Amos, **22:178-79**, **30:282**, 284, 300
 Bad Heart Bull, Sarah, **29:233-34**
 Bad Heart Bull, Wesley, **12:60-62**, **29:233**
 Badlands (Deadwood, S.Dak.), **28:4-5**, **33:296**, 322, 332, **39:285n7**
 Badlands (N.Dak.), **27:213**, 252-53
 Badlands (S.Dak.), **12:141-42**, **13:182**, 204, **14:303-4**, **17:193**, **18:226**, 228, **19:402**, **20:35**, 86, 93, 260, 265-66, 294, 302, **23:142**, 218, 223, **26:8**, 11, 13, 15, 17, 20, 22-23, 35, **29:312**, **31:124**, 224, **34:221**, **35:17**, 28; exploration of, **3:381**, **4:161-97**; in fiction, **23:261-62**; Frank Lloyd Wright in, **3:271-84**; N.Dak., **23:16**, 23
 "The Bad Lands," by Frank Lloyd Wright, **3:271-84**
 Bad Mocassin (Sioux Indian), **29:203**
 Bad River, **12:126n11**, **128n13**, 144, **17:183**, 192, **20:20**, 38, 40, 43, **21:81**, **29:314**, **31:123**, 222-24, **39:114**, 146; and Lewis and Clark Expedition, **35:43**, 45, 52, 54, 57, 59, 61, 65, 71, 73
 Bad Spotted Eagle (Sioux Indian), **21:312**
 Badus, S.Dak., **14:137**
 Bad Water in Rump (Sioux Indian), **20:326**, 330
 Baer, John M., **20:136**
 Baer, Max, **29:98**
 Baer, Richard, Jr., **38:31**
 Baggage, John, **33:326**, 327
 Bagley, Blanche Pentecost, **38:148**, 172-74, 179
 Bagley, James Edwin, **38:172-73**, 179
 Bagley, Moses W. ("George"), **31:21**
 Bagstad & Aaseth store, **40:45**
 Baier, Roland, **22:279**, 283
 Bailey & Voorhees, **20:214**
 Bailey (Black Hills resident), **23:293**
 Bailey, A. E., **17:196-97**
 Bailey, C. O., **34:342**
 Bailey, Charles, **27:145-46**, 148
 Bailey, D. R., **11:67**
 Bailey, Dix & Mead: and Sitting Bull photographs, **5:245-65**, **40:138-43**
 Bailey, G. E., **33:104**
 Bailey, James, **21:220n23**
 Bailey, John A., **18:124**, **23:224**
 Bailey, Ralph, **6:35**
 Bailey, Robert, **7:252**
 Bailey, T. M., **10:120**
 Bailey, Theodore M., **18:51**
 Bailey, William, **19:247-50**
 Bailey, William F., **11:218**, **33:250-54**
 Baillie, DeEtte, **23:204**, 215-16, 221
 Bailly, Alexis, **10:324**
 Baird, A. K., **7:129**, 131
 Baird, David, **29:323**
 Baird, George W., **35:15**
 Baird, Ruth, **23:204**, 215
 Baird, Spencer F., **4:163-68**, 173, 183, 185, 195, **5:146**, 148
 Baitz, Stanley, **39:175**
 Bakeless, John, **18:268-69**, **34:83**
 Bakeless, Katherine, **18:268**
 Baker (justice), **33:309**, 311
 Baker, Anne Marie: ed., Beatrice A. R. Stocker letters, **22:38-63**
 Baker, Archie, **16:25**
 Baker, Benjamin, **10:324**
 Baker, Charles S., **19:8**
 Baker, Frank, **27:35n50**
 Baker, Fred A., **14:35**
 Baker, Howard W., **19:181**, **32:139**, **35:305**
 Baker, Jacob, **11:227-28**
 Baker, John, **39:330**
 Baker, Johnny, **14:218**, **40:152-53**
 Baker, Millard A., **31:218-19**, 225
 Baker, Newton D., **4:442-43**
 Baker, Walter, **9:242**, 244
 Baker Twp. (Davison Co.), **12:238**, 242
 Bakke, David, **19:475**
 Balakier, Ann Stewart, **26:66**, **28:103**, 109, **29:64**
 Balakier, James J.: ed., Mabelle Stewart Worsley memoir, **35:217-48**
 Balch, Earl, **12:112-13**
 Balch, Frederic Homer, **34:63**
 Balch, George T., **16:240**
 Balch, W. W., **12:112**
 Bald Mountain, D.T., **2:100**
 Bald Mountain Mining Co., **15:289**, 309, **27:161n5**, 175, 177, **33:108**
 Bald Mountain mining district, **15:314-16**, 322, 326, 333, 339, **22:426-27**, **27:156-58**, 163, 165-66, 171-73, **31:14**
 Baldwin, Frank D., **35:20**, 27
 Baldwin, George P., **31:269-70**, 277, 280, **40:61**
 Baldwin, Sam, **18:147**
 Baldwin, Thomas S., **18:147**
 Baldwin, Virginia Hamilton, **29:71**
 Bale, George, **31:127**, 139, 142
 Bale, Robert, **31:127**
 Ball, C. S., **37:75**
 Ball, Edward, **35:14-15**, 17, 19, 22
 Ball, Larry D.: article on Keets Mine strike, **26:93-120**
 Ball, Thomas J., **22:255**
 Ball, Vernon E., **27:55**, 63
 Ballantine, Betty (publisher), **32:250**

- Ballantine, Betty (schoolgirl), **36:42**
 Ballard, Louis, **13:340**
 Ball Creek, **34:21**
 Ballinger, Richard, **32:157**
 Balloons: high-altitude, **12:1-16**; Japanese war, **9:103-15**; and lighter-than-air flight, **18:132-51**
 Balmer, James W., **14:27**
Baltimore Sun, **27:211**
 Bancroft, Laura, **30:136, 144, 146, 150**
Bandit Jim Crow, **30:136, 145**
 Banerjee, Amitabha, **37:201**
 Bangs, A. W., **5:401, 11:215**
 Bangs, Eva, **28:74**
 Banking and Currency Committee, **8:338**
 Banks, **14:149, 15:16-18, 19:243-47, 21:357, 390, 399, 417-21, 22:239, 255, 39:98, 100**; robberies of, **29:155-73**. See also South Dakota banking department
 Banks, Dennis, **12:61, 62n43, 29:231-32, 234, 236n20, 241, 36:188**
 Bannister, E. D., **25:92**
 Bannock Indians, **20:324, 21:282, 304, 23:314-20**
 Bannock Jim, **16:273-74**
 Bannon, John F., **16:87**; article on pre-Anglo-American history, **4:222-37**
 Bantz, Douglas W., **23:214-15**
 Bantz, Mose, **23:200**
 Banvard, John: career of, **27:1-20**
 Baptist church, **14:311, 325-29, 333, 17:64, 22:9**
Baptist Quarterly Review, **14:327**
 Baptists, **38:149, 160**
 Barbed wire, **5:136**
 Barber, Fern Spencer, **34:327**
 Barber, L. T., **17:95**
 Bareco Oil Co., **3:77-78**
 Barker, Helen M., **5:398, 11:205, 207, 211, 218, 23:293, 33:241, 249**; in "Dakota Images," **37:270**
 Barker, M., **11:205, 218**
 Barker, S. Omar, **19:485**
 Barley, **14:146, 164**
 Barnes (baseball manager), **30:46**
 Barnes, Alanson H., **15:240, 31:99, 102, 107**
 Barnes, Bob, **36:81**
 Barnes, Celeste E., **35:255-56, 264, 266**
 Barnes, Guy F., **16:61**
 Barnes, Harry E., **32:86**
 Barnes, James, **9:205-6**
 Barnes, W. S., **22:43, 61**
 Barnett, Ed, **7:252**
 Barnett, Jimmy, **32:285, 293**
 Barnett, Joseph, **39:232, 234, 235, 267**
 Barnum & Bailey Circus, **20:218, 21:220n23**
 Barr, Claude A.: in "Dakota Images," **28:208**
 Barracks, **32:99-104, 108-9**
 Barralet, John James, **34:5n1, 48, 50-51**
 Barrett, C. Boyd, **30:80-82, 84-85, 87**
 Barrett, C. H., **30:16, 20**
 Barrett, Lawrence, **4:296**
 Barrett Co., **20:205**
 Barretto, Emilio, **7:273-76**
 Barretto, Enrique, **7:273-77**
 Barron, Edward D., **18:60**
 Barrow (army officer), **13:367**
 Barrows, John R., **32:236**
 Barrows, Samuel J., **4:287, 305, 27:202, 204-5, 213n29, 215n36, 218n42, 226, 239-40, 242, 253n109, 254, 255n111**
 Barry, David F., **20:303, 309, 312, 40:148-49, 154-57**
 Barry, F. G., **16:173**
 Barse, Albert, **23:235-36n10**
 Bartells, Gordon, **29:266**
 Barten, William H., **21:226-27n34**
 Barthelmess, Richard, **25:31**
 Barthold, Ed, **31:132-33, 137**
 Bartholomew, James S., **2:232**
 Bartine, John, **23:249**
 Bartle, H. Roe, **34:94**
 Bartlett, Caroline Julia, **38:148-49, 156-58, 160, 162, 164-67, 169, 171, 178**
 Barton, Benjamin Smith, **34:5-9, 13, 26, 41, 48**
 Barton, Clara, **28:252-53**
 Bartram, William, **34:6n2, 26, 27, 41**
 Bascom, Florence, **22:5, 16-17**
 Baseball, **29:3, 98, 112, 149, 152, 36:375-76**; and L. Frank Baum, **30:2, 5-44**
 "The Baseball Player" (poem), **30:28**
 Bashore, Harry W., **19:310, 322**
 Bashore, Melvin L.: article on Mormon prisoners, **27:21-40**
 Basketball, **33:27-29, 39:116-18**
 Bastion House, **19:520**
 Batchelder, George A., **10:293, 31:189**
 Batcheldor, Sary, **29:135**
 Batcheldor family (Beadle Co.), **29:122, 134-35, 137, 149**
 Batcheller, J. W., **13:138-39**
 Bate, William, **28:266**
 Bates, Carla: "Dakota Images" by, **13:176**
 Bates, Charles, **20:214**
 Bates, Charles H. (allotting agent), **34:120**
 Bates, Charles H. (surveyor), **31:229, 237**
 Bates, John C., **37:154, 156**
 Bates, Mark P., **9:319, 321-25, 328-29, 335-36, 36:9**
 Bath, S.Dak., **10:238**
 Batsa, **21:151**
 Batterman, Heinrich F., **15:94**
 Battle Creek, **31:124**
 Battle Mountain Sanitarium, **13:367, 19:526**
 Battles: Ash Hollow, **3:360-64**; Badlands, **37:153**; Blue Water Creek, **31:188, 32:95**; Cedar Creek, **35:15, 20, 26, 39**; Five Forks, **3:389**; Killdeer Mountain, **40:131-32**; Little Bighorn, **2:13-18, 9:298-99, 14:195, 201, 17:223, 226, 236, 239, 21:207, 223, 263n1, 268, 23:9, 26, 26:10, 27:211n27, 214n33, 218n41-42, 219n43, 220n47, 221n48, 226n60, 229n66, 231n71, 232n74, 234n78,**

- 237n86, 241n89, 258n115, 260, **29**:190, 214, **30**:281-85, 290, 297, 300-301, 306, **32**:71, 75, **35**:2, 38, **39**:142-43, **40**:95, 97, 136, 138, 156-57, 168; Pacific Theatre, **23**:115-16, 150-53, 155-56; Red Fork, **35**:39; Rosebud, **17**:226-27, 231, 236, **23**:9, **30**:279, 281; Slim Buttes, **17**:223, 226, 231, 236, **21**:240, **23**:22-26, 32-47; Stony Lake, **22**:67; in Wild West shows, **21**:223-24; Wolf Mountains, **35**:2, 4-5, 39. See also Wounded Knee (1890)
- Battleship Division Six, **23**:149
- Battleships: life aboard, **23**:142-65
- Battleship X*. See *South Dakota* (battleship)
- Baudrillard, Jean, **35**:315
- Bauer, Gene: article on *Explorer* expeditions, **12**:1-16
- Baum, Frank Joslyn, **30**:9, 138, **31**:155
- Baum, L. Frank, **11**:213n36, 216, **15**:44-46, **23**:197, 231-33, **28**:79, 106; analysis of works of, **31**:146-68; and baseball, **30**:5-48; in "Dakota Images," **30**:166; as editor, **30**:49-133; and fairy tales, **30**:134-65; family of, **30**:9, 33, 42, 141, 166; as Louis F. Baum, **30**:61, 82
- Baum, Maud Gage, **30**:7, 10, 40-41, 66, 70, 72, 81, 166
- Baum Bugle*, **31**:152
- Baum family (Beadle Co.), **29**:116
- Baum's Bazaar, **30**:8-12, 15-16, 30-31, 39-41, 50-52, 74, 97, 134, 166, **31**:156
- Baum's Castorine Co., **30**:7
- Baumhoff, Richard, **19**:462
- Bawdy houses. See Brothels
- Bawl, Bass, **5**:406
- Baxter, Minerva, **15**:208
- Bayard (baseball manager), **30**:26
- Baynes, James, **16**:157, **22**:105
- The Bazaar (store), **26**:202
- Bazaars: Christmas, **26**:197, 205
- Beachey, Lincoln, **18**:150-51
- Beacom, James H., **21**:281
- Beadle, Ellen Chapman, **5**:394, 400-401
- Beadle, William H. H., **4**:283, **8**:119, 128, 132-33, **14**:144, 150-51, 156, **19**:42-43, **24**:129, **28**:87, **33**:46, **38**:19, 26; in "Dakota Images," **5**:122
- Beadle Co., S.Dak., **12**:94, 96-97, **21**:418, **33**:242; homesteading in, **29**:114-54
- Beads (Sioux Indian), **21**:315, **32**:67
- Bean, Frank C., Mrs., **28**:74
- Bean, J. W., **8**:105
- Bean, Sidney, **11**:230, **23**:209, 234
- Bean Soup*, **23**:239
- Bear (Arikara Indian), **14**:110-11
- Bear, Andrew, **37**:59
- Bear, John, **13**:43
- Bear, John K., **40**:102
- Bear, Oscar, **21**:312-13
- Bear Butte, **4**:45-46, 48, 173, 175, 284, 292, 309, 311, 318, **19**:197n2, **33**:25, **25**:100, 108, 111, 113-15, **27**:246-49, **31**:286, **37**:42-43, **38**:338, 350
- Bear Butte Creek, **4**:415, 429-30, **21**:311, **31**:277
- Bear Creek Station, **9**:244
- Beard, Frank and Henry, **30**:7
- Beard, Gage & Beard, **30**:7, 30
- Bear Dance, **9**:239, 241
- Bear Gulch, **11**:40-41, **17**:71, **22**:225
- Bearheel, Frank, **21**:305n12
- Bearheel, Jack, **21**:315
- Bear Heels (Sioux Indian), **17**:154
- Bear-in-the-Lodge Creek, **34**:199
- Bear in the Woods (Sioux Indian), **21**:315
- Bear Lodge, **4**:49, 415, 431-32
- Bear Lodge Range, **25**:105
- Bear Man (Sioux Indian), **21**:315
- Bear Ribs (Sioux Indian), **3**:378-79, **4**:28-30, 387, **40**:118-19, 122-26, 129-31, 133, 135
- Bear River, Wyo., **33**:383-84
- Bear River Valley, **22**:137
- Bear Running (Sioux Indian), **21**:306
- Bear Runs in Woods (Sioux Indian), **29**:203
- Bears Ear, James, **21**:304
- Bears Foot (Sioux Indian), **21**:304n.a
- Bear That Fights (Sioux Indian), **21**:315
- Bear We Are Afraid Of (Brulé Sioux Indian), **35**:53-54, 73, 75, 77
- Bear We Are Afraid Of (Yankton Sioux Indian), **35**:79n13
- Beasley, Maurine Hoffman: article on Lorena A. Hickok, **12**:147-62
- Beath, Robert B., **36**:239
- Beatrice, Nebr., **18**:10, **22**:30
- Beatrice Creamery, **29**:165
- Beattie, John W., **22**:255
- Beatty, Willard W., **7**:376-77, 379
- Beauchamp, Pierre, **40**:127
- Beaudry, Mary C., **33**:372
- Beaulieu Hardware, **38**:207
- Beauvais, G. P., **3**:247, 249
- Beaver Creek, **23**:19, **31**:191, **35**:13-15, 17-18, 21-22, 25
- Beaver Creek School, **29**:281
- Beaver Mount, **31**:308-11
- Beck, Adam, **8**:222-23
- Becket, Jack, **40**:350
- Beckham, Stephen Dow, **34**:50
- Beckman, Morris, **36**:339, 351
- Beckmann, F. W., **11**:195, 198
- Beckwith, Clarence, **37**:75, 76
- Beckwith, Edward A., **19**:397, **30**:392
- Beckwourth, James P., **28**:139
- Beddow, James B.: article on response to New Deal, **4**:1-17
- Bedeau, Michael, **26**:67, 78
- Bedsaul, Marion, **20**:103n12
- Beebe Island, **36**:142, 144, 146-47, 157
- Bee Hive (store), **26**:200-203, 206, 211-12, **35**:143
- Beer. See Breweries
- "Before Sitting Bull: Interpreting Hunkpapa Politi-

- cal History, 1750-1867," by Kingsley M. Bray, **40:97-135**
- Behrens, Jo Lea Wetherill: article on National Indian Defense Assn., **24:153-73**
- Behrman, Elsie, **27:62**
- Beil, A., **27:121**
- Beine, George H., **22:187**
- Belden, N.Dak., **18:17, 29-30**
- Belding, Jessie, **39:311**
- Belk, John, **35:107-9, 112, 120**
- Belknap, Anna, **28:74**
- Belknap, Clark, **28:74**
- Belknap, William W., **2:158, 165, 360, 7:400-401, 31:206**
- Bell, Alice, **24:183**
- Bell, Alonzo, **24:155, 30:274**
- Bell, Charles E., **19:40, 49, 37:331**
- Bell, Charles M., **40:158-59**
- Bell, Dale, **30:380**
- Bell, J. S., **33:208**
- Bell, James M., **25:92**
- Bell, Robert, **7:248, 14:252-53, 257, 259**
- Bellamy, Edward, **3:398, 18:3, 22:411**
- Bellamy, Mary G., **7:50**
- Bellamy, Paul, **3:271, 275, 5:150, 162, 19:214-15, 219, 32:125-26, 128**
- Bella Union Theatre, **28:54n36, 55, 56n37, 60-62**
- Bellecourt, Clyde, **29:232, 239-40, 36:188**
- Bellecourt, Vernon, **29:232, 238, 240, 36:188**
- Belle Fourche, S.Dak., **4:78, 9:105, 239, 12:51n6, 110, 19:413, 531-33, 24:5-6, 8n22, 30:359-61, 31:279-80, 32:298-99, 34:128, 146-47, 36:289, 374, 40:61; J. C. Penney store in, 40:307, 308, 318, 321, 321n38, 330, 333n53**
- Belle Fourche Chamber of Commerce, **29:304**
- Belle Fourche Daily Post*, **12:51n6, 59, 63**
- Belle Fourche Irrigation District, **31:285**
- Belle Fourche River, **19:312, 22:215, 23:29, 25:104, 107, 111, 27:198, 213, 217, 249, 29:314**
- Belle Fourche Roundup, **35:299, 313**
- Belle Theatre, **19:531**
- Belliveau, Lawrence, **2:247-49**
- Bells. See Campaniles
- Bellum, F., **29:308**
- Belson, Harold, **29:158**
- Belt, Robert V., **14:201, 206, 21:278-79**
- Belvidere, S.Dak., **17:125, 198**
- Belvidere State Bank, **19:524**
- Bem, Frank, **10:298-99**
- Bender, Christina, **34:334**
- Bender, George, **31:67**
- Bender, Johann, **34:334**
- Bender family (Kans.), **30:317**
- Benedict, Howard M., **15:187-88, 21:417**
- Benedict, R. R., **18:54, 58**
- Benedictines, **5:376, 17:1, 21:335, 342-43n28, 28:157-58**
- Ben Franklin (store), **19:531**
- Bengal Tiger mine, **38:261**
- Ben Hur* (film), **25:31**
- Ben Johnson* (steamboat), **4:153, 35:173**
- Benn, David, **13:6-7**
- Bennett, Andrew S., **35:24, 27-28, 32**
- Bennett, Elmer F., **23:189-90**
- Bennett, Estelline, **19:474, 22:191, 26:98, 33:312, 37:57, 61-62, 39:308-9, 311, 313, 322, 322n107**
- Bennett, Granville G., **19:474, 26:98, 100, 105, 107-8, 118, 27:149, 151-52, 31:110-11, 285, 33:301, 37:50, 57, 312, 39:308, 326; in "Dakota Images," 27:196, 33:412**
- Bennett, Henry G., **3:73**
- Bennett, James Gordon, **3:179, 20:272**
- Bennett, John E., Mrs., **23:288, 28:92**
- Bennett, Julian, **22:393-94**
- Bennett, Richard E.: article on James Emmett, **15:217-33**
- Bennett, Robert L., **21:26**
- Bennett Co., S.Dak., **12:106, 167, 169, 173, 17:141, 29:279, 291-92, 314, 36:327, 387**
- Bennett County Booster II*, **12:51-52**
- Benoist, Bill, **32:201-2**
- Benoist, William, **27:145, 147-48**
- Benson (balloonist), **18:137**
- Benson, Allan L., **18:15n31, 18, 23n50**
- Benson, Ezra Taft, **3:56, 32:333, 337-41, 345-48**
- Benson, Hazel, **28:74**
- Benson, L. M., **3:403**
- Benson, Thea Anderson, **35:206**
- Bentzen, Frederick W., **27:216, 218, 219n43, 237-38, 241, 252, 31:225**
- Bentley (student), **30:178**
- Bentley, Elbert, **29:304, 319**
- Bentley, Elizabeth, **10:283**
- Bentley, Harvey, **7:253, 257-58**
- Benton, John D., **26:237**
- Benton, Thomas Hart, **3:301-2, 4:142, 5:1, 4-5, 19**
- Benton, William, **31:61-62, 64, 66-67, 72**
- Benton Co., Iowa, **16:323-24**
- Bentonite, **19:413**
- Bentzinger, William, **21:140, 37:294, 296, 299, 301**
- Bentzoni, Charles, **32:23, 25, 40:140**
- Benzley, Lewis, **3:414**
- Berdahl, Anna, **15:235**
- Berdahl, Martha, **35:200**
- Beresford, S.Dak., **37:316, 40:35**
- Berg, Richard E.: article on Flandreau Indian School, **38:283-311**
- Berg, William, **33:252**
- Bergeim, Ingeborg, **35:189-90, 208, 215**
- Bergen, N.Dak., **18:17, 21:132**
- Bergh, Helen J.: article on Aberdeen Canteen, **23:133-41**
- Bergh, Susanna, **35:190, 202**
- Berghoffer, George, **31:24**
- Bergin, Michael, **27:126**
- Bergland, Robert, **13:155**

- Bergman, Allan, **18:149n39**
 Berke, Jacqueline, **14:286**
 Berkhofer, Robert F., Jr., **18:197, 21:205**
 Berlo, Janet, **37:192**
 Bern, Enid, **13:87**
 Bernson, Sara L., **19:247–50**; article on African Americans in S.Dak., **7:241–70**
 Berry, Cynthia Ross, **26:194**
 Berry, E. Y., **6:216–19, 222, 19:319n27, 23:192, 30:369, 32:341, 36:160**; papers of, **3:31–40**; and termination, **14:48–67**
 Berry, G. Cleve, **28:74**
 Berry, James B., **26:194**
 Berry, Lorena McLain, **3:163, 26:144, 194**
 Berry, Rose Hartinger, **3:34**
 Berry, Russell, **39:32**
 Berry, Thomas M. (“Tom”), **3:409, 11:2, 13:140, 145, 14:33, 18:74–77, 84, 19:252, 21:84, 22:116n24, 265, 273, 23:203, 211, 213, 24:27–28, 28:74, 30:364, 34:173, 36:379, 39:100, 156, 196–97, 197n30**; administration of, **1:235–58, 262–63, 266–70**; in “Dakota Images,” **26:194**; and state income tax, **26:137, 140–42, 144–54, 158–61, 163–65, 167–69**; and Sylvan Lake Hotel, **32:119–21, 123, 130, 134, 141–43, 146, 332–33**
 Berryman, Jim, **19:431**
 Berthold, Chouteau & Pratte Co., **6:176**
 Bertram, James, **20:3–5, 7–8, 11, 13, 16**
 Bertrand, Mary, **33:228**
 Bertsch, Todd, **29:70**
 Bessey (murder victim), **26:237**
 Bessey, Charles A., **17:226, 231**
 Best, Daniel, **10:105**
 Betend, J., **26:115n65**
 Bethel, Alaska, **32:49, 53–55, 62–64**
The Bethel Ambassador, **16:160**
 Bethel Congregational Church, **31:36**
 Bethesda Home for the Aged, **40:37, 51**
 Bethesda Mennonite Church, **21:169**
 Bethlehem Yehudah, **12:242, 244–46**
 Beto, W. H., **19:503**
 Bettelyoun, Susan Bordeaux, **7:298, 28:74**; in “Dakota Images,” **24:248**
 Bettens, Philip A., Jr., **26:33**
 Better Baby clinics, **24:93–94**
Better Homes & Gardens, **37:292**
Better Rural School Bulletin, **16:160**
 Betts, Henry D., **40:342**
 Beulah-Sundance trail, **31:19**
 Beutler, William, **37:331**
 Bevans, Bill, **37:38**
 Beyer (lumber dealer), **21:373**
 “Beyond the Border: A Thousand Mile Tramp in Dakota on a Government Survey, 1874,” by William J. Hurlbut, ed. by Dayton W. Canaday, **1:1–32**
Beyond the Mississippi, **31:241**
 Bianchi, Willibald, **36:83**
 Biart, Victor, **35:20, 36**
 Bible, **20:170–71, 180**; and Indian origins, **18:245, 255, 264**; in schools, **38:29–31**; and women, **14:321–22**
 Bibliographies: agriculture, **6:353–54**; American Indians, **22:177–81**; the arts, **6:361**; Black Hills, **22:188–92**; business and economics, **6:354**; cowboys, **22:187–88**; Czechs, **21:173–89**; Dakota/Lakota language, **9:337–48**; demography, **6:361**; European ethnic groups, **15:66–114**; exploration, **6:354–55, 22:181–84**; fur trade, **22:181–84**; general S.Dak., **22:175–77**; government and politics, **6:355–57, 22:195–97**; higher education, **6:357**; homesteading, **22:184–87**; Indian affairs, **6:358–59**; Indian education, **6:357–58**; literature and journalism, **6:359–60**; military, **6:360**; mining, **6:360**; ranching, **22:187–88**; religion, **6:361**; Robert F. Karolevitz, **36:125–27**; S.Dak. history, **22:173–99**; S.Dak. periodicals, **16:155–209**; settlement, **22:184–87**; Sioux wars, **22:192–95**; transportation, **6:361–62**; twentieth-century S.Dak., **22:197–99**; urban history, **6:362**; water resources, **16:67–69**
 Biculturation, **7:406–7**
 Bicycling, **33:27, 326**
 Biddle, J. Williams, **35:36**
 Biddle, Nicholas, **6:168–69, 8:304–7, 309, 34:5, 17, 62, 35:52, 94**
 Bierce, Ambrose, **11:38**
 Bietz, Elmer, **39:227, 236, 240, 246–47, 253**
 Big Bellied Sorrel Horse (Sioux Indian), **29:203**
 Big Bend, **14:106, 108, 17:192, 31:221, 35:11**
 Big Bend Dam, **19:324**
 Big Boy (Sioux Indian), **21:312**
 Big Brother Christmas Club, **26:209–10**
 Big Eagle, Harvey, **19:382**
 Bigelow, Mary, **24:95**
 Big Foot (Sioux Indian), **4:341, 6:33, 36–38, 14:223–27, 16:252, 255–57, 20:87, 266–71, 276–77, 280–81, 288, 291, 296, 21:266, 296, 302, 307–8, 311–17, 24:213, 218, 26:28, 32, 35, 39–40, 29:229, 30:95–96, 34:201, 216n35, 218, 224**
 Biggins, Michael, **11:268n39**
 Bigham, Mabel, **17:126**
 Big Head (Sioux Indian), **16:243, 21:310**
 Big Hole River, **35:35**
 Bighorn and Yellowstone Expedition, **17:230, 23:1–47, 25:97–98, 37:24, 28–29**
 Bighorn Barracks, **17:238**
 Bighorn Mountains, **4:21–22, 51, 60, 23:15, 28:31n22, 31:189, 191, 205, 35:34**
 Bighorn River, **14:124, 17:239, 31:199, 205, 35:19**
 Bighorn sheep, **34:45**
 Big Mouth (Sioux Indian), **28:222, 37:60**
 Big Red (horse), **37:216, 220, 223**
 Big Road (Sioux Indian), **16:268, 20:325**
 Big Sioux Co., D.T., **9:219**
 Big Sioux River, **9:216–18, 225, 17:183, 18:219, 224, 19:464, 23:142, 165, 27:30–32, 52, 28:229, 232,**

- 235, 240-41, **35**:354, **40**:338; valley of, **9**:216-18, 221, 223, 230, 232, **13**:7-8, 13, 51, 53, 66, 181, 188
- Big Snake (Ponca Indian), **30**:253, 261n33
- Big Stone City, S.Dak., **9**:35, **21**:247, 251-52, 260-61
- Big Stone Lake, **13**:11; chautauqua at, **21**:247-62
- Big Stone Lake Assembly Assn., **21**:249
- Big Turkey (Sioux Indian), **21**:314
- Big White (Mandan Indian), **35**:68-69
- Big White River. See White River
- Bihler, Adelaide, **13**:250
- Bijou Theatre, **39**:115, 140
- Bill, George, **27**:290
- Billbrough, Marion. See Dreamer, Marion
- Billbrough
- Billar, George, Jr., **13**:262
- Billing, Henry, **28**:145, 159
- Billings, Mont., **21**:20, **24**:1-2, 4, **39**:103, 160
- Billings Daily Gazette*, **24**:2, 4
- Billingsley, Patricia A.: ed., Philip H. Cummings diary, **39**:95-165
- Billington, John, **36**:67
- Billington, Ray Allen, **6**:43-44, 48, **19**:432, **38**:8, 14
- Billington Award, **13**:409, **14**:191, **20**:343, **40**:208-9
- Billy Mills Hall, **29**:239
- Binder, Fred W., **17**:108
- Binders: and combines, **10**:101-18
- Binder twine: manufacture of, **35**:95-125
- Bindlestiffs, **10**:103-4, 116
- Bingham, Henry W., **7**:404, 406, 408-16, 420, **17**:184
- Bingham, Jesse, **32**:151
- Bingham, John, **23**:247, 249, 252
- Bingham, Kate Boyles, **13**:182, 185, 188, 199, 203, **14**:284, 302, 306, **22**:188, **23**:244-63, **40**:93
- Bingham, Tom, **32**:151
- Bingham family (Beadle Co.), **29**:139-40, 150
- Bintliff, Charles, **28**:81
- The Biography of a Prairie Girl*, **13**:181, 185, 188, 193, 196
- Biological warfare, **9**:108-9
- Bird, Samuel, **21**:304
- Bird's-eye views, **8**:221-49
- Bird Necklace, Edward, **21**:312
- Birds, **29**:122. See also Wildlife
- The Birds of America*, **34**:17
- Bird Woman*, **6**:134, 144-45
- Bird Woman. See Sacagawea
- Birla Academy of Art and Culture, **37**:200
- The Birth of a Nation* (film), **4**:68
- Bischoff, G. August, **21**:157-58, 160; article on Russian-German settlements, **11**:185-98
- Bishop, Edna Sturtevant, **28**:74
- Bishop, Frank, **29**:146
- Bishop Potter Memorial House, **22**:8-9, **24**:179-81
- Bishop's Bulletin*, **16**:160
- Bismarck, Otto von, **38**:9
- Bismarck, N.Dak., **17**:1, **19**:462-63, **21**:20, **23**:128, **27**:197, 200, **29**:32, 308, **30**:33-35, **31**:192-93, 197, 200, 211, 271, 273-74, 289; as territorial capital, **14**:152, 167, **18**:214, **19**:26, 28; and transportation, **2**:143-45, **14**:119, 122, 127-30, 132, 135, **25**:96
- Bismarck-Deadwood Trail, **26**:1, 4-5, 110-11
- Bismarck Nordlicht*, **10**:198
- Bismarck Tribune*, **4**:405, **25**:110, **27**:202
- Bison, S.Dak., **32**:287, 289, **36**:370, 375
- Bison, **5**:146, 148, 232-35, 238, **17**:25-26, 93, **18**:228-29, 232, 266, **19**:109, **20**:20, 325-26, 333, **28**:139, **30**:141-44, 154, **32**:83, 85, 160-62, 194-97, **33**:65-72, **40**:100, 101, 102-3, 106, 113, 120-21, 124, 163, 178. See also Philip, James ("Scotty")
- Bissonette, Eileen, **21**:34-35
- Bissonette, Joseph, **3**:235, 243, 249-50, 254, 265, **7**:292
- Bitterroot, **34**:9n12
- Bjelkstrom ranch, **37**:216-17
- Black, Art, **32**:114
- Black, Baxter, **32**:329
- Black, Doris L., **9**:38
- Black, John, **34**:215, 215n32
- Black and Yellow Trail, **20**:193
- Black Bear (Sioux Indian), **21**:313, **29**:200-201, 203-4
- Black Bird (Sioux Indian), **21**:310
- Black Buffalo (Sioux Indian), **35**:45, 46, 49, 53, 55-56, 65, 75
- Blackburn, Dunc, **37**:38
- Blackburn, Joseph C. S., **19**:8
- Blackburn, William M., **7**:146; in "Dakota Images," **7**:240
- Black Coyote (Sioux Indian), **16**:256
- Black Crow (Sioux Indian), **28**:222, **37**:48, 60-61
- Black Eagle (Dakota Sioux Indian), **37**:102
- Black Eagle (Lakota Sioux Indian), **1**:222-23
- Black Eagle, Oliver, **10**:17
- Black Elk, Benjamin, **25**:156, **29**:241; in "Dakota Images," **14**:92
- Black Elk, Henry, Jr., **19**:389
- Black Elk, Joseph, **30**:295
- Black Elk, Nicholas, **30**:287, **32**:68, **35**:298; in "Dakota Images," **25**:156
- Black Elk Speaks*, **6**:39, **22**:179, **30**:284, **35**:298, **39**:3-4
- Black Elk Wilderness, **31**:286
- Black Feather (Sioux Indian), **19**:89
- Blackfeet Indian Reservation, **19**:365
- Blackfeet Sioux Indians, **5**:348, 355, **10**:4, 8, **21**:80, **35**:48, **40**:99-102, 111-13, 120-23, 128, 182-83
- Blackfoot, Idaho, **27**:24, 26, 36
- Blackfoot Indians, **4**:26, 28, 141, 143-45, **9**:301-2, **21**:281, 309, **31**:188, **32**:69, **34**:69, **38**:310
- Black Fox (CCC camp), **35**:338
- Black Hat (Sioux Indian), **21**:310
- Black Hawk, Colo., **15**:316
- Black Hawk War, **16**:230
- Black Hills, **10**:302, **14**:68-72, **18**:226, **21**:232, 242, **23**:238, 260, **24**:157-58, **29**:30-31, **30**:250, **31**:45,

- 34:**128, 146, 175–76, **36:**289, 302, 372, **37:**307, 329; African Americans in, **7:**244–49, **31:**1–25; books about, **22:**188–92; and blizzards of 1949, **29:**263–65, 269–70, 274, 294, 305; Bower Family Band in, **31:**122–45; breweries in, **2:**243–45, 260; Calamity Jane in, **24:**1–18, **28:**1–68; Chinese in, **5:**266–85, **33:**289–362, **39:**283–335, 336–59; Civilian Conservation Corps in, **35:**335–46; Days of '76 in, **40:**52–84; expeditions to, **2:**5, 8–9, 16, 91–92, **3:**359–89, **4:**18–62, 161–97, 281–319, 403–38, **7:**385–401, **17:**229, 231, 239, **23:**1, 7–8, 20–21, 25, 27–30, **25:**95–115, **27:**197–260, **32:**289–316, **33:**180–81, 187–88; and *Explorer* flights, **12:**1–16; filming in, **23:**181–96; Fourth of July in, **17:**129–33; freighting to, **14:**119, 122–23, **26:**1–23, **31:**211–38; ghost towns in, **2:**89–114, 260; gold in, **2:**243–44, **15:**261–339, **17:**206, 223, 227, 236, 240, **20:**96–97, **28:**1–68, **31:**185–316, **33:**289, 292–94, 330, **38:**95–124, **40:**54, 167, 348; industries in, **31:**269–88; journalists in, **31:**122, 136, 239–68; KKK in, **4:**63–81; labor relations in, **18:**36–37, 49, **22:**401n3, 423–29, **26:**93–120, **27:**156–78; memoirs about, **11:**111–14, **28:**1–68, **33:**120–154; military in, **31:**188–210, **32:**16–17, **37:**1–45; mining scandals in, **33:**91–119; monuments in, **39:**18–20, 69; and motorcycle rallies, **28:**123–43; newspapers in, **8:**193–220; photographers in, **14:**222–23, **20:**87–94, **31:**289–316; photographic essay on, **2:**115–30; and presidential visits, **30:**348–49, 355–63, 365–70, 373, 382–84; promotion of, **2:**131–71, **10:**295, **11:**35–52, **18:**234–35, **31:**211–38; routes to, **31:**200–202, 211–238, 241–47, 271–76; and Sioux Indians, **1:**41–42, **2:**161–65, **3:**287, 289, **6:**456–73, **7:**411–15, **17:**25, 205–7, **19:**59, 369–70, 374, **20:**308, 327, **23:**311–12, **24:**157–58, **25:**95–115, **30:**293, 308–9; Sylvan Lake Hotel/Lodge in, **32:**117–148, **37:**277–79; timber harvesting in, **22:**213–37; tourism in, **35:**291–314, 316, 319–20, 324–28, 330; vice in, **29:**1, 11–22, **40:**58n13, 62, 70; Wind Cave National Park in, **32:**149–64. See also Custer State Park; Homestake Mining Co.; Great Sioux War; Miners and Mining; Mount Rushmore
- The Black Hills, America's Land of Minerals*, **11:**46
- Black Hills, Badlands, and Lakes Assn., **19:**222, **31:**287–88
- The Black Hills; or, The Last Hunting Ground of the Dakotahs*, **22:**189–90
- Black Hills Agreement. See Sioux Agreement of 1877
- Black Hills Alliance, **19:**335
- Black Hills Amusement Co., **19:**531
- Black Hills and Badlands Assn., **35:**313–14
- Black Hills & Fort Pierre Railroad, **22:**220, **26:**18, **31:**283
- The Black Hills and Their Incredible Characters*, **22:**188–89
- Black Hills Brewing Co., **2:**243–45, 260, **13:**207
- Black Hills Chautauqua, **21:**249n5
- Black Hills Chrysaor*, **16:**160
- Black Hills Council of American Indians, **29:**289
- Black Hills Crusader*, **16:**160
- Black Hills Daily Pioneer*, **39:**286, 293, 319
- Black Hills Daily Times*, **2:**213, **8:**220, **14:**123, **26:**17–18, 106, **33:**293, 294, 299, 304, 315, 318, 323, 324, 336, 358, **37:**47, 61–62, 68, 70, **38:**101, 104, **39:**286, 289, 293, 306–9, 315–17, 319, 321, 326–27, 336, 339, 341, 343–44
- Black Hills Engineer*, **16:**160
- Black Hills Expedition (1874), **2:**8, 92, 143–44, **4:**281–319, **7:**412, 432, **17:**239, **18:**234, **19:**482, **20:**96, **23:**8, 217, **25:**83, 96, 113, **27:**197–260, 290, **31:**187, 192–96, 269, 289–316, 289, **38:**84; diary of, **27:**197–260, **33:**180–91; modern photographs of sites, **31:**289–316
- Black Hills Forest Reserve, **35:**307; and Homestake Mining Co., **22:**213–37
- Black Hills Gold & Silver Extraction Milling & Mining Co., **15:**267, 330
- Black Hills Gold Mining Co., **2:**236–37
- Black Hills Herald*, **26:**107
- Black Hills Historian*, **16:**161
- The Black Hills Illustrated*, **11:**43, **15:**305, **31:**269–70
- Black Hills Index*, **2:**232
- Black Hills Industrial Review*, **16:**161
- Black Hills Journal*, **31:**122, 125, 136, 142. See also *Rapid City Journal*
- Black Hills Judicial District*, **27:**196
- Black Hills Mining and Exploring Assn., **2:**135–38, 141–71, **32:**16
- Black Hills Mining Co., **26:**9, 118
- Black Hills Mining Men's Assn., **31:**269–70, **11:**43, **15:**305
- Black Hills Monthly Magazine*, **16:**161
- Black Hills Motor Classic, **28:**123
- Black Hills National Forest, **31:**282–85, 288, **35:**307–8. See also Black Hills Forest Reserve
- Black Hills Normal School, **31:**286. See also Black Hills State College/University
- Black Hills Nuggets*, **16:**161
- The Black Hills of Dakota*, **11:**43
- Black Hills Ordnance Depot, **19:**378, 403–5, 423, **23:**142, 237, **31:**285–86
- Black Hills Outer*, **16:**161
- Black Hills Park, **27:**236
- Black Hills Passion Play, **31:**90, 288
- Black Hills Petrified Forest, **35:**297
- Black Hills Pioneer*, **8:**193–220, **37:**23, **39:**300
- “Black Hills Pioneer: First Newspaper of Deadwood, Dakota Territory, 1876–1877,”* by Nancy Niethammer Kovats, **8:**193–220
- Black Hills Placer Mining Co., **11:**38–39
- Black Hills Register*, **2:**232
- Black Hills Road: army camps on, **37:**1–45
- Black Hills State College/University, **3:**31–40,

- 28:128-29, 39:191, 195-96, 197, 199, 201, 203, 224, 228. See also** Black Hills Normal School
Black Hills Stock Assn., **31:278**
Black Hills Times, **14:254**
 Black Hills Trail, **32:200**
 Black Hills Transportation Co., **19:214, 216**
Black Hills Union, **24:16**
 "The Black Hills—United Nations Capital," by Richard R. Chenoweth, **5:150-64**
 Black Hills Wagon Road Act, **26:10**
Black Hills Weekly Mining Review, **15:268**
Black Hills Weekly Pioneer, **8:193-220**
Black Hills Weekly Times, **39:311n75**
 Black Hills World Capital Committee, **5:153, 156, 162, 164**
 Black Horse, Arthur, **21:308**
 Blackhorse, John, **21:315**
 Blackhorse, Lewis, **21:315**
 Black Kettle (Sioux Indian), **23:307, 313**
 Black kitchens, **21:150-51**
 Black Lightning (Sioux Indian), **35:80**
 Black Man (Sioux Indian), **29:221**
Black Mask, **39:170**
 Black Moccasin (Sioux Indian), **40:99**
 Black Moon (Sioux Indian), **20:328-29, 28:153, 40:127, 131, 134**
 Blackmoon mill, **33:118**
 Blackorby, Edward, **3:48, 20:142**
 Black Partizan Site, **13:10**
 "Black People in South Dakota History," by Sara L. Bernson and Robert J. Eggers, **7:241-70**
 Black Pipe Creek, **26:12**
 Blackpipe State Bank, **19:525**
 Black Prairie Chicken (Sioux Indian), **5:258**
 Black Robes. *See* Jesuits
 Blacks. *See* African Americans
 Black Sea Catholics, **10:205**
 Black Sea Germans, **21:156, 168**
 Blackstar, Chester, **21:315**
 Blackstone, Sarah J., **21:220n23**
 Blacktail, D.T., **26:116**
 Blacktail Gulch, **27:162**
 Black Tomahawk (Dakota Sioux Indian), **10:315**
 Black Tomahawk (Lakota Sioux Indian): and allotment controversy, **21:69-83**
 Blackwell, Alice Stone, **11:203, 33:255**
 Blackwell, Elizabeth, **33:30**
 Blackwell, Henry B., **5:397, 407, 11:220-21, 24:129, 28:88, 33:249**
 Blackwell, Lucy Stone, **22:30**
 Blaine, Albert, **14:26**
 Blaine, James G., **36:230, 38:22-24**
 Blaine, James G., Jr., **20:217**
 Blaine Amendment, **38:22-24, 32, 40**
 Blair, Henry, **38:32**
 Blair, Henry H., **22:362, 363n53**
 Blair, Janet, **31:145**
 Blair, John, **28:75**
 Blair, John I., **16:323**
 Blair family (Sully Co.): and African American colony, **7:251-52, 34:319-28**
 Blairstown Academy, **16:323, 328-29**
 Blake, J. Bruce, **30:231**
 Blake, Laura, **28:75**
 Blake, Nelson, **20:208**
 Blake, William, **33:99**
 Blakely, David, **27:203, 208-9**
 Blakely, Herbert W., **28:297**
 Blakey, Theodore ("Ted"), **7:264-65, 267-68, 270, 34:337-39, 384**
 Blakey family (Yankton, S.Dak.), **7:251, 256, 258, 262, 34:334-38**
 Bland, Cora, **24:155n5**
 Bland, Theodore A., **1:52-53**
 Bland, Thomas A., **24:155-56, 159-68, 172-73, 25:90, 92**
 Blashfield, Edwin H., **2:377, 394, 19:53**
 Blasingame, Ike, **17:190-91, 22:187, 32:194, 200-202, 204, 249**
 Blass, Roy, **36:339, 351**
 Blatchford, John, **15:278**
 Blatherwick, Wilfred F., **19:159, 37:332**
 Blavatsky, Helena P., **30:63-64, 66-68**
 Bleeding, **29:128, 33:196**
 Blegen, Dale, **19:501**
 Blegen, Lynne, **19:501**
 Blegen, Theodore C., **18:264**
 Blevins, Winfred, **30:299, 301, 32:252**
 Blewitt, Harry, **23:208**
 Blish, Helen, **30:282-83**
 Bliss, Cornelius N., **22:225-27**
 Bliss, S. S., Mrs., **16:150-52, 24:81**
Blithe Baldwin, **14:282, 302-3, 306**
 Blizzards, **10:25-38, 11:190, 14:139, 15:28-29, 32-37, 17:270-75, 18:225-27, 19:100-102, 20:30-31, 21:411-16, 29:116, 140-46, 317, 30:190-91, 31:233-35, 34:133, 140, 145, 38:194, 212, 234, 40:41, 41n15; of 1949, 29:263-326**
 Blogs, **36:326-27**
 Blood, Barbara and Ralph, **34:146**
 Bloodgood, Francis Thomas ("Frank"): memoir of, **29:113-54**
 Bloodgood family (Beadle Co.): in memoir, **29:113-54**
 Blood Indians, **9:300-301**
 Blood Run National Historic Landmark, **28:110, 29:75**
 "Bloody Friday," **18:44, 81**
 Bloody Knife (Sioux Indian), **4:298, 310, 27:211, 226, 229, 232, 244n93, 245-46, 249, 31:298**
 Bloom, John P.: article on Western History Assn., **4:471-75**
 Bloom, Mrs. (Ft. Pierre area), **28:78**
 Bloom, Sol, **5:153, 31:57-58, 61-64**
 Bloomberg, Jeff, **39:260**
 Bloomingdale Swedish Baptist Church, **13:75**

- Bloomington, S.Dak., **29:3**
 Bloor, Ella Reeve ("Mother"), **3:411, 414, 13:144–45, 21:131**
 Blosser, Peter, **29:151**
 Blow, Fred, **38:242**
 Blue Arm (Sioux Indian), **21:312**
 Blue Bell Lodge, **23:215**
Blue Cloud Quarterly, **16:161**
 Blue Dog Lake, **32:299**
 Blue Eye (Sioux Indian), **17:255**
 Blue Front Livery Stable, **30:210**
 Blue Hair (Sioux Indian), **21:312**
 Blue Lead, S.Dak., **2:100**
 Blue Mud Hills, **23:19**
 Blue Shield (Sioux Indian), **21:304n.a**
 Blue Thunder, David, **29:216**
 Bluford, John, **14:250**
 Blumenfeld settlement, **11:196**
 Blumenthal, M. L., **20:216, 219**
 Blunk's Crossing, **35:227**
 Blunt, S.Dak., **12:97, 14:292–93, 19:467n31, 21:367, 371–72, 373n27, 375, 377n36**
 Blunt Reservoir, **39:43**
 Boarding schools. *See* Schools: and American Indians
 Board of Aid for Colleges and Academies, **7:144–45, 147–49**
 Board of Cultural Preservation: quarterly reports of, **4:111–18, 265–70, 380–87, 510–18, 5:102–9, 207–14, 319–29, 439–49, 6:103–12, 257–67, 391–99, 499–510, 7:90–97, 217–25, 355–62, 476–83, 8:80–86, 177–81, 287–93, 378–85, 9:82–88, 175–80, 273–80, 372–75, 10:85–91, 172–78, 262–68, 363–71. See also** South Dakota State Historical Society
 Board of Foreign Scholarships, **31:63**
 Board of Home Missions, **7:139–40, 147**
 Board of Indian Commissioners, **2:347, 6:70, 457, 11:25, 17:40, 203, 216, 221, 28:154, 30:271–72, 38:286**
 Board of Lady Managers, **23:293**
 Board of Land Commissioners, **2:262–73**
 Board of Regents, **30:176–77, 194, 196**
 Board of World's Fair Lady Commissioners, **28:92**
 Boards of survey, **17:230, 231n11**
 Boas, Franz, **9:341–42, 344–45, 24:191, 34:107–8, 108n3**
 Boats, **18:248–49, 264, 23:17. See also** Steamboats
 Bobb, Byron A., **17:8, 36:103**
 Bobbitt, B. H., **37:313**
 Bobinski, George, **20:2, 8, 13**
 Bode, H., **5:33–34**
 Bodega Cafe, **5:270**
 Bodkin (Watertown resident), **23:293**
 Bodley, L., **18:54**
 Bodmer, Karl, **14:97, 103, 112, 17:26, 28:107, 34:29, 38:327, 40:112**
 Bodnar, John, **40:259**
 Body (American Indian), **32:81**
 Boe, Carl, **9:140**
 Boe, Knute, **29:299**
 Boe, Nils, **28:112**
 Boe, Paul, **12:55**
 Boe, Pearl, **29:64**
 Boehm, Pius, **5:361**
 Boen, Renee, **26:81, 29:67, 28:117**
 Boer War, **5:44**
 Boggs, Lilburn W., **15:218**
 Bogue, Alan, **10:129–30**
 Bogue, Andrew W., **21:35, 38**
 Bogue Mission, **22:70. See also** Oahe Mission
 Bogy, Lewis Vital, **6:460, 469**
 Bohemians: as immigrants, **13:71–73. See also** Czechs
 Bohi, Charles W.: article on railroad stations, **9:1–23**
 Bohi, John, **32:161**
 Boime, Albert, **34:33**
Boise City Statesman, **27:34**
 Bokal, Monie, **12:235–36**
 Boland, John A., **32:204**
 Bolding, Julie, **26:78, 28:112, 29:75**
 Bolin, Donald W.: memoir of, **33:120–54**
 Bolles, Henry P., **2:276**
 Bolton, Herbert E., **4:222–23**
 Bolton Act, **23:124**
 Bombing: in WWII, **9:106–7, 112, 113n14, 23:115–16, 158–59**
 Bonaiuto, John, **26:66**
 Bonanza (dance hall), **28:54n36**
 Bonanza farms, **10:295, 302–3**
 Bond, E. M., **21:89**
 Bond, Nathan, **22:279, 282, 287**
 Bond issues, **28:258–60, 263–64, 31:95–96**
 Bone Necklace (Sioux Indian), **37:187**
 Bones, Marietta M., **11:202, 207–8, 210–12**
 Bones, Walt, **39:229, 232**
 Bonesteel, Bee, **33:30**
 Bonesteel, S.Dak., **12:102–5, 13:341, 32:287, 292, 299, 304**
 Bonga, George, **31:2**
 Bon Homme, S.Dak., **17:187, 19:26, 31:220, 40:341, 341n13**
 Bon Homme Co., S.Dak., **5:20, 11:189–90, 195, 258, 12:94, 167, 13:69, 71, 73, 212, 19:161–63, 403–4, 21:151, 170, 29:305, 307, 39:189–90**
 Bon Homme Colony, **7:18, 27, 21:171, 36:147**
 Bonilla, Carlton L., **29:183, 40:211; article on** Sturgis motorcycle rally, **28:123–43**
 Bonivard, Louis de, **27:2**
 Bonner, Fred, **18:163**
 Bonnet (Sioux Indian), **21:312**
 Bonneville, Benjamin, **28:133, 138**
 Bonney, Mary, **22:1–2, 9**
 Bonnin, Gertrude Simmons (Zitkala-Sa), **13:185–86; in "Dakota Images," 10:276**
 Bonus Expeditionary Force, **36:99**

- Book deposit stations, **35**:262
 Booking agencies, **32**:292-93
Bookmarks, **16**:161
 Bookmobiles, **35**:263
Book of Common Prayer, **22**:60
The Book of the National Parks, **32**:150
 Books. See Bibliographies; Fiction; Libraries; Literature
 Boom, Gertie, **27**:63
 "The Boom and Bust of Central City," by Kenneth Stewart, **2**:230-60
 "Booming the Black Hills," by Watson Parker, **11**:35-52
 Boon, Bartley B., **37**:127, 165
 Boone, Albert G., **6**:463, 465
 Boone, Andrew R., **6**:460, 469
 Boone, Daniel, **34**:64
 Boorman, Jane, **22**:177
 Boosterism, **19**:17-18, **22**:107-8, 122, 131, **31**:211-38, **33**:1-17, 91-119. See also Days of '76; Promotion
 Booth, Charles, **35**:146
 Booth, John E., **16**:195
 Booth, M., **21**:371
 Booth, Walter S., **24**:23
"Boots and Saddles," **22**:193
 Boott Boardinghouse, **33**:372
 Borah, William E., **1**:337, **20**:133, 140
 Boratko, Andre, **23**:228, 232-33
 Bordeaux, James, **3**:235, 242, 245, 249-50, 253-54, 258, **7**:292
 Bordeaux, Rose, **19**:546, 548
 Bordeaux, Samuel J., **21**:315
 Bordeaux, Wilbur, **23**:209, 234
 Bordeaux, William J., **14**:33, **21**:92, **23**:209, **30**:285
 Boreson family (Tripp Co.): in memoir, **38**:189-235
 Borglum, Christina, **20**:123
 Borglum, Emma Vignal, **1**:211-29
 Borglum, John Gutzon de la Mothe, **1**:207, 209, **3**:276, 281, 284, **4**:68-69, **15**:240, **19**:217-18, **23**:181, 194, 196, **30**:338, 359, 366, 382, **31**:286, **32**:118, 121-23, 126, 134, 139, 141, **35**:295, 309-10, 320, **39**:18-20, 26, 69-70; in "Dakota Images," **29**:184; and Federal Writers' Project, **23**:212, 218, 220, 222; and N.Dak. politics, **20**:120-45
 Borglum, Lincoln, **23**:220, 237
 Borglum, Solon H., **1**:207-30, **20**:129
 Borgund stavkirke, **21**:140, 142
 Borland, Archie, **2**:241-42
 Borland, Mike, **12**:62
 Borresen, Lilly M. E., **20**:8, **35**:255
 Borst, John C.: articles on Mary C. Collins Family Papers, **12**:248-53, John R. Brennan Family Papers, **14**:68-72
 Bos, Josephine F. S., **28**:75
 Boscana, Gerónimo, **20**:255
 Boschma, Ella and Leonard, **19**:232-38
 Bosler, J. W., **2**:353, 356, 359-60
 Boss Cowman, **22**:188
 Boss farmers, **10**:21-23, **24**:203n36
 Boston & Colorado Smelter, **15**:316
 Boston & South Dakota Mining Co., **27**:162
 Boston Beaneaters (baseball team), **30**:37
 Boston Garden, **32**:314, 317
 Boston Indian Citizenship Committee, **17**:30, 32, 40, **22**:6, **30**:263, 269-71, 274
 Boston Young Men's Christian Union, **38**:168
 Bosworth, D., **14**:151
 Botanical discoveries: by Lewis and Clark, **34**:5-15, 26-27, 41, 48-49. See also Barr, Claude A.
 Bottles. See Archaeology
 Bottolfson, Ole, **8**:120-21
 Bottom disease, **17**:110-11
 Bottum, Joe, **32**:350-51; in U.S. Senate, **11**:124-41 passim
 Boucher, F. C., **3**:244, 265
 Bouffleur, A. I., **17**:11
 Boughton, Martin V., **25**:102, 105, **31**:278
 Bouic, Garner, **12**:138
 Bouis, Antoine R., **6**:196
 Boulder Canyon, **31**:281
 Boulder Creek Shelter, **26**:81
 Boulder Gulch, **2**:243
 Bounties, **34**:142, **38**:205, 216-17
Bourgeois (fur-trading operatives), **3**:234-35, 241-42
 Bourgmont: Étienne de Veniard, Sieur de, **4**:229-32, **13**:14
 Bourke, John G., **17**:234, **20**:254-56, **23**:14, **30**:278-79, 295, **31**:9
 Bourne, Jonathan, **10**:46
 Bousfield, Verda J., **11**:231
 Boutwell, George, **17**:206-7
 Bow (Sioux Indian), **21**:310
 Bowden, Henry W., **22**:41
 Bowden, Herb, **39**:224
 Bowdle, S.Dak., **12**:148, 155-57, **13**:55, **34**:166
 Bowen & Cameron grocery store, **26**:202
 Bowen, Richard L., **19**:437, **37**:194, **39**:203-4, 204-05n58, 225n138
 Bowen, Wheeler S., **14**:142, **31**:213
 Bower, F. W., **16**:161
 Bower family (Vermillion, S.Dak. and Black Hills), **31**:113-45; papers of, **28**:75. See also Gossage, Alice Bower
 Bower Family Band: images of, **31**:113-45
 Bowie, A. J., **11**:39
 Bowie, Gus, **2**:242-43
 Bowker, Matthew, **35**:156
 Bowman, Andrew W., **5**:59
 Bowman, E. M., **14**:143
 Bowman, Johnny, **31**:244, **37**:14, 17, 23
 Bowman stage station, **37**:24
 Box Butte Co., Nebr., **29**:288-89
 Box Elder, S.Dak., **31**:225
 Box Elder Creek, **4**:415, 428-29, 434, **27**:247, **33**:92-97, **35**:10

- Boxer Rebellion, **38:64**
 Boyce, Earl, **33:214–15**
 Boyce, Edward, **38:112**
 Boyce, Etta Estey, **13:215**
 Boycotts, **18:83, 85, 19:253–54, 29:12–13**
 Boyd, Carlisle P., **7:410**
 Boyd, John, **28:75**
 Boyer, Ellen M., **38:131**
 Boyer, Lee R.: article on American Indian hunting rights, **23:301–20**
 Boylan, Ed, **35:297**
 Boyle, Bertha, **29:152**
 Boyle, John W., **40:342**
 Boyles, Edwin, **23:245**
 Boyles, Kate. See Bingham, Kate Boyles
 Boyles, Virgil D., **13:182, 185, 199, 203, 14:284, 22:188, 23:244–63**
 Boylston, Helen Dore (“Troub”), **13:328, 14:339, 16:91–95, 99, 106, 113, 119–20, 132, 141**
 Boynton, Abraham, **22:253**
Boys’ Life, **34:92–94, 96**
 Boy Scouts of America, **19:398, 20:175, 23:134, 26:210–11, 223, 29:65, 34:85, 88–89, 93, 96**
 Boyson, Charlotte, **17:3–4**
 Bozeman Trail, **4:153, 25:83**
 Brachvogel, Richard, **16:250–51**
 Brackenridge, Henry M., **6:132–33, 135, 138, 143–45, 149, 169, 18:257–58, 262, 273**
 Bradbury, John, **6:149, 22:182, 34:13**
 Bradbury, Randy, **39:234**
 Bradley, James W., **25:103, 106**
 Bradley, Luther P., **25:112**
 Bradstreet, Anne, **19:543**
 Brady, John, **17:10**
 Brady, M. A., **22:167**
 Braithwaite, Chris, **33:210**
 Bramble, Downer T., **26:13, 17, 31:216–17, 237, 35:156–57**
 Bramble, Miner & Co., **31:237**
 Bramhall, S.Dak., **16:322, 334, 347–48**
Bramhall Free Press, **16:322**
 Branch, Douglas E., **38:58**
 Brand, Max, **16:386, 32:186, 34:63**
 Branding, **32:195, 199–201, 282**
 Brandon, F. E., **19:75n42**
 Brandon, S.Dak., **30:385–86**
 Brandon Site, **13:8**
 Brandt, Carl, **13:319, 14:340**
 Brandt, Frank, **10:205**
 Brandt, R. O., Mrs., **15:96**
 Brandt, Thalette, **35:211**
 Brannan, Charles, **32:333, 343**
 Bras, Harry L., **11:61, 19:40**
 Brascamp, Carrie Hanson, **19:107**
 Brashier, Clyde: “Dakota Images” by, **34:290**
 “Brass Bands and Huzzahs: Politics at the Corn Palace, 1908,” by Ralph R. Tingley, **12:32–47**
 Bratley, Forrest G., **32:82**
 Bratley, J. H., **32:82**
 Bratt, John P., **4:321**
 Brauch, Jacob, **10:300–301**
 Braugh, Mae, **23:200**
 Braun family (Corson Co.): in memoir, **38:236–54**
 Brave Bear (Sioux Indian), **37:66–69**
 Brave Bird, Mary. See Crow Dog, Mary Brave Bird
 Brave Buffalo (Sioux Indian), **9:293**
 Brave Bull (Sioux Indian), **37:65**
 Bray, Kingsley M.: article on Hunkpapa Lakota history, **40:97–135**
 Brazell, Roy, **35:304**
 Brederson, Carl E., **23:208**
 Breeden, Jane Rooker Smith, **10:241–44**
 Breeden, Marjorie, **10:244, 19:98**
 Bregenzer, Columban, **4:75**
 Breidenbach, Patricia Jacobsen: “Dakota Images” by, **25:80**
 Brekke, Oscar, **21:127–28**
 Brende family (Renner, S.Dak.), **16:147**
 Breneman, Mary Worthy, **13:186**
 Breneman, Muriel, **18:152–72**
 Brennan, John, **10:304**
 Brennan, John R., **11:169, 14:68–72, 23:302–4, 310–13, 318–20, 26:13–14, 29:217, 28:75, 31:227n25, 34:120, 121**
 Brennan, Walter, **31:145**
 Brett, Dorothy, **13:338–39**
 Brett, George H., **22:290**
 Bretz, George, **16:24, 31**
Brevet’s South Dakota Historical Markers, **36:399**
 Brevik Coal, **18:59**
 Breweries, **2:243–45, 260**
 Brewster, Benjamin H., **37:64**
 Brewster, Luther P., **17:113–16**
 Bribery, **13:207–8, 14:141–43**
 Bricker, John, **19:433**
 Brick factory (Huron), **29:146**
 Brickman, Reinhold, **22:162**
 Brick Store. See Hearst Mercantile
 Bride ships and bride trains, **40:257, 259, 265**
The Bridge of the Gods, **34:63**
 Bridger, Gabe, **6:327**
 Bridger, Jim, **4:19, 39, 51, 57, 60–62n34, 15:204–6, 212, 216**
 Bridger, S.Dak., **29:299, 310**
 Bridges, **24:25, 29–30, 35; on Missouri River, 19:512–13, 29:23–43; on Platte River, 37:2**
 “Bridging Cultures Abroad: Oscar Howe’s American Specialist Tour,” by Eddie Welch, **37:185–208**
A Brief History of South Dakota, **39:77**
 Briggs, Hilton M., **23:334n20**
 Briggs, Rachel, **31:6**
 Briggs, Stephen, **23:325**
 Briggs, Thomas H.: Spanish-American War journal of, **34:237–86**
 Briggs-Stratton Co., **23:325**
 Bright, William, **31:5n10**

- Bright Eyes. See La Flesche, Susette
- Briley, Ronald F.: articles on Gutzon Borglum, **20**:120-45, Lynn J. Frazier, **7**:438-54
- Brimley, Wilford, **32**:329
- Brings Grub, Paul, **21**:313
- Brings Them, Frank, **21**:315
- Brings White, Anna: in "Dakota Images," **25**:156
- Brininstool, E. A., **6**:39, 44, 46, 50, **30**:285
- Brink, Marion, **39**:242
- Brisbane, Australia, **22**:277, **23**:104, 109
- Brisbin, James S., **35**:4-5, 19-39
- Bristol, S.Dak., **21**:122, **32**:286
- Bristol Mine, **15**:327
- Britanno, Jerome, **26**:115n65
- British Investments in the American Mining Frontier*, **3**:181-82
- British Malaya, **22**:278, **23**:105-6
- Britton, S.Dak., **20**:3, 16, **22**:416, **40**:307
- Britz, Kevin: article on Deadwood's Days of '76, **40**:52-84
- Broadacre City (urban development concept), **32**:123
- Broadland, S.Dak., **20**:205, **21**:421
- Broadway Gang, **34**:351
- Brockelsby, Earl, **35**:297-98
- Brockhauser (cattleman), **38**:223
- Brockway, Eli, **21**:307
- Brody, Catharine, **14**:340, **16**:108, 120
- Brohm Mining Corp., **31**:270
- Brokaw, Tom, **15**:57, **30**:383, **39**:228
- Brokaw, W. F., **22**:411
- Brokenhauser, Harry, **38**:222
- Broken Jaw (Ponca Indian), **24**:181
- Broken Nose (Sioux Indian), **23**:309n24
- Bromert, Roger: articles on Indian-CCC, **8**:340-56, Sioux rehabilitation colonies, **14**:31-47
- Bromley, Edward A., **31**:294
- The Broncho Buster* (sculpture), **32**:233-34
- Bronc riding, **29**:214, 218, 220, 225, 227, **32**:313-22, 325, 327
- A Bronc to Breakfast* (painting), **32**:234-35
- Bronson, Edgar Beecher, **32**:205
- Bronson, Minnie, **13**:212
- Bronson, Ray L., **35**:299, 313
- Brooke, Grace Lawshe, **33**:41, 42
- Brooke, John R., **4**:336-37, **14**:230, **16**:253-55, 261, **20**:266, 292, 294, 296, **21**:270, 276-77, 288, 294, 306, **26**:29, 29n9, 33
- Brookes, Charles, **33**:173
- Brookhart, Smith W., **20**:138-39, 142
- Brookings, Wilmot W., **4**:282, **8**:254, **28**:235, 238, **31**:98-99, 111, 213-14, 216, **34**:341-48, 350-54
- Brookings, S.Dak., **5**:176, **9**:250-51, **17**:125, **19**:417, **22**:402, **29**:112, **30**:341, 363, **31**:111, 296, **32**:286-87, 292, 300, **36**:299, 302, **38**:343, **39**:169-70, 191, 257; bank robbery in, **29**:155, 161-66, 171; J. C. Penney store in, **40**:301, 304, 318, 321, 328, 329-30; libraries in, **20**:3, 7, 14, 16; and lumber industry, **21**:370-72, 377; and promotional trains, **22**:142, 144, 148, 152; radio stations in, **11**:95, 99n19, **12**:171; and South Dakota State University, **23**:321-22, 337, 340, **25**:49-51, **30**:170
- Brookings Co., S.Dak., **24**:23, 33, 36-37
- Brookings County Sentinel*, **30**:189-90
- Brookings Institution, **21**:16, 86, **38**:295
- Brookings Island, **28**:241
- Brookings Register*, **25**:52, 55-56, **37**:306
- Brooklyn Navy Yard, **23**:153
- Brookman, Murray, **12**:112
- Brooks, Allyson, **26**:67, 78
- Brooks, B. B., **9**:236, 238
- Brooks, C. E., **31**:215
- Brooks, E. J., **25**:84-86
- Brooks, F. W., **15**:195-96
- Brooks, Frank L., **30**:211-13
- Brooks, Winthrop H., **39**:96, 97
- Brookside School, **23**:134
- Broommakers, **12**:111
- Brophy, Byron, **9**:134n5, 148
- Brost, Frank, **39**:256
- Brothels, **14**:246, 248-49, 256-58, **20**:101, **23**:206, **29**:13, 15-18. See also Prostitution
- Brotherhood of War: The Generals*, **29**:87-88
- Brown, Charles P., **37**:332
- Brown, Daniel M., **28**:85
- Brown, Dee E., **6**:34, **16**:121, **20**:245-46, **30**:290-92
- Brown, Donald, **25**:92
- Brown, Edward, **16**:370
- Brown, Eoa C., **39**:161
- Brown, Faye, **38**:190
- Brown, Fred J., **30**:399
- Brown, G. R., **34**:333
- Brown, George, **17**:96n6
- Brown, George LeRoy, **20**:330-31
- Brown, George Lincoln, **23**:340
- Brown, Harmon W., **13**:366n5, **36**:103
- Brown, Harold, **12**:22-23
- Brown, Henry E., **37**:4
- Brown, Herman, **21**:313
- Brown, J., **22**:326
- Brown, Jason B., **31**:103
- Brown, John, **16**:370
- Brown, John A., **32**:9
- Brown, Joseph R., **8**:24-29, **9**:212, 214, **21**:46, 58
- Brown, Mark, **16**:353, 356, 360, 363, 370, **20**:189
- Brown, Mary Clare, **10**:217
- Brown, N. R., **9**:212-13
- Brown, O. N., **15**:267
- Brown, Olympia, **5**:397, **24**:129, **33**:249
- Brown, Richard M.: article on S.Dak. weather, **15**:26-57
- Brown, Richard R., **9**:136, 142
- Brown, Rufus Porter, **37**:8, 32-33, 36, 42
- Brown, Samuel J., **8**:24-33
- Brown, Stewart, **23**:208, 211
- Brown, Thomas H., **11**:63, **23**:287

- Brown, Vinson, **30:291**
 Brown, W. H., **26:3**
 Brown, William (Pine Ridge resident), **23:303–6**, **308**, **311**, **320**
 Brown, William (Sioux Falls African American): attempted lynching of, **35:137–51**
 Brown, William J., **30:406**
 Brown, William S., **18:61**
 Brown Co., S.Dak., **5:177**, **15:12**, **23:134**, **225–26**, **230**, **29:37**; Hamlin Garland in, **9:196**, **198**, **201**, **204**, **208**, **16:318–19**; immigrants in, **10:233**, **236–38**, **13:63**, **73–74**, **21:145**; political radicals in, **18:11–12**, **21:125n6**, **22:318**, **325**, **366–99**, **418**, **420**
 Brown County Better Farming Assn., **22:141**
 Brown County Farm Bureau, **39:42**
 Brown County Hospital, **17:3n3**
 Brown County Territorial Pioneers, **28:79**
 Browne, Charles L., **19:170**
 Browne, George Elmer, **39:173**, **174**
 Browne, J. E., **26:162**
 Browne, John L., **40:26**
 Brown Earth, S.Dak., **9:25**
 Brown Earth Colony, **21:56**
 Brown Hat (Sioux Indian), **32:79**
 Browning, Daniel M., **14:213**, **21:214n11**, **23:315**, **317**, **27:153**
 Browning, John N., **18:62**
 Browning, Norma Lee, **16:114**
 Brown Palace Hotel, **39:104**, **159**
 Browns Valley, Minn., **8:32**
 Brown Wolf Winter Count, **32:82–83**
 Bruce, Amos, **37:107**
 Bruce Colony, **20:82**
 Brucellosis, **36:279**
 Bruett, Charles, **26:123**
 Brughier, John, **31:220**
 Brughier, William, **31:220**
 Bruguier, Leonard R.: article on ice gorges and floods, **17:181–201**
 Brule, D.T., **40:35**
 Brule City, D.T., **2:134**, **136**, **154–55**, **164**, **166–69**, **26:8–9**, **11**, **23**, **31:273**
 Brule Co., S.Dak., **12:94**, **13:71**, **19:459–62**, **29:2**
Brule Farmer and Stockman, **16:162**
 Brule National Bank, **19:82**
 Brulé Sioux Indians, **6:422**, **17:26**, **228**, **20:83**, **22:52n25**, **58n32**, **24:161**, **168–69**, **26:12**, **20**, **34:76**, **37:3**, **46**; early history of, **40:99–102**, **104**, **106–8**, **111**, **123**, **182**; and explorers, **4:32**, **178**, **5:348**, **355–56**; and Ghost Dance, **34:197–99**, **201**, **209–28**; leadership of, **28:209–27**; and Lewis and Clark, **35:45–46**, **48–55**, **58–61**, **65**, **68**, **70**, **71–73**, **75**; reservations of, **7:291–308**, **422–37**; as soldiers, **21:272–73**, **303**, **305–6**; and Wounded Knee, **14:228–33**, **20:252–53**, **294**, **297–98**, **307n10**, **319**, **327**, **24:213**
 Brumbaugh, Edmund R., **18:27–28**
 Bruno City, Nev., **33:377**
 Brunot, Alexander, **21:308**
 Brush, Mary E. Q., **13:181**, **187–92**, **196**
 Brusveen, Martin, **35:114–15**, **118**
 Bruun, Ulrikka, **24:130**
 Bruyer settlement, **40:347**
 Bryan, Charles, **9:334**, **10:120**
 Bryan, Clay, **9:217**
 Bryan, Jerry, **31:263n47**
 Bryan, William Jennings, **1:162**, **4:322**, **440–41**, **6:332**, **9:119**, **10:40**, **16:174**, **18:10**, **21:257**, **22:310–11**, **347**, **384–86**, **393–98**, **31:147**, **153**, **155**, **159–61**, **34:159**, **35:103**, **38:147**, **40:4**, **9**, **14**, **17**, **27**; at Corn Palace, **12:32–47**; and Hubert H. Humphrey, **20:165–69**, **183**
 Bryant, Clyde, **33:181–82**, **191**
 Bryant, Faye, **33:181–82**, **191**
 Bryant, W. J., **12:102**
 Bryant, William Cullen, **38:170**
 Bryant, S.Dak., **22:162**, **30:428**
 Bryant High School, **31:54**
 Bryce, James, **16:319**, **20:169**
 Bryson, James, **1:34–35**, **40**, **36:234**
 Buchanan, James, **9:210–11**, **219**, **228**, **230**, **19:562**, **40:340**
 Buchanan, Joseph R., **22:425n56**
 Buck, Dennis, **27:140**, **143**, **145–46**, **148**
 Buck, E. C., **17:96n6**
 Buck, Marjorie, **19:410–11**
 Buckanaga, Harry, **26:74**
 Buck Antelope (American Indian), **38:198**
 Bucklin, Shirlee J., **29:113**, **118**
 Bucklin, Steven J.: article on National Guard, **30:391–411**; ed., Frank Bloodgood memoir, **29:113–54**, Thomas H. Briggs journal, **34:237–86**
 Bucklin Hotel, **19:349**
Buck Taylor, King of the Cowboys, **8:11**, **32:185**
 Budd, James H., **37:72**
 Budd, Kirk, **27:208**
 Budenz, Louis, **10:283**
 Buechel, Eugene, **9:341–42**
 Buechler, Jeff, **26:66**, **27:85**, **28:103**, **109**
 Buechler, Oralee, **29:74**
 Buechner & Orth, **19:163**, **168**
 Buechner, Charles W., **19:164**
 Buecker, Thomas R., **27:86–87**; articles on civil-military race relations, **14:238–61**, Fred W. Power, **33:180–91**, military in Black Hills, **25:95–115**; ed., Fred W. Power diary, **27:197–260**, Henry P. Smith diary, **34:197–236**
 Buel, Catherine, **11:15–16**
 Buell, C. J., **40:22**
 Buena Vista, S.Dak., **2:97**
 Buettner, Charlie, **32:38**
 Buffalo (American Indian), **27:226**
 Buffalo (Ponca Indian), **24:188**
 Buffalo, S.Dak., **9:105**, **19:534–35**, **29:269**, **305**, **307**, **323**, **32:292**, **298**, **300–302**, **304–6**
 Buffalo (animal). See Bison

- Buffalo*, **16**:162
 Buffalo berries, **17**:249
 Buffalo Bill. See Cody, William F. ("Buffalo Bill")
 Buffalo Bill's Wild West show, **8**:11, **13**, **21**:210, 214-18, **223**, **23**:292, **40**:52-53, 64-66, 150-53. See also Wild West shows
 Buffalo Bird Woman (Hidatsa Indian), **13**:14, 17-18
 Buffalo Cave, **35**:297
 "Buffalo Chips." See White, Charles
 Buffalo Co., S.Dak., **12**:97, **36**:327; courthouse, **38**:350
 Buffalo Commons, **19**:479, **33**:65-67, 70-72
 Buffalo dance, **1**:219-20, **6**:442, 448
 Buffalo Gap, S.Dak., **2**:95, **12**:60-63, **13**:128, 151, **22**:412, **29**:233, **30**:366, **31**:202, 232, 245-46, 275, **32**:199, 204, 289, 299
 Buffalo Gap National Grassland, **25**:41
 Buffalo Gulch. See Buffalo Gap, S.Dak.
 Buffalo Hump (Sioux Indian), **5**:230, 234-37, 242
Buffalo Land, **8**:15
 Buffalo Plains Historical Foundation, **27**:86
 Buffalo Soldiers, **26**:27, **32**:20-24
Buffalo Times-Herald, **29**:316, **34**:154
 Buffalo Trail Motel, **35**:328
 Buffett, Howard, **31**:68
 Bugeja, Michael J., **11**:330-31; "Dakota Images" by, **12**:92
The Bugle, **16**:162
 Buikema, Rennie R., **39**:197
 "Building a Vacationland: Tourism Development in the Black Hills during the Great Depression," by Suzanne Barta Julin, **35**:291-314
 "Building Diversity: A Photographic Survey of South Dakota Architecture, 1913-1940," by Carolyn Torma, **19**:156-93
 "The Building of Carnegie Libraries in South Dakota," by Susan L. Richards, **20**:1-16
 Buildings. See Architecture and architects; Portable cottages
Building South Dakota, **26**:71, **27**:87-88, **38**:348
 Bull, Charles Livingston, **30**:143, 158
 Bull, George, **21**:316
 Bull, Lois Frad, **24**:115, 133-34
 Bull, William C., **21**:306
 Bull's Head (American Indian), **28**:139
 Bullard, Robert L., **16**:48-50, 56, 59-66
 Bull Bear (Sioux Indian), **29**:199
 Bull Bear Winter Count, **32**:76-78
 Bull boats, **18**:248-49, 264
 Bull Bonnet (Sioux Indian), **29**:203
 Bull Creek, **20**:36, 38, 48, **31**:224
 Bull Dog Ranch, **2**:94
 Bullfinch, Charles, **19**:49
 Bull Ghost (Sioux Indian), **6**:416
 Bull Head (Sioux Indian), **20**:263-64
 Bull Head, Henry, **20**:258
 Bullhead, S.Dak., **19**:387, **21**:93
 Bullhead district, **21**:92
 Bull Man, Walter, **19**:374, **21**:316
 Bull Moose Party, **20**:124, **22**:264
 Bull Neck (Arikara Indian), **27**:211
 Bullock, Seth, **15**:323, **22**:137, 233, **26**:99-100, 103-5, 107-14, **17**-19, **30**:345, **40**:2, 6; in "Dakota Images," **20**:80
 Bullock Hotel, **33**:302
 Bulls, Effie T., **24**:202
 Bull snakes, **17**:253-54, 289
 Bull trains, **26**:3, **17**-22, **31**:274
 Bulow, Sarah Johnson Farrand, **3**:162
 Bulow, William J., **4**:443, 449-54, **8**:328, 330-33, 336-38, **14**:25, **19**:397, **22**:262, 273, **26**:138, 143, 165, **30**:356-59, **38**:214-15; in U.S. Senate, **11**:124-41 *passim*
 Bulwer-Lytton, Edward, **30**:55, 63, 69, 117
 Bumbaugh, C. L., **18**:147
 Buntline, Ned, **14**:195, **32**:244
 Burbach, Irma, **26**:66, 78
 Burbank, John A., **2**:139-40, **4**:282, **7**:297, 303, **10**:298, **31**:94-99, 102, 109, 111, **34**:350, **39**:192
 Burbank, Sidney, **37**:166
 Burbank, S.Dak., **12**:114, 116
 Burd, Lee, **19**:552n9
 Burden, Wallace, **16**:199
 Burdick, F. N., **40**:362
 Burdick, Quentin, **21**:31
 Bureau of American Ethnology, **9**:337-46, **21**:208n5, 227
 Bureau of Animal Industry, **12**:177
 Bureau of Catholic Indian Missions, **28**:154, 157, **38**:39
 Bureau of Immigration, **10**:296-302, 309, **19**:201
 Bureau of Indian Affairs. See United States Bureau of Indian Affairs
 Bureau of Labor and Statistics. See South Dakota Bureau of Labor and Statistics
 Bureau of Municipal Research, **9**:334
 Bureau of Reclamation. See United States Bureau of Reclamation
 Burger, Warren, **39**:264
 Burial customs: of Chinese, **39**:317-18, 322-24, 336-59; of Plains Indians, **6**:149-50, **39**:113, 116, 146
 Burke, Aedanus, **6**:350
 Burke, Andrew, **22**:332
 Burke, Charles H., **7**:446-47, **9**:123, 130-32, **12**:41, **13**:40, **14**:11, 13-16, 20, **19**:243, 365, **21**:14, **28**:75, **29**:219, 221, **30**:339, 345, 348-50, **34**:117-18, **40**:22, 26-27; in "Dakota Images," **10**:100
 Burke, Charles H., II, **19**:127
 Burke, Daniel W., **23**:39, 45-46
 Burke, Edmund (agriculture commissioner), **5**:127, 129, 137, 141
 Burke, Edmund (philosopher), **34**:37
 Burke, J. E., **34**:327
 Burke, John (Indian agent), **40**:165-69
 Burke, John (N.Dak. governor), **20**:125

- Burke, John M. ("Arizona John"), **14**:206–7, **21**:221, 239
- Burke, Josephine, **28**:75
- Burke, Polly, **6**:336, 349
- Burke, Thomas, **6**:334–52
- Burke, Timothy F., **23**:302, 310, 313
- Burke, Walter H., **19**:243–47
- Burke, S.Dak., **17**:42–43, 45–54, 64, 140, 241, **32**:287, 298
- Burke Act, **4**:221, **6**:70, **11**:22, **21**:14, **24**:210
- Burke Co., N.Dak., **18**:17
- Burkehead, George W., **37**:332
- Burkholder, Ethel, **14**:319
- Burleigh, Caroline F., **23**:288
- Burleigh, W. A., Mrs., **28**:92
- Burleigh, Walter A., **2**:349–52, **3**:257–59, **10**:293, **13**:34, **31**:94, 99–100, 103–4, **35**:157, **37**:247
- Burleigh County Pioneers Assn., **10**:296
- Burleson, Albert S., **27**:109–10
- Burleson, Hugh L., **13**:262
- Burlington & Missouri Railroad, **15**:265, 326
- Burlington, Cedar Rapids & Northern Railroad, **3**:128–29
- Burlington, W. A., **15**:180, 182
- Burlington Railroad. See Chicago, Burlington & Quincy Railroad
- Burmester, Ruth Seymour, ed., Wilburn W. Jeffries letters, **6**:316–23
- Burner. See Mount Moriah Cemetery
- Burnett, Edgar A., **33**:25
- Burnett, Otis, **29**:296
- Burnette, Robert, **11**:175, **12**:49, **14**:63–64, **29**:231
- Burnham, Albert, **37**:333
- Burnham Bros., **37**:273
- The Burning of Columbia* (diorama), **27**:10
- "The Burning of the *Mitchell Mail*: Justice or Injustice?" by Robert Lee, **22**:238–60
- Burns, Harry, **16**:7
- Burns, James M., **20**:247–49, 257, 284
- Burns, John H., **27**:149, 151–52
- Burns, Muriel, **40**:271, 278n60
- Burns, Robert E., **34**:167
- Burns, Thomas, **25**:101
- Burns, Thomas C., **22**:250
- Burns, Timothy, **37**:23
- Burns, Viator, **23**:123
- Burns, William, **26**:14
- Burnside, Charles H., **22**:281–92
- Burnside, George W., **1**:340, **30**:345, **36**:314, 317
- Burnside, Raymond A., **38**:84
- Burr, Aaron, **34**:67
- Burr, Eugene, **36**:74
- Burr, Jane, **13**:182, 185
- Burr, Newton, **12**:111
- Burrill, H. G., **23**:221
- Burrus, Daniel, **19**:572
- Bursum Pueblo Land Bill, **7**:444
- Burt, Andrew S., **23**:39, 41–47, **28**:214, 227
- Burt, Elizabeth, **17**:234
- Burt, Harriet Blanchard, **24**:188–89, 191
- Burt, Heckaliah, **1**:212, 215, 221, **7**:436, **23**:260, **24**:186, 188
- Bury My Heart at Wounded Knee*, **6**:34, **20**:245–46, **30**:291
- Buschbom, Jack, **32**:315–17
- Buseby, Fred, **31**:67–68
- Buses, **32**:285–86
- Bush, Barbara, **30**:382–83
- Bush, Bill, **16**:55
- Bush, David V., **16**:173
- Bush, George H. W., **19**:477, **23**:220n4, **30**:381–85, **34**:315
- Bush, George W., **36**:323, **38**:77, 339, 343–44
- Bush, Joseph, **34**:54
- Bush, Laura, **38**:339, 340
- Bushfield, Harlan J., **4**:462, **5**:164, **19**:404, 410, **23**:145, **35**:313; in U.S. Senate, **11**:124–41 *passim*
- Bushfield, John A., **16**:337, 339, 343
- Bushfield, Vera Cahalan, **3**:164, **23**:145–47; in U.S. Senate, **11**:124–41 *passim*
- Bushman, J. A., **28**:158
- Bushmasters, **23**:115n26
- Bushnell, David, Jr., **39**:115–16, 146
- Bushnell, William F. T., **16**:165, **22**:106–18
- Bushnell General Hospital, **23**:118–19
- Business, **12**:111–13, **30**:111–14; in Aberdeen, S.Dak., **30**:8–9, 50–51; and blizzards of 1949, **29**:272, 305–6, 312, 321–22; and Chinese, **33**:292–307, 336–37, 364–68, 384–85, **39**:283–302, 318–35; and Christmas, **26**:200–206, 208–9, 211–22; clinics, **21**:333–61; creameries, **9**:24–35; divorce, **20**:211–15; general stores, **9**:36–60; Hearst Mercantile, **20**:96–119; and hunting, **29**:88, 99, 107–8, 110, 112; J.C. Penney stores, **40**:295–334; in Kadoka, S.Dak., **25**:37–48; lumber supply, **21**:362–79; in Madison, S.Dak., **14**:137, 144–50, 164–69; and military, **14**:125–33, 242–43, 249, 255; in Presho, S.Dak., **30**:200–22; in Sioux Falls, S.Dak., **20**:211–13, 224; and Sioux Indians, **14**:53, **19**:388–89, **36**:182–86, 190–96; in Sturgis, S.Dak., **28**:132–35
- Business and Professional Women, **26**:205, **28**:81
- Buskala, Henry, **21**:149–50
- Bussey, Beatrice C., **25**:59
- Bussingham (Episcopal priest), **38**:225
- Butchering, **32**:199, **33**:344, 370–71, **38**:199, 246
- Butikofer, H., **22**:251
- Butler, Benjamin, **10**:320
- Butler, F., **26**:115n65
- Butler, Frank O., **37**:309–10
- Butler, Fred, **18**:136
- Butler, Hugh A., **8**:34–45
- Butler, John L., **15**:219, 222
- Butler, Mary E. (Mother Joseph): and Presentation Sisters, **10**:218, 220–22, **17**:2–5, 8, 11, 22
- Butler, T., **26**:113n59, 115n65

- Butte, Mont., **27:165**
 Butte Co., S.Dak., **12:100**, **110**, **19:402**, **22:137**, **272**,
 29:304, **312**, **314**, **31:273**, **278**; in "Dakota Im-
 ages," **25:80**
 Butte County Fair, **30:359**
 Butte County Historical Society, **29:64**
 Butter, **9:29-35**, **52-53**, **23:136n2**, **38:205**, **40:18**
 Butters, Earl, **35:117-18**
 Buzzard's Roost, **8:30**
 Bye, George T., **13:319**, **326**, **14:340**, **16:98**, **105-8**,
 112-13, **129-30**, **140-41**
 Byg, Lanai, **26:80**
 Byington, John, **27:28**
 Byington, Joseph Henry, **27:21**, **23**, **28**
 Byrd, Harry F., **11:19**
 Byrn, Delmont, **36:83**
 Byrne, Barry, **19:192**
 Byrne, Dan, **28:116**, **29:67**, **30:233**
 Byrne, Emma Beaver, **3:160**, **13:182**, **184**
 Byrne, Frank M., **9:127-28**, **10:53**, **16:37**, **28:75**,
 36:304, **306-7**
 Byrne, P. E., **30:284-85**
 Byron, Joseph C., **21:295**, **311-12**
By the Shores of Silver Lake, **13:182**, **306**, **310**,
 14:289-90, **306**, **342**, **22:185**, **30:307-8**
- C & C Cafe, **19:497**
 Cabeza de Vaca, Álvarez Núñez, **4:223**
 Cabin Creek, **35:17**
 Cabins. See Tourist camps
 Cabooses, **21:395**
 Cabot, Frederick P., **30:338**
 Cabrillo, Juan Rodríguez, **4:223**
 Cacavas, Johnny, **32:297**
 Cache pits, **13:8-12**, **18-19**, **26**
 Caddoan people. See Arikara Indians
 Cadet Nurse Corps, **23:122-32**
 Cahill, Holgar, **23:222**
 Cahoon, Daniel, **15:231**
 Cain, Merton E., **9:148**
 Cairnes, J. J., **3:179**
 Cairns, **35:348**, **354**, **361**
 Caji, Joseph, **21:307**
 Calamé, Bob, **32:285-86**, **297**
 Calamity Jane. See Canary, Martha ("Calamity
 Jane")
Calamity Jane, by Mrs. George E. Spencer, **13:181**
Calamity Jane, by Roberta Beed Solliid, **22:192**
 "Calamity Jane: The Life and the Legend," by
 James D. McLaird, **24:1-18**
 "Calamity Jane and the Black Hills Gold Rush in
 the Writings of William B. Lull," ed. James D.
 McLaird and David J. Lull, **28:1-68**
Calamity Jane of the Western Trails, **22:191**
 Calcite, S.Dak., **2:97**
 Caldwell, Ada B., **25:50-52**, **63**, **33:23**, **26**, **39:170**;
 in "Dakota Images," **30:248**
 Caldwell, Frances L., **27:55**
- Calendar sticks, **32:69**
Calf Woman and Pipe (painting), **37:189**
 Calhoun family (Tripp Co.), **38:208**, **210**, **219**, **223**
 Calhoun (State Historical Society secretary),
 39:139-40
 Calhoun, Frederic S., **17:226**, **23:44**, **27:237**
 Calhoun, Herbert C., **39:114**, **118**, **122**, **152**, **154**, **158**;
 family of, **39:114**, **125**, **134**, **152**, **154**
 Calhoun, James, **17:226**, **27:204**, **213**, **216**, **219n44**,
 223, **237**, **244n93**
 Calhoun, John C., **3:300-304**, **27:5**, **28:149**, **34:61**
 Calico Hall, **29:241-42**
 California, **39:305**; and Mexican land grant, **2:261-76**
 California Joe. See Milner, Moses
 Call, Hughie, **16:388**
 Callahan, Thomas M., **40:297**
 Callous Leg (Sioux Indian), **21:310**
 Calls on People (Sioux Indian), **37:57**
 Calumet Bluffs, **34:24**
 Calumet dance ceremony, **5:353**, **359**
 Calvinism, **38:151**
 Calvinistic Methodist church, **10:223**, **225**, **230-40**
 Cambodia, **28:175**, **179-80**
 Cambria, Wyo., **2:97**
 Cambron, Gloria, **29:167-68**, **173**
 Cameahwait (Shoshone Indian), **6:164**, **34:21**, **54**,
 80, **84**
 Came-from-the-Scout (Sioux Indian), **21:308**
 Cameras, **31:290**, **309-11**, **34:36**
 Cameron, Eleanor, **13:291**
 Cameron, W. B., **14:153-54**
 Cameron Bros., **14:137**
 Campaign for South Dakota Heritage, **27:101-2**
Campaigning with Crook, and Stories of Army Life,
 22:194
 Campaigns, **5:390**, **9:116-30**, **10:128**, **130**, **12:32-47**,
 20:127, **132-37**, **142**, **23:261-75**. See also Elections;
 Primaries
 Campaniles, **23:321-45**
 Campbell, A. W., **22:257-59**
 Campbell, Charles T., **26:5**, **31:216**
 Campbell, Dwight, **26:154**
 Campbell, Hardy W., **19:482**, **22:119n28**; in "Dakota
 Images," **22:212**
 Campbell, Hugh J., **8:132-33**, **14:156**, **22:368**, **37:49**,
 55-56, **58**, **64**
 Campbell, James L., Sr., **30:69**
 Campbell, Lafayette E., **37:129**, **136**, **142**, **144**, **154**,
 157-58, **160**
 Campbell, Maurice, **29:160**
 Campbell, Robert, **5:4**, **13**, **6:179-81**, **196**
 Campbell, Sarah ("Aunt Sally"), **7:244**, **31:18**
 Campbell, Scott, **10:327**
 Campbell, Sonny Boy, **25:8**
 Campbell, Walter. See Vestal, Stanley
 Campbell Co., S.Dak., **5:24**, **27**, **34**, **41**, **48**, **13:69**,
 212-13, **21:152**, **29:37**
 Campbell Farming Corp., **10:108**, **110**

- Camp Brown, **31**:199
 Camp Cable, **23**:109-10
 Camp Carson, **30**:395-99, 401, 405, **32**:51
 Camp Claiborne, **19**:395
 Camp Collier, **2**:91, 93, **31**:246n18
 Camp Cooke, **35**:158, 161
 Camp Crook, **2**:91, **31**:230
 Camp Crook, S.Dak., **13**:376, **29**:316; doctor's life in, **34**:127-56
Camp Crook Range Gazette, **34**:144, 151
 Camp Des Moines, **37**:231
 Camp Douglas, **37**:29, 37
 Camp Echo, **27**:224
 Camp Elkins, **21**:314
 "The Camp Fire and the Trail" (lecture), **21**:234
 Camp Funston, **32**:29-32, **36**:9-10
 Camp Galena, **35**:345
 Camp George Dewey, **34**:244
 Camp Grant Massacre, **18**:197
 Camp Harney, **31**:201
 Camping, **17**:54-62, **73**, 76-77, **19**:210-12, **35**:317-19, **38**:204-5
 Camp J. G. Sturgis, **14**:241
 Camp Joy, **35**:319-20
 Camp Lancaster, **32**:114
 Camp Little Mo, **27**:211
 Camp McMaster, **19**:212
 Camp Merritt, **4**:321
 Camp Mills, **36**:11
 Camp Mouth of Red Canyon, **37**:2, 13, 21, 26, 36, 42
 Camp Oáhe, **40**:216-19
 Camp on Hat Creek, **37**:30, 33-34, 36-37, 39-42
 Camp on Sage Creek, **37**:2, 13, 21-22, 28-29, 42
 Camp Ord, **19**:394
 Camp police. *See Akicita*
 Camp Poplar River, **21**:280
 Camp Rapid, **19**:397, **31**:286
 Camp Release, **22**:65
 Camp Remington, **19**:212n31
 Camp Rest, **35**:329
 Camp Robinson, **17**:226-30, **23**:29-31, **25**:98-101, 107-12, **26**:2, **28**:212, **30**:288, **31**:191, 197, **37**:20, 28-29, 33, 35. *See also* Fort Robinson
 Camp Roubaix, **35**:338, 341, 345
 Camp Sheridan, **17**:228, 238, **31**:191, 197, 200
 Camp Sherman, **37**:168
 Camp Stambaugh, **31**:199
 Camp Sturgis, **14**:241, **25**:114
 Camp Success, **2**:91
 Camp Supply, **23**:5
 Camp Thomas, **9**:313-15
 Canada, **20**:1; settlement of, **12**:113-14; Sioux in, **20**:332-33; Sitting Bull in, **2**:18, **40**:136, 138, 146, 163-64, 173, 184
 Canaday, Dayton W., **1**:74, **2**:415-16, **26**:71, **34**:293, **40**:92, 205-7, 209; ed., William J. Hurlbut diary, **1**:1-32
 Canan (baseball player), **30**:34
 Canary, Charlotte, **24**:7n19
 Canary, Martha ("Calamity Jane"), **4**:413-14, **13**:181, 191, **14**:300-302, **16**:381, **17**:234, **19**:550, **23**:222, **29**:21, **31**:240, 250, 257-58, 262, **33**:290, 291, 296, **37**:17, **40**:56, 60, 64, 77-78, 210; in "Dakota Images," **20**:164; life v. legend, **24**:1-18; in memoir, **28**:1-68
 Canary, R. W., **24**:7n19
 Cancer, **21**:352-54, **31**:45, **33**:212-13
 Canistota, S.Dak., **19**:504-5
 Canning, S.Dak., **21**:372
 Cannon, Carl, **13**:342
 Cannon, Joseph G. ("Uncle Joe"), **12**:39, 42
 Cannonball River, **4**:151, **17**:183, **23**:21
 Canoes, **18**:249, 253
 Canoll, D. B., **11**:37
 Canova, S.Dak., **21**:334, 355-56, **29**:97, 99, 106
Canova Herald, **19**:436, **21**:338, 343, 357-58
 Cantillon, W. B., **21**:382
 Canton, China. *See* Guangzhou, China
 Canton, S.Dak., **13**:130, **14**:152, **20**:3, 6, 17, 19, 36, 44, **24**:104, **29**:119, **40**:272; asylum in, **14**:1-30, **27**:41-64; J. C. Penney store in, **40**:306, 314, 315; medical care and mortality in, **33**:193-234
 Canton Asylum for Insane Indians: histories of, **14**:1-30, **27**:41-64
 "The Canton Asylum for Insane Indians, 1902-1934," by Diane T. Putney, **14**:1-30
 Canton Bazaar, **39**:310
 Canton-Inwood Hospital, **14**:30
 Cantonment Reno, **17**:238, **25**:114n56
Canton Sodak, **16**:162
 Cantor, Eddie, **34**:138, 138n4
 "Can You Send Us Immediate Relief?: Army Expeditions to the Northern Black Hills, 1876-1878," by Thomas R. Buecker, **25**:95-115
 Capa, S.Dak., **30**:357
 "Capital City Sojourn: The Pierre Journal of Philip H. Cummings, December 1932 to January 1933," ed. Patricia A. Billingsley, **39**:95-165
 Capital fights, **19**:26-40, **30**:52, 60-61, 88, **38**:78, 84
 Capital Rock, **34**:134
 Capital Street Gang, **34**:350-51
Capitol Chatter, **16**:162
 Capitol Club, **28**:76
 Caporaso, Alicia: article on fur trading posts, **38**:312-34
 Capper, Arthur, **3**:35, **20**:134, **24**:77
 Capper-Volstead Act, **20**:134
 Capps, Benjamin, **32**:246
 Capron, Allyn, **20**:296
 Capron, Cynthia, **17**:234
 Capron, Thaddeus H., **23**:40, 42-43, 46
 Captain 11, **29**:63, 69
 Captain Jack. *See* Crawford, John W. ("Captain Jack")
 "Captain Jack Crawford: A Western Military Scout

- on the Chautauqua Circuit," by Darlis A. Miller, **21:230-46**
- "Captain Javan B. Irvine and the 1871 Eastern Yellowstone Surveying Expedition," by M. John Lubetkin, **37:125-62**
- Captain Kate*, **31:265-66**
- Caravan "en route"* (painting), **28:136**
- Carberry, William, **23:101-2**
- Carbonate, S.Dak., **2:108**
- Card, Michael: comments on "The Contours of South Dakota Political Culture," **36:322-28**
- Card games, **39:125, 127, 135, 139, 149**
- Carey (soldier), **20:285**
- Carey, Jerry, **37:318**
- Carey, Joseph, **28:265-66**
- Carey, Mathew, **34:57**
- Cargell, Dave, **29:122**
- Carkuff, Alice Frad, **24:133-34**
- Carland, E. J., **18:125-26**
- Carland, John E., **10:45, 21:73, 22:221, 26:241n14**
- Carleton, James H., **5:72**
- Carlin, William P., **40:167-69**
- Carlisle, D. B., **37:314**
- Carlisle Indian Industrial School, **6:59, 72, 14:216, 20:256, 21:93, 268n17, 282, 285-87, 303, 22:10-11, 15-16, 30, 23:303, 25:84, 87-88, 91, 28:214-16**
- Carlow (banker), **21:399**
- Carlsbad Caverns, **32:157, 162**
- Carlson, Art, **18:44-46, 63, 65**
- Carlson, E. A., **36:375**
- Carlson, Leonard A., **12:216, 21:9**
- Carlson, Oscar F., **18:24-25, 31n74**
- Carlson, Paul H.: articles on forest conservation, **2:23-45, New Deal, 8:327-39**
- Carlton, Caleb, **21:311**
- Carnegie, Andrew, **20:1-5**
- Carnegie libraries, **37:190**
- Carney, James, **14:68**
- Caroline Islands, **23:154-56**
- Caron, Sister Richard, **23:126**
- Carpenter, Avis, **23:221**
- Carpenter, Cephas W., **15:278**
- Carpenter, Frank L., **18:123**
- Carpenter, Franklin R., **15:300, 321-34, 338**
- Carpenter, George L., **12:111**
- Carpenter, Grace H., **28:95**
- Carpenter, Herbert M., **8:103-4**
- Carpenter, Julia Gage, **30:7, 146-47**
- Carpenter, Martha Quiner, **13:316**
- Carpenter, William L., **23:40, 30:258**
- Carpenter Hotel, **37:285**
- Carr (army colonel), **20:291**
- Carr, Eugene A., **16:250, 266, 23:13, 39**
- Carr, J. D., **32:206**
- Carr, P. N., **29:13-15**
- Carranza, Venustiano, **16:42-43, 35:102-3**
- Carrell, Charles J., **11:108**
- Carrels, Peter, **39:32**
- Carr family (Hayes, S.Dak. area), **16:12**
- Carrie* (steamboat), **35:161, 174**
- Carrington, Henry B. and Frances, **30:278**
- Carroll* (steamboat), **4:159**
- Carroll, Alice Milburn, **16:331-36, 342**
- Carroll, Charles M., **16:332, 343**
- Carroll, George H., **16:319-23, 326-27, 330-32, 343-45, 350**
- Carroll, John, **28:148**
- Carroll, John A., **4:471, 475**
- Carroll Road, **14:120-21**
- Carruth, Fred Hayden, **5:42-43, 30:50, 59; in "Dakota Images," 13:420**
- Carson, Harlan P., **7:139, 145, 11:73**
- Carson, Kit, **5:66**
- Carson City, Nev., **21:20**
- Carson Indian School, **7:375, 378-79, 383**
- Carter (settler), **19:101**
- Carter (U.S. senator), **9:314-15**
- Carter, Harry G., **37:333**
- Carter, Jimmy, **39:55, 58, 60, 62-63, 262**
- Carter, Margaret, **19:100-103**
- Carter, Myrtle, **28:76**
- Carter, Sybil, **24:192**
- Carter, S.Dak., **39:168**
- Carthage, S.Dak., **23:226, 326, 29:99-100**
- Carthage News*, **29:97, 103-4**
- Carty, J. R., **31:259**
- Carver & Whitney Circus, **14:197, 202, 212-13**
- Carver, John A., Jr., **12:229**
- Carver, William F., **14:195-97, 202, 212-13, 21:205**
- Cary, Alice, **38:162**
- Cary, Phoebe, **38:162**
- Cary, W. M., **18:235**
- Cascade, S.Dak., **2:97, 99n38**
- Cascade Mill, **28:235, 240**
- Cascade Springs, **26:81, 29:67, 35:294**
- Case, Francis H., **5:151-53, 161-64, 6:216, 13:366-67n6, 370, 389, 392, 17:199, 19:212, 317, 321-22, 340, 360, 373, 397, 22:273, 23:192, 222, 27:155, 29:223-24, 278, 297, 30:355, 369, 32:335, 339, 341, 349-51, 34:175, 36:138, 154; in "Dakota Images," 8:192; in U.S. Senate, 11:124-41 passim**
- Case, John, **13:307**
- Case, Leland, **5:156-59**
- Case, Robert O., **21:247**
- Case, Victoria, **21:247**
- Casey, Edward W., **14:234, 16:250, 261, 20:292, 310, 314, 319, 21:270, 26:40, 40n24, 35:7-10, 13**
- Casey, James S., **35:19-20**
- Casey, Robert J., **22:188-89**
- Casey's Scouts, **21:270, 280**
- "Casey Tibbs: 'America's Most Beloved Cowboy,'" by John M. Duffy, **32:310-30**
- Cash, Joseph H., **1:74, 21:203, 27:164, 166; in "Dakota Images," 19:452; ed., oral history of Great Depression, 19:224-58**

- Cass, Lewis, **3**:303
 Cass Co., N.Dak., **22**:108
 Casserly, Eugene, **2**:270–71
 Castaway (Sioux Indian), **17**:154, 246
 Castle Creek, **4**:300–302, 309–11, 415–18, 426–28, 434, **31**:306
 Castle Creek Valley, **27**:225, 226n59, 227, **31**:296
 Castleman, H. W., **21**:377
 Castle Rock Butte, **27**:248n100. *See also* Slave Butte
 Castleton, S.Dak., **2**:93, **28**:22–25
 Castlewood, S.Dak., **40**:257, 277, **32**:290
Catalyst, **16**:162
 Cataract Hotel, **1**:154, 158, **19**:506, **20**:211–12, 215–17, **28**:241, **35**:140–41, 143, 148
 Catch Alive (Sioux Indian), **21**:316
 Catches, Pete, **29**:241
 Cather, Willa, **6**:332, **13**:180, **18**:152, 171, **19**:543, **28**:255, **32**:247–48
 Catherine the Great, **19**:146, **21**:155
 Catholic church, **11**:265, **12**:151–53, **19**:388, **33**:156–57; and Indian schools, **28**:144–60; and KKK, **1**:302–35, **4**:65, 69–75, 80–81; among settlers, **21**:156, 165–68; and Sitting Bull, **40**:142, 148; and suffrage, **14**:309, 311–13; and William Kroeger, **21**:334–36, 342, 357n64. *See also* Anti-catholicism; Haire, Robert W.; Missionaries; Presentation Sisters
 Catholic Knights of America, **22**:422
Catholic Sentinel, **38**:39
 Catholic Sokol Association of America, **11**:261
 Cathro, F. W., **20**:132
 Catlin, George, **6**:149–50, **8**:143, **17**:26, **18**:248–50, 254–65, **22**:178, **34**:29, 54, **38**:327, **39**:130, **40**:101
 Catron, Sol, **34**:139, 140
 Catt, Carrie Chapman, **5**:397, 407, **11**:203, 206, 223, **13**:210, 225, **14**:308–9, 315, 333, **24**:129, **28**:88
 Cattermole, Douglas, **20**:200
 Cattle Marketing Assn., **13**:148
 Cattle-raising, **12**:96–100, 114–16, 177–80, **14**:147, **17**:93, 99–101, 111, **18**:229, 233, **31**:278–80; and blizzards of 1949, **29**:268, 273–74, 278, 289, 292, 299–300, 307–8, 318–20; and cowboy life, **32**:195, 197–216, 225; in diaries and memoirs, **20**:17–50, **34**:132–33, 135–38, **35**:229–32, 238–39, 246–47, **36**:272–74, 278–81, 286, 289, **38**:194, 200, 213, 217–20, 223–25, 227, 239–40; and railroads, **33**:1–17. *See also* Livestock; Ranchers and ranching
 Cattle rustling, **23**:245, 253, **29**:5, 7, 9, **38**:200
 Cattrell, J. A., **11**:231, **23**:211
 Caucasian League and Miners' Union, **5**:273, **33**:293–94, **39**:288n16
 Caudill, Harry, **21**:134
 Caulfield, B. D., **7**:248–49
 Caulfield, Barney G., **2**:276–77, 280–83, **14**:255, 257
Cavalier in Buckskin, **22**:193, **40**:95
 Cavalry. *See* Grigsby's Cowboys; United States Army
 Cave Hills, **27**:211, 251n105, **35**:26
 Cave of the Winds, **32**:151
 Caves, **17**:150, 242–44, 288–90, 292, **27**:210–11, 224. *See also* Wind Cave National Park; specific caves
 Cavour, S.Dak., **19**:302, **29**:152
 Cayce, Edgar, **39**:177
Cazwanica, **16**:162
 “A CCC Recruit Looks Back: Claire Patterson's Black Hills Experience,” ed. George A. Larson, **35**:335–46
 Cecil, Chuck, **27**:85, **28**:109, **29**:64
 Cecil, Matthew, **28**:103, 106; articles on bank robbers, **29**:155–73, South Dakota income tax, **26**:137–69
 Cedar Creek, **35**:15, 20, 26, 39
 Cedar Falls, Iowa, **37**:243, 248, 254
Cedar Falls Gazette, **37**:224, 231, 241, 243, 248, 254
 Cedar Fork, S.Dak., **34**:235
 Cedar Fort, **14**:108–10
 Cedar Island, **35**:53, 61
 Cedar Pass, **23**:218
 Cedar Rapids & Missouri Railroad, **16**:323
 Cedar Rapids, Iowa Falls & Northwestern Railroad, **5**:175, **8**:107–8
Cedar Rapids Gazette, **4**:7
 Celebrations, **29**:39–40, **31**:8, 13; Days of '76 as, **40**:52–84. *See also* specific holidays, occasions
 Celebrities, **29**:98–99
 Cement, **19**:413, **21**:152, **23**:296, **31**:286
 Cemeteries, **21**:132–34, 168, **24**:34, **31**:45, 285
 Censorship: during WWI, **27**:107–32, **32**:36–38; during WWII, **9**:105, 110–13
 Census, **9**:37–38, **10**:59–65, **23**:201; of Standing Rock Sioux, **40**:163–96. *See also* Demographics
Centennial Campaign, **22**:193
 Centennial Prairie, **25**:96, 108
 Centennial Valley, **31**:278
 Centeno, Juan, **39**:145
 Center for Responsible Politics, **36**:326
 Center for Western Studies, **12**:184, 187, **13**:261–64, **15**:234–42, **22**:64, 74, **28**:103
 Centerville, S.Dak., **22**:148, **40**:33, 46
 Central Air Defense Force, **30**:403
 Central City, S.Dak., **2**:230–60, **13**:207, **17**:118, 128–31, **22**:412, 414, 427, **25**:96, **31**:9, 14, 17, **33**:300, **38**:104–5; and Keets Mine strike, **26**:93, 95, 99, 101, 104–5, 107, 109–10, 116
Central City Champion and Mining Record, **2**:169
 Central City Miners Union, **26**:101
Central Dakota Writers Conference Proceedings, **16**:163
 Central Electric & Telephone Co., **37**:286
 Central Fire Station, **19**:172
 Central Hotel, **21**:388
 Central Institute of Arts and Crafts, **37**:196, 207
 Central Intelligence Agency, **12**:22
 Central Pacific Railroad, **33**:367, 374

- Central South Dakota Roundup, **29**:215
 Central South Dakota Water Supply System, **19**:336
The Century Magazine, **6**:422, **17**:41, **39**:78
A Century of Dishonor, **17**:31n16, 34-36, 40, **22**:2, 7, 44, **30**:275
 Century of Progress exposition, **36**:337
 Ceramics. See Archaeology
 Ceremonies: Chinese, **33**:319-20, **39**:322-24, 336-43; Sioux, **6**:433-55, **38**:196-97
Ceremonies of the Sioux (series of paintings), **37**:190
 Cermak, Anton, **11**:265, 294
 Cerre (Cera), Michael, **30**:252
 Certificates of indebtedness, **21**:25
 Certificates of interest, **21**:17-18
 Cervantes, A. Leon, **2**:276, 292
 Cervin, Olaf, **21**:140
 Chadron, Nebr., **29**:286, 288, 291, **31**:275, **40**:330n50
 Chadron Creek, **6**:422, 427
 Chaffee, Jerome B., **18**:203n25
 Chafin, Eugene W., **12**:32-33, 44-47
 Chalk Rock Colony. See Rising Hail Colony
Challenge, **19**:559-60
 Challoner, Teresa, **10**:213
 Chalmers, Leigh, **27**:153
 Chamberlain, A. E., **22**:126n39
 Chamberlain, A. N., **21**:345
 Chamberlain, Fern L., **15**:235
 Chamberlain, Harry, **19**:79
 Chamberlain, Lois, **38**:210
 Chamberlain, Sarah ("Jennie"), **33**:30-31
 Chamberlain, S.Dak., **5**:382, **12**:95, 100, 102-4, **13**:55-56, 182, 201, **17**:141, 190, 196, **19**:28-29, 401, 512-13, **20**:18, 36, **22**:146, **23**:129-31, 245-47, 252, 257, 262, **26**:11-13, 16-20, **22**, **29**:5, 32, 34, 95, 275, **31**:41-42, **34**:233, 298, **38**:129, 196, 224, **40**:306, 310, 318
Chamberlain Register, **28**:76
 Chamberlain Road: and freighting industry, **26**:1-23
 Chamberlin, Agnes B., **39**:161
 Chambers (army private), **14**:247
 Chambers, Alexander, **23**:38, 40, 43, 47
 Chambers, Clark, **7**:294
 Chambers, Lydia, **18**:120, 126
 Chambers, Whittaker, **10**:283, **31**:73
 Chambers, William ("Persimmon Bill"), **37**:3, 5
 Chambers, William F. ("Big Bill"), **18**:117-31
 Chambers Bros., **26**:204
 Chamley, Lisa, "Dakota Images" by, **26**:194
 Chance, Henry M., **22**:215, 217
 Chance, Josiah, **27**:213, 214n33, 216, 220, 234, 254
 Chancellor, S.Dak., **13**:76
 Chandler, William E., **19**:8
 Chandler, Zachariah, **2**:165-66, **7**:400-401, **30**:251, **31**:206-7
 Chang, Iris, **39**:318-19, 328
 "Changing Times, Changing Spaces: The South Dakota Stores of J. C. Penney," by David Delbert Kruger, **40**:295-334
 Channing, William Ellery, **38**:151
 Chapel in the Hills, **21**:142-43
 Chapel of the Holy Comforter, **17**:187-88
 Chapin, Augusta, **31**:152
 Chapin, Charles, **31**:257n36
 Chapman, C. T., **7**:33
 Chapman, Carrie Lane, **24**:129, **33**:249, 251, 255
 Chapman, Jesse, **30**:210-11
 Chapman, John, **24**:186
 Chapman, Kate D., **7**:28-35, **34**:334
 Chapman, Philo S., **30**:210-11, 213, 217
 Chapman, William McK., **22**:198
 "A Chapter for Boys" (essay), **21**:236
 Charbonneau, Jean Baptiste, **6**:135-39, 143-45, 159, 163, 166-67, 173, 176, 185, **8**:303-4
 Charbonneau, Lisette, **6**:135, 144-45, 170, 173
 Charbonneau, Toussaint, **6**:132-46, 152-85, **34**:69, 79-82
 Charbonneau, Toussaint, Jr., **6**:138-39
 Chardon, Francis A., **3**:239, **6**:181-84, 195-96, **38**:324-25
Chardon's Journal at Fort Clark, 1834-1839, **22**:183
 Charger's Camp, **10**:4
 Charging (Sioux Indian), **21**:308
 Charging Bear (Sioux Indian), **23**:36, **29**:203
 Charging the Morning, John, **21**:304
 Charging Thunder Winter Count, **32**:83-84
 Charging Wolf (Sioux Indian), **23**:309n24
Charities and the Common, **34**:113
 Charity. See Sioux Falls, S.Dak.
 Charles, John, **14**:3
 "Charles Collins: The Sioux City Promotion of the Black Hills," by Jane Conard, **2**:131-71
Charles Goodnight, **32**:249
 "Charles L. Nickolls: Pioneer Chemical Engineer," by Robert E. Smith, **3**:63-81
Charles M. Russell and His Friends (painting), **32**:240-41
 Charles Mix Co., S.Dak., **5**:20, 27, 30-37, 42, **12**:94-95, **13**:71-73, **14**:154n81, **29**:2, 304-5, 307, **36**:188, 203, 206; courthouse, **19**:186-88
Charles Russell on Neenah (painting), **32**:218
 Charred Face (American Indian), **32**:81
 Charvat log house-barn, **21**:154
 Chase, A. W., **33**:195-205
 Chase, Charlie, **25**:30
 Chase, Isaac, **5**:303-4
 Chase, John H., **29**:147n31
 Chase Gas Station, **29**:146
 Chasing Crow (Sioux Indian), **21**:313
 Chasing Hawk (Sioux Indian), **37**:57
 Chasing Hawk, James, **21**:312
Chasing the Glitter, **38**:348
 Chatterton, Fenimore, **23**:304, 310, 314

- Chautauquas, **21**:230–62, **31**:132–33, **34**:142
 Chavez, Lillian, **27**:41, 61
 Cheatom, George, **35**:156
Checklist of South Dakota Newspapers in the South Dakota State Historical Society and Historical Resource Center at Pierre, South Dakota, **16**:156
 Cheeseman, Billie, **32**:38, 45
 Cheever, Herbert E., Jr., **34**:167
 Cheever, Kay: “Dakota Images” by, **28**:208
 Chemawa Indian School, **7**:377–84
 Chemical engineering: and Charles L. Nickolls, **3**:63–81
 Chen, Jack, **33**:382
 Chenoweth & Rittinghouse, **19**:170
 Chenoweth, Albert, **37**:33–34
 Chenoweth, Richard R.: article on proposed United Nations capital, **5**:150–64; ed., Badger Clark memoir, **7**:271–90
 Cherny, Robert, **22**:315
 Cherokee Indians, **4**:200–204, **5**:62–63, **17**:38, **18**:237, **21**:5, 41, 304n.b
Cherokee Nation v. Georgia, **4**:199n3, 200n8, 212
Cherokee Nation v. Southern Kansas Railroad Co., **6**:218
 Cherrington, Grant, **17**:197
 Cherry, Amos R., **37**:236, 238–41, 251, 253
 Cherry, Ulysses S. G., **9**:318–23, 327–36, **20**:214, **36**:315
 Cherry Creek, **10**:3–8, 22
 Cherry Creek, S.Dak., **21**:90, **29**:310
Chester Tribune, **9**:322
 Chestnut, Lottie, **28**:76
 Chew You, **39**:341
 Cheyenne (Sioux Indian), **21**:316
 Cheyenne, Wyo., **17**:227–30, **28**:13n15, 16–19, **29**:217, **31**:191, 211–12, 219, 232, 235, 241, 243, 245, 271, 274, **37**:2, 6, 10, 14, 16, 23, 43–45, **39**:284
 Cheyenne Agency, **36**:135
 Cheyenne and Black Hills Forwarding Co., **39**:286
 Cheyenne & Black Hills Stage, **8**:214
The Cheyenne and Black Hills Stage and Express Routes, **22**:191
 Cheyenne & Black Hills Stage, Mail, and Express Co., **26**:4, **31**:272, **33**:332, **37**:4, 32, 38, 40–41
 Cheyenne & Black Hills Telegraph, **17**:227
 Cheyenne Club, **38**:50
Cheyenne Daily Leader, **33**:290, 332, **37**:3, 6, 22–23, 31, 43, 45
 Cheyenne–Deadwood stage, **17**:227
 Cheyenne–Deadwood Trail, **26**:1, 3–5
 Cheyenne Depot, **37**:14
 Cheyenne Gold Mining Co., **11**:37–38
 Cheyenne Indians, **2**:14, 16–17, **5**:67–70, **13**:11, 23n1, **16**:243, **17**:31, 181, 218, 226, 228, 234, **18**:262, **20**:253–54, 310, 314, 323, 326, **21**:270, 276, 279–80, 293–94, 306n.a, 311, **25**:95, 99, 114n57, **28**:154, **29**:185–86, 196, **30**:281, 283, **31**:202, **35**:24, 26, 35, **40**:103–4. *See also* Northern Cheyenne Indians
Cheyenne Memories, **30**:299
 Cheyenne River, **4**:37–38, 60, 284, 304, 308, **12**:100, 106, 109, 112, 133–35, **17**:183–84, **20**:265–66, 271, 296, **22**:215, **23**:11, 30, 304, **25**:101, **26**:12–13, 17–18, 23, **27**:215, 241n89, 243, **29**:312, **31**:199, 224–25, 232, **32**:198–99, 204, **35**:62, 65, **37**:3, 5, 10, 17, 22, 32, 37, 38, 39, **40**:246, 250–51, 253
 Cheyenne River Indian Agency, **1**:57–59, **2**:363, **4**:143, 148, 340–41, 349, **7**:376–79, 402–21, **10**:4–5, 8, 11, **14**:2, **19**:62, 65–69, 319, **20**:265, **21**:70–76, **22**:12, 17, 24n47, **24**:170–71, **25**:101n15, 108, **27**:138–39, **35**:13, **39**:140
 Cheyenne River Indian Reservation, **3**:132, **5**:235, **8**:124, **11**:28, 173, **12**:102, 105–6, 113, **13**:47, 242, **14**:223–25, **15**:14, **22**:70, **23**:234, **27**:134, 136, **28**:76, 89–90, **29**:74, 187, **32**:82, 307, 316, 326, **33**:5–10, **34**:201, **36**:160–61, 170, 328, **38**:86, 127, **39**:144; and blizzards of 1949, **29**:299, 310, 318; and Ghost Dance, **20**:266, 293, 296, 302, 307, 313, 330; and Indian reorganization, **19**:369, 379, 384; and Indian soldiers, **21**:280–83, 291–93, 310–11; and Missouri River dams, **6**:204–6, 212, 216, 219, 228, **19**:317–19; mixed bloods on, **21**:70, 83; in 1930s, **8**:347, **21**:86, 89–90, 93; and rodeo, **29**:211–28; and Sioux Agreement of 1889, **10**:1–24, **19**:17, 58, 68, 71, 74n40, 87–89; Utes on, **9**:241–46. *See also* Indian police
Cheyenne River Ranch, **37**:15
 Cheyenne River Sioux Rodeo, **29**:224
 Cheyenne River Sioux Tribe, **38**:350
 Chicago, Ill., **6**:306–7, 310, 313, **11**:256–59, 265, **14**:128, **17**:235, **18**:7, **20**:193, 207, 217–19, 253, **21**:366, 371–72, **22**:110, 243, 254, 279, **31**:155, 159, 196, 215–16, **33**:4, 8, 9, **36**:339–40, 357; and Alex C. Johnson, **21**:380–82, 393, 423, 427–29; Columbian Exposition in, **21**:205, 210, 220, 223–24, 295, 314, **23**:282–300; hunters from, **29**:103–4
Chicago (balloon), **18**:147–48
 Chicago & North Western Railroad, **3**:184, **5**:167, 174–77, **10**:42, **12**:99–100, 102, 106–7, **14**:128, **16**:3, 17, 356, 359–60, **17**:48n6, **19**:32, 35, 39, 214, **20**:15, 185, 205, **21**:82, 368, **24**:120, **26**:5–6, 15, **29**:116, 275, 278–79, 283, 286, 297, 322, **31**:216, 274, **33**:1, 5, **34**:320, **35**:149, **36**:299, 302, 305, **38**:78, **40**:15; and Alex C. Johnson, **21**:380–84, 411, 417–18, 423, 429–31; and Little Fellow legend, **18**:117–31; and Mexican land grant, **2**:283–85, 288–93; and Miller, S.Dak., **16**:319–24, 332–33; and promotional trains, **22**:136, 140–46, 152; stations and depots of, **9**:1–23, **37**:306, 309–10, 316, 321, 324, 327
 Chicago, Burlington & Quincy Railroad, **11**:42, 44, **29**:269, **39**:160; depot of, **37**:309–10
 Chicago, Milwaukee & St. Paul Railroad. *See* Chicago, Milwaukee, St. Paul & Pacific Railroad
 Chicago, Milwaukee, St. Paul & Pacific Railroad, **5**:38, 167, 174–75, **9**:196, **11**:195–96, **14**:131–32,

- 137, 147-48, **16:45**, **17:192**, **19:39**, 319, 322, 327, **21:65**, 251, 355, 373, 427-28, **22:239**, **23:133-34**, 140, **24:120**, 160, **26:10-11**, 13, 15-16, 18, 20-21, 23, **28:218-19**, **29:5**, 23, 322, 275, 278-79, 282, 296-97, **30:200**, 203, **31:42**, **33:5**, 14-15, 127, 131, **36:305**, 368-69, **37:307**, 313; and promotional trains, **22:136**, 140-41, 143, 146, 152; stations and depots of, **9:1-23**, **37:314**, 316, 318, **39:104**, 190
Chicago, Rock Island & Pacific Railroad, **3:129**, **16:323**
Chicago, St. Paul, Minneapolis & Omaha Railroad, **3:184**, **21:382**, **22:136**, 152
Chicago Daily Tribune, **8:55**
Chicago Inter-Ocean, **2:154**, **27:202**, 212, **30:59**, **31:241**
Chicago News, **21:215**
Chicago School of Nursing, **34:145**
Chicago Tribune, **19:9-10**, **21:296**, **25:54**
Chicago Vitreous Enamel Products, **36:338-39**
Chicago World's Fair, **36:337**. See also World's Columbian Exposition
Chickasaw Indians, **5:63**, **17:214**, **21:5**
Chief Eagle (Sioux Indian), **15:225**, **23:302-3**, 311
Chief Joseph (Nez Perce Indian), **6:66**, **25:112**, **40:64**
Childbirth, **7:46-47**
"Childhood's Panorama: Mattie Gibson Welch's Poem and Drawings of the Western Experience," edited by Edward Gibson Welch, **11:111-23**
Children and childhood, **1:265**, 271, **13:98-101**, 228-29, **22:114-15**, **24:93-94**; among Chinese immigrants, **33:305**, 311, 324, 361, 378, 383, 385; illness and death, **33:193-95**, 213-20, 226, 228, 230, 232-33; memoirs of, **11:111-23**, **25:1-36**; and Wounded Knee, **20:284-91**
Children of God, **34:76-77**
Children's literature. See Baum, L. Frank; Wilder, Laura Ingalls
Childs, E. H., **20:87**
Childstown Rural Monthly, **16:163**
Chilocco Indian School, **7:375**, 379, 381-84, **21:224**
China: and Korean War, **30:395**, 409-10
China Mary, **39:342**
Chinatown (Deadwood, S.Dak.), **39:285**, 285n6, 288-91, 300; archaeology of, **33:330-62**, **39:300-2**, 344-359. See also Chinese immigrants
Chinese ceremonial burner. See Mount Moriah Cemetery
Chinese Consolidated Benevolent Association of America, **33:335**
Chinese Exclusion Act (1882), **33:293**, 318, 327, 335n12, 381, **39:295**, 297-98, 302, 309-10, 313, 327, 328-29, 330-33
Chinese immigrants: acculturation of, **33:291**, 294, 312-13, 319-27, 329, 362, 389, 390; and alcohol, **33:344-45**, 372, 389-90; archaeology of, **33:330-62**, 363-79, 380-90, **39:300-2**, 344-359; in Black Hills, **33:289-329**, 330-62; customs and culture of, **5:274-80**, **33:308-11**, 313, 319-29, 34-44, 346-47, 358-60, **39:294**, 302-4, 309n66, 318-19, 321, 337-39; in Deadwood, S.Dak., **5:266-85**, **17:130-33**, **33:289-329**, 330-62, **39:283-335**, 336-59; diet of, **33:302**, 319, 321, 334, 343-44, 379, 382-83, 385-89; distribution networks among, **33:332**, 371, 379, 383; economic status of, **33:293**, 296, 298, 304, 306, 307, 336, 372, 384; household structure of, **33:296**, 334, 335, 347, 367-68, 382, 386; and legal system, **33:307-14**, 316-18, **39:324-27**; and mining, **5:272-74**, **39:297**, 325; mortuary practices of, **39:336-59**; in Nev., **33:363-79**; occupations of, **33:291**, 296, 298, 300, 302-5, 336, 337, 363-65, 377, 380-81, 385; and opium, **33:293**, 296, 313, 317, 335, 343, 360-61, **39:326-27**, 333, 347-49; organizations among, **33:318**, 335; population of, **33:291**, 295-96, 327, 336, 364-66, 370, 374, 377, 380-81, 385; treatment of, **33:293**, 297, 301, 307, 309, 318-27, 334, 386, **39:288**, 288n16, 332-33; violence among, **33:293-94**, 314-17; women and children among, **33:296**, 299, 305, 311, 324, 361, 364-66, 374; in Wyo., **33:380-90**. See also Chinese Exclusion Act; Wong Fee Lee
"The Chinese in Wyoming: Life in the Core and Peripheral Communities," by A. Dudley Gardner, **33:380-90**
Chinese Masons, **39:322-23**, 323n108, 325, 339, 340, 341, 351
"Chinese Mortuary Ritual in Deadwood: An Analysis of Feature 17 and Mount Moriah's Chinese Burner," by Christopher Leatherman, **39:336-59**
Chinese New Year, **39:320-21**
Chinese Revolution (1911), **39:334**
Chinese Six Companies, **33:318**, 335
Ching-Ming. See Qingming
Ching Well, **39:341**
Chinook Indians, **34:69**
Chinook winds, **29:144**
Chippewa (steamboat), **4:142**
Chippewa Falls (steamboat), **4:151-52**
Chippewa Indians, **5:344**, 346-47, **10:319-21**, **21:52**, 267n15, **27:46**, **38:310**, **39:113**
Chippewa River Valley, **21:363**
Chisholm Trail, **32:197**
Chittenden, Hiram M., **4:141**, 144, **22:182**, **38:83**, 319-20
Chittick, Douglas, **13:58**
Chivington, John M., **5:69-70**, **17:208**, 218, **28:154**
Choate, Jean: article on D. B. Gurney and hog tax, **22:156-72**
Choate v. Trapp, **6:218**
Choctaw Indians, **4:206**, **5:63**, **17:214**
Chokecherries, **17:249**
Choke-tar-to-womb (Sioux band), **35:46-47**
Cholera, **4:140**, **6:200-201**
Chopin, Kate, **19:543**

- Choteau Creek, **31**:220
 Chouteau & Co., **32**:2
 Chouteau, A. P., **6**:173–74
 Chouteau, Auguste, **3**:294
 Chouteau, Charles P., **38**:83–84
 Chouteau, Pierre (grandson of Pierre Chouteau, Jr.), **38**:83
 Chouteau, Pierre, Jr., **5**:3–5, 12–16, **19**, **6**:189, 193–96, **14**:105, **35**:153, **38**:83; in “Dakota Images,” **20**:244
 Chouteau, Pierre, Sr., **35**:66, 69–70
 Chouteau family, **38**:316
 Christensen, Carl, **25**:51, 63
 Christensen, Neils C., **27**:35, 37, 40
 Christensen, Parley P., **22**:264
 Christian, Hattie, **29**:142
 Christian American Assn., **26**:123, 123n4
 Christianity, **6**:56–57, 63–65, **7**:120–24, **11**:193–94, **20**:178–83, **21**:157–58, 163, **22**:5, **9**, **30**:63, 65–66, 80, 87, 90–91, 100–101, 107–9, 125–26, 128–31. *See also* Missionaries; specific denominations
Christian Messenger, **16**:163
 Christian Reformed church, **5**:46–49
 Christiansen, Helge, **21**:142
 Christiansen, Parley P., **9**:330
 Christian Socialist Movement, **38**:179
 Christianson, Barbara L., **26**:86, **28**:118
 Christianson's Grocery, **29**:108
Christian Union, **17**:41
 Christmas, **17**:268–70, **23**:112, **29**:122–24, 132, **38**:209, 226, **39**:116, 120, 127, 128, 132, 133–36; in Sioux Falls, **26**:195–226
 Christol, Carl, **37**:75
 Christopher, Peter, Mrs., **33**:214
 Christophersen, Poul, **19**:283, 286
 Christopherson, Fred, **4**:7, **19**:429, **34**:169
 Chugwater Creek, **17**:234, **23**:10, **32**:76
 Chung, Sue Fawn, **33**:366, 376
 Chung Lee, **33**:385
 Chung Yee (“Cranky”), **39**:342
 Church, Frank, **21**:25, **28**:168–70
 Church, Louis K., **22**:239, **33**:238, **36**:244, 249–50; “Dakota Images,” **26**:284; letters of, **26**:227–54
 Churches, **11**:265, **17**:62–72, **19**:151–52, **21**:95, 335, 342, **22**:2, 8–9, 40–41, **28**:12–13, **30**:180–81, 345–46, 349, 360, 365, **31**:36, 43, **34**:142, 143, **35**:279, **38**:1–3, 208, 221, 244, 246, 252, **40**:347; and African Americans, **7**:258–61, **34**:329–39; and American Indians, **12**:55–58, **23**:256, 259; architecture of, **21**:140–47; Christmas in, **26**:197–99, 205–6, 225; and divorce reform, **20**:222–26; and hunters, **29**:99–100; and immigrants, **5**:46–49, **10**:223, 225, 230–40, **11**:194–98, **13**:74–78, **21**:155–72, **35**:208–15; and L. Frank Baum, **30**:65, 80–82, 87, 97–99, 125–27, 130; services in, **39**:119, 134, 149–50; and suffrage, **14**:308–34. *See also* Missionaries; Religion; specific churches, denominations
 Churchill, Winston, **37**:76
Church News, **14**:329–30
 Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints. *See* Mormons
 Church of Saint Mary, **37**:296, 299
 Church of the Epiphany, **21**:334, 360
 Church of the Sacred Heart, **21**:147–48, 331
 Church Women United of South Dakota, **28**:76
 Cincinnati Art Academy, **1**:210–11
Cincinnati Gazette, **31**:240
Cindy, **16**:97, 108
 Circle C ranch, **32**:218, 236
 Circle G brand, **37**:216
 Circus Charles Krone, **14**:220n50
 Circus Krembsier, **14**:200–201
 Cisterns, **38**:201–2
Citadel (sculpture), **34**:316, 317
 Citibank, **19**:576
 Citizens Bank, **14**:149, 151
 Citizens Constitutional Assn., **8**:133
 Citizens for Eisenhower-Nixon, **39**:179
 Citizenship, **9**:237, 335, **11**:23–34, **13**:223–26, **17**:219–21, **21**:14. *See also* Woman suffrage
 Citizen's League, **14**:152
 Citizen's Ticket party, **29**:5
 Citoleux, Antoine, **6**:177
City of Peking (steamboat), **35**:161, 176
City of Pueblo (ship), **34**:261
City Slickers (film), **32**:182
 Civic organizations: and politics, **34**:170, 172. *See also* specific organizations
 Civil Air Patrol, **19**:401
 Civilian Conservation Corps, **2**:40, **7**:256, 311–14, **8**:312–26, 340–56, **9**:133, **12**:2, 14, **13**:44–45, 367, **19**:176, 181, 223, 374, 376–78, **30**:363–64, **31**:286, **32**:122, **34**:155, **38**:238, 247; in Black Hills, **35**:302, 305–6, 308, 335–46; and Farm Island causeway, **8**:312–26; Indian Division of, **8**:340–56, **14**:34–36, 43; memoir about, **35**:335–46; in S.Dak., **11**:1–20
 “Civilian Conservation Corps and the Farm Island Causeway,” **8**:312–26
 “The Civilian Conservation Corps in South Dakota,” by Kenneth E. Hendrickson, Jr., **11**:1–20
 Civilian Production Administration, **36**:338
 “Civilization Over Savage: Frederick Jackson Turner and the Indian,” by David A. Nichols, **2**:383–405
 Civil rights, **1**:107–12, 114n6, **6**:343, 351, **7**:265–70, **19**:542; and American Indians, **4**:207–10, 216–18, **11**:178, 183, **14**:63, **30**:291, **37**:185; and Chinese, **33**:307–9, 314. *See also* Constitutional rights
 Civil Rights Act of 1866, **33**:308
 Civil Rights Movement, **37**:185
 Civil townships, **24**:22
 Civil War (United States), **2**:1–4, 45, **4**:20, 24, 63, 66, 146, 149, 186, 204, 207, **7**:175–77, 182–83, **8**:102, 118, 121–22, **13**:51–52, **84**, **19**:562, **21**:231–32, 267n15, 366–67, **29**:124–25, **31**:97, 208, 240, **32**:8–11, 16, **34**:108, 159–60, **37**:125, 134, 163–64,

- 172, 174, 224-25, 227, **38:6**, 8, 62; Indian Office during, **5:52-72**
- Clagett, William H., **18:195**, **26:118**
- Claim shacks, **13:92-95**, **40:245-47**, 250, 254
- Clair (Clear), Elihu F., **27:234**, 243
- "Clairplane" (aircraft), **29:299**
- Claire City, S.Dak., **21:132**
- Clairvoyants. *See* Mediums
- Clamorgan, Jacques, **4:235**
- The Clansman*, **4:66**, **38:65**
- Clanton, Gene, **22:328**, **31:154**
- Clapp, William H., **21:305**
- Clapper, Louis S., **19:77**
- Claremont, S.Dak., **30:29-33**
- Clarenbach, J. F., **31:22**
- The Clarifier*, **16:163**
- Clark (judge), **33:308**
- Clark, Anna Morris, **13:354-57**, 375, 379, **14:300**
- Clark, Bertha W., **7:1-2**; article on Hutterites, **7:1-14**
- Clark, Charles, **14:343**
- Clark, Charles Badger, Jr., **11:230**, **19:486**, **22:188**, **23:210**, **222**, **24:13n35**, **32:194**, 209-10; in Cuba, **7:271-90**; in "Dakota Images," **1:206**; letters of, **13:352-94**
- Clark, Charles Badger, Sr., **13:353-54**, **24:13**
- Clark, David, **23:211**
- Clark, Dick, **6:300**, **29:139**, 146
- Clark, Dora, **3:173**
- Clark, Edward, **38:102**
- Clark, Edward Y., **4:69-70**, 80
- Clark, Edwin, **13:387n23**
- Clark, George Rogers, **34:64**
- Clark, Gerald B., **13:386n21**
- Clark, Harry C., **13:383**
- Clark, Harry D., **16:173**
- Clark, Henry T., **26:2**
- Clark, J. F., **22:231**
- Clark, Joan, **14:343**
- Clark, Kenneth, **23:190-91**
- Clark, Mary, **14:299**
- Clark, Norman, **21:134**
- Clark, Philo, **23:35-38**
- Clark, Primeau & Co., **6:196**, **38:325**
- Clark, R. D., **15:318**, **33:108-13**
- Clark, Robert A., **30:289**
- Clark, S. W., **9:318**
- Clark, Sandra, **32:327**
- Clark, Stanton, **11:16**
- Clark, Thomas A., **22:402**
- Clark, Tom, **10:280**
- Clark, Walter Van Tilburg, **19:487**
- Clark, William, **3:294**, 300-305, 359, **4:18**, 142, 161, 281, 403, **5:1**, **11**, **6:138-39**, 143-45, 161-85, 188, **8:304-9**, **10:317-18**, **13:31**, **18:249**, 257, 266-69, **21:38**, **34:30**, 54, 56, **35:94**, **40:98**, 104, 105; in historical novels, **34:62-84**; scientific collections by, **34:5-27**; and Teton Sioux, **35:40-70**, 71-87. *See also* Lewis and Clark Expedition
- Clark, William Andrews, **27:166**
- Clark, William P., **30:288**
- Clark, S.Dak., **18:129**, **21:372**, 377, 388, 405, 407-8, 411-15, **40:307**
- Clark Co., S.Dak., **14:162**, **21:388n3**, **22:153**, **29:98**
- Clarke, Richard ("Deadwood Dick"), **35:319**, **40:78-79**
- Clarke, Vernon, **9:134n**
- Clarke-McNary Act, **2:31**
- Clark's crow, **34:47**. *See also* Clark's nutcracker
- Clarks Grove, Minn., **9:25-26**
- Clark's nutcracker, **34:16**, 18, 19, 47
- Clarkson Hospital, **23:127**, 130
- Clatsop Indians, **34:69**
- Clausen, August, **8:102-4**
- Clausen, Pete, **17:119**, **32:200**
- Clausson, Harris S., **18:80**
- Clay, John, **3:176-78**, **22:188**
- Clay, Omega, **40:211**
- Clay Co., S.Dak., **8:254**, **13:53**, 57, 63, 66, 123, 149-51, 154, **21:424**; courthouse, **40:361-62**, 363; flooding in, **17:188-91**, **40:335**; settlers from, **12:94-117**; veterinary services in, **17:103-17**
- Claymore, Basil. *See* Clement (Claymore), Basil
- Claymore, Benjamin, **29:208**
- Claymount, James, **21:316**
- Clayton, Del, **32:292**, 303
- Clayton Anti-Trust Act, **26:132**
- Clear, Elihu F., **27:234n78**, 243n92
- Clear, Hope, **23:307-8**
- Clear Creek, **37:231**
- Clear Creek Canyon, **33:367**
- Clear Lake, S.Dak., **9:32**, **18:148**, **19:163**, **20:21**, **29:110**
- Clearwater River, **34:17**
- Cleary, James M., **21:166**
- Cleaveland, Agnes P. Abrahamson, **20:20-22**
- Cleghorn, Sarah N., **13:386n22**
- Cleghorn Springs Fish Hatchery, **38:217**
- Cleland, Floyd, **38:244**
- Cleland, Robert Glass, **28:127**
- Clem, Alan L., **19:475**, **36:328**; article on 1964 Republican convention, **1:101-18**
- Clement (Claymore), Basil, **10:17**, **34:232**, 232n50, **37:134-35**, 151, **38:82**; in "Dakota Images," **37:184**
- Clement, Amanda E. ("Mandy"): in "Dakota Images," **17:180**
- Clemmons, Linda M.: article on Dakota resistance to missionaries, **37:95-124**
- Clemmons, Winnifred, **34:94**
- Clemson, Thomas G., **5:133**
- Cleveland, Denton E., **16:157-58**
- Cleveland, Elizabeth Stiteler, **24:180**
- Cleveland, Grover, **2:212-13**, **14:255**, **19:4**, 10, 141, 566-67, **20:217**, **21:215**, 300, **22:222-23**, **24:154**, 164, 167, 170, **26:228-29**, 232-33, 241n14, 244n17, 245n18, 247n19, 249n22, 250n23, **27:33-35**, 144, 151, 153-54, **28:252-55**, 264, 266, **36:249**, 254, **38:109**; and Louis K. Church, **26:227-54**

- Cleveland, William J., **24**:163, 180, 189, **28**:158n36, 215, 224, **37**:57, 70
Cleveland Plain Dealer, **8**:54
 Clevenger, George S., **30**:181
 Cleveringa, William, **5**:36
 Cliff House, **34**:249
 Clifford, A. B., Mrs., **11**:101
 Clifford, Hazel, **32**:304
 Clifton, Wyo., **2**:95
 Climate: in Black Hills, **13**:364–65, 368–72, 378–81, 384, 387; and settlement, **11**:187–90, 193, **13**:7–9, 50–52, 55–60, 85, 107, 123, 130, **31**:50–51. See also Weather
Climatological Data, **16**:163
 Cline, Vivian, **23**:215, 220
 Clinton, Hillary Rodham, **30**:385–86, **38**:339
 Clinton, William J., **30**:385–89, **38**:338–39, 343–44
 Clinton, Iowa, **27**:159, 161–62
 Cloman, S. A., **9**:238
 “Closing Time: A Twenty-five-Year Retrospective on the Life and Death of the University of South Dakota at Springfield,” by Marshall Damgaard, **39**:189–267
 Clothing: Chinese, **33**:324, 346, 355, 358, 382, **39**:346–47; cold weather, **32**:57–58, 60; cowboy, **32**:207–8, 236–37, 239; girls’, **38**:212–13, 220–21; Sioux, **13**:232–41; styles, **7**:154–67
 Cloud Boy (Sioux Indian), **21**:305n12
 Cloud Elk, Stephen, **21**:307
 Cloud Peak, **23**:16
 Cloud Shield (Sioux Indian), **24**:218, **29**:190, 192, 199–201, 203, 207–8
 Cloud Shield Winter Count, **32**:70, 79
 Clough, A. E., **11**:72, **14**:154–55
 Clover, Sam T., **34**:342
 Clover Leaf Mine, **2**:101
 Clow, Richmond L.: articles on Crow Dog and Spotted Tail, **28**:209–227, Crow Dog trials, **37**:46–73, Eugene Little, **33**:155–79, Ghost Dance after 1890, **20**:323–33, regulated timber harvests, **22**:213–37, Richard Olsen Richards, **10**:39–58, Sioux and federal policy, **19**:362–91, Sioux removal, **6**:456–73, state jurisdiction on Sioux reservations, **11**:171–84, trial of Indian policemen, **27**:133–55, Wasp No. 2 mine, **15**:261–89, Whetstone Indian Agency, **7**:291–308, William S. Harney, **16**:229–48
 Clower, Jack, **19**:527
 Club Restaurant, **33**:302
 Cluett, J. W., **38**:232
 Clute, Oscar, **38**:156
 Clute, Richard, **30**:221
 Clyde, Andy, **25**:30
 Clyde Steamship Line, **34**:91
 Coad, William T., Mrs., **11**:70
 Coakley, Maurice, **7**:255–56, 262–65, 268–70
 Coal, **2**:97, **18**:53–54, 58–62, **19**:334, **22**:403n7, **29**:145–46, 269, 281–82, 286, 288–89, 309–10
 Coan, W. F., **27**:162
 Coates, Edwin M., **17**:232–33
 Coates, Ida, **7**:265
 Coats, George, **12**:54
 Cobb, Ty, **29**:98
 Coboway (American Indian), **34**:84
 Coburn, Wallace D., **32**:218, 236, 255
 Coburn Cattle Co., **32**:236
 Cochell, Shirley Holmes, **22**:187
 Cochran, David, **37**:39
 Cochran, Louis, **29**:168
 Cochran, S. H., **36**:293, 296
 Cochran, Vernice, **36**:293
 Cochrane, James E., **8**:32
 Cochrane, S. A., **11**:74–75
 Cockle, Robert, **39**:221
 Cockrell, Francis, **6**:470
 Coday (Mo. resident), **13**:314
 Codington Co., S.Dak., **21**:39In4, 417, **22**:408; court-house, **19**:164–65
 Codington County Historical Society, **37**:316, 318
 Cody, Irma, **21**:237
 Cody, Kit Carson, **21**:236
 Cody, Mike, **30**:16, 24, 34, 39, 46
 Cody, William, **39**:249
 Cody, William F. (“Buffalo Bill”), **17**:234, **23**:13, 17, 23, **24**:14, **28**:39n24, **29**:214, **37**:17–18, 160; and Wild West shows, **14**:195–98, 202–9, 213, 216, 218–19, **21**:205–7, 210, 214–23, 228, 236–39, **24**:218–19, 222–23, **32**:184–85, 215, 228, **40**:52, 64–66, 150–53; and Wounded Knee, **14**:230–31, **20**:286, 294
 Cody, Wyo., **39**:95, 102, 161–63
 “Coe I. Crawford and the Progressive Campaign of 1912,” by Leonard Schlup, **9**:116–30
 Coey, Charles A., **18**:146–47
 Coffey, Dorothy, **29**:163–64, 171
 Coffey, E., **31**:259
 Coffey, J. A., **35**:155
 Coffey Bill, **10**:52
 Coffin, William G., **5**:62
 Cogan, John L., **22**:42In49
 Coghlan, John, **2**:268–69
 Coghlan, Joseph, **20**:129–30
 Cohen, Bailey. See Martinsky, Bertha
 Cohen, Felix S., **12**:226, **21**:19
 Cohen, Joseph, **25**:38
 Cohen, Lucy Kramer, **32**:82
 Coin, Iowa, **36**:265–66, 271
 COINTELPRO, **29**:236
 Coke, Richard, **17**:220, **28**:250–52, 265
 Coke Bill, **1**:150
 Colby, Clara, **5**:397, **22**:30, **24**:129, **28**:75
 Colby, L. W., **28**:75
 Cold Hand (American Indian), **27**:226
 Coldsmith, Don, **32**:252
 Cold Spring Harbor, N.Y., **27**:6–7, 14
 Cold Springs Creek, **31**:306

- Cold War, **10**:277-90, **30**:394, 406, **32**:49; and Karl Mundt, **31**:53-75
- Cole (salesman), **21**:414-16
- Cole, A. F., **22**:283-85, 292
- Cole, Armilda Matherly Gamet, **19**:106-7
- Cole, Florence, **26**:66
- Cole, H., **31**:18
- Cole, Nelson, **35**:35
- Cole, Thomas, **39**:173-74
- Cole, W. E., **19**:498
- Cole Co., D.T., **32**:14
- Coleman, C. L., **21**:373-74
- Coleman, Charles, **23**:182
- Coleman, Isaac, **5**:63
- Coleman, John C., **34**:324
- Colfax, Schuyler, **36**:231
- Colhoff, John, **29**:223
- Collar, B. W., **17**:104
- Collar, Egbert A., **12**:97
- Collections for an Essay towards a Materia Medica of the United States*, **34**:7
- College Belle Wayne, **22**:141
- Colleges and universities: and articulation agreements, **39**:221, 237; enrollment trends, **39**:211, 220, 232-33; number and location of, **39**:192, 196, 218, 218-19n107, 222-23, 263; studies of, **39**:194-95, 200-2, 203-4. *See also* Normal schools; specific institutions
- Collegian*. *See* *Dakota Collegian*; *South Dakota Collegian*
- "Collegiate Life from Both Sides of the Desk: South Dakota State University in the 1880s," by Lisa R. Lindell, **30**:167-99
- Colley, Samuel G., **5**:69
- Collier (Beadle Co. resident), **29**:151
- Collier, John, **5**:376-77, 386, **7**:376-78, 380, 447-49, 452-53, **8**:341-43, **12**:216, 225-26, **13**:43-45, 48, 257, **14**:23-31, 35, 44n40, 47, 52-55, **19**:84, 367-71, 380, **21**:17-19, 25, 35, **24**:208; and Indian New Deal, **33**:155-79
- Collier, William S., **17**:231, **37**:7-8, 10, 12-13, 15-16, 20-22, 25, 33, 35-36, 42
- Colligan, Mike, **35**:116-17
- Collins, Charles, **2**:131-71, **7**:385, 401, **26**:7-9, **32**:16-17
- Collins, D. W., **22**:249
- Collins, Darwin S., **34**:212, 212n26, 221
- Collins, David, **28**:112
- Collins, Dorothy ("Doc"), **39**:148, 162
- Collins, Edward, **40**:169-72
- Collins, Glen, **29**:324
- Collins, James, **22**:250-51
- Collins, James L., **5**:64-66, 71
- Collins, Jim, **35**:142-43, 147, 149-51
- Collins, John, **37**:5
- Collins, Joseph Lawton, **30**:398-99
- Collins, Lorraine, **19**:545-46, 550, 552n9
- Collins, Mabel, **30**:73, 118
- Collins, Mary C., **9**:295-96, 299, **19**:551, **22**:24n47, 71, **24**:175n4, 188, **28**:76, 122, **32**:84-85; in "Dakota Images," **7**:114; papers of, **12**:248-53
- Collins, Mary M., **28**:106-7, **29**:75, 81; "Dakota Images" by, **26**:92, **27**:106
- Collins, Steve, **26**:66
- Collins, Tom, **39**:162
- Collins livery barn, **17**:109
- Collodian process, **20**:323
- Colman, Ruth, **32**:296
- Colman, S.Dak., **23**:147n8
- Colmery, Harry, **36**:96, 100
- Colombe, Chris, **32**:82
- Colombe, John B., **3**:244, 258-59, 265
- Colome, S.Dak., **11**:258, 273-74, 288, 304, **22**:162, **32**:289-90, 304
- Col. Fred Cummins Wild West Show, **14**:220n50
- Coloney, Charles, **33**:226
- Colonialism, **36**:221-22
- Colonies: African American, **34**:319-28; Hutterite, **7**:1-27, **21**:169-72; Indian rehabilitation, **14**:31-47; Jewish agricultural, **12**:232-47
- The Colonization of North America, 1492-1783*, **4**:223
- Colorado, **12**:114-15, **19**:310, 322, **21**:281, **28**:264
- Colorado Iron Works, **15**:305
- Colorado Mortgage & Investment Co., **3**:172
- Colorado Rancho Co., **3**:172
- Colored Citizens of California, **31**:24
- Colton, S.Dak., **22**:152
- Columbia, S.Dak., **9**:201, 204, **21**:375
- Columbia Fur Co., **6**:177, 188-90, **38**:318, **40**:336-37
- Columbia Hall, **19**:506
- Columbian*, **23**:288
- Columbian Exposition. *See* World's Columbian Exposition
- Columbus, Ohio, **36**:339-40, 355
- Columbus College, **9**:137, **11**:96
- Columbus Consolidated Gold Mining Co., **15**:289
- Columbus Day, **23**:290
- Colvin, Milo, **29**:129
- Colwell, Edmond, **31**:13
- Comanche Indians, **20**:323, **21**:271, 278n47, 301, **32**:254
- Combines, **10**:101-18, **19**:291-92, 296
- Comerford, Frank, **9**:321
- Comes, Mary Mayer, **19**:102, 108
- "Come to God's Country: Promotional Efforts in Dakota Territory, 1861-1889," by Kenneth M. Hammer, **10**:291-309
- Comets, **27**:214
- "The Coming of the Dutch to the Dakotas," by Gerald De Jong, **5**:20-51
- The Coming Race*, **30**:69, 117
- Coming through the Rye* (sculpture), **32**:231-32
- Commerce. *See* Business
- Commercial House, **20**:211
- Commercial Truckers Assn., **18**:50

- Commission on International Justice and Goodwill, **36:35-36**
- Commission on Relations with Japan, **36:35**
- Commission on the Status of Women, **19:540-42, 552-53, 40:93**
- Commitment. See Canton Asylum for Insane Indians
- Committee of 48, **20:140**
- Committee of Twenty-two, **3:409**
- Committee on General Questions, **5:160**
- Committee on Public Information, **31:56, 36:15**
- Committee on the Relation of Electricity to Agriculture, **16:146, 149**
- Committee on World Friendship among Children, **36:32-33, 36, 39, 43, 59-60, 65**
- Committee to Aid Constitutional Changes to the McCarran Act, **19:430**
- Commons, John R., **38:121-22**
- Communal Corporations Act, **7:19**
- Communications, **38:215**; among Plains Indians, **32:70-72, 39:143**; during blizzards of 1949, **29:263, 268, 270, 282, 302**. See also specific forms of communication
- Communist Labor party, **18:27-28**
- Communist party, **21:139, 23:182-83, 226, 30:394**; and farmers, **3:411-20, 13:144-45, 14:54-55, 21:122-26, 131**; and Karl Mundt, **10:277-90, 31:58-61, 64-68, 70, 74-75, 32:338**; and University of South Dakota, **19:424-38**. See also Workers' party
- Community Chest, **26:209-10**
- Community Depot, Inc., **37:316**
- Community organizations: and politics, **34:170, 172**
- Commutation privilege, **12:107-8**
- "Company Store: The Hearst Mercantile, 1879-1942," by Steven R. Kinsella, **20:96-119**
- Competency commissions, **11:21-34**
- "Competency Commissions and Indian Land Policy, 1913-1920," by Janet McDonnell, **11:21-34**
- Comstock, Dorothy Brewster, **30:338**
- Comstock, Sarah, **14:283, 286, 300**
- Comstock Lode, **33:364**
- Conant, James, **36:100**
- Conard, Jane: article on Charles Collins, **2:131-71**
- Concerts. See Music and musicians
- Conde, S.Dak., **3:131-48, 33:17**
- Condon, Edward U., **12:22n15, 24**
- Condon Report, **12:24**
- Coneflowers, **23:303n6**
- Confederacy, **32:9, 115**
- Confederate soldiers, **36:255, 257-58**
- "Conflict in Dakota Territory: Episodes of the Great Sioux War," edited by Jerome A. Greene, **23:1-47**
- "Conflict over Hunting Rights: Lightning Creek, 1903," by Lee R. Boyer, **23:301-20**
- "Confrontation at Sturgis: An Episode in Civil-Military Race Relations, 1885," by Thomas R. Buecker, **14:238-61**
- Conger, Irene, **40:271**
- Conger, Omar D., **6:462**
- Congregational church, **7:149-53, 12:108-9, 14:311, 317-18, 333, 15:240, 17:215, 19:30, 20:226, 21:163-64, 22:67, 70-71, 22:312, 338, 367, 412, 38:11-14, 20, 34, 149, 39:149-50**
- Congregational Club of Boston, **14:209**
- Congregational Quarterly*, **14:318**
- Congressional Committee on Industrial Relations, **38:121**
- Congressional Directory*, **3:33-35**
- Congressional Medal of Honor, **36:83**
- Congressional Office of Technology and Assessment, **21:96**
- Congressional Record*, **3:36, 38, 56, 23:192**
- Congress of Rough Riders of the World, **21:223**
- Conklin, Sylvester J., **16:187-88, 22:408, 413-14, 418**
- Conklin's Dakotian*, **22:408, 414**
- Conley, Joseph A., **26:97-99, 101-2, 107, 116-17**
- Connally, Tom, **31:63**
- Connally Resolution, **3:57**
- Connell, Evan S., **22:193, 30:277-78, 292-93, 301**
- Conner, Stuart W., **10:138n9, 142, 146**
- Connor, Patrick E., **18:207**
- Connor, T. Belle, **28:76**
- Connors (policeman), **33:315**
- Connors, Howard, **19:437**
- Conquering Bear (Sioux Indian), **16:230, 235, 28:211**
- Conquering Horse*, **15:212**
- The Conquest*, by Eva Emery Dye, **34:63-64**
- The Conquest*, by Oscar Micheaux, **13:341, 22:186-87**
- Conrad, Frank, **11:93**
- Conrad, John, **34:43-44**
- "Conrad Kornmann, German-Language Editor: A Case Study of Anti-German Enthusiasm during world War I," by La Vern J. Rippley, **27:107-32**
- Conscience and Convenience*, **27:42**
- Conscientious objectors, **19:397**
- Conscription, **19:397, 32:28-29, 36:72-74**. See also Selective Service acts
- Consensus Building Institute, **38:341**
- Conservation, **15:19-22, 40:112**; of forests, **2:23-45, 22:213-37**
- Conservation Reserve Program, **29:109**
- "Considering Why Populism Succeeded in South Dakota and Failed in North Dakota," by D. Jerome Tweton, **22:330-44**
- "Consigned to a Distant Prison: Idaho Mormons in the South Dakota Penitentiary," by Melvin L. Bashore and Fred E. Woods, **27:21-40**
- Consolidated Power & Light Co., **27:163**
- Constitutional amendments, **26:129-30**
- Constitutional Revision Commission, **24:28**
- Constitutional rights: of American Indians, **27:133-55**; during WWI, **27:107-32**. See also Mormons
- Consumption. See Tuberculosis
- Contemporary Sioux Painting*, **37:196**
- Contentment, **30:79-80, 114-16, 124, 139-40**

- Context documents, **36**:392-95
- Continental army, **6**:348-49
- "A Contractor's Cussedness: Politics, Labor, Law, and the Keets Mine Incident of 1877," by Larry D. Ball, **26**:93-120
- Conventions: constitutional, **14**:135, 144-46, 152-58, 167, **19**:26, 28, **38**:32-33; Democratic, **22**:239, 358, 386, 397; Populist, **1**:155-65, **22**:310-12, 338-39, 346, 358, 360, 366-68, 372-74, 377-80, 384-90, 395-97, 420-21; Republican, **1**:101-18, **40**:21-24; Silver Republican, **22**:358; Union Reform, **22**:393
- Converse Co., Wyo., **23**:301, 303-4
- Convoys, **29**:300, 302
- Conway, Moncure D., **17**:30-31, **20**:169, **22**:7
- Conway, Walter, **3**:416-17, **26**:152
- Cook, Albert J., **30**:193
- Cook, Arthur Guy: memoir of, **6**:281-305
- Cook, Charles S., **20**:269, 271; wife of, **24**:192
- Cook, Crystal Lisle, **6**:281
- Cook, James, **34**:44
- Cook, John, **19**:62, **26**:12, **28**:213, 217, 219-22, 226, **37**:49, 54, 56-57
- Cook, Joseph, **37**:65, 70
- Cook, Joseph F., **21**:307
- Cook, Julie Decker, **19**:102, 105-6
- Cook, R. D., **32**:120-21, 130, 139, 142, 144, 146
- Cook, R. H., **22**:160
- Cook, Willis C., **12**:41
- Cooke, Jay, **10**:302, **31**:98, **37**:125, 162
- Cooke, John Byrne, **32**:252
- Cook family (Beadle Co.), **29**:122, 125-26, 129, 139-40, 142-43
- Cooks, **31**:7-9, 10-11, 253
- Cool, Lawrence H., **27**:94, **28**:113
- Coolbaugh (Chicago resident), **23**:5
- Cooley, Dennis N., **21**:45-46
- Coolidge, Calvin, **5**:154, **9**:318, 320, 325-28, 331, **10**:119-20, 123-26, 132, **11**:50-51, 107, **19**:196-97, 217-18, **20**:143-44, **23**:324, 331, **29**:19, **30**:355-63, **31**:286, **32**:129, **35**:295-96, 310, 320, **36**:98, 315, **38**:215, **39**:70, 161, **40**:58, 82
- Coolidge, Grace Goodhue, **19**:197, **23**:325, **30**:355-63, **36**:58-59, **38**:215-16
- Coolidge High, **39**:216
- Coolidge Inn, **30**:361, 369
- Coolidge Sylvan Theatre, **23**:321-25, 327, 334, 342-44, **30**:362-63
- Coon, Loren M., **14**:136n6
- Coon Sing, **5**:271, **33**:298, 309, **39**:321, 326
- Cooper, Conrad, **3**:140
- Cooper, Henry N., **33**:212
- Cooper, J. M., **36**:159
- Cooper, James A., **20**:326, **24**:212-35
- Cooper, James Fenimore, **30**:93-94, **32**:244, **38**:74
- Cooper, Max, **29**:95
- Cooper, Nancy, **32**:227
- Cooper, Samuel, **32**:98
- Co-operative Commonwealth*, **18**:12, 22n46
- Cooperative Extension Service, **36**:76-77. *See also* South Dakota Agricultural Extension Service
- Cooperatives, **22**:315, 403
- Coordinating Council of Little Magazines, **13**:334, 339-41
- Copeland, James A., **17**:113
- Coplon, Judith, **10**:285
- Copper, **27**:165-66
- Coppinger, John J., **23**:316
- Coquillette, Carrie Miller, **16**:348
- Coquillette, J. W., **16**:348
- Cora* (steamboat), **35**:173, 176
- Coracles. *See* Bull boats
- Coral Sea, **22**:291, **23**:109
- Corbett, William P.: article on Sioux pipestone quarry, **8**:99-116
- Corbin, E. P., **24**:15
- Corbin, Sidney, **9**:242, 244, 247
- Corbusier, William H., **32**:78-79
- Corcoran, Pat, **18**:39-40, 42-44
- Corcoran Biennial exhibitions, **39**:172
- Cordts, Irene A., **28**:76-77
- Corey, Lorenzo E., **26**:140, 147-48, 150, 156
- Corey brothers (contractors), **33**:378
- Corinne, Utah, **14**:120-21, 125, 128
- Corkhill, Titus, **22**:415
- Corlett, William W., **18**:195, 207, 211
- Corn, **13**:4-7, 14-17, 23-28, **14**:147
- Corn Creek, **34**:231
- Cornelia* (steamboat), **35**:161, 163-64, 166, 175
- Cornell, Carl M., **5**:306
- Cornell, Lois, **23**:221
- Cornell, Sidney J., **11**:62
- Corner Drug Store, **39**:115
- Corn-hog programs, **12**:167, 174-77, 180
- Corning, Duane ("Duke"), **30**:402-4, 406
- Corn Palace, **19**:18, 39, 174, 202-3, 466, **25**:8-9, **29**:103-4, **38**:343; presidential campaign at, **12**:32-47
- Corn Palace Auto Court, **35**:324
- Cornwallis, Charles, **6**:344-46
- Cornwell, Dean, **25**:52, **39**:170, 174
- Coronado, Francisco Vasquez de, **4**:223
- Corps of Discovery. *See* Lewis and Clark Expedition
- Corral Dust from the Valley Ranch*, **39**:146, 148
- Correll, L. E., **7**:380
- Correspondence. *See* Letters
- Correspondents: and Black Hills Expedition (1874), **27**:197-260, **33**:180-191. *See also* Newspapers
- Corrida del gallo* (equestrian event), **29**:213
- Corsica, S.Dak., **5**:38-39
- Corskie (student), **30**:174
- Corson, Harry T., **20**:211
- Corson, William H., **20**:211
- Corson Co., S.Dak., **29**:37-38, 308, **36**:327; in memoir, **38**:236-54
- Corson County News*, **3**:34

- Cortez Mining District, **33**:374
- Corum, Charles Ronald: articles on Red Cloud portrait, **11**:161–63, Teton tipi cover, **5**:229–44
- Corunk (Sioux Indian), **21**:310
- Cosmos*, **34**:42–43
- Costello, Jesse, **36**:174–75
- Cottage camps. See Tourist camps
- Cottier, Godard, **29**:223
- Cotton, Bertha, **28**:85
- Cotton, J. R., **18**:27
- Cotton, Jimmy, **20**:112–13, 118
- Cotton, Myrna, **40**:270
- Cotton States and International Exposition, **21**:220
- Cottonwood, S.Dak., **12**:107–8, **22**:138–39
- Cottonwood Co., Minn., **9**:212–14, 217
- Cottonwood Creek, **37**:216
- Couchman, Peter, **27**:145–47, 149, 153
- Coues, Elliott, **34**:57, 62; in “Dakota Images,” **35**:94
- Coughlin, Charles L., **23**:325–40
- Coughlin Campanile, **23**:321–45
- Coulson, Sanford B., **4**:143, **34**:337
- Council Bluffs, Iowa, **37**:231–32, 235–36, 239
- Council Fire*, **24**:153–73, **25**:90
- Council of Agriculture, **11**:13
- Council of Defense, **19**:148
- Council of Trent, **5**:156
- Counties: government of, **1**:33–34, **37**–40, **24**:27, 29; libraries, **35**:261–62
- Counting coup, **9**:293, 295, 300
- Country Estates, **32**:327
- Country Gentleman*, **13**:314–15, **16**:93, 97, **39**:78
- “Country Jake” (story), **16**:105–6
- “Country Railroad Stations of the Milwaukee Road and the Chicago & North Western in South Dakota,” by Charles W. Bohi and H. Roger Grant, **9**:1–23
- Country Week*, **38**:168
- County extension agents, **12**:163–81, **22**:164–67.
See also *Agricultural extension agents*
- County Wheat Production Control Assn.*, **12**:174
- Coupal, James F., **30**:357
- Courage* (sculpture), **19**:558
- “Courage” (story), **16**:101–5, 108–9
- Courier-News*, **20**:132
- Cournoyer, Bruno, **10**:212, 214
- Cournoyer, Donald, **36**:174–75, 178, 200
- Cournoyer, Emily, **10**:214
- Cournoyer, Steve, **14**:40
- Cournoyer, Steve, Jr., **36**:191–93, 195, 200
- Coursey, Oscar W., **23**:245, **13**:183, 185, 199
- Coursing, **29**:149–50
- Courtright, B. G., **29**:226
- Courts: circuit, **27**:149; D.T., **27**:196; district, **27**:117–29. See also Courts of Indian offenses; United States Supreme Court
- Courts of Indian offenses, **10**:6, **27**:135–36, **29**:195, 200n24, 262
- Couse, Edward H., **16**:371–72
- The Covered Wagon*, **34**:66–67
- Coverture, **29**:170–71
- Covey, Claude C., **33**:163
- Covey, Hyatt E., **35**:112, 121
- Cowan, R. B., **31**:206
- CowBelles Auxiliary, **13**:153
- “The Cowboy—His Pristine Image,” by Clifford P. Westermeier, **8**:1–23
- Cowboy Chris*, **8**:12
- “Cowboy Life: Myth and Reality,” intro. by James D. McLaird, **32**:181–93
- “The Cowboy of the Pulps” (essay), **16**:380
- Cowboys, **8**:1–23, **14**:299–302, **22**:187–88, **23**:247–48, 263, **27**:106, **34**:63, **35**:229–31, 233–34, 238–39; in art, **32**:182, 186, 188–189, 217–42, **34**:85–96; Casey Tibbs as, **32**:310–30; daily life of, **32**:194–216; diary of, **34**:197–236; Indians as, **29**:211–28; letters of, **38**:125–47; in literature, **32**:182–93, 243–60, **38**:47–77. See also Grigsby’s Cowboys; Ranchers and ranching
- The Cowboys (quartet), **32**:181
- Cow-boys and Colonels*, **22**:192
- Cowboys & Indians*, **32**:182, 187
- “Cowboys Are Gems to Me”: Remington, Russell, and the Cowboy in Art,” by Brian W. Dippie, **32**:188, 217–42
- “Cowboys on the Reservation: The Growth of Rodeo as a Lakota National Pastime,” by Allison Fuss, **29**:211–28
- “A Cowboy’s Prayer” (poem), **13**:388, 391–92, **32**:210
- “The Cowboy’s Reunion” (poem), **32**:215–16
- Cowboys Turtle Assn., **32**:313–14
- Cowboy Tournament, **29**:217
- Cowdery, Oliver, **16**:279
- Cowgirls, **14**:302–6
- Cow Killer (Sioux Indian), **28**:146
- Cowles, John, **31**:62
- Cowper, Bonno Hyessa. See Hyessa, Bonno
- The Cow Puncher* (painting), **32**:237
- Cox, James, **4**:441, **15**:263
- Cox, John E., **32**:17, 20, **35**:5–7, 9, 12, 18
- Cox, Samuel S., **19**:2, 6–9
- Cox, William M., **14**:323–25
- Coxhead, John H., **37**:333
- Coy, Manwald (Manuel), **34**:212n25
- Coyne, Vertie A., **16**:129
- Coyote*, **3**:2, **36**:108
- Coyote Butte, **17**:154, 169, 249, 252, 266, 277, 294
- Coyotes, **17**:71, 154–55, 169, 259, 272–73, 291, **34**:22
- Cozy Court, **35**:329
- Cozy Theatre, **20**:185
- Craemer, Frank, **21**:89
- Craft, Francis, **20**:268, 272, **28**:158
- Craig, Leo F., **35**:123
- Crain, Fred M., **16**:47–48
- Cramer, LaMaia, **40**:217

- Cramer, Maya Cowper, **40:217**
 Crampton, C. Gregory, **4:473**
 Cramton, Louis C., **14:13**, **21**, **35:305**
 Cranbrook Academy of Art, **21:140**, **37:207**
 Crane, Augustus Warren, **38:178**
 Crane, Caroline Bartlett, **38:178**
 Crane, Frank, **21:391-92**
 Crane, James, **27:145**
 Crane, Jasper, **14:337**, **345-46**, **16:111**
 Crane, May Cranston, **33:23**, **41**
 Crane, Stephen, **34:63**
 Cranmer, Emma A., **11:205**, **22:376**, **380-81**
 Cranmer, Frances, **22:381**
 Cranmer, Simeon H., **22:380-81**, **384**, **388**, **398-99**, **24:129**
 Cratch, Albert, **29:296**
 Crater Lake National Park, **32:149**, **155**, **159**
 Cravath, Bishop, **21:372**
 Craven, Jessie, **19:100**
 Cravens, James F., **2:363**, **7:404**, **416-20**
 Crawford, Coe I., **10:41-52**, **57**, **12:41**, **15:183**, **187-92**, **195**, **19:18**, **22**, **42**, **20:192**, **21:408n7**, **422**, **424**, **26:143-44**, **30:197**, **349**, **36:299-302**, **306**, **38:78**, **80**, **86**, **40:14-28**; and 1912 campaign, **9:116-30**; in U.S. Senate, **11:124-41** *passim*
 Crawford, Emmet, **31:201**
 Crawford, Florence, **35:143**
 Crawford, Harry, **21:233**
 Crawford, John W. ("Captain Jack"), **8:206**, **14:197**, **17:234**, **24:16**, **37:16**, **25-26**; career of, **21:230-46**; family of, **21:232-33**, **237**
 Crawford, Joseph, **6:316**
 Crawford, Lavinia Robinson, **3:159**
 Crawford, Lewis, **20:126**
 Crawford, Nebr., **29:291**
 Crawford, Robert, **34:135**, **135n3**
 Crawford, T. Hartley, **5:6-7**
 Crazy Bear (Sioux Indian), **9:294**
 Crazy Bull (Sioux Indian), **29:201n25**, **203**
 Crazy Bull, Mary, **33:157**
 Crazy Dog (Sioux Indian), **21:306**
 Crazy Horse (Sioux Indian), **2:7**, **11**, **17-18**, **17:230**, **21:279**, **23:9-10**, **20**, **24**, **32-34**, **25:83n5**, **95**, **108**, **110**, **28:212**, **29:195**, **201**, **338**, **31:204**, **35:2**, **36**, **37:3**, **35-36**, **40:134**; historiography of, **30:277-302**
Crazy Horse, by Larry McMurtry, **30:301-2**
 "Crazy Horse, His Career and Death" (essay), **30:285**
Crazy Horse, the Strange Man of the Oglalas, by Mari Sandoz, **22:193**, **30:286-87**
Crazy Horse and Custer, **30:292**
 Crazy Horse Memorial, **30:277**, **338**, **387**, **31:288**, **290**
Crazy Horse Progress, **16:163**
The Crazy Horse Surrender Ledger, **30:299**
 Crazy Woman (Sioux Indian), **17:255**
 Creameries, **9:24-35**
 "‘Creamery Fever’ among the Scandinavians in Grant County before WWI," by Elwin E. Rogers, **9:24-35**
Creating the Future, **26:71**
 "Creations in Stone: Petroforms in East-River South Dakota," by Paige Hoskinson, **35:347-62**
 Credit buying, **9:46-54**, **57-59**
 Creed, C. H., **22:379**
 Creek Indians, **5:62-63**, **11:29**
 Creighton, Nebr., **20:82n4**
 Cremieux, Adolphe, **12:238**
 Cremieux D.T., **12:238-46**
 Cressey, Will, **20:283**, **297**, **314**
 Creston, S.Dak., **12:132-33**, **142**, **145**
 Crill, Louis N., **9:331**, **22:143**, **28:90**
 Crime and criminal justice, **14:257**, **29:155-73**, **193**, **205**, **208-10**, **31:91-112**. *See also* Vice
Crimsoned Prairie, **6:37**, **48**, **53**
 CR Industries, **39:224**
 Crippled Children's Hospital and School, **23:238-39**, **26:223**
 Crisman, Claude and Sylvia, **33:122-24**, **126-27**, **131-33**, **136**, **138-41**, **145**, **147**, **149**
 Crissey, Charles, **13:36**, **21:57**, **59**, **62**
 Criswell, Mary Aloysius, **10:217-18**, **221-22**
 Crittenden, Albert B., **23:46**
 Crittenden, Leonadis, **37:132**, **138**, **158**
 Crockett, Davy, **34:136**
 Croll Freeman Co., **19:413**
 Cronau, Rudolf, **32:23**
 Cronkhite, Earl, **19:232**
 Cronyn, George W., **23:203-4**, **207**
 Crook, George, **2:367**, **21:232**, **265**, **270**, **24:2**, **14**, **16**, **26:4**, **27:136n4**, **28:14n16**, **279**, **31:9**, **125**, **196-97**, **34:128**; evicts miners, **2:91-92**, **158**, **162**, **4:428-29**, **31:203-6**, **209**; and Poncas, **17:28**, **38n9**, **40**, **22:7n9**, **30:249**, **257-58**, **271-72**; and Sioux land commission, **1:48**, **51-65**, **3:269**, **19:66-67**, **20:293**, **21:75**, **24:168-71**; and Sioux War, **2:4**, **10-13**, **16**, **3:269**, **8:204**, **206-7**, **10:134-35**, **17:223**, **226**, **230-40**, **23:1-47**, **25:95-102**, **105**, **108-10**, **30:281**, **288**, **294**, **35:2**, **7**, **26**, **39**, **37:6**, **16**, **18**, **23-26**, **28-30**, **34**, **37**, **39**, **40**, **42**, **44**, **55**
 Crook City, S.Dak., **23:29**, **25:97**, **100**, **108-12**
 Crook Commission, **21:75**, **82n29**. *See also* Sioux Land Commission (1889)
 Crooked Foot, Herman, **21:308**
 Crooks, Ramsey, **6:193**, **10:322-23**, **327**
 Crooks, S.Dak., **13:144**
 Cropp, Richard, **10:256**, **22:289-90**, **23:110**
 Crop production, **31:277**; failures, **28:244**, **247-49**, **257-59**, **262-63**, **265**. *See also* Agriculture
 Croquet, **29:138**
 Crosby, Bob, **34:147**
 Crose, George G., **22:371**
 Cross, A. G., **30:189**
 Cross, Fred J., **10:299**, **38:264**
 Cross, Hugh, **35:231**

- Cross, William R., **20**:81-95; as photographer, **40**:138-43; family of, **20**:81-82, 95
- Cross I Quarter Circle Ranch, **32**:209
- Crossley Poll, **22**:270
- Crothers, Harold M., **23**:331, **36**:86
- Crothers, Percy, **23**:331
- Crouch, Lora, **23**:222
- Crouch Line (railroad), **19**:200, **35**:316, **38**
- Crounse, Lorenzo B., **28**:263
- Crow, Daniel, **21**:304
- Crow Creek, **4**:313, **25**:102-8, 114
- Crow Creek Indian Agency, **1**:43, 56-57, **2**:363, **7**:119, 428-31, 434-36, **19**:60, 66, 76, 80, 316, **22**:12, 17-18, **23**:256, **24**:162, 170-71, **26**:21, **38**:37; William Fuller at, **6**:411-20
- Crow Creek Indian Reservation, **4**:335, **5**:60-61, **6**:412, 418, **13**:239, **16**:340, **19**:58, 68, 91-93, 319, 366-69, **21**:30, 86, 94, 377, **23**:209, 228, 234, 254, 259-60, **32**:13, **36**:136, 160, 168, 170, 272, **37**:188, **38**:127, 140; Solon Borglum visits, **1**:212-26; economy of, **19**:74-84; farming on, **13**:36, 39, 42-43
- Crow Creek Site, **13**:13
- "The Crowded Field: Eight Men for the Senate," by Ralph R. Tingley, **9**:316-36
- Crow Dog (Sioux Indian), **20**:295-96, **27**:137, **34**:88; and shooting of Spotted Tail, **28**:209-27; trials of, **37**:46-73
- Crow Dog, Charles, **21**:308
- Crow Dog, John, **21**:315
- Crow Dog, Leonard, **29**:231-32, 234, 242-43, **36**:188
- Crow Dog, Mary Brave Bird, **29**:232, 241, 243
- Crow Eagle (Sioux Indian), **40**:152-53
- Crow Eagle, Paul, **21**:313
- Crowell, Mint, **29**:138
- Crow Feather, James, **10**:10-12, 15, 17
- Crowfoot (Sioux Indian), **20**:261, 312n22
- Crow Indian Reservation, **11**:28, **21**:266
- Crow Indians, **4**:141, 144-45, **6**:155, 166, 177-79, **18**:261, **20**:253, **21**:266, 276, 280, **23**:13, **30**:280, 283, **34**:69, **35**:22-26, 32, 34, 37, 65, **39**:122-23, **40**:114, 120, 156
- Crowley, Joseph A., **18**:58
- Crow Necklace (Sioux Indian), **21**:310
- Crow Owners (men's society), **40**:102
- "Crusade: George McGovern's Opposition to the Vietnam War," by Daryl Webb, **28**:161-90
- Cruzatte, Pierre, **6**:162, 166, **35**:59
- Crystal Cave, **35**:300
- Crystal Lake, **20**:93
- Cuba, **22**:343, 364, **34**:238-40, **38**:64; Badger Clark in, **7**:271-90; and yellow press, **2**:211-29
- Cuban Missile Crisis, **29**:87
- Cudmore, Cecilia Marion, **28**:85
- Culbert, Albert, **14**:146n48
- Culbertson, Alexander, **4**:165-67, **6**:188, 193, 196-99, 202, **39**:130
- Culbertson, Moses, **21**:304
- Culbertson, Thaddeus A., **6**:187, 199-200, **22**:184, **35**:46
- Culp, L. L., **14**:27, 29
- "Cultivating South Dakota's Farmers: The 1927 Alfalfa and Sweet Clover Special," by Rex C. Myers, **22**:136-55
- Cult of True Womanhood, **13**:180-81, 186, 191, 196, **14**:329, 331
- Cultural Heritage Center, **36**:385, 395, 402, **37**:330, **40**:208-12; history of, **34**:291-318. See also South Dakota State Historical Society
- "Culture on the Prairie: The Big Stone Lake Chautauqua," by Michael R. Schliessmann, **21**:247-62
- Culver, Rhoda Selway, **28**:77
- Culver, Stuart, **31**:161
- Cumming, Ross, **19**:300
- Cummings, Burton A., **21**:421
- Cummings, Homer, **20**:217
- Cummings, Isaac, **39**:121
- Cummings, Joseph F., **25**:101-9, 114
- Cummings, Peter, **24**:202-3
- Cummings, Philip H.: journal of, **39**:95-195
- Cummins, Albert B., **10**:40, **19**:18
- Cummins, Cedric C., **10**:256
- Cummins, Frederick T., **14**:220n50, **21**:222-25
- Cummins's Indian Congress, **40**:65
- Cunel, France, **32**:42
- Cunkle, Daniel, **21**:310
- Cunningham, Edwin, **29**:105
- Cunningham, George, **32**:349-50
- Cunningham, Gifford, **29**:101-2
- Cunningham, Helen, **29**:102
- Cunningham, John, **27**:219n43, 247n99
- Cunningham, Lemuel, **37**:235
- Cunningham, S., **21**:92
- Cunningham, Sarah Haber, **33**:23, 41
- Cuny (logger), **31**:258-59
- Cuny Table, **20**:294. See also Stronghold
- Curley, Agnes, **23**:209
- Curley, Edwin A., **4**:319, **22**:190-91
- Curley, Sonya, **21**:39
- Curran, J. D., **21**:372
- Currants, **34**:27
- Current History*, **37**:81
- Curry, G. M., **21**:354
- Curti, Merle E., **33**:264-65
- Curtis, A. L., **17**:121
- Curtis, Charles F., **27**:162
- Curtis, George M., **27**:160-61
- Curtis, Samuel R., **16**:247
- Curtis, William E., **4**:287, 290-91, 295, **27**:202, 204, 214n35, 226, 249
- Curtiss, Ira, **21**:405
- Curtiss-Wright aircraft plant, **36**:339
- Cushing, Caleb, **4**:205-6
- Custer, **22**:193
- Custer, Boston ("Boss"), **27**:237

- Custer, Elizabeth B., **10:25, 19:551, 22:193, 27:207, 28:77**
- Custer, George A., **2:7-22, 143-44, 166, 7:409, 8:256, 12:60, 15:212-13, 28:77, 30:277, 292-93, 306, 31:209, 33:67-70, 34:211, 37:129, 171; in Black Hills, 2:8, 92, 143-44, 4:281-319, 7:412, 432, 17:239, 18:234, 19:482, 20:96, 23:8, 217, 25:83, 96, 113, 27:197-260, 290, 28:2-3, 31:5-6, 18, 185, 187, 192-94, 196-99, 269, 277, 289, 295, 298-302, 304, 33:180, 289, 38:96, 127; in fiction, 23:259-60; in illustrated press, 20:309-12, 319; at Little Bighorn, 2:13-15, 8:204-6, 17:226, 18:205, 219, 20:96, 284, 21:207n4, 223, 21:74, 82, 232, 242, 268, 23:1, 6, 9, 16, 33-34, 45, 25:95, 32:71, 35:1, 37:17, 23, 40:95, 97; and Lyman S. Kidder, 6:1-25**
- Custer, Margaret Emma, **27:237n86**
- Custer, Thomas W., **27:216, 229, 237**
- Custer, S.Dak., **2:8, 13, 94, 230, 9:105, 12:53, 59-62, 64, 13:373, 378, 383, 17:227, 232-33, 18:136-37, 21:232, 22:412, 23:29-30, 214-15, 222, 24:16, 25:98, 102, 105, 27:236n80, 240, 29:233-35, 242, 30:338, 348, 359-60, 31:126, 203, 231-33, 235, 246-47, 274, 276, 281-83, 288, 296, 302-5, 308, 33:103, 34:236, 35:294, 299-300, 306, 37:3, 6, 23, 25-26, 32, 43-45, 40:61, 257**
- Custer and Crazy Horse*, **30:299**
- Custer Battlefield National Monument, **40:95**
- Custer City, D.T., **26:3-4, 28:3-4, 11n14, 14n16, 15, 51, 33:290**
- Custer Co., Mont., **17:11-12, 15**
- Custer Co., S.Dak., **14:154n81, 29:234, 305, 31:273, 278; courthouse, 29:234-35, 36:188**
- Custer County Chronicle*, **12:59-60, 63, 13:366-67n6**
- Custer County Stock, Mineral, and Agricultural Fair, **31:128**
- Custer Died for Your Sins*, **22:197**
- Custer Expedition. See Black Hills Expedition (1874)
- Custer Expedition Project, **31:289-316**
- Custer Gulch. See Custer's Gulch
- Custer Park Mining Co., **4:308**
- Custer Point, S.Dak., **40:38**
- Custer's Black Hills Trail*, **31:298**
- Custer's Flats, **37:151**
- Custer's Gold*, **22:189**
- Custer's Gulch, **4:422, 28:11-16, 31:196**
- Custer's Park, **27:236n82**
- Custer State Park, **1:264, 266, 4:464-65, 8:328, 19:196, 211-13, 23:214, 217, 30:355, 367, 31:286, 288, 35:291, 295, 303-5, 320, 36:289, 312, 38:204, 215; architecture in, 19:176-80; Badger Clark in, 13:357, 392-93; establishment of, 15:19-22; museum in, 32:126-27; Sylvan Lake Hotel in, 32:117-48, 37:277**
- Custer Station, **14:121**
- Custer Twp. (Beadle Co.), **29:122, 125, 137, 145-53**
- Custer Valley, **27:243**
- Cutcheon, Bryon, **37:72**
- Cuthbertson & Young, **31:272**
- Cut Meat Creek, **20:328, 22:24n47**
- Cut Meat Day School, **13:242**
- Cutright, Paul Russell, **34:45, 57, 82**
- Cutter* (steamboat), **4:152**
- Cutts, Anson B., **3:138-39, 143, 33:8, 11**
- Cyanide, S.Dak., **2:94, 101**
- Cyanide process, **33:115**
- A Cycle of the West*, **15:201, 22:183, 39:3, 13, 23**
- Cycle Skate Co., **15:199**
- Cyclone, **29:139-41**
- Czech Agricultural Society, **11:258**
- Czecho-Slovak Society of America, **11:260**
- Czechs, **11:253-304, 13:71-73, 19:137, 22:354, 32:295; bibliographies, 15:66-114, 21:173-89**
- D. C. Booth Fish Hatchery, **31:286, 38:342-43**
- Dabney, Virginius, **8:53**
- Dacotah Magazine*, **16:164, 33:12**
- Dacotah Prairie Museum, **28:79**
- Dacotah Prairie Museum Newsletter*, **16:164**
- Dacotah Prairie Times*, **16:164**
- Dagenett, Charles, **9:243, 246**
- Dahl, Borghild, **13:186**
- Dahlin, Sherry, **28:77**
- Dailey, Robert, **36:67**
- Daily Huronite*, **2:214-18, 223-26, 229, 9:125-28, 34:242**
- Daily Worker*, **18:28-31, 21:131**
- Dairying. See Creameries
- Dairyland Creamery, **18:44-46, 63**
- Dakota & Great Southern Railroad, **5:174**
- Dakota: An Autobiography of a Cowman*, **29:70-71**
- Dakota Advocate*, **16:164**
- Dakota Agricultural College, **23:322n2, 30:167-99.**
- See also South Dakota State University
- Dakota Book News*, **16:164**
- Dakota Boom (1900-1912), **12:93-117, 17:42, 25:37, 39-40. See also Great Dakota Boom**
- Dakota Catholic American*, **14:312, 18:116, 22:422**
- Dakota Cavalry. See Dakota Volunteer Cavalry
- Dakota Central Committee, **3:259**
- Dakota Central Railway, **16:319-21, 328-29, 333, 356, 360, 18:118, 20:205**
- Dakota Cheese Co., **19:356**
- Dakota Citizens League, **8:133**
- Dakota Collegian*, **30:181, 186-87, 195, 198, 33:18n1.**
- See also South Dakota Collegian
- Dakota Conflict of 1862, **29:126, 30:308, 312, 32:12-13, 37:124, 40:131, 213, 343-45. See also 1862 Sioux Uprising**
- Dakota Cowboy*, **22:187, 32:200, 249**
- Dakota Days*, **16:164**
- Dakota Democrat*, **9:224-26, 10:295**
- Dakota Dreams*, **35:125-26**
- Dakota Duck Hunt* (painting), **37:190**

Dakota Educator, 16:164

Dakota Elk, 16:164

Dakota Fair, 34:298

"The Dakota Fairy Tales of L. Frank Baum," by Mark I. West, 30:134–54

Dakota Farmer, 4:456, 15:13, 16:164–65, 22:105–35, 29:93, 36:284; and promotional trains, 22:136, 141–53

Dakota Freie Presse, 10:195–201, 11:186, 19:147, 27:112, 116–17, 129

Dakota Horticulture, 16:165

Dakota Hotel, 38:237, 243, 252

Dakotah Traveler, 16:165

"Dakota Images," 40:205–6; American Horse, 11:252; Moses K. Armstrong, 9:290; Helen M. Barker, 37:270; Claude A. Barr, 28:208; L. Frank Baum, 30:166; William H. H. Beadle, 5:122; Granville G. Bennett, 27:196, 33:412; Tom Berry, 26:194; Susan Bordeaux Bettelyoun, 24:248; William M. Blackburn, 7:240; Benjamin Black Elk, 14:92; Nicholas Black Elk, 25:156; Theodore Robert Blakey, 34:384; Gertrude Simmons Bonnin (Zitkala-Sa), 10:276; Gutzon Borglum, 29:184; Seth Bullock, 20:80; Charles H. Burke, 10:100; Ada B. Caldwell, 30:248; Martha Jane ("Calamity Jane") Canary, 20:164; F. Hayden Carruth, 13:420; Francis H. Case, 8:192; Pierre Chouteau, Jr., 20:244; Badger Clark, 1:206; Amanda E. ("Mandy") Clement, 17:180; Basil Clement, 37:184; Mary C. Collins, 7:114; Elliott Coues, 35:94; Louis K. Church, 26:284; Ella Cara Deloria, 6:524; Vine Deloria, Sr., 21:120; Pierre Jean De Smet, 4:138; John Van Nostrand Dorr, 15:364; Wallace L. Dow, 23:360; Harvey T. Dunn, 6:410; Joseph A. Dvorak, 11:332; Charles A. Eastman, 12:288; Edward C. Ehrensperger, 15:176; Charles H. Englesby, 39:94; Frederick Taft Evans, 26:92; Grace Wayne Fairchild, 5:228; Lucile Foster Fargo, 23:280; Joe Foss, 36:134; Lawrence K. Fox, 24:76; Patrick Gass, 34:106–7; Gall (Pizi), 10:188; Edythe Jones George, 32:180; Archer B. Gilfillan, 12:212; Alice R. Gossage, 4:532; Joseph B. Gossage, 9:102; John Grass, 1:100; Thomas J. Grier, 35:388; Robert W. Haire, 18:116; Niels E. Hansen, 17:92; Charles W. Hargens, Jr., 39:188; Carole Hillard, 39:282; Oscar Howe, 16:316; Hump, 6:130; Hubert H. Humphrey, 8:302; Theodore E. and Dorothy Rush Hustead, 33:192; William H. Illingworth, 27:290; Henry Jacobsen, 25:80; Mabel Wilkins Jacobsen, 25:80; Abbie Jarvis, 8:400; William Jayne, 1:382; Adeline M. Jenney, 36:428; Harvey C. Jewett, Sr., 21:444; Royal C. Johnson, 38:188; George W. Kingsbury, 2:344; Karl K. Knecht, 1:300; Richard F. Kneip, 19:596; Edith Ammons Kohl, 29:86; Charles Kucha and Mattie Kaltenbach Kucha, 34:196–97; F. C. W. Kuehn, 37:364; James H. Kyle, 3:468; G. E. ("Ed") Lemmon, 32:282;

Henry L. Loucks, 13:176; Winona Axtell Lyon, 40:294; Valentine T. McGillycuddy, 2:482; Marian Hurd McNeely, 38:282; Ida Anding McNeil, 11:160; Vera Way Marghab, 33:90; Grant Marsh, 15:260; Martin Marty, 38:94; Josef Meier, 31:90; Arthur C. Mellette, 19:132; Charles W. Merrill, 35:188; Oscar Micheaux, 18:192; George T. Mickelson, 17:340; John R. Milton, 31:184; Lloyd R. Moses, 32:94; Karl E. Mundt, 30:428; Peter Norbeck, 2:210; Nehemiah G. Ordway, 14:192; Lawrence J. O'Toole, 12:92; William H. Over, 38:372; Pierre D. Papin, 6:280; Joseph W. Parmley, 29:364; Richard F. Pettigrew, 3:126; James ("Scotty") Philip, 16:88; Alice Alt Pickler, 24:152; John Pommer, 23:100; Gladys Pyle, 19:276; Mary I. Pyle, 8:98; Red Cloud, 7:492; Dorothy M. Rehfeld, 36:334; Benjamin Reifel, 20:344; Gabriel Renville, 10:380; Margaret Louisa Irvine Riggs, 28:122; Thomas L. Riggs, 9:384; Olive A. Ringsrud, 11:92; Doane Robinson, 21:204; Ole E. Rolvaag, 16:416; Daniel F. Royer, 4:402; Herbert S. Schell, 37:94; Helen Anderson Severson, 33:286; Merrell Q. Sharpe, 16:228; Elizabeth Hazelton Bixby Sherrard, 13:284; Short Bull, 21:332; Sitting Bull, 4:280, 40:204; Spotted Tail, 3:358, 5:342; Luther Standing Bear, 14:280; Solomon Star, 39:366; George Sword, 29:262; Annie D. Tallent, 3:232; Casey Tibbs, 27:106; John B. S. Todd, 18:288; Bartlett Tripp, 2:88; Alice Ivers Tubbs ("Poker Alice"), 40:388; Cato W. Valandra, 19:452; Arthur C. Van Metre, 40:388; Eugene Vidal, 34:290; Jane Van Meter Waldron, 28:298; Lawrence Welk, 32:384; Leona Dix Wilbur, 7:370; Laura Ingalls Wilder, 5:468; Audie Carr Wilkinson, 14:372; Nellie Zabel Willhite, 23:180; Leonard ("Bud") Williams, 35:290; Wong Fee Lee, 36:228; Chauncey Yellow Robe, 9:192; Rosebud Yellow Robe, 31:342; Korczak Ziolkowski, 30:338

Dakota Indians, 28:122, 144n1, 298, 32:12–13, 71, 35:351, 355, 361; and resistance to missionaries, 37:95–124. *See also* Sioux Indians; specific bands

Dakota Jobber & Retailer, 16:165, 167

Dakota Journal, 16:166

Dakota Junior Historian, 27:87, 28:106, 29:72

Dakota Knights of Labor, 22:367, 417–18, 422

Dakota Land Co., 9:210–32, 10:295

Dakota language, 39:98, 146; bibliography, 9:337–48; publications in, 22:65, 71–72

Dakota Medical Brief, 16:165

Dakota Methodist Convocation, 28:172

Dakota Midland Railroad, 12:94–95

Dakota Mission, 9:338–41, 22:70–71

Dakota Motor Carrier, 16:166

Dakotan, 16:166. *See also* *Monthly South Dakotan*

Dakota Native Missionary Society, 7:126, 153

Dakota Newspaper Union, 30:39, 53–54, 97

Dakota Panorama, 22:177

Dakota Pantagraph, 10:295, 304, 28:235–42

Dakota Pioneer, 30:42, 52–54

- Dakota Plan, **34**:160
Dakota Postal History, **16**:166
 Dakota Press, **13**:334, 341-42
 Dakota Radio Apparatus Co., **11**:96-97
 Dakota Railroad Commission, **39**:67
Dakota Republican, **12**:100, 106, 109-10, 113, 116, **31**:94, **38**:256, **40**:348
 "Dakota Resources," **40**:207-8; "The Architect Biography Files at the South Dakota State Historic Preservation Office," by Stephen C. Rogers and Jennifer L. Littlefield, **37**:329-48; "A Bibliography on Czech Immigrant Culture in South Dakota," by John E. Rau, **21**:173-89; "The Charles Edmund DeLand Papers at the South Dakota State Historical Society," by Chelle Somsen, **38**:78-88; "A Checklist of South Dakota Periodicals at the South Dakota State Historical Archives," by Rosemary etvets, **16**:155-209; "The Doane Robinson Papers at the South Dakota State Historical Society," by Chelle R. Somsen, **39**:65-82; "Fred W. Power, 1874 Black Hills Expedition Diarist: The Rest of the Story," by Thomas R. Buecker, **33**:180-91; "The Harriet Montgomery Water Resources Collection at Northern State College," by Inez Dillon Prinster, **16**:67-69; "The Haynes Photograph Collection at the Montana Historical Society," by Delores J. Morrow, **12**:65-73; "Historical Collections at the Center for Western Studies," by Harry F. Thompson, **15**:234-42; "Historical Sketch and Selected Bibliography of Early Linguistic Research in Dakota/Lakota Language," by Janette Murray, **9**:337-48; "In Illingworth's Footsteps: Rediscovering the First Photographs of the Black Hills," by Ernest Grafe and Paul Horsted, **31**:289-316; "Insurance Maps at the South Dakota Historical Resource Center," by Kathryn Otto, **10**:334-39; "The Investigation of Special Agent Cooper and Property Damage Claims in the Winter of 1890-1891," by R. Eli Paul, **24**:212-35; "The Jane Breedon Papers at the South Dakota Historical Resource Center," by Kathryn Otto, **10**:241-44; "The Javan Bradley Irvine Papers at the South Dakota State Historical Society," by Chelle Somsen, **37**:163-74; "The John R. Brennan Family Papers at the South Dakota Historical Resource Center," by John C. Borst, **14**:68-72; "The Mary C. Collins Family Papers at the South Dakota Historical Resource Center," by John C. Borst, **12**:248-53; "The *Monthly South Dakotan*," by James D. McLaird, **11**:53-76; "MSS. (*Manuscripts*)," by Lesta Van Der Wert Turchen, **11**:226-35; "A People without History Is Like Wind on the Buffalo Grass: Lakota Winter Counts," by Ron McCoy, **32**:65-86; "The Peter Norbeck Papers at the University of South Dakota," by John N. Olsgaard, **10**:147-51; "The Pickler Family Papers and the Humphrey Family Papers at the South Dakota State Historical Society," by Linda M. Sommer, **24**:115-34; "The Pioneer Daughters Collection of the South Dakota Federation of Women's Clubs," by Sally Roesch Wagner, **19**:95-109; "A Preliminary Guide for Studying European Ethnic Groups in South Dakota: A Bibliographic Essay," by Gerald F. De Jong, **15**:66-114; "A Question of Authorship: *History of Southeastern Dakota: Its Settlement and Growth* (1881)," by Gary D. Olson, **34**:340-54; "A Reader's Guide to the Historical Literature of South Dakota," by James D. McLaird, **22**:173-99; "Religious Archives at the Center for Western Studies," by Alan M. Schwartz, **13**:261-64; "The Remington Schuyler Papers at the South Dakota State Historical Society," by Chelle R. Somsen, **34**:85-96; "A Researcher's Guide to the South Dakota State Historic Preservation Office," by Cheryl L. Nagle, **36**:385-402; "Researching the Works of Badger Clark," by Shebby Lee, **13**:388-94; "The Richard F. Kneip Papers at the University of South Dakota," by John N. Olsgaard, **11**:142-44; "The Richard F. Pettigrew Papers," by Gary D. Olson, **12**:182-87; "The Richard Olsen Richards Papers at the South Dakota Historical Resource Center," by Kathryn Otto, **9**:152-56; "The Riggs Family Papers at the Center for Western Studies," by Harry F. Thompson, **22**:64-74; "The Robert F. Kerr Papers at the South Dakota Historical Resource Center," by Kathryn Otto, **9**:248-51; "The Rose Wilder Lane Papers at the Herbert Hoover Presidential Library," by Nancy DeHamer, **14**:335-46; "School Census Records at the South Dakota Archives Resource Center," by Lindsay B. Nauen, **10**:59-65; "The Sitting Bull Surrender Census, Standing Rock Agency, 1881," by Ephraim D. Dickson III, **40**:163-96; "Trader Edward T. Latta's 'List of Wood Sold to Boats,' 1866-1867," by William E. Lass, **35**:152-78; "The Written Legacy of Robert F. Karolevitz," by Jennifer L. Littlefield, **36**:119-27
Dakota Rundschau, **10**:198, 205
 Dakota Rural Action, **39**:37
Dakota Ruralist, **3**:397, 400, **13**:133, **22**:311, 322-25, 339-41, 383, 387
 Dakota Sash & Door Co., **19**:411
Dakota Siftings, **10**:295
 Dakota Sioux Indians. See Dakota Indians; Sioux Indians; specific tribes, bands
 Dakota Southern Railroad, **10**:304, **11**:187n5, **14**:129, **26**:1, 5, **31**:91, 95-99, 111, 215-16, **34**:347, 352, **37**:307, **40**:349
 Dakota State College/University, **30**:373, 428, **31**:54, **39**:191, 195-97, 199, 201-4, 206, 228-29, 239, 257
 Dakota State Grange, **8**:48, 133-35, **13**:127, 129-30
Dakota State Journal, **16**:337
 Dakota Stock Grazing Co., Ltd., **3**:177
 Dakota Sunset Museum, **29**:64
 "Dakota's Weather Frontier in the News, 1874-1891," **15**:58-65

- Dakota Territorial Alliance, **3:393, 13:133**
 Dakota Territory (D.T.), **6:2, 17:93, 104–6, 205, 20:96, 208–9, 223, 22:238, 30:168, 170, 251, 255, 306–7; African Americans in, 7:242–50, 31:1–25, 34:319–28, 331–35; anti-Catholicism in, 38:1–46; assembly of, 8:122, 135, 14:135, 138–44, 30:170, 177, 31:95–96, 107–11, 189, 273; Bower Family Band in, 31:113–45; British in, 3:169–86; capitals of, 9:206–8, 216, 219, 230–32, 14:139–44, 19:26–28; conservation in, 2:23–27; criminal justice in, 31:91–112; and Crow Dog trials, 37:46–73; Democrats in, 26:227–54; development of, 2:261–99, 4:282–83, 8:117–42, 12:110, 126–32, 10:291–309, 11:185–98, 13:51–59, 84–111, 17:93, 22:105n1, 34:340–54; drawings of, 9:190–91; and federal policy, 18:193–213; Fourth of July in, 17:119, 128–29; freighting in, 26:1–23; and gold rush, 31:185–316; Grand Army of the Republic in, 36:229–59; and Hamlin Garland, 9:193–209; in illustrated newspapers, 18:214–44; Indian ring in, 2:345–76; labor unions in, 22:402, 407–8, 412; life in, 6:281–323, 8:250–67, 16:317–72, 21:380–431, 38:255–64; missionaries in, 8:123–26, 22:66–67, 70–71, 23:256, 24:174–93; newspapers in, 8:193–220, 22:105–6; politics in, 9:210–32, 14:134–70, 22:239, 338, 24:167, 34:158, 160, 40:339–43; Supreme Court of, 27:196, 31:91, 107–11; survey of, 1:1–32; townships in, 24:20–24; traders in, 8:119–2; Unitarian women ministers in, 38:148–80. See also Great Dakota Boom; Homesteading; Immigrants and immigration**
- Dakota Territory As It Is*, **10:300**
 Dakota University, **31:35**
 Dakota Volunteer Cavalry, **31:215, 218, 32:11, 13**
 Dakota War of 1862. See Dakota Conflict of 1862
 Dakota Wesleyan University, **3:64, 13:355–57, 362, 379, 23:131, 197, 28:89, 161–63, 31:35–36; and GI Bill, 36:88, 90, 95, 102–3, 105–6, 108–9, 117–18**
Dakota West, **16:166**
Dakota Wowapi Wakan, **39:140**
 “The Dakota Years of Alex C. Johnson: A Memoir,” edited by Joanita Kant, **21:380–431**
 Dale, W. T., **35:131**
 Dalesburg, S.Dak., **13:57**
 Daley, Janet: “Dakota Images” by, **35:188, 388**
 Daley, Richard J., **28:184, 34:167**
 Dallas, Fred, **20:216**
 Dallas, S.Dak., **12:106–7, 14:296, 17:141, 19:519, 20:2–3, 15, 25:40, 29:10, 280, 32:300, 304, 308, 35:224, 232, 240**
 Dalstrom, Harl A. and Kay Calamé: articles on blizzards of 1949, **29:263–326, dancing in S.Dak., 32:283–309**
 Daly, Alice L., **9:322, 330**
 Daly, George B., **22:384, 386, 397**
 Daly, Marcus, **27:166**
 Daly, Matthew, **14:156, 158**
 Daly, William H.: in WWII, **23:101–21**
- Daly and Fitzgerald, **14:146n48**
 Damgaard, Marshall: article on closure of University of South Dakota at Springfield, **39:189–267**
Dammed Indians, **22:197–98**
 Dams, **28:229–32, 235, 239–40; on Missouri River, 17:182, 193, 199, 19:306–41, 344–45, 39:29**
 Dana, Lulu, **30:21**
 Dana Larson Roubal & Associates, **34:295**
 Danbom, David B.: article on local history, **33:263–73**
 Dance bands, **32:21–22, 284–86, 293–94, 296, 300, 309**
 Dance halls, **28:54n36; tribal, 33:165–66**
Dances with Wolves (film), **31:287**
 Dancing, **29:136, 225–26, 31:8, 34:142, 35:234, 36:271–72, 376, 38:209, 39:120, 40:248; in small-town S.Dak., 32:283–309**
 Dandy, George B., **27:209**
 Danes: bibliography, **15:66–114; as immigrants, 9:25, 29–30, 13:65–66, 114**
 Danforth, Eric S., **12:100n10**
 Dangberg, Grace, **16:288**
 Dangers, Delmar, **7:191**
 Daniels, Carrie W., **30:175, 184, 186**
 Daniels, Charlie, **32:329**
 Daniels, Jared W., **21:46, 53**
 Daniels, Josephus, **21:214n11**
 Danilson, William H., **16:290**
 Danley, W. J., **16:166**
 Danziger, Edmund J., Jr.: article on Indian Office, **5:52–72**
 Dapper, H. J., **5:47**
 Dark Canyon, **17:65**
The Dark City, **31:267**
 Darland, Ken, **34:328**
 Darrah, William C., **20:95**
 Darrow, Clarence, **40:231, 232–33**
 Darrow, Jonathan, **8:29**
 Darwin, Australia, **22:277–78, 281, 283, 286–91, 23:106–9**
 Darwin, Charles, **30:63, 38:62**
 Daschle, Thomas A., **19:475–76, 30:378, 383, 386–87, 34:163, 164, 170, 173, 176, 177, 36:208–9, 211, 319–21, 39:229**
 Date, S.Dak., **12:110**
 Daubenberger, J. F., **21:371**
 Daugherty & Co., **26:15, 17**
 Daugherty, Harry M., **20:133**
 Daugherty, John, **26:17**
A Daughter of the Badlands, **13:182, 185, 188, 199, 203–4, 14:284–85, 302, 306, 23:244, 261–62**
Daughter of the Middle Border, **18:154**
 Daughters of the American Revolution, **28:77–78**
 Daurty, Jim, **29:151**
 Daurty, John, **29:149**
 Daurty, Will, **29:149**
 Davenport, Holton, **4:447–50, 32:352**
 Davenport, Jarvis, **5:153**

- Davenport, M. C., **22**:260
Davenport, Reuben, **17**:234
Davenport, Evans, Hurwitz & Smith, **39**:246
Davidson, Gabriel, **12**:240
Davidson, Jo, **25**:58
Davidson, John, **31**:145
Davies (minister), **39**:149
Davies, Marion, **20**:115
Davies, Phillips G.: trans. and ed., article on Welsh settlements, **10**:223-40
Davies, Ross, **12**:178-79
Davies, W. P., **4**:15
Davies, Wallace, **36**:232
Davies, William D.: article on Welsh in S.Dak., **10**:223-40
Davis, C. C., **11**:38
Davis, Charles, **10**:19, **33**:163
Davis, Charles L., **14**:11
Davis, George F., **37**:29
Davis, Harvey H., **39**:201
Davis, Henry T., **8**:102
Davis, J. C., **31**:259
Davis, James B., **5**:147
Davis, James C., **23**:305
Davis, James H. ("Cyclone"), **22**:395, 397
Davis, James J., **30**:358
Davis, Jefferson, **5**:146-47, **19**:6, **36**:255
Davis, Jerome, **13**:150-51
Davis, John (Aurora Co. pioneer), **28**:90
Davis, John (N.Dak. governor), **19**:325
Davis, John W., **4**:440-41, **9**:331, **10**:119-20
Davis, Lucy, **28**:90
Davis, Ruth, **28**:112, **29**:74
Davis, William, **34**:323, 325
Davis' Creek, **37**:149-51
Davison Co., S.Dak., **12**:169, 238, 242, **14**:162, **19**:459-60, **22**:245, 250, 256, **23**:284; courthouse, **22**:249, 258, **31**:30-32, 50-51
Daviston, S.Dak., **36**:375
Dawes, Charles G., **9**:331, **10**:119-32, **11**:96
Dawes, Henry L., **4**:220, 334-38, **10**:1-4, 13, **14**:203, **17**:30, 37n36, **19**:16, **21**:3, 10, **22**:6, 9, **24**:158-62, 165-66, **30**:250, 268-72, 274
Dawes Act. See General Allotment Act
Dawley, Charles L., **20**:200
Dawn Patrol (film), **25**:31
Dawson, A. R. Z., **26**:115
Dawson, Carl E., **27**:161n5
Dawson, James, **23**:208, 240
Dawson, Mary, **27**:196
Day, Andrew, **16**:126
Day, Annie Mitchell, **34**:325, 328
Day, Beaver Wade, **19**:182
Day, Charles, **35**:118-19
Day, Charles M., **9**:125
Day, Clarence, **14**:340
Day, John A., **37**:186, 192, 206
Day, Melvin, **7**:263
Day, Merritt H., **26**:10, 230-31, 234, 236, 240, 243-49, 251-53
Day, Phyllis Lokken, **40**:29
Day, Stella Page, **35**:258
Day, William, **34**:325
Day Boy, Horace, **21**:308
Day Co., S.Dak., **13**:63, 73, **14**:159, **18**:12, **34**:177
Day Comes Out (Sioux Indian), **23**:303
Day schools. See Schools: and American Indians
Days of '76, **35**:299-300; development and promotion of, **40**:52-84
The Day the Cowboys Quit, **32**:190
Dayton, Nev., **33**:363
Dayton, Rose Goodale, **40**:217, 224
D-Day, **36**:83, 92
Deacon, Richard, **18**:251-52, 268-71
Deadwood, S.Dak., **11**:120, 122, **12**:28, **14**:122, 301-2, **17**:43, 144n5, 157, 241, 295, **19**:473-74, 530, **20**:93, 101, 110, 119, **22**:58n32, **24**:132, **26**:95, 98-99, 102, 11, **27**:146-50, 196, **29**:10-22, 75, 77, 264, 270, 272, 294, **30**:348-49, 359, **31**:1, 5-7, 24, **35**:33, **36**:309, 372, **38**:110, 122-23; and Black Hills Road, **37**:16-17, 25-26, 32, 39-40, 43; Calamity Jane in, **24**:1, 5, 7-10, 13, 15, **28**:1-68; Chinese in, **5**:266-85, **17**:130-33, **33**:289-329, 330-62, **39**:283-335, 336-59; crime and vice in, **40**:55-58, 59n13, 62; Crow Dog trial in, **37**:46-76; Days of '76 in, **40**:52-84; depot in, **37**:316; development of, **31**:269, 274-76, 278, 281, 283, 285, 288; and fires, **39**:287-88, 290-1, 291n23; and floods, **39**:287-89; Fourth of July in, **17**:129-33; freighting to, **26**:1-23; and Federal Writers' Project, **23**:205-6, 215, 222; and gold rush, **28**:1-68, **31**:186, 228, 231, 237, 239-41, 245-59; government in, **39**:300, 344; historic preservation in, **38**:344-45, 348, 350; J. C. Penney store in, **40**:306, 311, 312n29, 325, 326, 330, 333n53; and Knights of Labor, **22**:423-28; library in, **20**:3, 14; Main Street, **39**:285n6, 289-90, 322; and military, **14**:243, 245-46, 251, 254, **25**:96-99, 101-2, 105, 107, 109, 112; and national forest, **22**:218, 220-21, 225, 236; population of, **40**:58-59; Presentation Sisters in, **10**:215-16; promotion of, **11**:43, 46-47, 51; smelting at, **15**:295, 300-301, 312-39; and tourism, **35**:299-300, 313, 319, **40**:59-61; travel to, **14**:196-97, 214, **17**:227, 229, **19**:208-9, **23**:215. See also Gold rush (Black Hills)
Deadwood & Delaware Smelter, **33**:111
Deadwood Business Men's Club, **40**:60, 78n55
Deadwood Cemetery Assn., **39**:352, 356
Deadwood Central Railroad, **15**:320, 326, **39**:311, 311n75
Deadwood Creek, **31**:227-28
Deadwood Daily Pioneer, **39**:293
Deadwood Daily Pioneer-Times, **2**:128-20, 222, **24**:5, 8-9, 11, 14-15, **39**:284, 309-10, 313, 328, 332-34, 335, **40**:61-62, 67-69, 79
Deadwood Daily Pioneer Times, **33**:303

- Deadwood Daily Telegram*, **29**:10–22
 Deadwood Dick, **29**:21, **33**:290, **40**:56–57, 78–79
Deadwood Doctor, **39**:286
Deadwood Evening Independent, **22**:428–29, **24**:5
 Deadwood Expedition, **25**:101–9
 Deadwood formation, **27**:158
 Deadwood Fund, **27**:97–99, **28**:111, **29**:76, **37**:319
 Deadwood Granite & Marble Works, **31**:22
 Deadwood Gulch, **25**:97; floods in, **2**:245–47; gold in, **2**:169, 230–32, 236, **28**:4, 19n19, **31**:247–48, **33**:296, 315, 330. See also Central City, S.Dak.; Miners and mining
 Deadwood Historic Preservation Office, **33**:330, 338
Deadwood Independent, **2**:215
Deadwood Lantern, **27**:168, **38**:111, 115–16
 “Deadwood’s Chinatown,” by Grant K. Anderson, **5**:266–85
 “Deadwood’s Days of ’76: The Wild West Show as Community Celebration,” by Kevin Britz, **40**:52–84
 Deadwood Smelting & Reduction Works Co., **33**:107–13
 “Deadwood’s Pioneer Merchant: Wong Fee Lee and His Wing Tsue Bazaar,” by Edith C. Wong, Eileen French, and Rose Estep Fosha, **39**:283–335
 Deadwood Steam Laundry, **33**:299
Deadwood Telegram, **40**:58, 62–63, 79–82
Deadwood Times, **22**:426
 Deadwood Trail, **29**:32
 Deadwood Zinc and Lead Mining Co., **11**:40
 Deagan Co., **23**:331, 333
 Dean, A. E., **22**:251
 Dean, Al, **16**:376–77, **23**:205; wife of, **16**:376, 388
 Dean, Harold, **38**:240
 Dean, Hoadley, **16**:376
 Dean, Larry M., **14**:27n80
 Dean, Mary Jewel, **16**:376
 Dean, Roscoe E., Jr., **19**:299–300, **37**:74
 Dear, J. W., **31**:246n18, 272, **37**:10, 15, 43
 Dearing, Mary, **36**:232
 “Dear Mr. Gurney”: D. B. Gurney’s Campaign to Recover the Hog-Processing Tax for Farmers,” by Jean Choate, **22**:156–72
 Death: and American cultural practices, **33**:223–34. See also Funerals; Spiritualism
 “The Death of Lyman S. Kidder,” by Barton R. Voigt, **6**:1–32
 Debating, **29**:132–33
 Debo, Angie, **6**:44
De Bode (Harrison, S.Dak.), **5**:50
 Debs, Eugene V., **18**:2, 4–12, 17–18, **21**:125n6, 257, **22**:393
 Decker, P. A., **19**:102–3
 Deckert House Museum, **21**:151, 154
 Declaration of Independence, **17**:118, 121, 135
The Declaration of Rights of Women, **19**:548
 Decoration Day, **18**:121, 125–29. See also Memorial Day
 Decorations: Christmas, **26**:206–8, 211–12, 216–19
 DeCory, Ada, **27**:41–42, 61–62
 DeCory, Benjamin, **27**:41–42, 61–62, 64
 Decory, Peter, **3**:265
 de Coteau, Louis, **20**:291
 Dede, Maria, **37**:203
 Dedrick, Dave, **29**:69
 Dee, John, **18**:245
 DeElnora, Jack, **18**:141–42
 Deer, **29**:274
 Deer, William C., **39**:78
 Deerfield, S.Dak., **2**:90, **31**:296
 Deerfield Lake, **27**:232nn73, 75, **35**:345
 Deer Grove, Ill., **29**:2
Deer Lodge (steamboat), **14**:125, **35**:173, 176
 Deers Ears Butte, **27**:248n100
 Deets, John D., **36**:304
 Defender, George, **29**:216
 De Ford, Henry (“Buckskin Joe”), **21**:220
 DeFrance (settler), **19**:105
 Degaev, Sergei. See Pell, Alexander
 Degaev, Vladimir, **3**:7, 23, 26
 D’Eglise, Jacques, **4**:234–35
 Degnan, Dan, **12**:61
 DeGray, Charles, **31**:221
 DeGreef, John, **21**:252
De Grondwet (Holland, Mich.), **5**:24
 de Groot, Gladys, **39**:16–9
 DeHamer, Nancy: article on Rose Wilder Lane Papers, **14**:335–46
 Deich, Lev, **3**:27
 De Jong, Gerald F.: article on Dutch settlers, **5**:20–51; bibliographic essay on European ethnic groups in S.Dak., **15**:66–114
 Delacy, Charles, **28**:31–36
 Delamater, George, **31**:109
 Delameter, Sarah Jane, **35**:134
 DeLand, Charles Edmund., **6**:39, 45, 48, 52–53, **18**:250, 257, **21**:76–78, 82n29, **39**:80; papers of, **38**:78–88
 DeLand, Sophia G., **38**:79
 Delaney, William A., **17**:8
 Delano, Columbus, **2**:140, 142, 162, 352–54, 358, **6**:456, **31**:207
 Delaware Indians, **20**:309n16
 DeLeray, Harry, **22**:425
Delineator, **22**:14n28, **30**:136–39, 141, 143, 158
 Delisle, Claude, **13**:13
 Dell, Floyd, **14**:337, 340, **16**:115
 Dell Rapids, S.Dak., **11**:99, **14**:287–89, **19**:502–3, **20**:3, 9, 13, **22**:152
 de Lome, Enrique Dupuy, **2**:216
 Deloria, Ella C., **9**:339, 344–45, **24**:191, **28**:78, **37**:108; in “Dakota Images,” **6**:524
 Deloria, Philip, **24**:191
 Deloria, Susie, **24**:191

- Deloria, Vine, Jr., **22**:197
 Deloria, Vine, Sr., **13**:342, **24**:191; in "Dakota Images," **21**:120
 DeMallie, Raymond J., Jr.: article on Nicollet, **5**:343-59
 De Marrias, Irene, **21**:93
 DeMille, Cecil B., **23**:231
 Deming, Marguerite, **28**:78
Democratic Forum, **16**:166
 Democratic party, **9**:142, 213, **10**:53, **11**:16, **14**:255, **28**:73, **30**:371, 378, 386, **31**:57, 61, 209-10, **32**:120, **36**:208, 211, 302, 324, 327, 379, 381, **38**:5, 8, 45; and campaigns, **40**:4 (1900), **12**:37-42 (1908), **10**:119-20 (1924), **4**:439-54 (1928), **22**:261-65, 272-75 (1936); and D.T. development, **9**:210-32; and farmers, **32**:331-33, 335-38, 340-41, 343-44, 349-50; and Hubert H. Humphrey, **20**:165, 169, 183; and Knights of Labor, **22**:410, 418; and Oahe Project, **39**:50-51; and Populism, **13**:132-36, **19**:12-13, **21**:245, **22**:239, 332, 334-41, 345-47, 355-59, 369, 373, 376, 383-90, 393-95, 397-99; in S.Dak., **34**:158, 159, 162; and S.Dak. senators, **11**:124-41; and statehood, **14**:159, 162, **18**:214, **19**:5-10; and state income tax, **26**:137-69; and territorial patronage, **26**:227-54; and Vietnam, **28**:163, 174-75, 183-84; and suffrage, **11**:214-16, 223-24, **13**:215-18
 "Democratic Party Politics and the South Dakota Income Tax, 1933-1942," by Matthew Cecil, **26**:137-69
Democratic Promise, **22**:315
 Demographics: of Chinese immigrants, **33**:291, 95-96, 327, 336, 363-66, 370, 374, 377, 380-81, 385, **39**:284n3, 287, 297-300, 305-8, 310, 313, **40**:297-300; and education, **33**:46-63; and politics, **34**:173-74, **36**:215-17, 319-24, 327-28; of South Dakota State University alumnae, **33**:40-45; in West River, **33**:16. See also Census
 De Mott, Helen Ettswold, **29**:104
 Dempsey, Ellen, **19**:552n9
 Dempsey, Jack, **29**:98
 DeMun, Jules, **6**:173-74
 Demuth, Hans, **10**:198, 201-3, **27**:110, 112, 119, 121
De Nederlandsche Dakotaan (New Holland, S.Dak.), **5**:50
 Denholm, Frank E., **39**:33-34
 Denig, Edwin Thompson, **22**:177-78, **40**:111-12, 121
 Dening, L., **31**:31
 de Niza, Marcos, **4**:223
 Dennewitz settlement, **11**:196, 198
 Dennis, Bartie, **36**:260
 Dennis, Orel, **16**:119
 Denny, Owen N., **29**:88
 Denslow, William W., **30**:28, 47, 71, 78, 166
 Densmore, Frances, **9**:293, 343, **32**:84, **40**:102
 Denton, Margaret, **19**:543, 552n9
 Denver, James W., **24**:155
Denver Republican, **31**:239
 dePagter, Jan, **22**:170
Department News, **16**:167
 Department of Dakota, **14**:114-33, 241-61, **17**:235-38, **21**:270-71, 275, 279-82, 286, 309, **23**:14n15, **25**:99, 109, 112, **26**:8, **31**:196-97, **37**:42, 127
 Department of Highways. See South Dakota Department of Highways
 Department of Labor and Statistics. See South Dakota Department of Labor and Statistics
 Department of Texas, **17**:235
 Department of the Columbia, **25**:112
 Department of the Gulf, **17**:235
 Department of the Interior. See United States Department of the Interior
 Department of the Missouri, **17**:235, **23**:10, **37**:28
 Department of the Platte, **17**:223, 227, 235-38, **21**:270-71, 275-76, 279-82, 294, 306-7, **23**:5, 10, 31, 316, **25**:99, 110, 112, 114, **26**:4, **31**:196-97, 203, **37**:8, 13, 38-40
 Department of Tourism. See South Dakota Department of Tourism
 Depots: ordnance, **19**:378, 403, 423, **23**:142, 243; railroad, **9**:1-23, **37**:306-28
 Depredation claims: for 1890-1891, **24**:212-35
 "Depression on South Dakota's Indian Reservations: The SDERA Survey of 1935," by Rolland Dewing, **21**:84-96
 Depressions, **28**:74, 257, 262, **31**:185, 199, **38**:105, 218-19. See also Great Depression; Panics
 DePuy, Richard M. ("Dick"), **29**:162-65
Der Kirchenbote, **16**:176
Der Pionier (Jamestown, N.Dak.), **10**:203
Der Staats-Anzeiger (Bismarck, N.Dak.), **10**:203, 205
Der Volksfreund (Richardton, N.Dak.), **10**:205
 "A Description of *Unity Through the Great Spirit*," by Paul WarCloud, **2**:377-82
Deseret Evening News, **16**:282, 291, **27**:26-27, 37
 Desersa, Mitchell, **21**:315
 "Designing for South Dakota and the Upper Midwest: The Career of Architect Harold T. Spitznagel, 1930-1974," by Alan K. Lathrop, **37**:271-305
 De Smet, Pierre Jean, **2**:135, 236, 250, 260, **3**:362, **6**:191, 197, **8**:125, **28**:149-53, 157, **36**:142, **37**:170, **38**:326-27, **40**:148, 338; in "Dakota Images," **4**:138
 De Smet, S.Dak., **19**:500-501, **21**:368-69, **23**:209, 222, **29**:95, **30**:306, 308, 320, 341, 343; depot at, **37**:316; J. C. Penney store in, **40**:306, 314; life in (1883), **16**:351-72; and Laura Ingalls Wilder, **10**:36, **13**:300-306, 309-10, 316, 325, **14**:289, 335, 342, **17**:128-29
 De Smet High School, **20**:185-206
De Smet Leader, **16**:368, 371, **20**:189
De Smet News, **13**:304, 327, **16**:110, 367, **19**:500-501, **20**:189
 De Smet Opera House, **20**:199
Des Moines Register, **4**:2, 4, 8, 13-15, **12**:53
 Des Moines River, **5**:344, 351
 de Soto, Hernando, **4**:223

- De Steiger Glass Co., **39**:345
 de Stuers, Alphonse E. L., **20**:217
 de Stuers, Margaret L., **20**:215, 217, 224
 Detroit, Mich., **36**:340, 357
Detroit Journal, **4**:322
 Detroit Public Library, **13**:289, 297–98
 Dettelsau, Germany, **21**:156
 Detweiler, Menno S., **37**:333
 Deuel Co., S.Dak., **9**:32, **37**:307; courthouse, **19**:163
 Deuschle, Arnold, **11**:12
Deutscher Herold (Sioux Falls, S.Dak.), **10**:198–203, **27**:108, 110–12, 114–17, 119, 129
Deutschland (battleship), **27**:119
 DeVan, Horton, **19**:352
 DeVany, Dominick C., **29**:28, 32–34, 39, 41
 “Developing the Missouri: South Dakota and the Pick-Sloan Plan,” by John Ferrell, **19**:306–41
 Devens, Charles, **26**:104–5
 Devereux, Horace, **9**:313
 Devil, **30**:87, 90–91, 98, 126–31
 Devils Lake, **5**:346, **22**:67
 Devils Lake Agency, **28**:154, 157, **38**:34
 Devils Lake Indian Reservation, **1**:144–45, **5**:383
 Devils Lake Sioux Tribe, **21**:20, 31
 Devils Tower. See Bear Lodge
The Devil to Pay, **16**:167
 DeVoe, Emma Smith, **5**:407–8, **11**:211–12, 218, **33**:235–62
 DeVoe, John Henry, **5**:393–94, **11**:205, **33**:236–38, 240–42, 244–46, 252, 255, 258
 DeVoe, D.T., **33**:237
De Volksvriend (Orange City, Iowa), **5**:24, 34, 37, 42, 49–50
 Devolution, **30**:69, 93–94
 Devore, Ida, **21**:381
 DeVoto, Bernard, **18**:250, 257, **22**:182, **34**:83, **40**:83–84
 DeWald, C. H., **38**:244
De Weekblad (Pella, Iowa), **5**:24
 Dewey, George, **4**:320, **34**:237, 240
 Dewey, Thomas E., **10**:282
 Dewey, S.Dak., **2**:95
 Dewey Co., S.Dak., **10**:21, **19**:402, **29**:37, 305, 308, **36**:327
 Dewey School, **36**:270
 Dewing, Rolland: articles on 1973 Wounded Knee occupation, **12**:48–64, S.Dak. reservations in 1930s, **21**:84–96
 DeWitt, Franklin J., **9**:212–13, 216, 221–22, **31**:214–16
 De Woody, Milton T., **22**:395
 Dhegiha linguistic division, **17**:25
 Diamond A Cattle Co., **32**:316–17, **33**:6
 Diamond City, D.T., **31**:275
 Diamond Watch & Jewelry, **26**:212
 Diaries and journals: Black Hills Expedition (1874), **27**:197–260; Black Hills gold rush, **31**:221–35; homesteader, **20**:17–50; 1930s Pierre, S.Dak., **39**:95–165; rancher and Ghost Dance, **34**:197–236; reservation teacher, **24**:194–211; Spanish-American War, **34**:237–86. See also Women’s history resources
 “The Diaries of a Day-School Teacher: Daily Realities on the Pine Ridge Indian Reservation, 1932–1942,” by Laura Woodworth-Ney, **24**:194–211
 Diaz, Porfirio, **16**:42, **35**:102
 DiBacco, Thomas V., **21**:363
 Dibbern, John, **22**:313, 319–20, 325
 Dick, Everett N., **22**:184
 Dick Act, **16**:37, **30**:392
 Dickens, Charles, **27**:5
 Dickens Club, **28**:78, **38**:79, 87–88, **39**:80
 Dickerson, Inga Hansen, **13**:186
 Dickey, Charles J., **35**:7, 13
 Dickey, Valentine B., **31**:178
 Dickey, William W., **31**:178
 Dickey Land Co., **31**:179
 Dickinson, D. K., **38**:121
 Dickinson, Donald M., **26**:245, 245n18, 247
 Dickinson, Emily, **17**:25n3, **19**:543
 Dickinson, H. L., **26**:14
 Dickinson, John, **6**:339
 Dickson, Ben, **29**:155–73
 Dickson, Ephriam D., III, **30**:299, **40**:184; article on Sitting Bull Surrender Census, **40**:163–96
 Dickson, Jennie, **22**:40, 45–62, **24**:189
 Dickson, Robert, **21**:73, **28**:298
 Dickson, Stella Mae (Estelle), **29**:155–73
Dictator (steamboat), **35**:161, 177
 Did Not Go Home, Archie, **29**:221
 Diedrich, Phonia, **28**:104, **29**:63
Die Eureka Post, **10**:203
 Dies Committee, **23**:227
 Diet. See Food
 Dietrich, Edward, **11**:207, **13**:207, 212
 Dietrick, Ellen Battelle, **14**:316, **20**:221
 Die Twoes (“Sitting Bull”), **39**:342
Die Welt-Post (Omaha, Nebr.), **10**:205
Die Welt-Post und der Staats Anzeiger (Omaha, Nebr.), **10**:205
 Diggs, Annie, **22**:322
 Digital maps, **29**:68
 Digman, P. Flor, **33**:157–58
 Dilger, Delores C., **19**:421
 Dill, Arthur C., **5**:281
 Dillinger, John, **29**:155
 Dillingham, William P., **19**:142
 Dillman, Willard, **11**:67, **33**:27
 Dillon, Charles H., **40**:23
 Dillon, Charles Hall, **9**:327–29, 331, 336
 Dillon, George, **21**:306
 Dillon, John B., **26**:5, **31**:216
 Dilly Construction Co., **37**:301
 Dime novels, **8**:7–13, **21**:232, 235–36, **31**:264–67, **32**:184, 244–45, **40**:56–57
Dimensions in Education, **16**:168
 Dimmitt, Robert J., **29**:275

- Dimock, S.Dak., **9**:11, **13**:154
 Dinosaur Park, **35**:308
 Dinwoodie, John T. E., **22**:136, 142-44, 152, 155
 Diphtheria, **17**:2-3, **31**:35, 39-40, **33**:205, 215-218
 "The Diplomacy of Lewis and Clark among the Teton Sioux, 1804-1807," by Harry H. Anderson, **35**:40-70
 Dippie, Brian W.: article on cowboys in art, **32**:217-42
 Dirigibles. *See* Aircraft
 Dirksen, Everett, **10**:286-89, **31**:67
 Dirkstown, S.Dak., **29**:5
 Dirr, Melissa, **26**:67, 78
 Dirt Lodge Indians, **1**:4, 12-15
 Disaster Operation Understanding, **29**:325
 Disasters. *See* Relief
Discerning Voter, **16**:168
 "The Discontented Gopher" (story), **30**:136, 139-41, 144, 153-54, 155-65
 "Discover South Dakota" (web site), **29**:65, 68-69, 72, 73-74
The Discovery of Freedom, **14**:344
 Discrimination, **7**:242-43, 253-54, 257, 262-67, **14**:63-64, **40**:263
 Disease, **27**:53, 218-19, 247n99, 256n113, **38**:206, 322, 325, 329; and American Indians, **4**:140-41, **6**:182-83, 194, **7**:372-73, **14**:99, 111, 113, **18**:249, **21**:282, **34**:107-26; of livestock, **17**:97-98, 100-101, 104, 109-13, **20**:33, **35**:246-47, **36**:279-81, **38**:206. *See also* specific diseases
 Di Sing, **39**:332
 Dispensaries, **21**:350-51, 359
Dissolute Cow-Punchers (sketch), **32**:231
 "'Distance Lends Enchantment to the View': The 1874 Black Hills Expedition Diary of Fred W. Power," ed. Thomas R. Buecker, **27**:197-260
 District of the Black Hills, **17**:228, **31**:197
Diverging Roads, **14**:336, **16**:97
 Divine, Terry, **12**:61-62
 Division of Cultural Relations, **31**:60
 Division of the Atlantic, **17**:235
 Division of the Missouri, **17**:234-35, 239, **21**:265, 271, 276, 281, **23**:5n5, 9, **25**:99, 110, **31**:191, 196, **37**:2
 Division of the Pacific, **17**:235
 Divorce, **14**:324, 328, **28**:88; in Sioux Falls, S.Dak., **13**:182, **20**:207-27
 Dix, George P., **19**:98
 Dixon, A. P., **4**:335
 Dixon, George W., **13**:128
 Dixon, Joseph M., **9**:123n15
 Dixon, Robert, **23**:284n9
 Dixon, Thomas, Jr., **4**:66, 68, **38**:65
 Dixon, Walter J., **19**:167, **37**:334
 Dixon, William, **5**:346, 353
 Dixon, S.Dak., **29**:309
 Doane Mountain, **39**:70
 Doane Robinson Papers: "Dakota Resources" on, **39**:65-82. *See also* Robinson, Jonah Leroy ("Doane")
Doane Robinson's Encyclopedia of South Dakota, **39**:77
 Dobbs, Farrell, **18**:39-40, 42
 Dobbs, Megan, **28**:110, **38**:347
 Dobie, J. Frank, **32**:249
 Dobson, William, **26**:113n59, 115n65
 Dockter, Taya M.: "Dakota Images" by, **33**:90
Dr. Chase's Receipts, **33**:199-200
Dr. Jekyll and Mr. Hyde, **30**:118
 Doctors. *See* Medicine and medical care
 "A Doctor's Wife in Gumbo Country, 1931-1933," by Dorothy Dean Van Leuvan, **34**:127-56
 Dodd (Gettysburg, S.Dak., resident), **12**:155
 Dodd, Robert H., **3**:79
 Dodds, R. C., **29**:275
 Dodge, G. M., **2**:356
 Dodge, Henry (settler), **31**:202
 Dodge, Henry (Wisc. territorial governor), **10**:319-22, 329-30
 Dodge, Richard Irving, **4**:407, 411-14, 421, 423, 428, **23**:8, **28**:3, **31**:201-2, 209, **38**:127
 Dodge, S. C., **26**:4
 Dodge City, Kans., **40**:83
 Doescher (clergyman), **11**:195
 "Does Civilization Civilize" (essay), **22**:20
 Dog Arm, Felix, **29**:221
 Dog Ear Buttes, **35**:236-37
 Dog Ear Creek, **35**:230, 237, **38**:189, 193, 198-99, 214
 Doggett, Joe, **29**:103
 Dog Man (Sioux Indian), **21**:310
 Dog Nation, Joseph, **21**:308
 Dogs, **20**:22, 24, 31, 212, **21**:129, **29**:138-39, 149-50
 Dogs (Deers) Ears Butte, **27**:248, 250
 Dog Soldiers (Lakota men's society), **21**:269, **40**:102
 Dog-team patrols, **32**:60-62
 Dog Town Hill, **20**:38, 48
 Dohmen, Anton J., **37**:334
 Dolan, Johnnie, **14**:246-49, 252-53, 257-58
 Doland, F. H., **21**:400
 Doland, S.Dak., **9**:4, 7, 21-22, **23**:203, 208, **29**:111; Hubert H. Humphrey in, **20**:165-84; life in (1880s), **21**:399-410
 Dole, Sanford, **34**:259, 260n25
 Dole, William P., **5**:56
 Dollard, Robert, **11**:62
 Doll Messengers of Friendship Project, **36**:32, 36, 65
 Domestic allotment plan, **1**:274-87, **4**:12
 Domestic economy movement, **24**:77-98
 Domestic science. *See* Home economics
 Domestic service. *See* Hired help
 Donahue, Norman E., **32**:55-56
 Donaldson, Aris B., **4**:287, 296, 303-4, **27**:201-4, 212-13, 216, 223n53, 224, 232n73, 233, 236nn81-82, 243n92, 245n94, 253, 256n113, 259, **31**:299-300
 Donaldson, Thomas, **15**:8

- Doner, David B., **36:73**
 Donnan, Marcia, **19:544**
 Donnell, Phillip, **3:71**
 Donnelly, Arthur, **10:213**
 Donnelly, Ignatius, **18:209-10, 22:374, 393**
 Donohue, Jim, **28:116, 29:65**
 Donovan & Glover, **20:214**
 Donovan, Edward, **34:7**
 Donovan, J. J., **17:116**
 Donovan, Mary, **24:186**
 Doolittle, James H., **4:207, 210-11, 217, 220, 17:212n27, 19:420, 29:98**
 Doon Du, **39:351-52**
 "A Doorkeeper in the House of God: The Letters of Beatrice A. R. Stocker, Missionary to the Sioux, 1892-1893," edited by Anne Marie Baker, **22:38-63**
 Dorchester, Daniel, **8:108, 20:330**
 Dore, James, **23:208, 240**
 Dorian, David, **21:305**
 Dorian, Louis, **21:315**
 Dorion, Marie, **19:550**
 Dorion, Pierre, **3:234, 35:42, 59-60, 64, 66-67, 71, 73, 77, 79, 81, 87**
 Dorion Islands, **35:152, 155, 168-69**
 Dorman, Isaiah, **37:134-35, 139, 142**
 Dormitories, **30:171-75, 178, 193**
 Dornbush, I. H., **19:352**
 Dorothy, Earl, **29:302**
 Dorr, John Van Nostrand, **15:276, 303, 27:158, 172, 174; in "Dakota Images," 15:364**
 Dorris, Michael, **30:304**
 Dorsey, George, **28:260**
 Dorsey, James O., **9:342-43, 17:37, 22:74, 24:154, 181**
 Dorsey, Peter, **29:151**
 Dorsey, Tommy, **32:285**
 Dortch, Joseph H., **14:11**
 Dotson, C. L., **36:306**
 Dotson, Carroll, **36:306**
 Doty, James D., **37:49**
 Doubrava, Ferdinand F., **11:262**
 Dough, John, **33:309**
The Doughboys, **32:31**
 Dougherty, Hannibal, **6:179-80**
 Dougherty, John, **3:307, 5:1, 5, 15, 6:141**
 Dougherty, William, **39:43**
 Dougherty, William E., **2:363, 4:350, 7:434-36, 19:61, 64**
 Doughty, Sam Lewis, **24:123**
 Douglas, John, **16:326**
 Douglas, John W., **8:103**
 Douglas, Paul, **19:388, 32:344**
 Douglas, Samuel R., **35:20**
 Douglas, Wyo., **9:236, 23:302, 308**
 Douglas Co., S.Dak., **11:190, 197, 12:97, 13:73, 19:404, 29:269, 281, 307; courthouse, 19:170; Dutch in, 5:27-44**
Douglas County Tales and Towns, **23:226**
 Douglas fir trees, **35:340**
 Douglass, Frederick, **36:239**
 Douglass, Tom (Christopher Columbus Yancey), **7:250, 259, 34:332-34**
 Dousman, Hercules L., **10:323-24, 328**
 Dousman, Louis, **22:240, 244**
 Dousman, Nina Sturgis, **22:240-49**
 Doves (political faction), **28:168-69, 171-73, 180, 182**
 Dow, Wallace L., **19:157, 167, 23:290, 296, 299, 37:334-36; in "Dakota Images," 23:360**
 Dowdell, Ethel. See Abild, Ethel Dowdell
 Dowdell, Harriet, **23:215, 230**
 Dowdell, Robert E., **22:362, 24:9n25**
 Dowmetal, **12:4, 7**
 Downey, Fairfax, **6:46**
 Downing, Andrew Jackson, **36:336**
 Downtown Cafe, **19:497**
Downtowner, **16:168**
 Doyle, D. Bruce, **29:285**
 Doyle, Sister Conception, **23:123**
 Draayer, John, **18:148**
 Draft boards, **19:397, 36:72-47**
 Drake, Charley, **29:147**
 Drake, E. F., **28:234-35, 238-40, 242**
 Drake, Emilia Stoner, **28:78**
 Drake, Henry, Mrs., **29:147-48**
 Drake, John H., **30:42, 52, 54**
 "Drama of Civilization" (pageant), **40:65**
 Drapeau, Mary L., **23:251**
 Drapeau, Phillip, **14:39**
 Draper, Shang, **28:6**
 Draper, Solomon, **30:254**
 Draper, S.Dak., **12:112, 20:18**
 Draughmond, Fritz, **31:235-37**
 Dravo, Edward E., **21:286-87, 305, 314-15**
 "A Dream Deferred: Crow Dog's Territorial Trials and the Push for Statehood," by Richmond L. Clow, **37:46-73**
 Dreamer, George, **24:196, 199-200, 202-3, 206-7, 209-10**
 Dreamer, Geraldine, **24:196**
 Dreamer, Jarline, **24:196-97**
 Dreamer, Marion Billbrough: diary of, **24:194-211**
 Dreamer, Verbina, **24:197**
 Dreamer of the Sun (Sioux Indian), **40:108-9, 112, 131**
The Dream Gate, **22:197**
Dred Scott v. Sandford, **4:204, 218**
 Dreier, Peter, **31:148, 150**
 Dress (Sioux Indian), **21:313**
 Dress: Sioux, **13:232-34; styles of, 7:154-67**
 Dressler, Marie, **39:140**
 Drew, Marie, **19:95-97, 109**
 Drew, R. J. ("Joe"), **9:266-67**
 Drews, G. A., **16:26**
 Drewyer, George, **34:22**
 Drexel, Katharine, **5:363, 384, 13:249, 28:158-59**

- Drexel Mission, **20**:297, **26**:29, 32, 34, 36, **28**:144n1
Dreyer, Zoa Mathews, **25**:50, 56
Drifting Goose (Sioux Indian), **6**:418, **24**:163
Driftwood Creek. See Whitewood Creek
"Drinking-party" photograph, **31**:302-5
Drips, Andrew, **5**:1, 5-8, 12-16, **6**:195, 198, **15**:226
Drips, Joseph H., **22**:193
Driscoll, Robert E., **15**:262, 278, 286
Drissen, John P., **9**:104-5
Driver (D.T. resident), **21**:414
Driver, Edward A., **16**:345
Drogmund, Fritz, **31**:235-37
Drops Two (Sioux Indian), **21**:296, 313
Drought, **6**:205, 286, 297, **8**:327, 335, 347, **9**:131-32, 145, **10**:292, **11**:220-21, 281, 290, 297, 301-3, **12**:93, 113, 164, 177, **15**:28-30, 37-41, **16**:348, **17**:53n8, **19**:14, 21, 102, 226, 251, **21**:64, **22**:122, 132, 155, 158, **23**:282, 283n3, **31**:44-45, 51, **33**:16, **34**:132-33, **36**:242, 374-75, **40**:252, 252n4; and federal relief, **28**:244-70
Drouillard, George, **6**:161-64
Drugs: early prescriptive, **33**:195-200. See also Opium
Drum, William F., **20**:296
Drumm, Stella, **6**:138, 146
Drummond, Henry, **20**:170
Drunkenness, **32**:20, 209, 305-7, **35**:233, 234, 279-82; on Black Hills Expedition, **27**:205, 207, 237, 240, 252, 254
Dryden, Hugh L., **12**:12
Dry farming, **13**:56, 60. See also Campbell, Hardy Webster
Dublin Hotel, **33**:303
Dubois, Fred T., **27**:26
DuBois, George B., **20**:262-64
DuBois, J. W., Mrs., **28**:75
Dubray, Olive, **38**:198-99
Dubray, Pete, **38**:219
Ducheneaux, Frank, **11**:173
Ducheneaux, Franklin, **21**:31
Duchnaux, Napoleon, **28**:78
Duchouquette, Therese, **6**:191, 199
Ducks, John, **21**:308
Dude ranches, **19**:199, **39**:96
Dudley, E. G., **31**:281
Dudley, Harold M., **13**:389
Dudley, S. S., **6**:188
Dudley's General Store, **19**:505
Dudley Twp. (Aurora Co.), **12**:242, 244
Du Duck Inn, **35**:330
Duennermann, Ed, **29**:323
Duer, William, **6**:341, 343
Duffett, Robert G.: article on GI Bill of Rights, **36**:88-118
Duffy, Elizabeth Ann, **32**:311n2
Duffy, John M.: article on Casey Tibbs, **32**:310-30; "Dakota Images" by, **30**:248, 338, 428, **33**:192
DuFran, Dora, **24**:5-6
Dufresne, Frank, **29**:92
Dugouts, **17**:147, **32**:205, **40**:35, 37
Duhamel, Alex: in "Dakota Images," **25**:156
Duhamel Sioux Indian Pageant, **35**:298
Dukakis, Michael, **19**:456, 477
Duley, W. J., **9**:222
Dulles, John Foster, **31**:74
Dull Knife (Cheyenne Indian), **23**:31-32, **25**:99, 114-15
Dull Knife Battle, **17**:226
Duluth, Pierre & Black Hills Railroad, **19**:35
Dumerce, Alexis, **16**:325
Dumont, Bret, **34**:133
Dumont, S.Dak., **2**:95
Dump Draw, **31**:300
Dunbar Bell Ringers, **21**:261
Duncan, Hattie and Murt, **29**:122
Dundee Land Investment Co., **3**:180
Dundy, Elmer S., **17**:28-29, **27**:149-51, **30**:259-60, 268, 270-71
Dunham, Charles A., **37**:336
Dunham, Fred N., **19**:411, **26**:132
Duniway, Abigail Scott, **7**:49, 52, 55, **34**:63, 65
Dunkel, Minnie Nelsen, **20**:36-37
Dunlap, Lauren W., **10**:309
Dunlap, V., **26**:3
Dunn (marshal), **33**:301
Dunn, Dorothy, **37**:190
Dunn, Harvey T., **20**:206, **23**:209, **25**:49, 52, 54-55, 60, 63, **30**:248, **36**:121, 123, **39**:166, 169-70, 170n10, 173, 181; in "Dakota Images," **6**:410
Dunn, John E., **29**:160
Dunn, Mary J., **22**:407
Dunn, William F., **22**:407, 412
Dunne, Miles, **18**:40-41, 47, 49
Dunne, Peter F., **22**:121
Dunne, Vincent R. ("Ray"), **18**:38-39, 40n9, 41
Dunning, Clarence, **20**:186, 190, 192, 194-96, 199-202, 204
Du Pont, William, **20**:215
du Pratz, Antoine, **34**:6, 45
Dupree, Pete, **32**:197
Dupree, S.Dak., **10**:23, **12**:105, **29**:215-16, 274-75, 308-9, **32**:287, 298, 306-7
Durand, Asher B., **39**:173-74
Duratschek, M. Claudia, **14**:312, **38**:10
Durfee, Elias H., **35**:155, 159-60
Durfee, Mike, **39**:212, 227, 256
Durham, Douglas, **29**:236n20
Dust Bowl/dust storms, **12**:164, 177-78, **19**:226, 230, 232, 251, **23**:202-3, **28**:247, 269, **36**:290, **38**:220, 223, **40**:255
Dutch: as immigrants, **5**:20-51, **13**:73
Dutch East Indies, **22**:276-92, **23**:105-6
Dutcher, Paul, **25**:55
Dutch Reformed church, **22**:71. See also Christian Reformed church
Du Tisne, Claude, **4**:230-31

- Dvorak, Joseph A.: in "Dakota Images," **11**:332
 Dwelle Electric, **19**:502
 Dwyer, Charles, **30**:136, 138
 Dwyer, Ellen, **27**:51
 Dyball, Lawrence, **36**:79
 Dye, C. H., **5**:400; wife of, **5**:394
 Dye, Eva Emery, **34**:63–66, 72
 Dyer, D. B., **24**:122
 Dyer, E. A., Sr., **16**:285–86
 Dyke, Peter, **37**:39
 Dykshorn, Jan M., **40**:207, 208; article on Fuller paintings, **6**:411–20
 Dynamite, **29**:278–79, 301
 Dysentery, **34**:108
- E. H. Durfee* (steamboat), **4**:159
 E. Jackson Casse Co., **19**:159
 E. Y. Berry Library-Learning Center, **3**:30, 40
 "The E. Y. Berry Papers; An Unexpected Resource for Students of Recent South Dakota History," by David B. Miller, **3**:31–40
- Eagle, Joseph, **19**:383
 Eagle Bear (Sioux Indian), **21**:315
 Eagle Bird (Sioux Indian), **21**:310
 Eagle Bird, William, **29**:291
 Eagle Bird family (Pine Ridge area), **29**:292
 Eagle Butte, S.Dak., **12**:105, **17**:122–23, 136, **20**:330, **32**:287, 290–91, 298, **33**:16
 Eagle Dog (Sioux Indian), **21**:310
 Eagle Elk (Sioux Indian), **14**:212–13, **21**:305n12
 Eagle Feather (Charles Smith) (Sioux Indian), **23**:301–5, 307–8, 313–14
 Eagle Feather (Sioux Indian), **21**:313
 Eagle Feather, Oliver, **21**:306
 Eaglefeather, Ralph, **21**:316
 Eagle Forum, **19**:550
 Eagle Hawk (Sioux Indian), **24**:208
 Eagle Hawk, Willy, **38**:197, 199
 Eagle Horn (Sioux Indian), **29**:203
 Eagle Horn, Chauncey, **21**:305–6
 Eagle Horse (Sioux Indian), **14**:200–201
 Eagle Man (Sioux Indian), **21**:310, 313
 Eagle Ring (Sioux Indian), **19**:89
 Eagle Road (Sioux Indian), **21**:306
 Eagles, **5**:239
 Eagle Shield (Sioux Indian), **21**:310, **25**:101
 Eagle Star (Sioux Indian), **21**:306
 Eagleton, Thomas, **28**:185
 Eagle-trapping lodges, **10**:139–46
 Eagle Warrior Society, **36**:196–200, 202–3, 205–6
 Eagle Wing (Sioux Indian), **21**:313
 Eagle Woman (Hidatsa Indian), **6**:134–35
 Eagle-Woman-That-All-Look-At (Sioux Indian), **6**:192
 Eales, W. L., **11**:15
 Earle, George, **18**:76
 Earling, Albert J., **21**:427
 Earling, S.Dak., **20**:31–32
- Earling Hills, **31**:41
 Early, L. C., **10**:304
 "An Early Assessment of the South Dakota Oral History Project," by Stephen R. Ward, **1**:73–78
 "The Early Career of Richard Franklin Pettigrew" (thesis), **28**:229
The Early Empire Builders of the Great West, **22**:196
 "An Early Mormon Settlement in South Dakota," by Gerald E. Jones, **1**:119–31
 Early warning system, **32**:62
Early Western Travels, 1748–1846, **22**:182
 Earnest, C. A., **20**:253
Earth Bound, **16**:168
 Earth Resources Observation System, **37**:303
 "The East and West Are One': The Missouri River Bridge at Moberidge," by Greg M. Wusk, **29**:23–43
 Eastern Sioux Indians, **10**:310–33. See also Sioux Indians
 Eastern snobbery, **13**:185–88, 191–92
 Eastern Yellowstone surveying expedition, **37**:24, 125–62
 Easter Seals, **23**:238–39
 Eastlake, William, **13**:337, 346
 Eastman, Charles A. (Ohiyesa), **13**:256, **19**:76, **21**:15, **22**:72, 180, **30**:285, **37**:108; in "Dakota Images," **12**:288; extramarital affair of, **40**:213–242; marriage of, **22**:2, 35–36; and Wounded Knee, **20**:289–91, **22**:36; writings of, **6**:55–73
 Eastman, David, **21**:316
 Eastman, Dora, **40**:219–20
 Eastman, Elaine Goodale, **6**:69, **13**:255–56, **22**:56n29, **24**:175n4, 195; and estrangement from Charles Eastman, **40**:213–242; and Indian reform, **22**:1–37
 Eastman, George, **19**:492
 Eastman, Henry P., **21**:306
 Eastman, Irene, **40**:216, 219, 220
 Eastman, Jacob, **6**:56–57, **40**:213
 Eastman, John, **38**:288
 Eastman, Mary N., **6**:55
 Eastman, Max, **14**:337
 Eastman, Tom, **32**:341
 Easton, Patricia O'Keefe: article on woman suffrage, **13**:206–26
 East Orton School, **32**:312
East River Guardian, **16**:168
 East River/West River: differences, **19**:454–91, **36**:214–15
 East Star Valley School, **38**:209
 Eat Dog (Sioux Indian), **5**:263
 Eaton, E. L., **20**:82
 Eaton, Frank, Mrs., **32**:82
 Eatonville, Minn., **10**:316–18, **13**:31
 E Bar Ranch, **34**:86–87
 Ebbetts, Cutting & Kelsey, **38**:329
 Eberle, A. M., **12**:179, 181
 Ebsen, Buddy, **31**:145
 Eby, Herbert, **29**:288

- Echelberger, Winifred, **19:552n9, 28:89**
 Echo Canyon, **20:94**
 Eckberg(t), Emil, **11:231, 23:208**
 Eckstedt, Fred, **37:32**
Eco-Forum, **16:168**
 École Nationale des Beaux-Arts, **39:168**
 Ecological history, **31:296**; use of wood by steam-boats, **35:152-78**
 Economics: of Arikara Indians, **14:96-113**; and blizzard losses, **29:318-22**; development, **29:25, 29-30, 41, 32:344-45**; and farmers' movements, **13:122-57, 22:343-44, 384, 388**; of farming, **11:271, 278-80, 289-90, 294, 297, 301-3, 22:110, 115, 119, 156-57**; and farm women, **13:98-103**; of military transportation, **14:125-33**; recessions, **31:101, 39:262-63**; on Sioux reservations, **14:33-35, 41-42, 19:74-84, 362-91**; small-town, **30:200-22**. *See also* Business; Domestic economy movement
 Economy Act, **8:333**
 Eddy, Manton S., **30:407**
 Eddy, William, **30:20-22, 25-26, 32, 37**
 Edelen, Mary B., **26:65-66, 68, 86, 27:85-86, 28:102-4, 118-19, 29:63, 81**
 Edelen, Robert W., "Dakota Images" by, **22:440**
 Edelstein, Bertha. *See* Martinsky, Bertha
 Edge, Joseph H., **36:94-95, 102**
 Edgeley, N.Dak., **30:7, 29, 51, 146-47**
 Edgemont, S.Dak., **19:403, 417, 23:308, 29:270, 30:348, 396, 31:286, 32:300, 40:6-7**; J. C. Penney store in, **40:300, 307, 314, 315**
 Edgerly, Winfield Scott, **26:111-12, 111n48, 114, 119-20**
 Edgerton, Alonzo J., **11:200, 19:12, 27:152, 37:67, 38:19**
 Edgerton, S.Dak. *See* Overijssel, S.Dak.
 Edgerton Twp. (Hanson Co.), **24:25**
 Edie, Esther R., **39:42**
 Edinburgh, Scotland, **3:172-86**
 Edinburgh-American Land Mortgage Co., **3:180**
 Edison, Thomas A., **16:145, 20:99, 21:261**
 Editorial opinion: on Cuban policy, **2:211-29**; on New Deal, **4:1-17**; on 1952 primary, **8:50-57**. *See also* Newspapers
 Editors: of *Black Hills Pioneer*, **8:193-220**; Doane Robinson, **11:53-76**; John R. Milton, **13:332-51**; M. Lisle Reese, **23:197-243**; W. R. Ronald, **1:197-243**. *See also* Lane, Rose Wilder; Newspapers
 "The Editor's Musings" (newspaper column), **30:107-33**
 Edman, Patricia A., **28:112-13**; "Dakota Images" by, **34:384, 38:282, 39:282, 40:204**
 Edmison-Jamison Building, **20:215, 217**
 Edmunds, Frank H., **35:7-8, 10, 12, 15, 20, 24, 26, 29**
 Edmunds, George, **28:251-52**
 Edmunds, Newton, **4:337, 6:463, 472, 7:436, 10:293, 296, 12:118, 14:144, 154, 156, 19:50, 61, 64, 20:208, 21:46, 24:158, 31:91, 100-101, 213, 37:69**
 Edmunds Co., S.Dak., **10:226-27, 233-36, 13:69, 212, 29:25**
 Edmunds Commission, **6:412, 24:158-59, 37:69**
 Edmunds-Tucker Law, **27:23-25**
 Education: of American Indians, **10:18, 20-21, 13:228-29, 242-3, 245-60, 21:92-93, 22:4, 21-35, 25:81-94, 28:144-60, 214-16, 34:107, 38:36-39**; and Catholic-Protestant rivalry, **38:21-32, 36-39**; of farmers, **12:167, 22:140-41**; of farm women, **24:78, 88-91**; of Hutterites, **7:15-27**; of immigrants, **11:261-63, 282, 293**; international programs (Cold War), **31:53-75**; and Knights of Labor, **22:402, 408-9**; and Presbyterian church, **7:143-50**; statistics, post-WWII, **33:46-63**; vocational-technical, **39:199, 211, 221, 226**; at World's Columbian Exposition, **23:289-90, 296**. *See also* Chautauquas; Colleges and universities; Domestic economy movement; Libraries; Schools; Teachers
 "Education in South Dakota since World War II: A Statistical Portrait," by John E. Miller, **33:46-63**
 Education kits, **27:89, 29:68**
Educators Advocate, **16:168**
 Educator Supply Co., **11:61**
 "Edward Louis Senn's Half-Century on the Last Frontiers," by Denise M. Karst Faehnrich, **29:1-22**
 Edwards, Cliff, **9:105n3**
 Edwards, H. R., **27:56**
 Edwards, Jonathan, **20:182**
 Edwards, Ninian, **3:294**
 Edwards, Paul M.: article on British in D.T., **3:169-86**
 Edwards, Starr, **28:74**
Edwin A. Curley's Guide to the Black Hills, **22:190-91**
Effie Deans (steamboat), **4:145**
 Effigies, **34:308, 35:348, 350-51, 354, 356-57, 359, 361**
 Egan, George W., **9:325-26, 329, 331, 336, 40:23-24**; career of, **36:292-317**
 Egan, James, **17:231-33, 24:15-16, 26:4, 37:6-7, 44**
 Egan, Mary A., **17:234**
 Egan, Timothy, **38:76**
 Egan, Vernice, **36:316**
 Egan, S.Dak., **12:46, 30:343**
Egan's Weekly, **36:308, 310**
 Eggers, Robert J.: article on African Americans in S.Dak., **7:241-70**
 Eggert, W. J., **39:196**
 Eggleston, Nina, **31:134-35**
 Egg production, **32:346-47**
 Eggs, **9:49-52, 13:101-2**
An Egyptian Scene (painting), **27:17**
 Egyptian Theater, **26:216**
 Ehrensperger, Edward C., **23:228, 230n8**; in "Dakota Images," **15:176**
 Ehrler family (Creston, S.Dak.), **12:138, 140**
 Eh Tang, **39:341**

- Eich, Mrs. (Epiphany, S.Dak.), **21**:356, 357n64
 Eichelberger, Robert L., **23**:110
 Eide, Palmer, **37**:276, 293, 296
 Eielsen, Elling, **40**:31, 31n6, 39
 Eiesland, Alden, **18**:80n33
 Eiesland, Lloyd, **18**:83n41
 Eigenfeld settlement, **11**:196–98
 “The 1889–1890 Woman Suffrage Campaign: A Need to Organize,” by Cecelia M. Wittmayer, **11**:199–225
 1862 Sioux Uprising, **6**:56, 70, 411, **13**:124–25, **7**:117–19, 122–23, 168, 184, **8**:25, **17**:203–6, **18**:210, **20**:85, **24**:176–77; and Riggs family, **22**:64–65, 67. See also Dakota Conflict of 1862
 Eighteenth Amendment, **13**:223
 Eighth Circuit Court of Appeals, **21**:38, **22**:231n32
 Eighth U.S. Cavalry, **20**:262–64, **21**:280, 293–94, 308, 311–12
 Eighth U.S. Infantry, **20**:287–88, 294, **21**:282, 314, **26**:28
 Eight-to-Twelve Club, **26**:204
 Eighty-ninth Division (U.S. Army), **32**:29, 31–34, 38–40, 42–44, **36**:10–12, 15, 22, 23, 25–26, 29–30
 Eiselen, Elizabeth, **19**:459–62, 472
 Eisenberg, C. G., **21**:158–61
 Eisendrath, Simeon B., **37**:336
 Eisenhower, Dwight D., **8**:46–58, **19**:388, **30**:366–70, 407, 410, **31**:59, 74–75, **32**:333, 337, 343, 345, 347, 349, **34**:175, **36**:161, **38**:308, **39**:178–79
 Eisenhower Club, **39**:179
 Eisenman, Leonard, **5**:369–72, 375, 389
 Eisenman, Sylvester, **5**:360–89
 Eisentraut, John Philip, **37**:336–37
 Eisler, Gerhardt, **10**:279
 Eissnach, Dennis, **36**:176
Eisteddfod (Welsh competition), **10**:232n7
 Ekalaka, Mont., **34**:134, 136
 Ekberg, Emil. See Eckberg(t), Emil
 Eklund, Esther, **20**:112n25
 Elazar, Daniel J., **34**:158, 164, 170
 Elder, Kenneth R., **34**:74–75
 Elder, William S., **33**:310, **39**:330
 Eldora, Iowa, **22**:238, 242, 245, 253
 Eldredge, Annie Ash, **28**:78
 Eldredge, Lucile, **28**:78
 Elections, **31**:54, **32**:338, 340–41, 344–52, **34**:142; (1890s), **22**:265, 271, 338, 341, 345–47, 349, 354, 365, 371, 376, 380–81, 384, 386–88, 391, 398, 411, 421; (1900), **40**:4; (1904), **40**:4–8; (1908), **40**:24–28; (1910), **36**:299–304; (1912), **36**:305–6; (1916), **36**:306–7; (1922), **36**:309–14, **39**:195; (1924), **36**:314–15; (1930s), **1**:234–35, 246–48, 258–62, 266–67; (1932), **39**:99, 96; (2002), **36**:327; (2004), **36**:320–21, 326, 327–28; in Black Hills (1870s), **26**:107–8; gubernatorial, **21**:425 (1896), **26**:157–60, 163–64, 167–68 (1930s); of James H. Kyle, **22**:345, 352, 355–57, 370, 387; on jurisdiction, **11**:179–84; in N.Dak., **1**:315–35, **20**:125–27, 137, 140–43, **22**:332, 334–35; in 1930s, **1**:234–35, 246–48, 258–62, 266–67; presidential, **9**:120–30 (1912), **10**:119–32 (1924), **12**:32–47 (1908), **22**:261–75 (1936); reform of, **10**:39–58; senatorial, **9**:316–36 (1924); on state constitution, **14**:158–62; on suffrage amendment, **11**:199–225, **14**:308–9, 331–34; during Vietnam War, **28**:173–75, 181–87. See also Campaigns; Politics; Primaries
Electric Information, **16**:168
 Electricity, **20**:99, **29**:316, **30**:9, 190, 192, 221, **34**:138; and Missouri River, **19**:326–31; and rural modernization, **16**:144–54, **19**:288–91
 Elementals, **30**:66–68, 120–22
Elementary English, **13**:287
Elements of Botany, **34**:6, 41
Elements of Mineralogy, **34**:24n37
 Eleventh Amendment, **4**:200
 Eleventh U.S. Infantry, **21**:274
 Eliade, Mircea, **23**:341
 Elizabethtown, S.Dak., **5**:268, **31**:248, **33**:294, 296, 307, 333, **39**:285n6
 Elk (Sioux Indian), **21**:310
 Elk, John, **21**:305n12
 Elk Butte Women’s Society, **28**:76
 Elk Creek, **22**:137, **31**:225
 Elkins (farmer), **13**:80
 Elkhart, Ind., **21**:335, 342, 345
 Elkhorn Creek, **17**:226, 231, 237
 Elk Horn Prairie, **4**:309, **27**:244
 Elkhorn River, **20**:82
 Elkin, Judith L., **12**:233
 Elkins, Stephen B., **21**:288, 292, 294, 296, 300
 Elk Point, S.Dak., **8**:252–54, 260–64, **9**:119, **12**:41, 44, 114, **19**:510, **22**:146, **30**:344–45, **39**:75–76, **40**:35
Elk Point Leader, **22**:254
 Elks Club, **26**:205, 208–9, 223
 Elkton, S.Dak., **18**:143, **19**:422, **21**:370, **32**:299
 Elkton Corn Exchange Bank, **29**:155, 158–61, 164–66, 169–73
Elk v. Wilkins, **4**:215–16, 218–19
 Ellefson, N. W., **21**:373
 Ellendale, N.Dak., **21**:124, 364n5
 Ellerbe, Franklin H., **37**:337
 Ellerbroeck, Pieter, **5**:34
 Ellestad, Tarrel, **37**:327
 Ellicott, Andrew, **34**:23
 Elling, Bob and Frieda, **10**:135
 Ellingsen family (Brown Co.), **6**:312
 Ellingson, Emil, **20**:44
 Ellingson, John C., **20**:22
 Ellingson, John S., **20**:22, 35–36, 38, 40–41, 43, 48–49
 Ellingson, Martin, **35**:144–45, 150–51
 Elliott, G. W., **16**:361, 363
 Elliott, Hildebrand, **5**:382
 Elliott, James B., **27**:118, 128
 Elliott, James D., **10**:45–46

- Ellis (baseball player), **30:24**
 Ellis, C. L., **14:71**
 Ellis, Ella, **12:158-59**
 Ellis, Harry, **32:300-302**
 Ellis, Mark R.: article on Pine Ridge tribal police, **29:185-210**
 Ellis Island, **31:38**
 Elliston, H. B., **8:51**
 Ellsworth, Henry L., **5:124-29**
 Ellsworth, Richard, **19:402, 30:370**
 Ellsworth, S. George, **4:473**
 Ellsworth Air Force Base, **12:18, 29-30, 19:402, 23:142, 30:370, 377-78, 380, 382, 384, 387, 389, 391, 31:285**. See also Rapid City Air Force Base
 Ellyson, Audrey, **23:208**
 Elmendorf Air Force Base, **32:57, 62**
 Elmer, R. H., **26:19**
 Elmslie, George, **19:187-88**
 Elm Spring Colony, **21:170**
 Elrod, Mary Masten, **3:159**
 Elrod, Samuel H., **9:118, 248-50, 19:40, 20:226, 21:407-8, 30:197, 36:301-3, 40:16, 22**
 Elrod, S.Dak., **21:414**
 Elsmere, Robert, **38:167**
 Emanija, D.T., **9:216-18, 223**
 Embargoes, **39:262**
 Embezzlement: by state treasurer, **15:177-99, 21:416-23**
 Embree, John, **19:384**
The Emerald City of Oz, **31:163-64, 168**
 Emergency Banking Relief Act, **8:328-29, 333**
 Emergency Civil Liberties Union, **19:430**
 Emergency Conservation Work program, **35:302, 335**
 Emergency Relief Administration. See South Dakota Emergency Relief Administration
 Emergency Relief and Appropriation Act, **14:32**. See also Federal Emergency Relief Act
 Emergency Relief Appropriation Act, **35:302**
 Emergency Relief Commission, **11:4, 15-16**. See also Federal Emergency Relief Administration
 Emergency Works Program, **11:228**
 Emerson, Ralph Waldo, **31:165, 167-68**
 Emery, Bob, **34:87**
 Emigrant cars, **21:387, 397-99**
Emilie (steamboat), **4:143**
 Emmandine Farm, **40:301-2**
 "Emma Smith DeVoe and the South Dakota Suffrage Campaigns," by Jennifer Ross-Nazzari, **33:235-62**
 Emme, Earl E., **36:105**
 Emmett, James, **1:123-26, 15:217-33**
 Emmons, Della Gould, **34:72-75**
 Emmons, Glenn L., **19:388, 36:162**
 Emmons, S. F., **15:266**
 Emmons Co., N.Dak., **5:27, 34, 36, 42, 44**
 Empire Cafe, **33:302**
 Empire Lumber Co., **21:365, 368**
 Empire Mall, **26:218, 220, 222, 40:329-30, 333**
 Empire Mine, **15:314**
 Employment: and National Youth Administration, **9:136-51**; on reservations, **19:80, 378, 36:182-86, 190-95**; small-town, **30:205, 208-9, 213-21**. See also Civilian Conservation Corps
 Empowerment zones, **30:389**
 Emrich, Duncan, **32:199**
 Emry, R. L., **11:2, 15**
 Enabling Act (1889), **19:28-29, 38:32, 39:192**
 Encampment for Citizenship, **19:433**
 Encampments: of Farmers' Alliance, **22:371**; of National Guard, **16:35-66**; of Populists, **22:318, 325-26, 393, 395**; of Socialists, **18:13-14**
 "The Enchanted Buffalo" (story), **30:136-37, 141-44, 153-54**
 Endicott, Anna, **27:62**
 "End of an Era: De Smet High School Class of 1912," by John E. Miller, **20:185-206**
The End of History and the Last Man, **33:74**
 "The Enduring Frontier: The Impact of Weather on South Dakota History and Literature," by Richard Maxwell Brown, **15:26-57**
 Enebo, Lena, **33:209**
 Enemy Swim Episcopal Church, **23:235-36**
 Energy Transportation Systems, Inc., **19:334-41**
 Engebretson, Laura, **20:206**
Engineering and Mining Journal, **15:329, 331, 33:99-117**
 England, **13:382-83, 386, 19:561, 31:267**; war brides from, **40:256-85**. See also Great Britain
 Englesby, Charles H., **16:37, 39**; in "Dakota Images," **39:94**
 Englewood, S.Dak., **22:225, 231**
 English, Abner M., **11:62-63, 31:215, 218-19**
 English, P. X., **9:110-11**
 English Pete, **31:104-5**
 "The Enigma of Degaev-Pell," by Von Hardesty and John D. Unruh, Jr., **3:1-29**
 Enlightenment, **28:147**
 Enright, Maginel Wright, **30:145, 148**
Enterprise (aircraft carrier), **23:150-51**
 Entertainment, **13:108-9, 238-39, 32:209, 283-309, 40:247-49**. See also specific forms of entertainment
 Entomology, **30:192-94**
 Entrepreneurs: Alex C. Johnson, **21:380-431**; Bertha Martinsky, **25:36-48**; lumber dealers, **21:362-79**; Mark W. Sheafe, **8:250-67**; William Kroeger, **21:333-61**. See also Business; Wong Fee Lee
 Entsminger, Mrs. (Mitchell, S.Dak.), **25:25**
 "Entwined in Conflict: The South Dakota State Prison Twine Factory and the Controversy of 1919-1921," by Sterling Evans, **35:95-124**
 Environmental conservation: and Oahe Project, **39:37, 41**; Theodore Roosevelt and, **40:11-12**
 "The Ephemeral Chamberlain Road: A Freight Trail to the Black Hills," by Philip S. Hall, **26:1-23**

- Epic poetry. See Neihardt, John G.
- Epidemics, **17**:2–5, 8, 13, 16, **31**:35, 39–40, 49, **32**:290. See *also* specific diseases
- Epiphany, S.Dak.: clinic at, **21**:333–61
- Episcopal church, **28**:153, 157, 158n36, **38**:14, 18, 34, 39–40; and American Indians, **1**:227–28, **7**:305, **22**:8–9, 17, 52, 71, **24**:174–93; archives of, **13**:261–64, **15**:236; and divorce, **20**:223–24; in fiction, **23**:256–61; in Lead, **20**:107–8; women in, **14**:311, 329–31; and Wounded Knee II, **12**:56
- Epp, Todd David: article on *North by Northwest*, **23**:181–96
- Epworth League, **16**:7
- Equal Rights Amendment, **19**:549–50, 552
- Equal Suffrage Assn., **11**:205–25
- Equity (farm organization), **18**:32
- Erickson, August, **17**:197
- Erickson, Carl (“Sodbuster”), **18**:18, 29
- Erickson, E. C., **28**:87
- Erickson, Hattie, **32**:204
- Erickson, Joe, **39**:148
- Erickson, Sam, **36**:369
- Ericson, Arnette, **38**:147
- Ericson, E. C., **39**:75–76
- Erie Railroad, **21**:386–87
- Erisman, Fred and Patricia L., **27**:87, **28**:106, **40**:210; article on letters of John Sylvanus Loud, **26**:24–45
- Erlandson & Johnson store, **9**:39, 46
- Ernst, Morris L., **10**:281
- Erpestad, David, **26**:71, **27**:88
- Erskine, C. D., **4**:75
- Erwin, John M., **9**:136, 138, 140
- Eryri, Gwilym. See Powell, William E.
- Erysipelas, **36**:281
- Erz, Gwen, **38**:253
- Erz, Irene, **38**:252
- Escheat: and Indian heirship, **21**:2, 31, 34–35, 38–40
- Escolta Street, **34**:272
- ESIT*, **16**:169
- Eske, Joyce M., **29**:95, 106–7
- Eskimos: during Korean War, **32**:49–64
- Esckridge, Richard Isaac, **37**:7, 28, 30
- Esmond School, **19**:398
- Esoteric Buddhism, **30**:65–66
- Espionage, **9**:105, 108, 111, 113, **10**:279–90; prosecution for, **27**:21–40
- Espionage Act, **9**:111, **27**:108–9, 115, 117, 127–28
- Essenger & Childs, **20**:87
- Estelline, S.Dak., **17**:120–21, **22**:144, **32**:290, 301
- Estelline Bell*, **30**:50
- Estep, Rose, **26**:80
- Estes, Steve, **3**:258–59, 261, **7**:306
- Estes Creek, **31**:282
- Estherich, Ray, **10**:135, 137
- “The Estrangement of Charles Eastman and Elaine Goodale Eastman: The Mystery of the ‘Other Woman’ Solved,” by Theodore D. Sargent and Raymond Wilson, **40**:213–42
- Ethan, S.Dak., **23**:147n8, 221–22
- Ethnic groups: and architecture, **21**:136–54; bibliographies, **15**:66–114, **21**:173–89; as immigrants, **13**:49–82, **19**:134–55; and religion, **21**:155–72. See *also* specific ethnic groups
- Ethnicity: and politics, **34**:172, 174, 176
- “Ethnicity and Architecture,” by Carolyn M. Torma, **21**:136–54
- “Ethnic Oasis: Chinese Immigrants in the Frontier Black Hills,” by Liping Zhu, **33**:289–329
- Ethnological exhibits, **21**:208, 210, 218, 220–21, 224
- Ethnology. See Bushnell, David, Jr.; Burial customs
- Etta Mine, **33**:97–107
- Ettswold family (Letcher area), **29**:104
- Etulain, Richard W.: articles on Archer B. Gilfillan, **16**:373–91, historical novels about the Lewis and Clark Expedition, **34**:62–84
- Eureka, S.Dak., **11**:94–95, **12**:96, **13**:55, 70, **18**:153–54, 156, 159–61, 168, **21**:162, 164, 251, **27**:110, **32**:290
- Eureka Lutheran College, **21**:162
- Eureka Rundschau*, **10**:198
- Europe: and Cold War, **31**:58–59, 70–71; Wild West shows in, **14**:198–221
- “European Settlement and Ethnicity Patterns on the Agricultural Frontiers of South Dakota,” by Robert C. Ostergren, **13**:49–82
- Evangelical church, **15**:240
- Evangelical Lutheran church (Iowa Synod), **11**:185, 195, **21**:156
- Evangeline*, **22**:44, **27**:5
- Evangelist, Michael, **40**:205–7
- Evans, Andrew W., **17**:225, 227, 240, **37**:32–33, 37–38, 40
- Evans, Anne, **24**:96
- Evans, E. R., **18**:84
- Evans, Frederick T., **2**:156–59, **20**:93, **23**:287, **26**:6, 9, 15–20, **31**:132, 274, **36**:249; in “Dakota Images,” **26**:92
- Evans, Hiram W., **1**:327, **4**:80
- Evans, Homer, **32**:45
- Evans, John, **5**:68–71, **18**:251–52, 256, 269
- Evans, Lena, **33**:227
- Evans, Leon, **23**:192
- Evans, Max, **13**:337, 346
- Evans, Sterling: article on State Penitentiary twine factory, **35**:95–124
- Evans, Theresa Beall, **26**:92
- Evans, Warren, **36**:83
- Evans, S.Dak., **2**:97
- Evans Hotel, **19**:526
- Evans Plunge, **20**:92, **26**:92, **31**:132
- Evanston, Wyo., **33**:380, 382–84
- Evans Transportation Co., **26**:6–9, 15–20
- Evarts, Jeremiah, **17**:38
- Evarts, S.Dak., **12**:95, 110, **29**:23–24, **32**:200, 202, **33**:5

- Evening Huronite*, **4**:465
 Evens, Corrine, **38**:251
 Evens, Ike, **38**:251
 "The even tenor of our way is pursued undisturbed": Henry P. Smith's Diary during the Ghost Dance Movement, 1890-1891," ed. Thomas R. Buecker, **34**:197-236
 Everington, James W., **16**:39
 Everitt, James A., **13**:137
 Everly, Mit, **31**:126, 141-42
 Everson, E. H., **13**:139
 Everson's Grove, **22**:376
Everyday Clothes, **16**:169
Every Man His Chance, **13**:181, 196-98
 "Everything I Want is Here!": The *Dakota Farmer's* Rural Ideal, 1884-1934," by Paula M. Nelson, **22**:105-35
 "Everything was changed and looked strange": Norwegian Women in South Dakota," by Lori Ann Lahlum, **35**:189-216
 evetts, rosemary, article on S.Dak. periodicals, **16**:155-209; "Dakota Images" by, **11**:160
 Evolutionary theory: and American Indians, **21**:208, 214, 216-17, **30**:63, 69, 94
 "The Evolution of the Cow-Puncher" (essay), **38**:53, 55-56, 63
 Ewart, J. Y., Mrs., **14**:320
 Ewert, Adolph, **36**:299
 Ewert, Theodore, **27**:221n50, **31**:298, 315
 Ewett, Adolph, **15**:199
 Ewing, George W., **5**:3, 13, 17, 19
 Ewing, Henry P., **16**:294
 Ewing, Raymond Lee, **37**:338
 Ewing, Thomas, **5**:130
 Ewing, W. G., **5**:3, 13, 17, 19
 Exchange Hotel, **16**:363-65
 Executive orders: and historic preservation, **38**:338-39, 346-48
 Exodusters, **34**:319
Ex parte Crow Dog, **4**:214-15, **27**:135-36, **37**:46, 72-73
 Expeditions: Black Hills, **27**:197-260, **31**:192-96, 201-2, 211-38, 269, 289-316; books about, **22**:181-84; eastern Yellowstone, **37**:125-162; French, **4**:225-36; Harney, **3**:363-68; Hayden, **4**:161-97; high-altitude balloon, **12**:1-16; Jenney-Newton, **2**:91, 160-61, **4**:403-38; Ludlow-Custer, **4**:281-319; Reynolds, **4**:18-62; Spanish, **4**:226-36; Warren, **3**:359-89
 Experimental farms, **31**:285
 "An Experiment in Rural Electrification: Photographs of Life on the Renner Trial Line," **16**:144-54
 Expert Panel Evaluating the Structure of the Federal Historic Preservation Program, **38**:341
 Exploration. See Expeditions
Explorations in the Dakota Country in the Year 1855, **3**:368, **4**:173
The Explorations of the La Verendryes in the Northern Plains, 1738-43, **22**:181
Explorer I & II (high-altitude balloons), **12**:1-16, **39**:81
Explorers of the New World, **18**:268
 "Exploring the Black Hills, 1855-1875: Reports of the Government Expeditions: Colonel William Ludlow and the Custer Expedition, 1874," by James D. McLaird and Lesta V. Turchen, **4**:281-319
 "Exploring the Black Hills, 1855-1875: Reports of the Government Expeditions: The Dakota Explorations of Lieutenant Gouverneur Kemble Warren, 1855-1856-1857," by James D. McLaird and Lesta V. Turchen, **3**:359-89
 "Exploring the Black Hills, 1855-1875: Reports of the Government Expeditions: The Explorations of Captain William Franklin Reynolds, 1859-1860," by James D. McLaird and Lesta V. Turchen, **4**:18-62
 "Exploring the Black Hills, 1855-1875: Reports of the Government Expeditions: The Scientist in Western Exploration: Ferdinand Vandiveer Hayden," by James D. McLaird and Lesta V. Turchen, **4**:161-97
 "Exploring the Black Hills, 1855-1875: Reports of the Government Expeditions: The Scientists' Search for Gold, 1875: Walter P. Jenney and Henry Newton," by James D. McLaird and Lesta V. Turchen, **4**:403-38
Exponent, **16**:169, **23**:102n2
 Extension agents. See Agricultural extension agents
 Extension service. See South Dakota Agricultural Extension Service
 Extractive industries, **32**:154
 Extramarital affairs: of Charles Eastman and Henrietta Martindale, **40**:213-42
 Extraterrestrials, **12**:17-31
Eyanpaha, **16**:169
Eye-Opener, **18**:27
 Eyler, Charles, **35**:107, 110-12
 F. D. Mills & Sons, **38**:292
 F. W. Woolworth Co., **40**:320, 325, 326, 327
 Face, Charles, **21**:305n12, 312, **33**:167
 Factory system, **32**:298-302
 Faehrich, Denise M. Karst: article on Edward Senn, **29**:1-22
 Faent Bros., **29**:152
 Fagan, Brian M., **18**:270, 272
 Fahrendorf, E. F., **40**:301, 305
 The Fair (store), **26**:200
 Fairbank, N. K., **34**:321
 Fairbanks, Douglas, **25**:31
 Fairbank Twp. (Sully Co.): African Americans in, **34**:319-22, 326; school in, **34**:327, 328
 Fairburn, S.Dak., **30**:366
 Fairchild, Fred, **18**:20

- Fairchild, Grace Wayne, **13**:88, 115, **28**:95, **29**:317; in "Dakota Images," **5**:228
- Fairchild, Henry P., **19**:429-31
- Fairfax, S.Dak., **12**:102, **29**:76, **32**:293, 305
- Fairs and expositions, **10**:296, 300, 305, 307, **29**:212, 215, 217-19, 221-22, 227-28. *See also* World's fairs; specific fairs
- Fairy Falls, **31**:313-14
- Fairy tales, **30**:69, 134-65
- Faith, religious, **30**:63, 107-8, 125-26
- Faith, S.Dak., **12**:112, **29**:275, 282, 297, 307, 309, 326, **32**:215, **33**:14, **40**:252
- Faith Fair and Rodeo, **29**:219-20
- Faith Gazette*, **1**:33-34
- Falk, Luther E. ("Luke"), **23**:208, 230-31, 240
- Falkenberg, Louis, **23**:307-8
- Fallas, Felicia, **31**:221
- Fallen Star (Sioux myth), **5**:241
- Fallingwater, **32**:129, 147
- Fall River Co., S.Dak., **12**:180, **28**:208, **29**:234, 304, 315, 319, 323, **31**:273, 278
- Fall River Creek, **31**:277
- False Bottom Creek, **25**:96, 100, 102, 107, 111
- Families and family life, **13**:98-99, 228-31, **22**:106; and European immigrants, **31**:26-52, **35**:189-216. *See also* Bower Family Band, Domestic economy movement; Diaries and journals; Letters; Memoirs; Wong Fee Lee
- "Family, Faith, and Future: The Life Stories of Harry and LaVerna Kittelson of Corson County," ed. Anita M. Sanow Sutton, **38**:236-54
- The Family Band*, **22**:186, **31**:113, 144
- Fanebust, Wayne, **28**:229
- Fantle's department store, **20**:213, **26**:203, 211-13, **40**:317
- Faragher, John Mack, **31**:48
- Farber, William O., **19**:430
- Fares: on frontier, **31**:216-17
- Fargo, Lucile Foster, **13**:183, **14**:282, 287-89, 297, **18**:153; in "Dakota Images," **23**:280
- Fargo, N.Dak., **10**:217-18, 296, **13**:80, **22**:108, **23**:128, 131, **30**:12, 25-26, 35, **33**:271-72
- Fargo Forum*, **4**:2
- Fargo Times*, **10**:295
- Faribault, Alexander, **10**:324
- Farlow, E. J., **12**:132, 137, 145
- Farlow, Leola, **12**:133
- Farm, Stock, and Home*, **24**:95
- Farm and Fireside*, **34**:86-87
- Farm bloc, **1**:239, 244, 248, 250, 253-54, 256, 264-66, **8**:329, **9**:320, 322, 332, **20**:134
- Farm Bureau. *See* South Dakota Farm Bureau Federation
- Farm Buyer's Guide*, **16**:169
- Farm Credit Act, **7**:313
- Farmer, Loren, **36**:176, 177
- The Farmer*, **16**:169, **23**:238. *See also* *Dakota Farmer*
- The Farmer and Farm, Stock and Home*, **16**:169
- Farmer Boy*, **13**:299, **14**:341, **16**:89, 100, 105, 108, 116, 118, 124-26, 129-43, **30**:308
- Farmer-Labor party, **1**:232, **3**:408, 411, **10**:129, **13**:143, **22**:264, 328
- Farmers' Alliance, **3**:395, **5**:393, 400, 403, **8**:134-35, **9**:28, 329, **13**:132-34, **15**:13, **37**:19-10-12, **20**:223, **28**:257, **30**:84, 275, **31**:157-59, **34**:161-6, **40**:8; and Populist party, **22**:309-422 *passim*
- Farmers and farming: and Agricultural Adjustment Administration, **12**:163-81; American Indians as, **10**:21-23, **13**:4-48, **7**:429-31, 435, 437, **19**:61, 65, 75-76, **29**:217-23; in Beadle Co., **29**:114-54; in Black Hills, **31**:276-78, 280; in Davison Co., **31**:30-37; during depression, **9**:131-33, **19**:227-28, 232-43; and disaster relief, **28**:244-70; and divorce, **20**:219, 223; as egg producers, **9**:49-51; and extension service, **12**:163-81, **22**:140-41; and George McGovern, **32**:331-53; and hog-processing tax, **22**:156-72; and hunting, **29**:88, 101, 105-6, 109-10, 112; in Hyde Co., **36**:260-91; and Knights of Labor, **22**:401, 406-7; in Lake Co., **14**:146-47, 149, 152, 162-69; in Lyman Co., **31**:40-45; in Meade Co., **40**:252, 252n4, 254-55; and modernization, **16**:144-54, **19**:278-305, **22**:112-14, **24**:77-83; and politics, **1**:231-34, 237-57, **3**:408-21, **13**:122-57, **19**:227-28, **21**:122-28, 131, **30**:378-79, 384-85; and Populism, **22**:309, 315, **31**:156-58; prices, **34**:162-63; and radio, **11**:100-101, 104-6; Russian-Jews as, **12**:232-47; women as, **13**:83-121, **24**:77-114, **35**:195-204; during WWII, **19**:410; in Yankton Co., **40**:35-36, 38-39. *See also* Agriculture; Creameries; Rehabilitation colonies; Threshers and threshing
- Farmers Committee for Action, **18**:83
- Farmers' cooperatives, **22**:315, 403
- Farmers Educational and Cooperative Union of America. *See* Farmers Union
- "Farmers Fight Back: A Survey of Rural Political Organizations, 1873-1983," by Herbert T. Hoover, **13**:122-57
- The Farmer's Frontier, 1865-1900*, **37**:82
- Farmers' Grain Dealers Assn., **35**:107, 109
- Farmers Holiday, **1**:232-33, **3**:51, 411, 414, **12**:169, **13**:139-40, 145, 150, 156, **18**:34, **21**:127, **34**:162
- Farmers Home Administration, **29**:278
- Farmers' institutes, **24**:88-89
- Farmer's Market, **26**:217, 222
- Farmers' Mutual Protective Assn., **22**:418n45
- Farmers National Relief Conference, **3**:412
- Farmers Union. *See* South Dakota Farmers Union
- Farmers Union Commission Co., **22**:163
- Farm Holiday Assn., **32**:334
- Farm Holiday Movement. *See* Farmers Holiday
- Farm-Home-News*, **16**:169
- Farm implement dealers, **30**:206-7
- Farm Island, **8**:312-26, **30**:364
- Farm Journal*, **22**:270
- Farm life. *See* *Dakota Farmer*; Domestic economy

- movement; Diaries and journals; Letters; Memoirs
- Farm Mortgage Moratorium Act, **22:266**
- Farm organizations. See Farmers and farming
- Farm Relief Act, **19:229n1**
- Farm School on Wheels, **3:420**
- "Farm Women, Domestic Economy, and South Dakota's Agrarian Press," by Marilyn Irvin Holt, **24:77-98**
- "Farm Women's Roles in the Agricultural Development of South Dakota," by Glenda Riley, **13:83-121**
- Farnham, Eliza, **7:42**
- Farnum, E. B., **25:101-2**
- Farr, Kate, **33:37**
- Farrar, Frank L., **24:28, 30:375, 39:27**
- Farrar, Fred W., **15:240**
- Farrar, Mary, **15:240**
- Farrar, Patricia Henley, **3:168**
- Farrell (WPA worker), **18:60n53**
- Far West* (steamboat), **4:157-59**
- "A Fashionable History," **7:154-67**
- Fashions: historical, **7:154-67**. See also Clothing
- Fassbender, Joe, **23:224**
- Fast Bear (Sioux Indian), **21:305n12**
- Fast Bull (Sioux Indian), **35:4, 38**
- Fast Dog (Sioux Indian), **21:315**
- Fast Elk (Sioux Indian), **21:310**
- Fast Horse (Sioux Indian), **29:203, 205**
- Fast Horse, Stella, **27:41, 61**
- Fast Thunder, **29:205**
- Fatalities: blizzard-related, **29:273, 314, 317**
- Father DeSmet Mine, **31:1-2, 9-12**
- Father DeSmet Mining and Milling Co., **2:241-43, 11:39, 15:275, 22:218-19**
- Father Goose, His Book*, **30:42, 47**
- Father Kroeger Remedy Co., **21:334, 358**
- "Father Sylvester Eisenman and Marty Mission," by Gerald W. Wolff, **5:360-89**
- Fatout, Paul, **22:192**
- Fats Carlson's Orchestra, **32:287**
- Faulk, Andrew J., **10:295, 20:208**
- Faulk, Phil K., **31:103**
- Faulk Co., **12:97, 24:116, 123**
- Faulk County Historical Society, **24:115-16**
- Faulton, S.Dak., **24:115, 117-20, 123, 125, 30:26**
- Faulton Battery & Tire Station, **11:102**
- Faulton Times*, **24:116, 120, 28:82**
- Fawcett, Frank B., **23:304n12**
- Feasts: Lakota, **6:440-41, 446**
- Feather-in-Ear (Sioux Indian), **8:103, 112**
- Featherman (Sioux Indian), **14:204**
- Feather Man (Sioux Indian), **29:203**
- Feature 17: archaeology of, **39:337, 344-47, 349-52**; ritual involving, **39:350-52, 357-58**
- Fechner, Robert, **8:344, 354, 11:4, 13, 16, 18, 30:363, 35:336**
- Federal aid. See Relief
- Federal Art Project, **23:222, 228**
- "Federal Boarding Schools and the Indian Child: 1920-1960," by Margaret Connell Szasz, **7:371-84**
- Federal Bureau of Investigation, **9:105, 110, 19:426, 434, 21:126, 133-34, 31:64-65, 36:176, 178, 180, 204-5**; and AIM, **29:236-37, 239-41, 244**; as crime fighters, **29:155, 157, 160-61, 166-73**
- "Federal Children: Indian Education and the Red Cloud-McGillycuddy Conflict," by Nancy J. Hulston, **25:81-94**
- Federal Council of Churches of Christ in America, **36:35, 58-59**
- Federal Deposit Insurance Corp., **8:338, 29:160**
- Federal Emergency Relief Act, **7:311, 8:334, 21:84**
- Federal Emergency Relief Administration, **3:52, 9:133, 11:226, 14:36n15, 21:85, 95-96**
- Federal Farm Board, **7:311, 22:116n24**
- Federal Highway Act, **35:333**
- Federal Historic Rehabilitation Tax Credit, **37:312, 321, 324**
- Federal Housing Administration, **36:357**
- Federal Housing Authority, **36:105**
- "Federal Indian Policy and the Dakota Indians: 1800-1840," by Howard W. Paulson, **3:285-309**
- Federal Land Bank, **35:247-48**
- Federal Reserve Bank, **19:245**
- Federal Reserve Board, **9:333, 20:134-35**
- Federal Surplus Relief Corp., **12:177**
- Federal Water Project Recreation Act, **19:333**
- Federal Works Agency, **29:290, 297**
- Federal Writers' Project, **12:184, 16:377**; and *MSS. (Manuscripts)*, **11:226-35**; state director's memoirs, **23:197-243**
- Fee Lee Wong. See Wong Fee Lee
- Fee patents, **19:72, 75, 79, 81-82, 90, 21:14-15**; and Indian land policy, **11:21-34**
- Feikema, Feike. See Manfred, Frederick
- Feinberg Store, **19:504**
- Felix, Frank, **21:307**
- Feller, Bob, **29:98**
- Fellers, Matt, **22:160**
- "Fellow Comrades: The Grand Army of the Republic in South Dakota," by Stephen T. Morgan, **36:229-59**
- Fellows, Allen R., **30:353**
- Fellows, Corabelle (Blue Star), **22:24n47, 24:175n4**
- Fellows, H. F., **22:257, 260**
- Felt, George W., **7:417-18**
- The Feminine Mystique*, **19:541**
- Feminism: in 1960s-1980s, **19:538-55**; in S.Dak. fiction, **13:196-98, 14:288-92, 23:244-63**. See also Woman suffrage
- Fence laws, **24:23**
- Fender, Randy, **39:254**
- Feng shui*, **33:362, 376**
- Fenians, **2:134**
- Fenn, Ross, **36:122**
- Ferdin, Pamela, **31:145**

- Ferguson, Frank, **33**:214
 Ferguson, Leland, **33**:371
 Ferguson, Robert M., **9**:310
 Fergusson, Harvey, **19**:487
 Ferrell, John: article on Pick-Sloan Plan, **19**:306–41
 Ferrelo, Bartolome, **4**:224
 Ferries, **12**:112, **14**:117, **29**:23–24, **38**:196
 Ferro Enamel Corp., **36**:337
 Ferry, Henry L., **13**:126
 Fessenden, Susan, **5**:406
 Festival of Purity and Brightness. See Qingming
 Fetchet (army captain), **20**:263
 Fetterly, J. E., **4**:323
 Fetterman, William J., **2**:5, **7**, **30**:281
 Fetterman Massacre, **13**:125, **17**:215
 Fickinger, Paul L., **29**:283, **310**, **36**:151
 Fiction: in *Dakota Farmer*, **22**:114, 124–28;
 Hamlin Garland's, **9**:193–209; L. Frank Baum's,
 30:69, 116–18, 134–65; Laura Ingalls Wilder's,
 13:285–331, **16**:89–143, **30**:303–20; Lewis and
 Clark in, **34**:62–84; S.Dak. women's, **13**:177–205,
 14:281–307, **23**:244–63; western, **32**:243–60. See
 also Dime novels; Literature; specific authors
 "Fictionalizing South Dakota from a Feminist
 Point of View: The Western Novels of Virgil D.
 Boyles and Kate Boyles Bingham," by Ruth Ann
 Alexander, **23**:244–63
 Fiddler, Alexander, **14**:248, 251n29
 Fiddler's Tree, **14**:251
 Fiegen, Max, **22**:163
 Field, Charles K., **14**:337
Field and Stream, **29**:108
 Fielder, Allen, **10**:11
 Fielder, Kate, **27**:137–39, 143
 Fielder, Mildred, **19**:411
 Fielder, William (murder victim), **27**:133, 136–41,
 144, 148, 153
 Fielder, William (suffragist), **11**:205, **33**:241
 Fielder's Bottom, **39**:119–20
 Fields, H. W., **19**:473
 Fields, James, **22**:309
 Fields, Robert, **34**:327
 Fiery, Marian A., **13**:323–30, **16**:139
 Fifteenth Amendment, **4**:216
 Fifteenth U.S. Infantry, **21**:274, **32**:24–26
 Fifth Army, **29**:295, 300–301
Fifth Dimension, **16**:169
 Fifth U.S. Cavalry, **17**:231, 236, 238, **21**:271, **37**:17–18,
 20, 28
 Fifth U.S. Infantry, **31**:220, **37**:28; and Little Mis-
 souri Expedition, **35**:3, 14–38
Fifty Million Pheasants, **23**:233, **29**:93
 Figgins, Almer, **34**:326
 Fighting Firsts. See South Dakota National Guard
 "The Fighting Firsts: The First South Dakota
 and Nebraska Volunteers in the Philippines,
 1898–1899," by H. Roger Grant, **4**:320–32
Fighting Indian Warriors, **6**:39, 44, 46, 50
Figures in a Western Landscape, **28**:7
 Filholm, Doug, **23**:344n34
 Fillebrown, H. C., **4**:25, 38
 Fillius, Grace C., **14**:16–17, 22
 Films, **31**:287; American Indians in, **14**:218–21; Bow-
 er Family Band, **31**:113, 144–45; of 1932, **39**:103,
 115, 136, 140, 162; *North by Northwest*, **23**:181–96;
 western, **8**:3, 7, 12–13, **32**:182, 186, 324–25, 329
 Final proof notices, **29**:6, **36**:375
 Finch, Dorothy Norby, **16**:2, 17
Finding Lewis and Clark, **34**:3
 "Finding Oneself through a Cause: Elaine Goodale
 Eastman and Indian Reform in the 1880s," by
 Ruth Ann Alexander, **22**:1–37
 Findley, Merl G., **23**:110
 Fine, Sidney, **28**:246
 Fine arts, **13**:339–40, 342, 346. See also Art and
 artists
 Fineberg (rabbi), **36**:380
 Finerty, John F., **22**:194
 Fine Stock Breeders' Assn., **23**:284
 Fink, Deborah, **24**:100, 114, **31**:49
 Fink, Jake, Mrs., **29**:133
 Fink, Leon, **22**:319
 Fink, Luther, **29**:151
 Fink, R. A., **14**:313
 Finlay, Tom, **35**:118
 Finnish Apostolic Lutheran Church, **21**:144–45, 154
 Finnish Evangelical Lutheran Church, **21**:143
 Finnish National Museum, **21**:138–39
 Finnish Socialist Federation, **18**:30n72
 Finns, **13**:73–74, **18**:12, 17, 29–30, **21**:139, 144–45,
 149
Fins and Feathers, **16**:170
 Firearms. See Weapons
 Fireproofs, **39**:289, 289n17, 291
 Fire protection, **24**:32–33, **30**:95–97, 204
 Fires, **10**:163, **31**:139, 283; forest, **22**:218–20; at
 Homestake Mine, **38**:103–4, 110, 114; prairie,
 6:293–94, 314, **12**:240–41, **15**:36–37, **17**:244–48,
 19:102–3, **20**:30, 48, **21**:159, **29**:147–48, **40**:44;
 town, **2**:247–49, **16**:342, 347, **18**:225, **20**:104–5,
 107, 115–18, 212, **28**:5, 42–43, **31**:126, **38**:345,
 39:288–91, **40**:315, **348**–52
 Firesteel, S.Dak., **12**:105
 Fire Thunder, William, **19**:389
 Fire Underwriters Inspection Bureau, **10**:334–39
 Fireworks, **17**:124–25, **33**:321, 323, **39**:319, 321, 343
 Firey, John, **26**:79
 First Brow (Sioux Indian), **21**:310
 First Congregational Church, **19**:534
 First Dakota Cavalry, **40**:343
 First Eskimo Scout Battalion, **32**:55
The First Four Years, **13**:289–99, **14**:343, **30**:306
 First Iowa Infantry, **37**:227
 "The First Ladies of South Dakota," by the State
 Historical Society, **31**:56–68
 First Lutheran Church, **26**:205

- First Methodist Church, **5**:392, 399
 First Methodist Episcopal Church, **26**:205
 First Minnesota Volunteer Infantry, **37**:164-65, 172
 First National Bank: Deadwood, S.Dak., **29**:17, **39**:334; Freeman, S.Dak., **19**:508-9; Redfield, S.Dak., **15**:177, 181-82; Yankton, S.Dak., **11**:97, **31**:214
 First Presbyterian Church, **37**:296
 First Sioux War, **37**:225
 First South Dakota Volunteer Infantry, **30**:341, 343, **38**:85; in Spanish-American War, **34**:241-85
 First State Bank, **19**:498
 First U.S. Artillery, **20**:278, **26**:28
 First U.S. Cavalry, **21**:280, 311, **32**:108
 First U.S. Infantry, **21**:272, **31**:220, **32**:17, 20, 96, 114; and Little Missouri Expedition, **35**:4-38
 First U.S. Volunteer Cavalry, **9**:303-15, **40**:2-3
The First World War, **32**:48
 Fischer (teacher), **11**:197
 Fischer, David Hackett, **38**:11
 Fish (Sioux Indian), **21**:312
 Fish, Everett W., **22**:376
 Fish & Hunter lumber company, **31**:283
 Fishback, Myra, **33**:28-29
 Fishback, Van D., **25**:55
 Fishburne, Junius R., **26**:65, **34**:305-6, **38**:342
 Fisher, Betsey, **36**:41
 Fisher, Cara, **36**:34-35
 Fisher, Dorothy Canfield, **14**:296-97
 Fisher, H. C., **30**:16, 39
 Fisher, Jessie L., **12**:114
 Fisher, John, **26**:115n65
 Fisher, Tanya, **26**:75, **28**:108, **29**:70
 Fisher, Vardis, **13**:337, **34**:75-77
 Fish hatcheries, **31**:286
 Fishing, **14**:137-38, **17**:55, 61-62, **29**:138, **30**:358-59, 369, 383, **31**:39. *See also* Wild game
 Fisk, James L., **9**:217, **27**:290
 Fisk, Olin M., **34**:275, 279
 Fisk, Robert B., **23**:287
 Fiske, Josiah M., **30**:255, 264
 Fisk University Jubilee Singers, **30**:262
 Fitch, George, **20**:212, 217
 Fite, Gilbert C., **13**:124n3, 348, **22**:192, 196, **29**:95, **40**:209, 293; articles on meaning of land, **15**:2-25, mechanization of agriculture, **19**:278-305, observations on S.Dak., **4**:455-70; memoir of Herbert S. Schell, **37**:74-82
 Fite, Mary, **29**:103, 105
 Fitts, Mary, **5**:406
 Fitts, Robert, **33**:372
 Fitzgerald, John, **15**:204-6, 216
 Fitzgerald brothers (baseball players), **36**:375
 Fitzgibbon, John, **35**:150
 Fitz Henry, Robert, **23**:39, 41, 47
 Fitzpatrick, Thomas, **5**:1, 4, 6, 10, 14-15
 Fitzsimmons, Bob, **20**:217-18
 Five Civilized Tribes, **11**:31, **19**:16, **21**:267n15
Five Indian Tribes of the Upper Missouri, **22**:177-78
 Fjelstad, Ruth M., **29**:103
 Fjeseth, Kjerstie, **35**:198, 200, 216
 Flag Mountain lookout tower, **35**:344-45
 The Flame Winter Count, **32**:77
Flaming Sword, **16**:170
 Flamoe, Ed and Paul, **16**:147
 Flanagan, Edward J., **5**:365
 Flandrau, Charles E., **9**:212, 214, 216
 Flandreau, S.Dak., **9**:143-44, 216-17, 219, 221, 232, **13**:44, **19**:301, 381, **21**:376, **26**:139, **32**:309, 384, **36**:294-95, 297, **38**:35, 285
 Flandreau (Santee) Agency, **19**:66
 Flandreau Equal Suffrage Assn., **33**:251
 Flandreau Indian Reservation, **19**:369, **21**:86
 "The Flandreau Indian School, 1892-2005: An Educational and Architectural Overview," by Richard E. Berg, **38**:283-311
 Flandreau Indian Vocational School, **9**:143-44
Flandreau Review, **16**:170
 Flandreau Sioux Indians, **7**:121, **38**:284-288
 Flanner (district attorney), **26**:110
 "Flapping Coattails and Feuding Republicans: Theodore Roosevelt and the South Dakota Election of 1908," by David G. Johnson, **40**:1-28
 Flarrity, John, **29**:151
 Flaten, Nils, **18**:271
 Flathead Indian Reservation, **7**:448, **11**:22-23
 Flathead Indians, **18**:257, **28**:150
 Flat Iron (Sioux Indian), **21**:304, **23**:292
 Flatiron, S.Dak., **2**:100
 Flax, **14**:146, 166, **34**:27
 Flecknoe, Harold J., **39**:178-81
 Fleming, Myrtle, **29**:281
 Fleming, Philip B., **29**:290
 Flemington, Clara, **23**:134-35
 Flemmer, Dan, **26**:79
 Flemmer, Margaret, **19**:545
 Fletcher (Black Hills settler), **25**:100
 Fletcher, Alice, **21**:8, **22**:1-2, 7-8, 13, 15, 23
 Fletcher, Hazel, **28**:78-79
 Fletcher, Isaac, **5**:126
 Fletcher, William, **27**:139-40
 Flight. *See* Lighter-than-air flight
 Flint, Rudolph F., **15**:275
 Flint, Timothy, **28**:130
 Flittie, Robert, **29**:163
 Flittie, Roger, **39**:249
The Flock, **16**:389
 Flood, Bill, **33**:172
 Flood, Renée Sansom, **27**:85-86
 Flood Control Act (1944), **6**:205, **19**:308-9, 314-15, 322-24, 328, 332, 337-39, 341-42, **36**:135-39, 153, **39**:29. *See also* Pick-Sloan Plan
 Floods, **2**:245-47, **8**:261-64, **17**:181-201, **18**:224, 255, **39**:28, 40, 287-89; control of, **6**:204, 206, 224; of 1881, **26**:6-7, **31**:118-19, **40**:315, 317, 354-60. *See also* Pick-Sloan Plan

- Flora Americae Septentrionalis*, **34**:9–11, 9n10, 15, 26, 48–49
 Flora Belle Mine, **26**:118
Flora Boreali-Americana, **34**:15
 Floral Valley, **4**:297–98, **27**:222, 224
 Flores, Roy, **23**:147n8
 Florissant, Mo., **28**:149
 Florman Block, **26**:3
 Flormann, Bob, **33**:92–97
 Flour mills, **28**:228–43
 Floyd River, **13**:6–7
 Flute, Jerry, **21**:37
 Fly, Thomas, **21**:310
Flyer (boat), **21**:254
 Flying Hawk, Wendell, **36**:149
 Flying Hawk Winter Count, **32**:77
 Flying Squadron (suffrage organizers), **3**:49, **33**:261
 Flynn, Andrew, **20**:266–67
 Flynn, William T., **21**:312
 Foch, Ferdinand, **34**:90–91
Focus, **16**:170
 Folk architecture, **21**:148–49, 153
 Folk culture, **21**:137–38; of threshers, **16**:18–34
 “Folklife of the Threshing Outfit,” by Thomas D. Isern, **16**:18–34
 Folklore, **11**:228, 231–32
Following Custer, **22**:199, **31**:297
Following the Prairie Frontier, **22**:186
 Folsom, Cora, **22**:5
 Folsom, Nellie, **33**:23–27
 Foltz, Herbert, **37**:273
 Fonda, Henry, **32**:325
 Fong Kun, **33**:317
 Food: and Chinese immigrants, **33**:302, 319, 343–44, 369–71, 380, 382–83, 385–89, **39**:293, 294–95, 317, 321, 323–24, 338–40, 343, 355; preparation of, **13**:26–27, 95–97, 101–2, 114–17, 120, 232–33, **23**:136–37; shortages of, **29**:274–75, 282, 284–85, 287–89, 308–10
Food and the War, **16**:170
 Food for Peace, **28**:164, **32**:349, 351–52
 Food Production Act, **12**:164
 Fool Bull, Dick, **20**:257
 Fool Heart (Sioux Indian), **23**:309n24, 311
 Fools Crow, Frank, **29**:241
 Fool Soldier, William, **21**:313
 Foot, M. C., **2**:357
 Foot-and-mouth disease, **31**:29
 Forbes, Bruce D.: article on Presbyterians, **7**:115–53
 Forbes, Lank, **32**:199
 Forbes, William, **13**:42
 Forbes Hall, **19**:188–89
 Ford (army corporal), **20**:264
 Ford, A. L., **2**:37, **39**, **22**:143, 152
 Ford, Gerald R., **30**:376–78
 Ford, Henry, **9**:319, **11**:102, **16**:384
 Ford, John, **14**:221n52
 Ford, Steve, **32**:328
 Ford, Vince, **18**:126, 128
 Ford Foundation, **17**:20
 Ford Motor Co., **11**:102, **36**:337
 Fordney-McCumber Tariff, **20**:134
 Foreclosures, **34**:133
 Foreign aid: and Latin America, **8**:34–45
 Foreign-language press: in S.Dak., **10**:189–209; and WWI, **27**:107–32
 Foreign policy, **31**:53–75; and Vietnam War, **28**:163–65, 188–89
 Foreman, Agnes, **27**:62
 Foreman, Joe, **35**:115–16, 119
 Foreman, Lester, **29**:159–60
 Foremost Dairies Products, **40**:304
 Forepaugh, Adam, **21**:205
 Forest City, S.Dak., **1**:36–40, **9**:245, **21**:283, 312–13, **27**:138, 146–47, **29**:32, 34, 42
 Forest City Twp. (Potter Co.), **12**:98
 “Forest Conservation on the South Dakota Prairies,” by Paul H. Carlson, **2**:23–45
 Forest Glen Farm, **21**:382
 Forest Health Systems, **39**:245
 Forest Management Act, **22**:223–24, 226
 Foreston, Henry, **22**:162
 Forests: fires, **22**:218–20; regulation of, **22**:213–37.
 See also Conservation
 Forfeits, **29**:135–36, **40**:245
 Forked Buttes, **4**:188
 Forman, Clarence E., **19**:381
 Formula westerns, **32**:246–47, 250–52, 255
 Forrest, Nathan B., **4**:64–65
 Forrest, R. W., **15**:267
 Forrest, William, **15**:267
 Forsberg, Elmer, **39**:169
 Forsyth, George A., **27**:200, 209, 216, 231n69, 237n85, 244n93, 245n94, 249n101, 256–57, **31**:193, 196, 209, 299
 Forsyth, James W., **2**:20, 22, **4**:157, **14**:230, **16**:255–56, 261–62, **20**:266–67, 272–73, 276–77, 281, 291, 294–98, 314, 319, **26**:28, 36, 36n20, **34**:218n37
 Forsyth Dell, **31**:312–14
 Forsythe, Marie, **23**:215–16
 Fort, L. M., **13**:382
 Fort Abercrombie, **8**:26, 32, **14**:117, 123–24, **37**:130
 Fort Abraham Lincoln, **2**:143–44, **4**:156, 158, 284–85, 290, 296, 313, **7**:409, **14**:117, 119, 121–22, 124, 131, **23**:20–21, **27**:197, 200, 208, 209n22, 258–59, **31**:192–93, 197, 289, **35**:10, 13
 Fort Alexander Sarpy, **4**:23, 51
 Fort Assiniboine, **14**:120, 131, **17**:239
 Fort Atkinson, **3**:297, **6**:175, **14**:95–96. *See also* Fort Berthold II
 Fort Belknap Indian Reservation, **19**:320
 Fort Bennett, **4**:335, **10**:3–5, **7**, **20**:296, **21**:281, 285, 293, 295, 310–13, **34**:224, **37**:66
 Fort Benton, **4**:21–22, 58, 142–43, 149–50, 153, 156, 166, 171, **6**:196, **14**:120, 125–26, **35**:153–55, 158, 160, 162

- Fort Berthold, **4**:143-44, **6**:195, 198, 200
 Fort Berthold I (Fort James), **38**:330-34
 Fort Berthold II (Fort Atkinson), **35**:158-59, 161
 Fort Berthold Indian Reservation, **6**:209, 211-13, 219, 228, **11**:31, **36**:168
 Fort Bridger, **6**:137; treaty of, **23**:314, 317, **37**:6-7, 36
 Fort Brown, **14**:259
 Fort Buford, **4**:152, **9**:299-300, **14**:117, 131, **17**:185, 187, **32**:23, **35**:158, 161, **40**:131, 136, 138, 163, 184
 Fort Chadron, **6**:195-96
 Fort Clark, **4**:23, 141, **6**:179-81, 183, 193, 195, **16**:245, **38**:324-26, 327, 334
 Fort Clatsop, **6**:165
 Fort Columbus, **23**:39
 Fort Connor, **35**:35
 Fort Craig, **21**:233
 Fort Custer, **14**:120-21, 124, 126, 131, **17**:238-39, **21**:280, **25**:114n56
 Fort Dakota, **34**:346, 348, 352
 Fort Des Moines, **9**:245
 Fort Dodge, **23**:5
 Fort Donelson, **37**:166
 Fort Douglas, **21**:291, 305
 Fort Duchesne, **9**:234, 236
 Fort Ellis, **14**:120, 131, **35**:19, 29, 37, 158
 Fort Esperance, **6**:153
 Fort Fetterman, **17**:227, 230, 232, **23**:9-10, **31**:197, **37**:3, 27
 Fort Floyd, **38**:318-20, 333
 Fort George, **38**:329
 Fort Grattan, **3**:368
 Fort Hale, **7**:245-47, **14**:119, 241, 261, **26**:10
 Fort Hall, **21**:304-5, **23**:314-15, 317
 Fort Hall Agency, **29**:309
 Fort Hall Indian Reservation, **20**:324, **21**:282-83
 Fort Harmar treaties, **3**:289
 Fortier, Maya Martindale. See Hyessa, Bonno
 Fort James. See Fort Berthold I
 Fort Kearny, **3**:366, 368, 383, **16**:232-35, 237, 243, **32**:9
 Fort Keogh, **9**:239, **14**:119-22, 124, 131, **17**:238-39, **20**:310, **21**:270, 280, 293-94, 311, **25**:114n56, **31**:272, **40**:163
 Fort Keogh Trail, **14**:119-20, 123
 Fort Kiowa, **6**:176-77
 Fort LaFramboise, **37**:253
 Fort Lancaster, **32**:114-15
 Fort Laramie, **2**:5, 13, 149, 160, **3**:234-35, 238, 245, **4**:21, 23, 34-35, 52, 58, 164, 180, 283-85, 308, 411-36, **6**:456, 459, 462, 464, 468, 470, 472, **7**:174, 387-88, 394, 398, 401-2, **16**:229-30, 234-35, 237-38, 241, 243, 247, **17**:223-40, **21**:240, 264, 314, **25**:83, 98-99, 101, 112, **26**:3, **28**:16n17, **31**:185, 188, 191, 197, 200-201, 242-43, **35**:46, **37**:2-3, 5-10, 12-14, 18, 20-23, 25-27, 32-34, 36-37, 39-40, 43-44
 "Fort Laramie and the Sioux War of 1876," by Paul L. Hedren, **17**:223-40
 Fort Laramie Treaty (1851), **40**:115, 117-18, 148
 Fort Laramie Treaty (1868), **1**:137, 146-48, **2**:91, 139, 150, 161-62, **3**:245-53, **5**:9, 66, **6**:218, 329, **7**:291, 402-3, **10**:2-3, **17**:27, 206, **19**:58, 336, 369, **21**:6, 73-74, **22**:17, **23**:309, **24**:157, **25**:82, 96, **26**:8, **27**:199, **28**:3, 152, 226, **29**:190, 199, **31**:190-91, 196, 199, 204, 273, **32**:16, 83, **35**:293, **37**:9, 50-52, 69, 71, 125, **40**:164-66
 Fort Leavenworth, **16**:232, 243, **37**:28, 169, 225-26
 Fort Lewis, **6**:196, **23**:102
 Fort Logan, **14**:120
 Fort Lookout, **6**:189, **32**:108
 Fort Lupton, **34**:125
 Fort Lyon, **5**:69
 Fort McIntosh, **21**:281, 311
 Fort MacKenzie, **9**:239
 Fort McKinney, **17**:238-39, **26**:27-28, 30-31, 36, 41-42
 Fort McPherson, **11**:111, 115
 Fort Madison, **35**:146
 Fort Maginnis, **14**:120, **17**:239
 Fort Mandan, **6**:133, 157-59, 170, **8**:308-9, **35**:50, 61, 64
 Fort Manuel, **6**:131-51, 170-73, **8**:304, **38**:313, 315, 316-18, 333
 "Fort Manuel: Its Historical Significance," by Irving W. Anderson, **6**:131-51
 Fort Meade, **4**:73, 79, **7**:245-48, **9**:239, 241, 244-46, **11**:6, **14**:122-23, 131, **17**:239, **19**:401, 423, **20**:87, 296, **21**:263n1, 285-86, 290, 293, 295-96, 301, 311-14, **22**:240, **25**:114-15, **31**:13, 15, 125, **35**:139, 338, 346, **37**:2, 43, **38**:84, **40**:71-72; African American infantry at, **14**:238-61
 Fort Meade Veterans Administration, **29**:273
 Fort Missouri, **3**:297
 Fort Niobrara, **11**:113, **17**:239, **20**:83, 86-87, **21**:296, 308, 314-15, **28**:226, **34**:198, **37**:48, 70, 72
 Fort Omaha, **21**:293-94, 304, 307, 308n.b
 Fort Ord, **22**:276, 279, 281, 286, 290, 292, **23**:102-3
 Fort Osage, **6**:175
 Fort Pease, **35**:19
 Fort Peck, **35**:13, 15, 29-30
 Fort Peck Dam, **19**:314
 Fort Peck Indian Reservation, **13**:44, **20**:331
 Fort Pembina, **14**:117, 123-24
 Fort Phil Kearny, **37**:12
 Fort Pierre, **3**:234-40, 245, **4**:21, 27, 32-35, 43, 52, 144, 165-86, **5**:346-48, 351, **6**:180, 189-201, 326, **16**:229, 234, 236-38, 240-45. See also Fort Pierre Chouteau
 Fort Pierre, S.Dak., **12**:123, 125, 128n13, **13**:88, 150, **17**:192, **19**:472, **20**:18-46, **21**:70-71, **23**:147, 204, **25**:96, **26**:1, 5-6, 10, 12, 15, 17-18, 20, **31**:123, 197, 212, 216-17, 236-37, 271, 273-74, **32**:209, 313, 322, 327, 329-30, **33**:290, **34**:298, **35**:43, 153, **37**:170, 211, 225, 253, **40**:44
 Fort Pierre Chouteau, **28**:111, 116, **29**:65, **32**:2-4, 12-13, 95-116, **38**:83-86, 326-30, 333-34,

- 39**:129–30, 140, 146, 156, **40**:111, 112, 120–23, 129.
See also Fort Pierre
- Fort Pierre-Deadwood Trail, **26**:5–6, 10, 13–14, 21
Fort Pierre Looking South, 1856 (painting), **32**:105
- Fort Randall, **2**:156–59, 165, 168, **4**:26, 56, 58–59, 148–49, 188, 283, **5**:245–65, **7**:245–47, 294, 296, 299, 307, **8**:122, **14**:119, 132, 241, 261, **16**:245, **17**:187, **19**:518, **21**:279, 281–82, 286, 292, 306–8, **26**:9, **28**:82, **31**:197, 200, 220, 235–36, **35**:155, 169, **36**:136, 140, 142, 153, 168, **38**:84, **40**:136, 140, 144, 146, 178n29, 184, 338, 343; and Fourteenth Iowa Volunteer Infantry, **37**:224–55; history of, **32**:1–27
- Fort Randall Dam, **6**:217, **19**:306–7, 336, **29**:302, **36**:135, 140–41, 155, 157, 160
- Fort Randall military reserve, **29**:3
- Fort Ransom, **14**:117, 123
- Fort Recovery, **6**:176
- Fort Reno, **21**:271, **37**:12
- Fort Rice, **3**:245, **4**:147, 151–52, **8**:26, 29, **14**:117, **21**:46, **28**:92, **35**:158, **37**:130, 132, 137–38, 157–58, 163, 169, 171–72, **39**:137, **40**:131, 164
- Fort Richardson, **30**:400, **32**:51–53, 62
- Fort Ridgely, **7**:168–92, **26**:7
- Fort Riley, **20**:294, **37**:168
- Fort Ripley, **7**:169, 175
- Fort Robinson, **9**:238, 245, **21**:279, **25**:83–84, 114–15, **26**:27, 42, **29**:224, **34**:198. See also Camp Robinson
- Fort Sanders, **37**:7
- Fort Sarpy, **40**:120
- Fort Scott, **5**:62
- Fort Sedgwick, **6**:1–13
- Fort Seward, **14**:117, 130–31
- Fort Shaw, **14**:120, 131, **35**:158
- Fort Sheridan, **14**:208–9, **21**, **20**:324, **21**:219n21, 314
- Fort Sidney, **21**:298, 306–8
- Fort Sidney, **26**:2
- Fort Sill, **21**:301
- Fort Sisseton, **14**:117, **23**:199, **28**:111. See also Fort Wadsworth
- Fort Snelling, **3**:297–98, 308, **5**:344, 346, **6**:188, **7**:115, 117, 119, 169, 174, 186–87, **10**:329–30, **21**:281, 309, **26**:26, **37**:97, 164
- Fort Sod, **9**:221, 223–25
- Fort Stambaugh, **31**:199
- Fort Stevenson, **14**:117, 130, **35**:159
- Fort Sully, **4**:151, **7**:409–10, 412, 415, **14**:2, 117, 132, **21**:280–81, 306–7, 309–10, 312, **22**:70, **26**:6, **28**:82, 83, 122, **31**:197, 220, **35**:4, 155, 158, 161, **37**:127, 130, 132, 161, 163, 170, 172, **38**:84, **39**:137, **40**:131
- Fort Tecumseh, **6**:189–90, 193, **38**:83, **40**:112
- Fort Thompson, **6**:411, 414, **18**:224, **23**:260, **37**:163, 169–70, 172, **38**:84
- Fort Thompson, S.Dak., **31**:221, **32**:296, **36**:135, 283
- Fort Thompson Presbyterian Church, **7**:119
- Fort Tilton, **6**:188
- Fort Totten, **14**:117, 130–31, **26**:110, **35**:159
- Fort Totten Agency, **28**:154, 157
- Fort Totten Indian Reservation, **13**:39, 42, **21**:31
- Fort Union, **4**:21, 23, 139, 141, 144–45, 152–53, 166–67, 171, **6**:190, 193–96, 199, **27**:290, **35**:153, **38**:318, 319, 320–24, 333–34, **40**:121, 128
- Fort Vermillion, **13**:34n20, **15**:217–33, **40**:337, 339
- Fort Wadsworth, **8**:25, 29–31, **21**:46
- Fort Washakie, **6**:132, 136, **8**:303, **21**:282, **23**:316, **26**:43
- Fort William, **38**:322
- “Fort Wilson” (Pine Ridge BIA building), **29**:242
- Fort Wise, **5**:71; treaty of, **5**:67
- Fort Yates, **6**:209, 222, 226, **14**:117, 122, **20**:262–64, **21**:281, 297, 308–10, **29**:41, **32**:23, **40**:103, 184
- Forty-first Iowa Infantry Battalion, **37**:226, 253, 255
- ’44 Kings, **36**:71, 111
- Forward the Nation*, **34**:70–71
- Fosberry, Mel, **34**:133, 150
- Fosdick, Harry E., **20**:170
- Fosha, Michael, **26**:80, **28**:116, **29**:65, 67, **38**:329–30
- Fosha, Rose Estep, **28**:116, **29**:67; articles on archaeology of Deadwood’s Chinatown, **33**:330–62, Wong Fee Lee, **39**:283–335
- Fosheim, Oscar, **1**:238–39, 242, 246, 249–50, 252–53, 264, 266–68, **26**:142, 153, 158, 160–61, 166–67, 169
- Fosness, Easton B., **30**:218, 221
- Foss, Joseph J., **8**:50, **19**:420, 436, **23**:239, **30**:402–3, 406, **32**:322, 341, 344–46; in “Dakota Images,” **36**:134
- Foss, June Shakstad, **3**:166
- Foss, Sam W., **24**:26
- Fossils, **27**:214, **39**:68; fish jaw, **34**:25–26
- Fossum, Dicky, **39**:135
- Fossum, George Frederick, **19**:170, **37**:338–39
- Foster (national guard captain), **26**:100
- Foster, A. S., **16**:330
- Foster, C. B., **35**:127
- Foster, Charles, **1**:47, 49, 51, 61–64, **21**:71n5, 82n29, **24**:168–70
- Foster, E. W., **8**:108
- Foster, Eugene I., **22**:276
- Foster, Hattie May, **38**:83
- Foster, J. Ellen, **11**:207
- Foster, James S., **8**:127, **10**:298–99, **22**:184, **33**:46, **34**:341, 341n1
- Foster, Joseph, **13**:338–39
- Foster, Serena, **28**:79
- Foster, William H. T., **18**:73, 81
- Foster, William Z., **18**:29–30
- Foster City, D.T., **35**:127
- Foster Gulch, **2**:243
- Foster House, **21**:419
- Foster ranch, **29**:137, 140
- Fouberg, Erin Hogan: comments on “The Contours of South Dakota Political Culture,” **36**:214–18

- Fountain, George H., **21**:388
 Fountain, Thomas, **23**:290
 Four Bears (Sioux Indian), **27**:136n4
 Four Feathers (Sioux Indian), **21**:316
 Four Horns (Sioux Indian), **40**:115, 119, 123, 126, 127, 133-34, 184
 Fourier, Charles, **12**:236
 Four Robes (Sioux Indian), **40**:142, 185
 Fourteenth Amendment, **4**:198-221, **33**:308, **37**:53
 Fourteenth Iowa Volunteer Infantry: and Fort Randall, **32**:9-10, **37**:224-55
 Fourteenth U.S. Infantry, **32**:16, **37**:8, 28-30, 37, 42
 Fourth of July, **11**:277-78, **20**:20, 24, 45, **22**:367, 371, 373, 395, **28**:220-21, **29**:137, 215, **31**:125, 140-41, **32**:14, 109, **38**:202; in small towns, **17**:118-39
 Fourth U.S. Artillery, **17**:238, **20**:296, **32**:5-6, 9-10, **37**:225
 Fourth U.S. Cavalry, **17**:236, 238, **30**:358, **37**:28, 35
 Fourth U.S. Field Artillery, **29**:224
 Fourth U.S. Infantry, **17**:231, **37**:7-8, 23, 33, 36, 42
 Fowler, Harold, **13**:154
 Fowler, Helen, **13**:356n17
 Fowler, J. K., **32**:14-16
 Fowler, James, **35**:142, 146
 Fowler, Roy, **29**:122
 Fox, Barbara Henderson, **24**:8
 Fox, Harriet Jane, **23**:201, 227n7, **36**:60, **39**:140
 Fox, Jennie, **23**:201, **39**:116, 140
 Fox, John T., **21**:304
 Fox, Lawrence K., **2**:415, **23**:201-2, 205, 213-15, 226-27, 231, **28**:77, **36**:60-61, **39**:109, 116, 118, 130, 138, 140, 141, 155, 157, 157n82; in "Dakota Images," **24**:76
 Fox, Livingston & Co., **6**:194-95
 Fox, M. L., **24**:15-16
 Fox, Marion L., **21**:426, 428
 Fox, William R., **24**:7, 18n46
 Fox Indians, **5**:13, 17, **10**:314, 320, 323, 328
Fox's Who's Who, **23**:226
 Fox Theatre, **39**:103
 Foy, J. C., **17**:109
 "The Fractionated Estate: The Problem of American Indian Heirship," by Michael L. Lawson, **21**:1-42
 Frad, Lulu A. Pickler, **24**:117, 119, 134
 Frad, William, **24**:134
 Frajola, Ruth Cook: ed., Arthur G. Cook memoir, **6**:281-305
 France: and western exploration, **4**:225-27; and Vietnam, **28**:163-64
 Francis, Mary Sharp, **24**:186, 191
 Francis, W. H., **26**:241, 241n14
 Franciscans, **13**:248-53, 257-60
 Frank Cable Land and Cattle Co., **19**:92
 Frankfort, S.Dak., **15**:40, **19**:26, **21**:371, 373, 377n36, 382
 Frankfurter, Felix, **20**:121
 Frank Hyde Jewelry Co., **26**:212, 214, 222
Frank Leslie's Illustrated Newspaper, **8**:13, 15, 20, **18**:214-17, 219, 224-27, 233-34, 237, 240-41, **20**:299-322, **40**:357
 Franklin, George, **35**:146, 148
 Franklin, Harris, **15**:318-19, 321, 324, **33**:107-13
 Franklin, Joseph, **6**:468
 Franklin, Nathan E., **29**:16-19, **39**:330, 345-46
 Franklin family (Keystone, S.Dak. area), **31**:138-39
 Frank Lloyd Wright Foundation, **3**:271
 Franks, Kenny A.: ed., article on Sun Dance, **6**:421-32
 Frannie, Wyo., **39**:105, 160
 Frantz, Glen, **38**:225
 Frantz, Wilma, **38**:219
 Franz, Rosebud Yellow Robe. See Yellow Robe, Rosebud
 Fraser, Louis, **34**:13
 Fraternal organizations, **11**:259-60, 266, **38**:17-20.
 See also specific groups
 Fraud: in mining, **33**:91-119
 Frawley, Edward, **17**:118, 129-30
 Frawley, Jessie Derby, **37**:221, 223
 Frazee, John, **32**:14
 Frazier, Ian, **19**:467, 482
 Frazier, Louis, **8**:35-36
 Frazier, Lynn J., **3**:49, 53, **7**:438-54, **20**:121, 126-31, 133, 135-43, 145, **22**:158, 269
 Frazier, Philip, **22**:72, **39**:149
 Freddy (Sioux Indian), **21**:315
 Frederick, A. H., **28**:158
 Frederick, John T., **23**:228, 235
 Frederick, Nora, **29**:78
 Frederick, S.Dak., **13**:144, **18**:11-12, 30, **22**:152
 Frederick William III, **38**:54
 Free, Thomas S., **36**:233, 241, 257-58
 Freed, Ursa, **19**:164
 Freedom, Gary S.: article on military transportation, **14**:114-33
 Freedom of Information Act, **21**:133-34
 Freedom School, **14**:345
 Free Homestead Association of Central New York, **10**:293, 298
Free Land, **10**:30, **14**:343-44, **16**:124, 126
The Free Lands of Dakota, **10**:299
 Freeman, J. W., **15**:278
 Freeman, M. N., **3**:33
 Freeman, Mary Wilkins, **7**:38
 Freeman, Orville, **32**:348
 Freeman, S.Dak., **13**:71, **19**:508-9, **21**:151, 169, 171, **39**:154
 Freeman Junior College, **39**:220
 Freese, Walter, **23**:239
 Free silver, **22**:310, 316, 334, 336-37, 340-41, 346, 385
 Freethinkers, **11**:265
 Free Timber Act, **22**:215
 Free trappers, **28**:126-27

- Frei, Emil, **37**:296
 Freight hopping, **39**:159–60
 Freight and freighters: to Black Hills, **26**:1–23;
 companies, **31**:216, 272–75; Indian, **34**:204–5;
 military, **14**:114–33
 Freitag, Tami, **23**:181n
 Frelinghuysen, Joseph S., **20**:138
 Fremont, Jessie Benton, **20**:123
 Frémont, John C., **5**:344, **37**:225, **39**:7–8
 Fremont, Elkhorn & Missouri Valley Railroad,
 9:21–23, **14**:131, **15**:326, **26**:22, **27**:162, **31**:125,
 275–76
 French (homesteader), **28**:79
 French (Minn. teacher), **24**:123
 French, Eileen: article on Wong Fee Lee,
 39:283–335
 French, L. B., **8**:114
 French, T. J., **32**:304, 306
 French, Thomas H., **27**:213, 214n33, 219, 223, 234,
 244
 French, Ward J., **32**:300–302
 French, William, **7**:430–31
 French and Indian War, **20**:309n16
 French-Canadians, **33**:367
 French Creek, **4**:306, 414–18, 422–23, 429, 433,
 7:385–86, 392, 394, **23**:217, **26**:8, **27**:236n80,
 240, 241n89, **28**:2–3, **30**:369, **31**:124, 201, 246,
 277, 305, **35**:304
 French Fur Co., **6**:189, 191
 French Ursulines, **13**:246
 Frenier, Susan, **8**:24–25
 Freniere, Louison, **5**:346
 Frenzeny, Paul, **8**:14–15
 Frewen, Richard, **3**:177
 Frick, A. P., **37**:20, 33, 40
 Fridley, Russell, **15**:215
 Fridstrom, Erik, **21**:142
 Friedan, Betty, **19**:541–42
 Frieden, Jacob, **21**:152–53
 Friedenstal settlement, **11**:189, 195–96
 “Friederich Weygold and the Last Portrait of Red
 Cloud,” by Charles Ronald Corum and Mary Ann
 Meyer, **11**:161–63
 Friedman, Barbara, **40**:260
 Friendly, Ed, **16**:113
 Friendship dolls, **36**:32–65
 Friends of the Middle Border, **23**:233
Friends of the W. H. Over Museum Newsletter,
 16:170
 Frierson, Charles D., Jr., **9**:113
 Friesland, S.Dak., **5**:34, 47
 Friggens, Paul G., **23**:200, 202, 215
 Frink, Mae Beadle, **5**:400
 Frink, Maurice, **6**:42–43, 48, 50
 Fritz, John W., **21**:33
 Fritz, Karren. See Sanow, Karren
 Fritzel, Kroeger, Griffin & Berg, **19**:159
 Frizzell, John, **29**:136
 Frizzell, Stella, **29**:135–36
 Frog (Sioux Indian), **4**:32
 Frogs, **29**:121–22
 Frohock, William, **26**:28
 “From Bib Overalls to Cowboy Boots: East River/
 West River Differences in South Dakota,” by
 James D. McLaird, **19**:454–91
 “From Fort Pierre to Fort Randall: The Army’s First
 Use of Portable Cottages,” by Timothy R. Nowak,
 32:95–116
From Hopalong to Hud, **32**:249
 “From Paradise to Prairie: The Presentation Sisters
 in Dakota, 1880–1896,” by Susan Peterson,
 10:210–22
 “From Prison to Homeland: The Cheyenne River
 Indian Reservation before WWI,” by Frederick E.
 Hoxie, **10**:1–24
 “From Razing to Restoring: The Rehabilitation of
 South Dakota’s Railroad Passenger Depots,” by
 Jason Haug, **37**:306–28
From Sea to Shining Sea, **34**:80–81
From the Deep Woods to Civilization, **6**:55, **22**:180
 “From Wisconsin to the ‘Land of Promise’: William
 F. Waterbury’s Account of Homesteading in Spink
 County,” ed. Janet Howe Townsley, **35**:125–36
 Frontier: celebrations of, **40**:52–84. See also
 Settlement
 Frontier Days, **29**:217
Frontier Photographer, **22**:186
 Frontier thesis. See Turner, Frederick Jackson
Frontier Woman, **22**:187
 “Frontier Women: A Model for All Women?” by
 June Sochen, **7**:36–56
 Frosberg (rancher), **34**:133
 Frost, Alfred S., **4**:321, **11**:74, **30**:341, **34**:242, 244,
 250, 256, 260, **38**:85
 Frost, Daniel M., **8**:120–21, 127, **9**:230
 Frost, Todd & Co., **6**:196, **32**:8, **40**:339, 341
 Frostbite, **31**:197
 Frosted Bear (Sioux Indian), **21**:316
 Fruiting Brooke camp, **27**:244
 Fryer, Florence, **33**:44
 Fuchs, Klaus, **10**:285
 Fuel: and blizzards of 1949, **29**:269, 281–84,
 286–89, 308–10; for steamboats, **35**:152–78
 Fuhrman, Walter U., **36**:160
 Fukuyama, Francis, **33**:74–75, **34**:172
 Fulbright, J. William, **28**:166, 188, **31**:63
 Fulbright-Hays Act, **37**:185
 Fulder (clergyman), **21**:388
 Fulenwider (warden), **27**:33
 Fulker, Nellie Bradley, **19**:103, 105
 Fulker, Noah W., **19**:103
 Fulkerson, W. N., **6**:181–82, 184
 Fuller, Alpheus G., **9**:212, 216, 220–21, 226, 228
 Fuller, Chet, **15**:22
 Fuller, Jacquelyn, **28**:111
 Fuller, Margaret, **19**:543

- Fuller, Matilda F., **6:415**
 Fuller, William: art of, **6:411-20**
 Fuller family (Pierre, S.Dak.), **16:3**
 Fullmer, John S., **15:225**
 Fulman, Northern, **34:16**
 Fund raising, **14:318-20**, **23:288**, **32:288-91**, **307**, **322**, **329**
 Funerals, **21:168-69**, **31:22-24**, **261-62**, **33:193-94**, **223-34**, **38:195**, **225-26**; on Black Hills Expedition, **27:221**, **256**; Chinese, **33:319-20**, **346**, **39:332**, **336-59**
 Furgenson, Clara, **29:122**
 Furness, Walter, **38:50**
 Furrey, Harry, **28:79**
 Furrey, Louisa Whiting, **28:79-80**
 Fur trade, **6:131**, **145**, **8:119-20**; and Arikara War, **14:93-113**; books about, **22:181-84**; and Dakota Sioux, **10:314-15**, **319**, **321-24**, **326-27**, **329-30**; and Hunkpapa Sioux, **40:99**, **103**, **107**, **113-14**, **134**, **336-37**; Upper Missouri posts, **38:312-34**. See also Fur traders and trappers
The Fur Trade on the Upper Missouri, 1840-1865, **22:183**
 "The Fur Trader as Indian Administrator: Conflict of Interest or Wise Policy?" by Robert A. Trennert, **5:1-19**
 Fur traders and trappers, **18:257n34**, **260**, **265-67**; as administrators, **5:1-19**; as fathers, **3:233-70**; Honore Picotte, **6:186-202**; and rendezvous, **28:123-24**, **126-27**, **129-31**, **133**, **135-39**, **142-43**; Toussaint Charbonneau, **6:152-85**. See also Fur trade
 "Fur Traders as Fathers: The Origins of the Mixed-Blooded Community among the Rosebud Sioux," by Harry H. Anderson, **3:233-70**
 Furze, Richard, **20:113-14**
 Fusion party, **3:400-402**, **404**, **13:136-37**, **22:310-11**, **318**, **331**, **334-98** passim
 Fuss, Allison, **32:215**; article on Indian rodeo, **29:211-28**
A Future for Art, **25:62**
 Futurists, **19:572-73**
- G. A. Thomson* (steamboat), **35:169**, **174**, **178**
 G. H. Young & Co., **19:43**
G. W. Graham (steamboat), **35:160-61**, **175-76**, **178**
 G. W. Van Dusen Co., **21:407**
 Gable, Clark, **25:32**, **29:98**
 Gable family (Beadle Co.), **29:152**
 Gable School House, **29:145**
 Gacitua, Enrique, **39:130-32**, **135**, **153**, **155**, **158**
 Gaffy, Loring E., **15:184-88**, **195**, **21:422**
 Gage, Helen Leslie, **30:7-9**, **40-41**; family of, **30:7-8**
 Gage, Matilda Jewell, **28:79**, **112**
 Gage, Matilda Joslyn, **14:310**, **332-33**, **19:548**, **28:79**, **30:7**, **66-67**, **73-74**, **31:168**
 Gage, Thomas Clarkson, **14:310**, **30:7-8**, **66**, **102**
- Gage's Bazaar, **30:41**
 Gaines, A. W., **32:106**
 Galbreath Mortgage Co., **36:355**
 Gale, Francis A., **33:209**, **233**
 Galena, S.Dak., **2:100-101**, **108**, **22:423**
 Gale Theatre, **12:36**
 Gall (Sioux Indian), **1:60**, **20:309**, **24:164**, **171**, **37:160**; in "Dakota Images," **10:188**
 Gallagher, Hugh D., **1:55**, **6:45**, **14:200**, **204-5**, **28:158-59**
 Gallagher, Hugh J., **21:314**
 Gallagher, Pat J., **32:209**
Gallatin (steamboat), **35:161-62**
 Gallatin, Albert, **5:347**
 Galler, Robert W., Jr.: article on Holy Rosary Indian Mission, **28:144-60**
 Gallineaux, Carlos, **33:172**
 Gallinoux, Daniel, **29:208**
 Galpin, Charles E., **6:198**, **202**, **32:12**, **108**
 Gam, Charles, **33:310**
 Gamble, Hugh S., **18:75**
 Gamble, John R., **22:371**
 Gamble, Robert J., **8:112-13**, **9:119**, **125-27**, **10:10-11**, **13-14**, **17-18**, **24**, **45**, **47**, **51**, **12:41**, **19:17-18**, **30:340**, **345**, **348**; in U.S. Senate, **11:124-41** passim
 Gambling, **20:213**, **30:18-19**, **31**, **76**, **34:178**, **38:345**; and Chinese, **33:296**, **335**, **343**, **358**, **382**, **385**, **39:298**, **325-26**, **321**; in Deadwood, **28:54-55**, **64**, **29:1**, **11**, **13**, **15**, **18-20**
 Game animals. See Wild game
 Game preserves, **32:161-62**
 Games, **5:278**, **29:135-38**, **149-50**, **213-14**, **227**, **278**, **38:204**, **208**. See also specific games
 Gamradt, Crystal J.: article on South Dakota State College, **36:66-87**
 Ganaway, F. P., **34:211n22**, **213-14**, **231**
 Gandy, Harry L., **3:284**, **10:23**, **19:22**, **22:262n2**, **32:120-21**, **125-26**, **128**, **130-42**, **144-48**
 Gannett Co., **36:88**, **114**, **326**
 Gann Valley High School, **19:422**
 Gant, Beatrice Roth: ed., William L. Roth memoir, **40:243-55**
 Ganzio, Herman, **37:21**
 Gap Creek, **23:32**, **39n28**. See also Rabbit Creek
 Garber, Jan, **32:285**
 Garbutt, C. W., **22:229**, **231-32**
 Garden City, S.Dak., **9:8**, **12-14**, **19:302**
 Garden crops, **13:23-30**, **33:373**, **39:291**, **293**
 Garden Terrace Theatre, **19:175-76**
 Gardiner, C. V., **23:287**, **288n23**
 Gardiner, Frederick, **38:167**
 Gardner, A. Dudley: article on Chinese in Wyoming, **33:380-90**
 Gardner, C. V., **8:194-96**, **26:118**
 Gardner, John A., **11:94-95**
 Gardner, Johnnie, **15:206**
 Gardner, John S., **39:12**
 Gardner, Martin, **18:272**

- Gardner, Robert S., **37:65**
 Gareau, Pierre, **18:260n45**
 Garfield, James A., **17:209**
 Garfield, James R., **14:10, 40:11**
 Garland, Frank, **18:154**
 Garland, Hamlin, **6:332, 9:193–209, 11:67, 74, 232, 13:104, 179, 14:283, 291–92, 15:46–48, 57, 16:318, 392, 18:152, 154, 19:486, 488, 22:184–85, 23:230–31, 28:255, 31:49, 154–55, 34:63**
 Garland, Isabel McClintock, **9:194n3, 199–201**
 Garland, Judy, **31:151**
 Garland, Richard, **9:195n3, 196, 198, 200**
 Garlington (army lieutenant), **20:268**
 Garnett, William, **29:206, 30:282**
 Garnier (Garneau), Baptiste (“Little Bat”), **11:166, 20:272, 276, 279–81**
 Garrard, Lewis, **15:202, 209**
 Garreau, Joel, **19:479–80**
 Garretson, Austin B., **38:121–22**
 Garretson, S.Dak., **12:27–28**
 Garrett-Davis, Joshua: article on pork-processing plant takeovers, **36:172–207**; “Dakota Images” by, **29:262, 31:90, 184**
 Garrettson, Charles L., III: article on Hubert H. Humphrey, **20:165–84**
 Garrison, A. D., **16:160**
 Garrison Dam, **6:211–12**
 “Garrisoning the Black Hills Road: The United States Army’s Camps on Sage Creek and Mouth of Red Canyon, 1876–1877,” by Paul L. Hedren, **37:1–45**
 Garrison Mine, **33:374**
 Garrou, Charles, **3:250–51, 265**
 Garry, Dan, **39:38, 57**
 Garst, Eleanor Hubbard, **16:112**
 Garthwaite family (Doland, S.Dak.), **20:177**
 Garwood, Harold W., **22:281**
 Gary, S.Dak., **21:367, 375–77, 29:99**
Gary Inter State, **22:358, 34:171**
 Gasoline war, **9:320–21, 330, 334**
 Gas poisoning, **32:34–35, 37–38, 45–46**
 Gasque, Thomas J., **23:197, 230n8, 235–36**; “Dakota Images” by, **15:176**
 Gass, Patrick, **34:22, 57–60, 65, 35:45, 49**; in “Dakota Images,” **34:106**
 Gast, John, **32:228–29**
 Gaston, Marie J., **23:288, 28:92**
 Gatch, Thomas L., **23:148, 151, 153**
 Gates, Eleanor, **13:181, 185, 188, 192–96, 14:284**
 Gates, Hobart, **12:62n43, 39:200**
 Gates, Julius G., **27:216, 231, 252, 258**
 Gates, Mary, **14:282, 286, 303**
 Gates, Mary Troutman, **28:110, 29:78, 38:347**; article on Cultural Heritage Center, **34:291–318**
The Gates of the Mountains, **34:77–78**
 Gatewood, Willard B., Jr.: article on Kate D. Chapman, **7:28–35**
 Gatling guns, **27:200, 234**
 Gaumnitz, Lisa, **19:554n10**
 Gavin, Daniel, **37:105**
 Gavins Point Dam, **39:191**
 Gavrilovic, Stoyan, **5:162–63**
 Gay, Alfred H., **2:230, 3:260–61**
 Gay, Bettie, **22:322**
 Gay, William, **2:230, 3:261–63**
 Gay City, D.T., **28:51**
 Gayville (mining camp), **2:231, 258, 31:248, 281**
 Gayville, S.Dak., **17:191, 40:35, 45**
 Geary, Edward R., **5:57**
 Geary Act, **33:318, 335n12, 39:332, 332n135**
 Gebbie, Conley, **23:215, 39:129, 133, 135, 136**
 Gebbie, Jim, **39:126**
 Gebbie, Lucy, **39:120, 126, 153**
 “‘Gebt ihr den Vorzug’: The German-Language Press of North and South Dakota,” by Anton H. Richter, **10:189–209**
 Geddes, S.Dak., **12:95, 13:383–84, 32:294**
 Geertgens family (Perkins Co.), **28:80–81**
 Gehon, Rebecca, **33:201**
 Geiger, C. Harve, **7:143, 147**
 Gem Theater, **28:54n36**
Gene-O-Log, **16:170**
 General Allotment Act, **1:43, 132, 151–52, 216–17, 4:220–21, 338, 6:70, 7:371–72, 11:21, 12:214–15, 218, 14:53–54, 199, 203, 17:34, 19:15–16, 65, 71, 73–74, 317n24, 20:293, 21:1–9, 14–16, 85, 22:7, 17–19, 37, 24:210, 36:181–82, 38:127–28, 40:158, 160**; and Sisseton Sioux, **21:43–68**
 General Beadle State College, **31:54, 39:201**. See also *Dakota State College/University*
 General Education Development, **39:216, 260–61**
 General Electric, **36:337**
 General Federation of Women’s Clubs, **19:95–97, 28:79–80**
 General Grant National Park, **32:155, 159**
 General Houses, **36:337**
 General Land Office, **22:221, 224, 228–34**
 General Motors, **36:337**
 “The General Store Era: Memoirs of Arthur and Harold Mittelstaedt,” edited by Robert A. Mittelstaedt, **9:36–60**
 General stores, **23:229, 25:43–48**; in memoirs, **9:36–60, 40:45–47**
 “General William S. Harney on the Northern Plains,” by Richmond L. Clow, **16:229–48**
 Geneva, Switzerland, **5:158**
 Genoa, Nev., **33:363**
 “Gentle Evangelists: Women in Dakota Episcopal Missions, 1867–1900,” by Ruth Ann Alexander, **24:174–93**
 Gentleman’s Agreement, **19:141**
 “Genuine Original Photographs of the Bower Family Band,” by Maxwell Van Nuys, **31:113–45**
 Geography: and politics, **34:175–76, 36:214–19, 221**
 Geology: of Black Hills, **4:61–97, 27:157–58**

- George, Edythe Jones, **28:80**; in "Dakota Images," **32:180**
- George, Henry, **3:397**, **9:199-200**, **10:53**, **15:7**, **22:411**
- George, Hiram, **8:104**
- George, Milton, **13:132-33**
- George, Peggy, **39:161-62**
- George, William H., **28:80**, **32:180**
- George Palmer Co., **16:94**, **98**, **100-101**
- "George S. McGovern and the Farmer: South Dakota Politics, 1953-1962," by Jon Lauck, **32:331-53**
- George S. Mickelson Trail, **31:292**, **301**
- "George W. Egan: The Demagogue Who Would Be Governor," by Lynwood E. Oyos, **36:292-317**
- George Wilmarth & Co., **16:365**
- Georgia, **4:199-204**
- Gerard, Frederick F., **6:198**
- Gerber, Max E.: article on steamboats, **4:139-60**
- Gerber, Philip L.: intro. to Laura Aleta Iversen Abrahamson diary, **20:17-50**
- Gering, John J., **16:163**
- German, George B., **11:98**, **104**
- German-American Alliance, **13:207**, **212-13**, **27:108**, **115**, **121-25**
- Germania Hall, **19:506**
- Germania Verein, **26:204**, **27:118-19**
- German Iowa Synod, **21:156**
- German-language newspapers, **10:189-209**, **15:98-101**, **27:110-12**, **130**. See also specific newspapers
- Germans and German-Russians, **2:2**, **5:22**, **35**, **402**, **7:1-14**, **8:129**, **131-32**, **19:137**, **142**, **146-48**, **21:149-52**, **156n1**, **22:354**, **30:51-52**, **38:44**; bibliographies, **15:66-114**; in fiction, **18:154-72**; as immigrants, **11:185-98**, **13:69-71**; newspapers of, **10:189-209**, **15:98-101**, **27:110-12**, **130**; religion of, **21:155-72**; and woman suffrage, **13:212-14**, **218-25**; during WWI, **27:107-32**, **36:1-31**. See also Hutterites
- "The German Struggle for Liberty," **38:54**
- Germany: in WWI, **32:28**, **34-46**, **36:1-4**, **17**, **21-30**; in WWII, **19:394**, **23:144**, **153**
- German Youth Activity (GYA) Program, **30:408**
- German theory, **33:204-7**
- Gerold, Henry, **29:2**
- Geronimo (Apache Indian), **18:210**, **19:16**, **21:222**, **40:64**
- Gesenberg, Isidor, **12:245**
- Gesellius, Herman, **21:138**
- Gesley, Ole, **21:390**
- Gesner (Episcopal rector), **39:119**, **125**, **134**
- Gesner, Conrad, **13:262**
- Gessel, Michael: article on politics of Oz, **31:146-53**
- Gettinger, Mary McMillan, **39:258-59**
- Gettysburg, S.Dak., **1:35-40**, **9:246**, **12:29-30**, **99**, **155**, **13:55**, **15:14**, **29:111**, **30:26**, **36:234**
- Gettysburg Address, **36:257**
- Gettysburg Herald*, **1:34**
- Gettysburg State Bank, **15:177**, **181-82**
- Ghost Bird (Sioux Indian), **21:316**
- Ghost Dance, **1:69**, **71**, **2:18-20**, **4:344-45**, **348-50**, **6:40-46**, **68**, **8:343**, **13:252**, **14:207-9**, **211**, **223-37**, **16:249-68**, **19:11**, **16**, **20:250-60**, **293-96**, **21:266-67**, **270-71**, **22:52n26**, **58n32**, **24:213-14**, **26:24**, **28**, **29:262**, **30:88**, **92**, **291**, **306**, **31:128**, **32:27**, **40:160**, **185**; after 1890, **20:323-33**; in illustrated press, **20:299**, **301-9**, **312**, **318**; and Mormons, **16:269-94**; in rancher's diary, **34:197-99**, **201**, **209-28**; shirts, **20:253**, **256-57**, **275-76**, **327**, **329**, **29:69-70**
- Ghost Dance*, **6:37**, **40-44**, **48-49**
- Ghost Dog (American Indian), **32:67**
- Ghost Dog (Sioux Indian), **24:218-19**
- Ghosts of the Past* (painting), **32:241**
- Ghost towns, **2:89-114**, **260**
- Giago, Tim, **19:57**, **94**
- Giants in the Earth*, **10:30**, **14:283**, **292**, **15:4**, **18:154**, **22:185**, **31:42**, **39:122**, **129**, **136-37**, **145**, **149**, **151**
- Gibb, Richard D., **39:201-2**
- Gibbon, John, **4:158**, **17:235**, **35:35**
- Gibbons, Floyd, **16:47**
- Gibbs, J. W., **30:16**, **20**, **30**
- Gibbs, M. J., **11:9**
- Gibbs, Oliver, Jr., **23:287**, **288n23**
- Gibbs, Wolcott, **22:222**
- GI Bill (1944), **36:85**, **88-118**, **37:191**, **194**
- GI brides. See War brides
- Gibson, Augustine McFadden, **11:111**
- Gibson, Bertha, **11:113**
- Gibson, Francis M., **27:216**, **220**, **223**, **237**
- Gibson, Hoot, **16:385**, **25:7**
- Gibson, Hugh H., **11:111**, **113-14**
- Gibson, John R., **21:38**
- Gibson, John S., **36:113**
- Gibson, Mattie M. See Welch, Mattie Gibson
- Gibson, Nina, **11:113**
- Giddings, Mary, **11:232**, **23:204**, **210**, **215-16**, **220**
- Gifford, Oscar S., **14:3-4**, **6**, **8-11**, **18:195**, **201**, **24:162**, **166-67**, **26:248n21**, **36:229**, **38:19**
- Giglioli, Constance ("Cona") Stocker, **22:40**
- Giglioli, Italo, **22:40**, **46**, **54**, **62**
- Gilbert, Roy, **24:123**
- Gilder, George, **19:575**
- Giles, Melvin, **16:169**
- Gilfillan, Archer B., **10:30**, **11:226**, **230**, **16:373-91**, **23:205-6**, **22:188**, **34:148**; in "Dakota Images," **12:212**; and Federal Writers' Project, **23:210-12**, **215-16**, **220-21**, **228**, **236-37**, **240**
- Gill, Abe, **32:236**
- Gill, John D., **35:112**
- Gillespie, Billy, **24:202**
- Gillespie, May, **24:204**
- Gillespie Hotel, **19:526**, **20:93**
- Gillet, James B., **32:249**
- Gillette, John M., **1:309**; wife of, **1:317-18**, **320**

- Gillette, Mary Murphy: article on National Guard, **16**:35–66
- Gillette Stage Station, **2**:94
- Gillihan, James E., **38**:342
- Gilman, Stella, **13**:181, 185, 188–89, 192, 196, **14**:284
- Gilmer, John T., **26**:2
- Gilmer, Salisbury & Patrick, **26**:3
- Gilmore (actor), **20**:218
- Gilmore, A. R., **4**:169
- Gilmore, Melvin, **39**:131
- Girard, Frederic, **40**:127
- Girl Scouts, **23**:134, **26**:210–11, 223, **28**:81
- Girls' doll festival (*Hina Matsuri*), **36**:36–39, 41
- Gish, Robert F.: article on Hamlin Garland, **9**:193–209
- Gist, Edith, **24**:107
- Gist, Ray and Gladys Leffler: as farmers, **24**:99–114; family of, **24**:102–3, 106–10
- Give-aways, **7**:426–28
- Give Me Liberty*, **14**:344
- Given (farmer), **13**:35
- Gjerde, Jon, **38**:5
- Gjertle, Ole, **40**:31n5
- Glaab, Charles N., **20**:125
- Gladstone, William, **38**:40
- Gladwin, Mary E., **4**:324
- Glass, Edward, **23**:35
- Glass, Hugh, **6**:327, **33**:79, **39**:13, 13n38; and *Lord Grizzly*, **15**:200–216
- Glass, Wilbur S., **40**:23, 26
- Glass-plate negatives, **31**:290, 292, 294–95
- Glass-Steagall Banking Act, **8**:338
- Glaus, John B., **26**:86, **28**:118
- The Gleanings*, **16**:171
- Gleason (farmer), **13**:38
- Gleason, Francis, **32**:56
- Gleason, William E., **40**:342
- Gleckler, Amelia C., **28**:81
- Gleesing, Emma, **29**:143
- Gleeson, Florence Stebbins, **14**:286, 301
- Glenada, **27**:6–7, 17
- Glenbrook, Nev., **33**:363
- Glendale, S.Dak., **2**:113
- Glendale tin mine, **22**:426
- Glendenning (student), **30**:174
- Glendive Cantonment, **35**:14–15, 17–19, 21
- Glendive Creek, **23**:19, **37**:154
- Glenham, S.Dak., **19**:560, **33**:8
- Glennan (surgeon), **16**:263
- Glessner, Zelma, **20**:186, 190, 194, 197, 199, 202
- Glickman, Dan, **30**:387
- Glidden, Daniel S. (insurance agent), **34**:342
- Glidden, Daniel S. (prison warden), **27**:29n30
- Glittering Gold*, **22**:191
- Global Positioning System, **31**:297, 308
- Glover, Frank ("Boomer"), **9**:274
- Glover, John, **29**:219
- Glover, Merton, **14**:65–66
- Glum, Cynthia, **26**:77, **28**:112
- Glum, Laura, **26**:67, 76
- A Goat's Eye View of the Black Hills*, **16**:379
- Gocken, H., **11**:198
- God: in nature, **13**:361–87
- Goddard, Delano, **30**:264
- Goddard, Harry, **26**:115n65
- Goddard Modern Airship, **18**:148–49
- Godey's Lady's Book*, **7**:39–40, 45
- Godfrey (sheepherder), **12**:132–33
- Godfrey, Edward S., **20**:284–87, **27**:241, 243, 247
- Godfrey Peak, **31**:314, 316
- God of the Open*, **13**:393
- Godsden, Freeman F., **11**:108
- Godwin (army private), **16**:263
- Goering, Orlando J. and Violet Miller: articles on Bertha Martinsky, **25**:37–48, Jewish farm colonies, **12**:232–47
- Goering, Violet, **36**:109
- Goertz, Reuben, **15**:241
- Goetz, Mattie and Nora, **33**:228
- Goetzmann, William H., **28**:127
- Goffman, Erving, **27**:43, 54, 57–58
- Gohl, E. H., **14**:219n50
- Going Over East*, **22**:199
- Goings, Frank, **29**:224, 227
- Gold: in Black Hills, **2**:5, 8, **4**:282–83, **19**:411, **20**:96–97, **22**:215, **23**:201, 296n44, **27**:158, 160, 199, **40**:348; and Hayden expedition, **4**:195; and Jenney-Newton expedition, **4**:403–38; and Jim Bridger, **4**:60–62; and Ludlow-Custer expedition, **4**:306–8, 314–18, **27**:236, 241, 244, 259, **32**:16–17; in Montana, **40**:31, 348; processing of, **2**:234, **15**:261–89, 290–311, 312–39, **27**:157–60; promotion of, **11**:36–43, 49–50, **15**:305. *See also* Collins, Charles; Gold rush (Black Hills); Miners and Mining
- Goldberger, Paul, **20**:16
- Gold Canyon, **33**:363
- Gold Creek Mining Co., **33**:378
- Gold Discovery Day, **35**:299, **40**:61
- Gold Eagle Mining Co., **11**:40–41
- The Golden Bowl*, **15**:200, **22**:197
- Golden Fleece*, **16**:388
- Golden Gate (mining camp), **33**:300
- Golden Gate Hotel, **31**:9
- Golden Grove Tea Plantation, **5**:142
- The Golden Hoof*, **16**:388
- "A 'Golden Opportunity': The South Dakota Agricultural Extension Service and the Agricultural Adjustment Administration, 1933–1935," by James Marten, **12**:163–81
- Golden Reward Mining Co., **2**:100, **15**:274, 289, 298–99, 319, 321, 330, 334–36, **27**:157n2, 159, **33**:111–12
- Golden Rule stores, **38**:249, **40**:297–98, 306
- Golden Star Mill, **15**:295
- Golden Terra Mine, **26**:117
- Golden West Mine, **2**:100

- Gold in the Black Hills*, **22:190**
 "Gold Milling in the Black Hills: A Photographic Essay," text by Carolyn Torma, **15:290-311**
 Gold Nugget Beer, **22:43-45**
 Gold rush (Black Hills), **3:359**, **5:168**, **178**, **266**, **6:328-30**, **456**, **459**, **7:244**, **385-86**, **401**, **408**, **412-13**, **8:130**, **140**, **193**, **201**, **18:234-35**, **24:1-2**, **26:1-2**, **8-9**, **31:1**, **5-8**, **24**, **33:289**, **292-94**, **330**, **40:54-56**, **131**, **348**; accounts of, **28:1-68**, **31:239-58**; and military, **25:95-115**, **31:188-211**, **32:16-17**, **37:1-45**; promotion of, **31:211-38**. See also Collins, Charles; Gold
 Goldschmidt, Arthur ("Tex"), **11:228**
 Gold Seal Co., **9:298**
 Gold standard, **8:338**
 Goldwater, Barry, **1:102**, **105-6**, **28:165**
 Gómez, Máximo, **34:238**
 Gompers, Samuel, **22:321**
Gone with the Wind (film), **15:4**, **25:32**
 Gonigs, Frank C., **21:304**
 Gooch, Frances Baker, **33:43**
 Good, Battiste, **5:238**, **32:74**, **79-80**, **40:100**
 Goodale, Dora Read, **22:2**, **4**, **40:214**, **217**
 Goodale, Elaine. See Eastman, Elaine Goodale
 Goodale, Henry S., **22:2**
 Goodale, Robert, **40:224**
 Good Boy (Sioux Indian), **20:326**, **21:310**, **313**
 Good Breast (Sioux Indian), **21:305n12**
 Good Bull (Sioux Indian), **21:304**
 Good Cloud, Paul, **21:307**
 Goodface, Thomas, **21:307**
 Good Fellow Fund, **26:209**
 Good-for-Nothing (Sioux Indian), **20:291**
 Gooding, W. S., **21:367**, **369-70**
 Good Killer (Sioux Indian), **21:316**
 Good Luck tungsten mine, **2:111**
 Goodman, Ellen, **19:550**
 Good Neighbor Policy, **8:40-41**, **43**
 Goodnight, Charles, **32:197**
 Goodnow, C. C., **8:104**
 Goodnow, Elizabeth, **27:6**
The Good Old Boys, **32:189-90**, **251**
 Goodrich, David, **9:313**
 Good Roads movement, **19:203**, **29:25-26**, **29**, **35:316-17**
 Good Samaritan Hospital, **17:3n3**
 Good Templars' Society, **32:20**
 Good Voice, James, **21:310**
 Goodwill, Inc., **26:223**
 Good Will School, **21:53**
 Goodwin, S.Dak., **21:370**
 Goodwyn, Lawrence, **22:315-17**, **322**, **326**
 Goody, Jack, **20:250**
 Goodyear, Frank H., III: photographic essay on Sitting Bull, **40:136-62**
 Goodyear-Zeppelin, **12:6-7**
 GOON (Guardians of the Oglala Nation) Squad, **29:231**, **236**, **243**
 Goose (Arikara Indian), **27:211n24**
 Goose (Sioux Indian), **4:290**, **21:310**
 Gooseberry, **34:27**
 Goose Creek, **23:11-13**, **16-17**
 Gophers, **30:139-41**; as nickname, **28:237**, **240**
Gordan v. General Ruggles, **6:459**
 Gorder, C. O., **39:298**, **330**
 Gordon, Eleanor, **38:160**, **173**
 Gordon, John, **2:146**, **148**, **151-52**, **155-57**, **159**, **169**, **7:385-86**, **393**, **26:8-9**, **28:3**, **31:197**, **200-201**, **32:17**
 Gordon, Mrs. (Doland, S.Dak.), **20:177**
 Gordon, Nebr., **20:274**, **21:226-27**, **29:230**, **237**, **287-89**, **291**, **34:231**
 Gordon, Terry, **32:296**
 Gordon, Thomas, **3:173**
 Gordon, William S., **29:160**
 Gordon party, **2:156-60**, **7:385-401**, **26:8-9**, **31:197**. See also Gordon, John
 Gore, Mahlon, **2:139**, **167**
 Gorey, Hays, **20:180**
 "Gorging Ice and Flooding Rivers: Springtime Devastation in South Dakota," by Herbert T. Hoover, John Rau, and Leonard R. Bruguier, **17:181-201**
 Gorham, Merity, **34:327**
 Gorman, R. C., **13:340**
 Gosnell, Joan, **40:295**
 Gossage, Alice Bower ("Od"), **28:298**, **31:114**, **116**, **122-24**, **130-31**, **136**, **142-43**, **145**; courtship letters of, **38:255-64**; in "Dakota Images," **4:532**; life of, **35:272-84**
 Gossage, Joseph B., **31:122-25**, **136**, **142-43**, **145**, **35:272-74**, **279-81**, **283-84**; courtship letters of, **38:255-64**; in "Dakota Images," **9:102**
 Gottschalk, C. O., **9:148**
 Gougar, Helen, **5:401-2**, **11:211**, **213**
 Gould, Alphin T., **39:162**, **163**
 Gould, J. J., **25:55**
 Gould, John, **12:115**
 Gould, Margaret C., **39:162**
 Gould, Willard, **12:115**
 Gouzenko, Igor, **10:278-79**, **285**
 Government. See Politics
 Government Corporations Control Act, **8:45**
 Government Farm, **31:242-43**, **37:45**
 Governor's Award for Distinction in Creative Achievement, **37:304**
 Governor's Award for Outstanding Creative Achievement in the Arts, **37:206**
 Governor's Awards for History, **27:85-86**, **28:103**, **29:64**
 Gowan, R. L., **16:174**
 Grabill, John C. H.: as photographer, **14:222-37**
 Grace Coolidge Creek, **30:358**
 Grafe, Ernest: article on 1874 Black Hills Expedition photographs, **31:289-316**
 Graff, Adolph N., **18:50-52**, **54**, **58-60**, **62-63**, **75**, **82**
 Graft: in D.T., **9:214**, **226**, **228**

- Graham, Lawrence P., **32:108**
 Graham, Richard, **3:302**
 Graham, S. C., **12:66**
 Grain Dealers Assn., **35:107, 109**
 Grain elevators, **21:406-7**
 Grain festivals, **15:41-44**
 Grain Futures Bill, **20:134**
 Grain Palace, **22:377-78, 389**
 Gramlich, Fred, **40:61, 64, 70**
 Grand Army of the Republic, **35:171**; as fraternal organization, **36:229-59**; Freeman Thayer Post No. 59, **36:244**; Joe Hooker Post No. 10, **36:251**; Phil Kearny Post No. 17, **36:251-52**; Ransom Post No. 6, **36:251**; Springfield Post No. 38, **36:248**; T. O. Howe Post No. 33, **36:236**
 Grand Central Hotel, **31:7-9**
 Grand Forks, N.Dak., **4:68, 22:331, 23:128, 30:35, 40**; KKK in, **1:301-35**
 Grand Forks Co., N.Dak., **22:108**
Grand Forks Herald, **4:15, 20:135**; and KKK, **1:306, 310, 314, 317-21, 326-27**
 Grand juries. *See* Juries
 Grand Lodge Library of the Ancient Free and Accepted Masons, **19:166**
 Grand River, **14:93, 99, 17:183, 192, 20:258, 260, 262, 294, 312, 21:310, 22:19, 71, 23:22-23, 27:210, 252n106, 29:314, 35:26, 33, 66, 40:103-4, 107, 112, 113**
 Grand River Agency, **4:144, 147-48, 7:403, 40:165-66**
 Grand River Cave. *See* Ludlow's Cave
 Grand River Mercantile Store, **19:535**
 Grand Theatre, **39:136**
 Grand Twp. (Hand Co.), **24:32-33**
 Grand View, S.Dak., **5:34, 39, 43**
 Grandview Twp. (Sully Co.), **34:319**
 Grange, **1:232, 237-38, 3:140, 13:125-30, 22:171, 422-23n54, 26:139, 28:255, 257**. *See also* National Grange; South Dakota State Grange
 Grange, C. R., **17:108**
 Grange, Harold ("Red"), **3:139**
 Granite City Jaycees, **26:223**
Granite City News, **16:171**
 Grant (baseball player), **30:37**
 Grant, Cary, **23:181-82, 186-89, 196**
 Grant, Cuthbert, **6:153**
 Grant, Frederick D., **4:290, 305, 307, 317, 8:250, 258-59, 27:212-13, 216, 223, 236n83, 237-38, 243, 250n104, 31:192, 196, 303, 40:168**
 Grant, H. Roger: articles on Chicago & North Western Railroad and Little Fellow, **18:117-31**, initiative and referendum, **3:390-407**, National Guard, **4:320-32**, railroad stations, **9:1-23**
 Grant, Louis, **34:333**
 Grant, Peter, **6:153**
 Grant, Philip A., Jr.: articles on presidential politics (1936), **22:261-75**, presidential primary (1952), **8:46-58**
 Grant, Ulysses S., **1:149, 2:347, 354, 360, 362, 3:389, 17:27, 212, 214-15, 18:197, 19:147, 22:6, 8, 24:175, 180, 25:86, 28:154, 31:97, 202, 206, 208-9, 240, 36:231, 37:6, 9, 38:8, 14, 22, 34, 36, 37, 286**
 Grant, William T., **34:94**
 Grant Co., S.Dak., **13:63, 21:127, 258-60, 22:409-10**; creameries in, **9:24-35**; general stores in, **9:36-60**
 Grant County Museum, **20:12**
Grant County Review, **22:410-11, 416**
 Grants: for historic preservation, **38:344**
 Grant's Peace Policy, **1:149, 4:207, 6:70, 457, 467, 13:247, 17:27, 214-15, 18:197-98, 209, 22:6, 23:259, 28:154, 38:14, 34, 36, 37, 286**
 Grass, John, **20:309, 24:163, 171**; in "Dakota Images," **1:100**
 Grass Creek Day School, **24:197-98**
 Grass Dance, **9:301-2, 14:224-25**
Grass Grown Trails, **13:353, 392, 22:188**
 Grasshoppers, **5:166, 168, 8:253, 255, 257, 260, 11:290, 297-99, 301, 303, 14:40, 42, 15:31, 19:226, 231-32, 236-38, 242-43, 36:287, 38:223-24, 226-27, 40:255, 39:81**
 Grasslands, **19:459n7, 466, 469, 33:72-74**
 Grass Mountain, S.Dak., **33:164-65, 168**
 Grass Mountain Colony, **14:36-38**
Grassroots, **22:196**
 "Grass-roots Government: South Dakota's Enduring Townships," by J. P. Hendrickson, **24:19-42**
 Grass-roots history, **37:80**
 Grattan, John L., **16:230, 234-35, 32:2**
 Grattan Massacre, **3:362-64, 16:230, 234-35, 28:151, 31:188, 37:225, 40:121-22**
 Graulich, Melody, **38:74**
 Grave crosses, **21:167-68**
 Gravelines, Joseph, **6:161**
 Graven & Mayger, **37:273**
 Graves, A., **34:334**
 Graves, C. L., **36:159**
 Graves, Henry S., **22:217, 218n8**
 Graves, Mary, **24:181-82, 185-90**
 Graves, Susan, **34:333**
 Gray, Andrew, **21:91**
 Gray, Bob (Rob), **16:5, 11-12**
 Gray, Clarence, **21:91**
 Gray, Claude, **32:146**
 Gray, Horace, **4:216**
 Gray, Jack, **24:13**
 Gray, John, **15:261, 266-68, 272-73, 275-76, 278-79, 281, 286-88, 27:173**
 Gray, John S., **22:193**; article on Honore Picotte, **6:186-202**
 Gray, Mary, **16:5, 11-12**
 Gray, Minnie, **28:76**
 Gray, Terry, **19:523**
 Gray Bear (Lakota Sioux Indian), **23:307, 312**
Gray Cloud (steamboat), **16:240**
 Gray Construction, **34:306**
 Gray Eagle, Clarence, **19:379**

- Gray Eagle, John, **21:92**
 Gray Horse cavalry, **20:279-80**
 Gray Ladies, **17:14**
 Grayson, Cary, **30:352**
 Gray Spotted Horse, Joseph, **27:139-40**, **145**
 Gray's Road Ranch, **16:5**, **11-12**
 Gray wolf, **34:22**
 Great Awakenings, **20:181-82**
 Great Britain, **5:158**, **23:153**; in D.T., **3:169-86**
 "Great Britain in Dakota Territory," by Paul M. Edwards, **3:169-86**
 Great Dakota Boom, **3:392**, **394**, **4:456**, **9:24**, **38**, **196**, **198**, **13:132**, **15:11**, **17:93**, **18:237**, **19:14**, **60**, **137**, **481**, **563**, **20:188**, **21:342**, **363**, **377-78**, **386**, **22:105**, **108**, **28:257**, **31:51**, **34:160**, **36:234**, **37:329**, **38:24**; and ethnic groups, **13:53**, **55**, **58-59**, **63**, **66**; and Lake Co., **14:134-35**, **144**, **147-49**, **166**; and railroads, **5:165-78**, **10:302-3**, **307**
 Great Depression, **4:460**, **5:367**, **385**, **8:312-13**, **327-39**, **13:139**, **143**, **326-29**, **14:33-34**, **53**, **338**, **17:11-12**, **14**, **98**, **18:38**, **68**, **20:166-67**, **174**, **26:137**, **139**, **194**, **28:74**, **29:154-55**, **32:122**, **127**, **311**, **331-33**, **34:128**, **133**, **162**, **35:101**, **122-23**, **247-48**, **36:98**, **290**, **335-36**, **378-79**, **37:273**, **280**, **38:218-19**, **39:96**, **98**, **106**, **190-91**, **40:255**, **268**, **313-15**; and Agricultural Adjustment Administration, **12:163-81**, **22:133**; and Czech immigrants, **11:294-304**; libraries during, **35:249-71**; and New Deal, **1:231-34**, **269-71**, **7:309-24**; oral histories of, **19:224-58**; on reservations, **21:84-96**; tourism during, **35:291-314**, **318**, **320**, **322-23**, **330**, **332-33**, **335**; and United Farmers League, **3:411-21**. See also Civilian Conservation Corps; Dust Bowl/dust storms; Federal Writers' Project
 Greater American Exposition, **21:222**
 Greater South Dakota Assn., **5:164**, **19:222**, **26:122**
Greater South Dakota Association Membership Bulletin, **16:171**
 Great Falls of the Missouri, **34:5n1**, **34-36**, **44**, **48**, **50**
 Great Lakes, **21:362-63**, **367**, **378**
Great Lakes of South Dakota Association News, **16:171**
Great Lakes of the Dakotas Tabloid, **16:171**
 Great Mystery, **5:239-41**, **6:63-64**
 Great Northern Railroad, **3:127**, **140-41**, **9:1**, **196**, **10:304-5**, **14:130-31**, **21:367**, **22:140**, **344**, **35:171**, **37:316**, **319**
 Great Plains, **2:23**, **30**, **39**, **4:455**, **457**, **461**, **464**, **6:327**, **331**, **9:292-93**, **31:188**, **196**, **270**, **278**; characteristics of, **19:467-70**; combining on, **10:101-18**; and drought relief, **28:244-70**; "Historical Musings" about, **33:64-79**; immigration to, **31:26-52**; marketing lumber on, **21:362-79**; politics of, **4:175-76**, **36:219-22**, **319**. See also Northern Great Plains
The Great Plains, **19:467**, **489**, **22:177**
 Great Plains Chautauqua, **40:93**
 Great Plains Shelterbelt, **2:31**, **37**, **39**
 Great Service Star Award, **28:103**
 Great Sioux Agreement. See Sioux Agreement of 1877
 Great Sioux Reservation, **1:42-43**, **50**, **148**, **152**, **2:131**, **139**, **3:245**, **249**, **267**, **5:56**, **178**, **6:205**, **13:55**, **148**, **14:223**, **17:27**, **42**, **140**, **193**, **206**, **18:237**, **20:18-19**, **293**, **21:6**, **70**, **73**, **22:9-10**, **16-17**, **25:82**, **26:1**, **7-8**, **12**, **27:199**, **28:3**, **152**, **29:189**, **30:251**, **31:123**, **189-90**, **205**, **212**, **219**, **221**, **269**, **272**, **32:16**, **34:197-98**, **37:2**, **9**, **13**, **47**, **50**, **53**, **66**, **73**, **38:127**, **236**, **40:97**, **158**, **164**, **180-81**, **243**; Gordon party on, **7:385-401**; reduction of, **4:337-39**, **12:93-117**, **17:42**, **19:56-94**, **24:157-59**, **166**, **172**
 Great Sioux War, **31:187**, **37:1**, **7**, **17**, **23-24**, **28-29**, **32**, **42**, **39:142-43**, **40:97**, **167**; episodes of, **23:1-47**, **25:95-115**; and Fort Laramie, **17:223-40**; and Little Missouri Expedition, **35:1-39**. See also Sioux War of 1876
 Great Society programs, **9:150**, **13:46**
Great upon the Mountain, **30:291**
 Greek Americans, **29:106**
 Greeley, Horace, **23:235-36n10**, **31:240**
 Greeley, Millard F., **22:106-7**, **119-22**, **127n41**, **128**, **130**, **141**
 Greeley, William B., **22:227**
 Greely (army general), **9:238-39**
 Green, Austin Greeley, **27:21**, **23**, **25**, **28-30**, **32**
 Green, Elizabeth Parliament, **3:163**, **39:108**, **156**
 Green, Herbert, **21:424**
 Green, Max, **39:108**
 Green, Mitzi, **39:136**
 Green, Molly and Sally, **27:29**
 Green, Ollie, **7:252**
 Green, Warren E., **1:232**, **235**, **259**, **3:409**, **12:165**, **26:138**, **140**, **146**, **32:119**, **39:99**, **100**, **108**, **155-57**
 Green, William, **26:125**, **128**, **134**
 Greenback party, **13:130-32**, **22:373**, **411**
 Greenberg, Benoit, **12:237-38**, **240-41**
 Green Door, **28:78**
 Green Drug Store, **39:102**, **162**
 Greene (extension agent), **12:170**
 Greene, C. W., **22:228**, **231-32**
 Greene, I., **21:64**
 Greene, J. M., **9:314-15**
 Greene, Jerome A., **22:194-95**, **40:205**; articles on Great Sioux War, **23:1-47**, Little Missouri Expedition, **35:1-39**, Sioux land commission, **1:41-72**
 Greener, Florence, **32:180**
 Green Grass, S.Dak., **10:6**
 Greenhill Cemetery, **38:238**
 Green Island, **3:291**
 Green Point, S.Dak., **12:114**
 Green River, **23:314**
 Green Valley Twp. (Miner Co.), **24:23-24**, **33:62**
 Greenwall (baseball player), **30:16**, **20**
 Greenway, John, **9:313**
 Greenwood, Louis, **21:315**

- Greenwood, Roberta, **33**:376
 Greenwood, S.Dak., **5**:386–87, **11**:26–28, **13**:34, **41**, **14**:319, **21**:72, **40**:338
 Greenwood Gold Mining and Milling Co., **33**:92–97
 Greer, Joe, **32**:316, **324**
 Greer, Pierce, **14**:253, **257**, **259**
 Greer, W. B., **4**:145
 Grefe, Will, **25**:55
 Gregg, Harry, Mrs., **31**:12
 Gregory, H. E., **2**:363
 Gregory, Norman, **29**:285
 Gregory, S.Dak., **2**:113, **11**:260–61, **17**:141–42, **20**:15, **21**:9, **29**:312, **32**:287, **296**, **300**, **303**–4, **309**
 Gregory Co., S.Dak., **12**:102, **106**, **172**, **13**:71, **18**:25, **19**:85, **29**:302, **304**, **309**, **314**
 Gregory County State Bank, **29**:76
 Grenville, S.Dak., **32**:290
 Gresham, John C., **20**:316, **320**
 Gresham, Newt, **13**:137
 Grew, Joseph C., **31**:57
 Grey, Bob, **37**:216, **218**–20
 Grey, Zane, **16**:385–86, **32**:186, **244**, **34**:63
 Grey Bear (Sioux Indian), **35**:73, **78**, **81**
 Grey Cloud, David, **7**:119, **126**
 Grey Eagle, **37**:223
 Grey Eyes (Arikara Indian), **14**:109–11
 Grey Nuns, **5**:383
 Grid system, **33**:340–42
 Grier, Mary Jane, **38**:107, **110**, **122**
 Grier, Thomas J., **15**:278, **22**:226–28, **233**, **235**–36, **27**:166, **168**–70, **174**; in “Dakota Images,” **35**:388; as Homestake manager, **38**:95–124
 Grier, W. C., **21**:371
 Grierson (army major), **9**:239
 Griffenhagen & Associates, **39**:200–201
 Griffin, Charles, **20**:82
 Griffin, John, **19**:397
 Griffin, W. E. B., **29**:87–88
 Griffith, David W., **4**:66–68
 Griffith, L. M., **32**:14
 Griffith, M. E., **30**:211
 Griffiths, Raymond S., **23**:209, **211**, **215**, **220**, **233**, **236**, **240**
 Grigsby, Melvin, **9**:303–15, **15**:235, **22**:360–61
 Grigsby’s Cowboys: in Spanish-American War, **9**:303–15, **15**:235, **22**:361
 Grimes, Richard S.: article on Crazy Horse, **30**:277–302
 Grimes, W. B., **32**:199
 Grimier, Frank, **7**:408
 Grimm, Wendelin, **22**:137
 Grimme, Larry, **39**:242
 Grindstone, S.Dak., **29**:279, **292**, **301**, **307**, **316**, **318**
 Grindstone Butte, **12**:124n9, **31**:223
 Grindull, Ellen, **28**:79
 Grinnell, George Bird, **4**:287, **306**, **310**, **13**:38, **27**:201, **214**, **216**, **223**n53, **30**:283
 Grippe. See Influenza
 Griswold, Dwight, **5**:154
 Grizzly bears, **34**:22; and Custer, **31**:298–302
 Grob, Gerald, **27**:61
 Gronna, Asle J., **9**:128
 Gronseth, Sigri Watnass, **35**:201
 Grooms, Steve, **29**:90
 Gropius, Walter, **21**:138
 Gross, Adolf, **29**:103
 Gross, Fred, **20**:166
 Gross income tax, **26**:147–60, **167**
 Gros Ventres Indians, **6**:181–83, **195**
 Groth, Liz, **28**:116
 Groton, S.Dak., **9**:6, **19**:560, **21**:413, **30**:19–25, **29**, **339**, **341**
 Groton Collegiate Institute, **7**:144, **148**
 Grouard, Frank, **23**:13, **30**:279, **288**–89, **37**:24–25
 Grouse Creek, **20**:32
 Grout Tax, **23**:136n2
 Grow, Galusha, **9**:221
 Grueber, J. A., **11**:198
 Guangdong, China, **39**:304–5, **328**, **329**
 Guangzhou, China, **39**:303, **305**, **307**, **335**
 Guardians of the Oglala Nation (GOON) Squad, **29**:231, **236**, **243**
 Gubbrud, Archie, **1**:102–3, **106**–8, **110**, **11**:178, **14**:64, **28**:175, **30**:371–72, **32**:350
 Gubbrud, Florence Dexter, **3**:167
 Gudthim family (Canton, S.Dak. area), **33**:218
 Guenther, Todd: article on Lucretia Marchbanks, **31**:1–25
 Guest, Norena, **14**:10
 Guffey, Joseph F., **8**:38, **42**
 Guhin, Frank, **23**:134
 Guhin, John P., **19**:328–30
 Guides: hunting, **29**:93, **106**–7
A Guide to Pierre, **23**:211
 Guidinger’s Hotel, **31**:19
Guidon (steamboat), **35**:174
 Guilfoyle, John F., **26**:32, **32**n12
 Guiser, Paul, **29**:323
 Gulf of Tonkin Resolution, **28**:166–67
 Gulick, Sidney L., **36**:32, **34**–37, **43**, **65**
 Gulker, Cypriana, **13**:250
 Gumbo, **34**:134, **135**, **137**, **146**
 Gumbo Flats, **36**:261, **264**, **266**
 Gumbo Lily Kids, **32**:289
 Gumweed, **29**:119
 Gunderson, Carl, **10**:124, **12**:102–5, **22**:143, **29**:42, **31**:116, **36**:316, **39**:195
 Gunderson, Gertrude Bertleson, **3**:162
 Gunderson, Gilbert, **22**:162
 Gunderson, Harry O., **12**:103–6
 Gunderson, Phyllis, **36**:120
 Gunn, John C., **33**:195–205
 Gunnery ranges, **19**:90, **402**–3
Gunn’s New Family Physician, **33**:200–202, **204**–5
 Guns. See weapons
 Gunther, Herman, **20**:284–85

- Gunther, John, **34**:159
 Gurney, Deloss B., **11**:98-99, **22**:156-72
 Gurney, John Chandler ("Chan"), **5**:161, 164, **19**:397, 402, **22**:168-71, 273, **26**:166-67, **32**:384, **34**:175, **36**:100, 159; in U.S. Senate, **11**:124-41 passim
 Gurney Seed and Nursery Co., **11**:97-98, **22**:157, 160-61
 Gustin Mine, **26**:116
 Gutch, Elizabeth Riggs ("Betty"), **22**:65, **26**:73, **27**:88, **28**:105
 Guthe, Herman O., **22**:43, 46
 Gutheim, Frederick, **3**:271
 Guthrie, Bernie, **36**:83
 Guthrie, M. C., **14**:15-16, 21
 Guthrie, Okla., **24**:122
 Guyton, Elizabeth, Janet, and Janice, **34**:336
 Gwynne (clergyman), **5**:399
 Gypsum, **4**:195, **34**:24

 H. D. Booge & Co., **35**:169
 H. G. Ellis Palace Livery, **17**:109
 Haagenon, E. C., Mrs., **1**:316-21
 Haakon Co., S.Dak., **12**:124n9, **24**:34; and blizzards of 1949, **29**:265, 279, 299, 302, 304, 307, 312, 314, 319
 Haar Charlene, **30**:384
 Haas, Charles, **24**:10-11
 Haas, Charles C., **23**:209
 Haas, Lotta, **28**:78
 Habeas corpus, **27**:149, 151-52, **37**:64, 71
 Haberman, Thomas W., **24**:246
 Hackett, Charles F., **38**:258-59, 262
 Hackney, R. B., **23**:304, 307
 Hadden, Briton, **18**:217
 Hader, Berta Hoerner, **13**:320, 323, 330, **14**:337, 340
 Hader, Elmer, **13**:320, 323, **14**:340
 Hadley, Henry, **39**:126-27
 Hafermehl, Lou, **29**:78
 Hagan, William T., **6**:49
 Hagen, Albert H.: memoir of, **40**:29-51; family of, **40**:29-33, 39, 47-51
 Hagen, Sara, **28**:107; "Dakota Images" by, **27**:290, **28**:122
 Hager, Art, **13**:379-80
 Hager, C. E., **5**:392, 399, 408, **21**:250
 Hager, Rebecca, **5**:392, 394, 396-97, 399, 405, 408
 Hagerman, Herbert, **7**:450-52
 Hagerty, Frank H., **10**:309, **23**:283-84, **30**:98, 101-4
 Hagerty & Paulhamus, **30**:5-6
 Haggard, H. Rider, **30**:55, 69, 94, 117
 Haggin, James B. A., **38**:102, 106, 110, 124
 Hagler, Rosa, **30**:206
 Haglund, Brent, **39**:41
 Hahn, Andreas, **11**:198, **21**:159
 Hair, Fred, **21**:306
 Haire, Robert W., **3**:394-95, **10**:218-21, **17**:4-5; in "Dakota Images," **18**:116; as political radical, **8**:139, **14**:312, 314, **18**:11-13, **22**:318-19, 326-27, 344, 362-99 passim, 421-23
 Hairstyles, **30**:189-90
 Hairy Bird, James, **21**:304
 Hairy Hand (Sioux Indian), **32**:73
 Hakluyt, Richard, **18**:246
 Hale (army private), **14**:247
 Hale, Beatrice, **20**:186, 190-91, 194, 197, 200, 202, 203n
 Hale, Calvin H., **5**:59
 Hale, George Walter, **24**:14, 16
 Hale, Irving, **34**:277
 Hale, John, **31**:280
 Hale, Owenn, **27**:216, 219, 237, **35**:36
 Haley, F. A., **12**:180, **29**:304, 315
 Haley, J. Evetts, **32**:249
 Haley, James, **14**:66
 Half Cut, George, **21**:312
 Hall (lumber dealer), **21**:371
 Hall (restaurant owner), **20**:44-45
 Hall, Al, **3**:32-33
 Hall, Brian, **34**:81-82, 84
 Hall, Charles Fremont, **27**:35
 Hall, Edna, **28**:81
 Hall, Evan W., **40**:70
 Hall, Frank (justice of the peace), **33**:301
 Hall, Frank (ranch hand), **38**:223
 Hall, George, **32**:236
 Hall, George W., **23**:208, 240
 Hall, Harold Hershey, **36**:88, 93-94, 112, 114
 Hall, James, **4**:163-64, **34**:52
 Hall, Mary B., **37**:213
 Hall, Orpha Zoe, **21**:94
 Hall, Philip S.: article on the Chamberlain Road, **26**:1-23
 Hall, Philo, **10**:10-11, **40**:23, 26
 Hall, Thomas, **3**:49
 Hall, William L., **2**:28
 Hall, Willis, **10**:135-37
 Hallam, Alfred, **12**:97
 Halley, Pat, **19**:456-57, 490
 Hallgarten Prizes, **39**:171
 Hall Hotel, **20**:19, 31-33, 42
 Hallon, Ross, **7**:247-48, **14**:249-51, 253, 256
 Halls, A. C., **23**:238
 Halseth, Andrew, **17**:120-21
 Halsey, Jacob, **6**:194
 Halsey, William, **40**:152-53
 Hal Shek, **31**:342, **39**:297, 298, 298-99n43, 302, 307-9, 311, 312, 314, 317, 329, 342
 Halsted, Margaret Louisa. See Irvine, Margaret Louisa Halsted
 Halvardsgaard (rancher), **17**:198
 Halverson, John, **35**:109
 Halverson, Samuel D., **10**:138n9, 142
 Halvorsgaard, Andrew, **38**:220
 Halvorsgaard family (Tripp Co.), **38**:202, 214

- Halvorson, Marie, **19:552**
 Ham, Charles, **39:295**
 Ham, Donald, **39:234, 266**
 Hamaker, H. G., **22:228-30, 233**
 Hamblin, Jacob, **16:285**
 Hamburg, James F.: article on railroads and Great Dakota Boom, **5:165-78**
 Hamburger, Philip, **38:34**
 Hamel, Matthew, **28:109, 29:76**
 Hamill S.Dak., **32:294**
 Hamilton, Alexander, **34:14**
 Hamilton, Andrew, **21:365-66**
 Hamilton, Henry, **17:197**
 Hamilton, Henry W. and Jean Tyree, **22:181, 29:71, 34:89, 91, 94-96**
 Hamilton, John G., **21:53, 56**
 Hamilton, Sam, **21:372**
 Hamilton, Samuel T., **35:20**
 Hamilton, W. T., **28:127**
 Hamilton, William, **34:26, 48**
 Hamilton, William H., **29:70-71, 32:194, 199, 201, 204-5, 211, 215**
 Hamilton Co., Iowa, **16:333**
 Hamlin Co., S.Dak., **13:73, 23:284n9, 40:268-70**
Hamlin County Herald-Enterprise, **40:268-69**
Hamlin Garland Memorial, **23:230-31**
 "Hamlin Garland's Dakota: History and Story," by Robert F. Gish, **9:193-209**
 Hammer, Elizabeth, **24:129**
 Hammer, Kenneth M.: article on D.T. promotion, **10:291-309**
 Hammill, Ella May, **28:81**
 Hammond, J. H., **2:363-64**
 Hampa (Sioux Indian), **14:200-201**
 Hampson, C. M., **19:283, 286**
 Hampsten, Elizabeth, **24:114**
 Hampton Normal and Agricultural Institute, **20:256, 21:285, 22:3-5, 9-13, 15-16, 25:84, 91**
 Hampton railroad section camp (Wyo.), **33:380, 390**
 Hancock, Daniel, **32:202**
 Hancock, Winfield Scott, **2:140, 142, 26:8**
 Hand, George H., **26:104-6, 117-18, 31:103, 38:19**
 Hand, Marshall, **21:304**
Handbook of American Indian Languages, **39:138**
 Hand Co., S.Dak., **9:113n13, 12:93, 170, 24:22, 27, 31:111, 33:241-42; settlements in, 16:317-50**
 Hand County Bank, **16:337**
Hand County Press, **16:328-29, 334-37, 341-42, 345, 347-48**
 Handley, Anna May, **16:28-29**
 Handlin, J. E. and Monroe, **35:297**
 Handlin, Oscar, **40:259**
 Handlin, Sigrid Elizabeth, **16:205, 35:297**
 H & L Super Valu Store, **19:535**
 Hanenberger, Ned, **29:65-67**
 Haney, John G., **22:143**
 Hangings, **31:258-59**
 Hanging Woman's Fork, **30:293**
 Hankins, Sarena, **29:304**
 "Hank's Woman" (story), **38:52**
 Hanley (conductor), **21:395**
 Hanna, Ella Ameila Pithan, **29:154**
 Hanna, Mark, **9:308, 314**
 Hannah, Alonzo, **31:151**
 Hanners, John, **27:1**
 Hanni, Werner, **27:63**
 Hanning, H. C., **19:352**
 Hannus, L. Adrien, **27:85, 28:109, 29:64**
 Hansbrough, Henry C., **9:128, 311, 28:260**
 Hansen, Alana, **29:102, 110**
 Hansen, H. C., **12:94**
 Hansen, H. W., **8:20**
 Hansen, James O., **26:71**
 Hansen, Joyce, **40:270**
 Hansen, Klaus, **16:278**
 Hansen, Lowell C., II, **39:235-36, 251n241, 253, 266**
 Hansen, Niels E., **22:138-39; in "Dakota Images," 17:92**
 Hansen family (Hitchcock, S.Dak.), **29:102**
 Hansford Land & Cattle Co. See Turkey Track ranch
 Hanson, A. K., **27:126**
 Hanson, Anna Mills, **28:81**
 Hanson, Chris, **9:32**
 Hanson, Dewey, **3:417**
 Hanson, Effie, **13:116, 119**
 Hanson, Ellert O., **10:110**
 Hanson, Helmer H., **10:110**
 Hanson, Joel, **39:239**
 Hanson, Joseph Mills, **11:67, 28:81, 32:32, 38, 40**
 Hanson, Joseph R., **6:412, 7:428-30, 11:62, 28:81, 31:93, 103, 105, 111**
 Hanson, LuEtt, **19:551**
 Hanson, Mabel, **13:377**
 Hanson, Martin, **33:210**
 Hanson, Nels, Mrs., **38:220**
 Hanson, Osten, **40:39**
 Hanson, Paul, **36:80**
 Hanson, Richard S., **29:292, 295**
 Hanson, Valerie, **28:112, 29:74**
 Hanson, Wendell H., **39:205**
 Hanson Co., S.Dak., **12:169-70, 175, 19:459, 21:357n64, 31:111**
 Hanten, John, **29:163-64**
 Hard, Walter, **19:433-34, 437-38**
 Harden, John, **5:403**
 Harden, Sophia M., **5:401, 403, 11:214, 22:322-23**
 Hardesty, Donald L.: article on Chinese in Nevada, **33:363-79**
 Hardesty, Von: article on Alexander Pell, **3:1-29**
 Hardin, Hermie, **22:340**
 Hardin, L. M., **14:10, 27:56**
 Harding, Albert S., **23:340-41, 30:194**
 Harding, Chester, **34:54**
 Harding, Guy N., **30:399**
 Harding, Homer, **27:90, 30:371, 39:266**

- Harding, Neva Whaley, **13**:300, **14**:292n25, **33**:22-25, 33-34, 41, 45
- Harding, Warren G., **3**:35, **11**:107, **20**:121, 124, 127-28, 130, 132-33, 138-39, 141, 143-44
- Harding Co., S.Dak., **10**:133, 142, **12**:110, 176, **13**:71, **23**:205, **29**:280, 312, 314, 316, **34**:173, 177; court-house, **19**:535
- Harding's Ranch, **37**:15, 26
- The Hardrock*, **16**:171
- Hard to Kill (Sioux Indian), **21**:313
- Hardwick, Vt., **39**:95, 121, 132
- Hare, William Hobart, **2**:358, 362-64, **4**:286, **7**:436, **8**:125-26, 129, **13**:203, 262, **14**:329-31, **17**:186, **20**:223-26, **23**:256-57, 259, **25**:86, **27**:154, **28**:224, **30**:268-69, **37**:70, **40**:177; and Catholic church, **38**:20, 35, 37, 39-40, 42; and Elaine Goodale Eastman, **22**:8-9, 17-18, 24, 27, 34; and women missionaries, **24**:158, 182-84, 186, 189-91
- Hargens, Charles W., Jr.: in "Dakota Images," **39**:188
- Hargis, Christie, **33**:41
- Hargreaves, Mary, **13**:85, 87, 111-12
- Harrington, Mary, **19**:421
- Harkins, Lilla, **33**:34-35
- Harlan, A. J., **40**:342
- Harlan, John M., **4**:217-18
- Harlan, Mary, **33**:212
- Harlan, Richard, **34**:25
- Harlan House, **33**:209-10
- Harley-Davidson motorcycles, **28**:126, 128, 132, 136, 143
- Harlow, W. H., **37**:15
- Harman, Jo, **32**:302-4
- Harmelink, Karen, **28**:103, **37**:316
- Harmon, Jake, **17**:197
- Harmon, Reuel, **23**:238
- Harmon, Robert, **37**:296
- Harnett, Dan, **2**:150, 167-69
- Harney, William S., **4**:27-30, 53, 149-50, 170, 173, **28**:151n18, **31**:188, 190, 218, **32**:2-4, 10, 95, 102, 105, **107**, **34**:211n24, **36**:140, **37**:225, **38**:329, **40**:123-24; and accords of 1856, **40**:123-29; and Sioux agencies, **7**:290-96; and Sioux Expedition, **3**:363-68, **16**:229-48, **32**:95-96, 102, **40**:122-23
- Harney City, D.T., **3**:254, **7**:294, 299
- Harney Expedition, **3**:363-68, **16**:229-48, **32**:95-96, **40**:122-23
- Harney House Hotel, **14**:70, 72
- Harney National Forest, **35**:307, 309
- Harney Peak, **3**:276, **4**:300-305, 419-21, **27**:235-37, 241, **31**:196, 224, 289, 291-92, 304, 309
- Harney Peak Tin Co., **2**:108, 111, **3**:182, **33**:97-107
- Harney Springs, **34**:211
- Harold Spitznagel & Associates, **37**:294, 296. *See also* Spitznagel, Harold T.
- Harper & Bros.: and Laura Ingalls Wilder, **13**:295-96, 319, 326-29, **16**:98, 108, 131-32, 138-42
- Harper & Row: and Laura Ingalls Wilder, **13**:290, 292-93, 294n17
- Harper's Magazine*, **38**:51, 53
- Harper's Monthly*, **16**:97, **30**:29, 51-52
- Harper's Weekly*, **8**:13-15, 17-18, **20**:247, 254, **31**:195, **34**:96; depicts Sioux, **20**:299-322; portrays D.T., **18**:214-44
- Harrington, Charlie, **32**:38
- Harrington, Cleo, **32**:322
- Harrington, Elbert, **13**:333
- Harrington, Francis, **23**:227, 234
- Harris, Carey A., **3**:308, **10**:319-23
- Harris, D. S., **8**:111
- Harris, Dale, **32**:29, 46-48
- Harris, Edward: in WWI, **32**:28-48
- Harris, George, **19**:77
- Harris, Jim, **34**:216
- Harris, Kennett F., **16**:172
- Harris, Lem, **3**:414
- Harris, M. E., **29**:302, 324
- Harris, Millie, **32**:29
- Harris, Ramon, **4**:255
- Harris, Reed, **23**:223, 227
- Harris, Thomas L., **9**:220
- Harris, Vernie, **32**:33
- Harrison, Benjamin, **18**:214, **19**:4-7, 66, 566-68, **20**:293-94, **21**:234, **22**:376, **23**:290, **24**:122, 168, 172, **26**:250, 250n23, 252, **28**:259, **36**:250
- Harrison, David, **12**:53
- Harrison, Ethel Wilson, **27**:39
- Harrison, William H., **14**:56
- Harrison, S.Dak., **5**:26, 29-30, 38-39, **16**:346
- Harrison Globe*, **5**:50
- Harrold, S.Dak., **21**:373, 377n36
- Harroway twins, **34**:328
- Harry Marshall Flying Service, **29**:273-74
- Hart, A. J., **18**:148-49
- Hart, Charles, **17**:113-14
- Hart, Frank, **12**:140-42, 145
- Hart, John (freight hauler), **26**:21
- Hart, John (rancher), **12**:97
- Hart, Mark, **27**:55
- Hart, Mary, **30**:383
- Hart, Mary Ann, **26**:66, 78
- Hart, Merwin, **14**:345
- Hart, Verling K., **27**:216, 226, 241n89, 254, 258
- Hart, William S., **16**:385, **19**:486-87, **24**:134
- Hart Bros., **17**:106
- Harte, Bret, **22**:25, **32**:244
- Hartford, S.Dak., **22**:152
- Hartford Beach, **26**:79, **28**:116
- Hartford County Agricultural Society, **5**:125
- Hartford Courant*, **17**:30, **22**:17
- Hartley, David B., **26**:67, 73, **27**:89, **28**:107-9, **29**:68, **34**:299, 305, 313; article on Japanese friendship dolls, **36**:32-65
- Hartley, Fred A., **26**:133
- Hartley, Katherine C.: article on Japanese friendship dolls, **36**:32-65
- Hartley, Mary, **26**:77

- Hartley, Rodger, **40:211**; "Dakota Images" by, **39:188, 366**
- Hartman, "Laughing Sam," **28:64n40**
- Hartmann, Wallburga, **13:250**
- Hartsuff, Albert, **37:33**
- Hartt, Albert, **20:171, 179, 182**
- Hartt, Julian, **20:167, 168n9, 171-76, 179, 181-83**
- Harvard Medical School, **21:348**
- Harvard University, **9:310, 313, 17:36**
- Harvests, **35:201-3**. See *also* Combines; specific crops
- Harvey (miner), **31:227**
- Harvey, Alexander, **6:196-97**
- Harvey, James M., **6:460, 472n52**
- Harvey, Primeau & Co., **6:196**
- Harvey, Thomas H., **15:225-26**
- Harvey, Tom, **26:101-2, 109**
- Harwood, William L.: article on Ku Klux Klan, **1:301-35**
- Hascall, John, **10:105**
- Hash Knife ranch, **38:128**
- Haskel, Burette G., **22:425n56**
- Haskell Institute, **7:373-75, 379, 381**
- Haskin, Hugh, **16:26**
- Haslem, Robert ("Pony Bob"), **21:207n3**
- Hasper, Albert, **5:36, 51**
- Hassell, Susan W., **22:323-25**
- Hasselstrom, Linda M., **19:477, 485, 22:199**
- Hassenstein Steel Co., **19:413**
- Hassler, J. P., **21:398**
- Hasson, Alex B., **7:178, 188**
- Hassrick, Royal B., **20:323, 22:178**
- Has the Boat (William Fielder), **27:136**
- Hastings, Jim, **39:210**
- Hastings House Publishers, **23:239**
- Hastings Manufacturing, **39:225**
- Hatch, Carl, **31:69**
- Hatch, Ira A., **21:69, 72**
- Hatch Act, **28:256, 30:194, 36:77**
- Hatcher, Harlan, **23:234**
- Hatcher, Robert A., **6:469**
- Hat Creek, **23:10n12**; and Black Hills Road, **31:243, 37:3, 5, 9-10, 21, 28, 30, 32, 35, 38-41, 43, 45**
- Hat Creek Camp, **37:37**
- Hat Creek Ranch, **37:10, 14**
- Hat Creek Station, **37:32, 36**
- Hathaway, J. Newton, **21:343**
- Hatlestad, Elena Hermanson, **35:201**
- Hauer, John, **39:243, 244**
- Haug, Betty, **20:24**
- Haug, James K., **26:79-80, 27:99, 28:115-18, 29:65**
- Haug, Jason: article on railroad depot preservation, **37:306-28**
- Hauge, Dagmar, **20:38, 43**
- Hauge, Georgia, **20:38-40, 42-43**
- Hauge, Hans Nielsen, **40:30, 30n3, 31**
- Hauge, Lars J., **9:25-27**
- Haugen, B. B., **40:32, 32n8, 36, 38**
- Hauge Synod, **40:31, 39**
- "Haunted Pool." See Whirlpools
- Hausen (clergyman), **11:197**
- Hauser (rainmaker), **15:41**
- Hawaii, **5:158**
- Hawick (Sioux Indian), **14:204**
- Hawk, Abraham, **32:56**
- Hawk, Margaret, **12:55**
- Hawk, Tommie, **27:46**
- Hawkins, Cora Frear, **33:212**
- Hawkins, E. D., **12:102-3**
- Hawkins, Thelma, **28:81**
- Hawk Man (Sioux Indian), **20:263**
- Hawley, A. J., **14:147**
- Hawley, Edwin H., **3:130-31, 134**
- Hawley, James H., **27:33-34**
- Hawley-Smoot Tariff, **4:2, 7**
- Haworth, J. M., **17:37, 30:272**
- Hawthorne, Harry L., **20:296**
- Hawthorne, Nathaniel, **34:63**
- Hay, Leonard, **7:388, 389n11, 394, 399**
- Hay and haying, **20:28-29, 35, 29:278, 299, 304, 307-8, 321, 324, 35:202-3, 36:287-88**
- Hay Camp, **31:274**. See *also* Rapid City, S.Dak.
- Hay Canyon, **29:265**
- Haycox, Ernest, **32:250, 34:63**
- Hay Creek, **31:307-8**
- Hayden, Ferdinand V., **31:189, 32:154, 35:46**; explores Black Hills, **2:137, 3:372-73, 375, 4:161-97, 10:295**
- Hayes, A. A., **8:18**
- Hayes, Charles R., **8:46**
- Hayes, Edd, **32:329**
- Hayes, Ernest, **7:252-53, 259**
- Hayes, Hannah, **21:91**
- Hayes, Rutherford B., **17:27, 32, 38n39, 40-41, 211n24, 215, 26:104, 30:252-55, 271, 273, 38:22**
- Hayes, S.Dak., **37:211, 213**
- Hayes Booster*, **37:214**
- Haynei, William Duff, Mrs., **28:92**
- Hayner, Norman, **35:319**
- Haynes, F. Jay: photographs by, **12:65-73, 39:287, 293**
- Haynes, Isabel, **12:67, 72**
- Haynes, Jack E., **12:67, 70, 72-73**
- Haynes, Levi H., **12:65**
- Haynie, William D., Mrs., **23:288**
- Hays, Will, **20:127-28**
- Hays Office, **25:32**
- Haystead, Ladd, **37:80**
- Hayt, Ezra A., **2:364-65, 17:32, 211n24, 21:268, 25:83-86, 30:254, 264-65, 276**
- Hayti, S.Dak., **40:257, 269**
- Hayward, S.Dak., **2:93**
- Haywood, Charles, **26:32, 32n14, 44**
- Hazard, Robert Z., **26:66, 28:109, 29:64**
- Hazel, Harry, **20:216, 218-19**
- Hazel, William, **34:275, 279**

- Hazlett, Ida Crouch, **24**:130, 132
 Hazlewood mission station, **7**:117
 Head (Sioux Indian), **21**:316
 Head cheese, **38**:199-200
 Headers and combines, **10**:101-18
 Head Light Institution, **15**:181
 Heagerty, Elizabeth, **31**:37, 48
 Health. See Medicine and medical care
Health-O-Gram, **16**:172
 Heard, Isaac V. D., **22**:65
 Hearn, Michael Patrick, **30**:66, 134, 145-46, **31**:151-52, 159; article on baseball, **30**:5-44
 Hearst, George, **2**:241-42, **11**:40, **20**:96-101, **38**:96-97, 99, 101
 Hearst, Phoebe Apperson, **20**:102-3, 107, **38**:102-3, 106-7, 110-11, 115-16, 121, 124
 Hearst, William Randolph, **2**:218n23, 219, **20**:100, 107-9, 114-15, **27**:169, **34**:239
 Hearst Free Kindergarten, **20**:102
 Hearst Free Library, **20**:102, 104-5, 110, **27**:164, **38**:106, 114
 Hearst Mercantile: history of, **20**:96-119. See also Homestake Mercantile Co.
 Heart Butte, **37**:144, 157
 Heart River, **23**:19, 21, **27**:252n106, 254, 257-58, **35**:24-25, **37**:126, 140, 142, 144-45, 147, 149, 157-58
 Heaton, Leah Hays, **28**:78
 Hebard, Grace Raymond, **8**:303, 306, **34**:66, 72; and Sacagawea, **6**:132-46
 Hebert, Jan, **13**:341
 Hecla, S.Dak., **12**:30, **33**:244-46
 He Crow (Sioux Indian), **23**:309n24, 320n58
 Hedges, W. H., **35**:128, 131
 He Dog (Sioux Indian), **30**:283, 286-88, **31**:204, **37**:57
 Hedren, Paul L., **22**:195; articles on Black Hills Road, **37**:1-45, Ft. Laramie, **17**:223-40, Ft. Ridgely, **7**:168-92; "Dakota Images" by, **23**:100
 Heghin, L. G., **9**:139
 Hegna, Audra Adams, **28**:81
 Hehakawanyakapi (Sioux Indian), **20**:269-71
 Heidepriem, Eric, **5**:307, **23**:215
 Heidepriem, Scott, **16**:319, **39**:232
 Heilman, Emily Dean, **16**:374, 387-88
 Heilprin, Michael, **12**:237, 240
 Heimberger, William A., **12**:33
 Heimle (clergyman), **11**:195
 Hein, A., **11**:198
 Hein, Claus, **37**:339-40
 Hein, Fred, **37**:339-40
 Hein, Pearl, **23**:181n
 Heink, Joe, **29**:151
 Heinle, Erwin, **23**:321
 Heintz, Henry, **18**:143-46
 Heintz, Rebecca, **29**:74
 Heinz, Edward, **22**:279
 Heinze, F. Augustus, **27**:166
 Heinzman, Patricia A. and Richard F.: article on Eskimo scouts, **32**:49-64
 Heirship: and American Indians, **12**:213-31, **21**:1-68
 Heiser, Matthew, **14**:156n88
 Hejde, Chester, **31**:308
 Hekster, Alice Van Leuvan, **34**:128
Helena (steamboat), **31**:119
 Helena, Mont., **14**:120, **18**:206, 209, **31**:272
 "Helen Hunt Jackson and the Campaign for Ponca Restitution, 1880-1881," by Valerie Sherer Mathes, **17**:23-41
 Helgeson, Slim, **38**:215
 Helgeson's Hardware, **30**:220
 Helgeson, Alfred, **17**:104
 Helm, William P., **39**:106
 Helmbrecht, Anthony, **21**:144
 Helmer, Jean Fishel, **29**:64
 Helmey, Anna, **33**:223
 Helms, John W., **10**:135
 Helms, Laverne, **10**:135-36
Helping the Crippled, **16**:172
 Help Them (Sioux Indian), **20**:271
 Helwick, A. F., **34**:225, 227
 Hemingway, Ernest, **29**:98
 Hempel, Myrna, **39**:250
 Henchel, George, **31**:186, 215, 218, 220, 238; journal of, **31**:221-35
 Henderson, Basil, **29**:302, 307, 312
 Henderson, Caroline, **7**:52-53, 55
 Henderson, Ella, **12**:66
 Henderson, John, **4**:209, **17**:212n27
 Henderson, Kate and Tom, **13**:241
 Henderson Field, **23**:151
 Hendricks, Thomas, **4**:211
 Hendrickson, J. P.: article on townships, **24**:19-42
 Hendrickson, Kenneth E., Jr., **22**:313; articles on Civilian Conservation Corps in S.Dak., **11**:1-20, National Youth Administration, **9**:131-51
 Hendryson, I. E., **17**:16
 Hendshaw, H. W., **40**:173
 Henequen Marketing Regulating Commission, **35**:104, 106
 Heney, Hugh, **35**:62, 64-65, **40**:104
 Hengel family (Pierre, S.Dak.), **28**:89
 Henkin, Joe, **11**:100
 Henkin, Morton H., **11**:100
 Hennies-Sund, Elizabeth, **26**:78
 Henri, Robert, **39**:169
 Henriksson, Markku, **21**:9
 Henry, Alexander, **18**:260, 266
 Henry, Andrew, **3**:300, **14**:107, **15**:204-6, 212-13, **39**:12
 Henry, Guy V., **17**:226, **20**:291, 297, **26**:33, 33n16, 35, 42, 44, **31**:197
 Henry, Johnathan W., **37**:340
 Henry, Sue, **38**:347
 Henry, Will (Henry Wilson Allen), **34**:77
 Henry, S.Dak., **21**:414-15, **39**:250

- Henry Ford's Own Story*, **14**:336, **16**:97, 121
 Henry's Brunettes, **26**:44
 Henshaw, Charles, **21**:386–91, 393, 396
 Herald, Anton, **21**:333
 Herb, Merrill, **23**:212
 Herbert Hoover Presidential Library: Wilder-Lane Papers at, **13**:290, 295–97, **14**:335–46
 Herbert S. Schell Award. *See* Schell Award
 Herbst, Harry and Lydia, **30**:367, 369
 Herder, Moses, **12**:235–36
 “Herding Cows and Waiting Tables: The Diary of Laura Aleta Iversen Abrahamson,” intro. by Philip L. Gerber, **20**:17–50
 Herges Kirchgassler & Associates, **37**:303
 Her-Holy-Door (Sioux Indian), **40**:146–47
 “A Heritage of Faith: Religion and the German Settlers of South Dakota,” by Anthony H. Richter, **21**:155–72
 Herm, Clara O., **28**:81
 Herman, Barbara and Reuben, **29**:296
 Herman, Jake, **29**:218
 Herman Solem Public Safety Center, **39**:257–58
 Hermosa, S.Dak., **29**:307, **30**:356–57, 360, 366, **31**:126–28
 Hermosa Crystal Cave. *See* Rushmore Cave
Hermosa Pilot, **19**:29
 Hermstad, Oscar, **12**:165, 180
 Herney, T. J., **29**:159
 Heroes and heroines: in western literature, **14**:281–307, **15**:200–16, **32**:243–60, **38**:47–77, **39**:1–26
 Herold Publishing Co., **27**:110, 114
 Heron, Jane Knowlton, **28**:81
 Heron, John, **28**:81
 “The Hero of the Westerns” (essay), **16**:380
 Herreid, Charles N., **22**:354n27, 362, 363n53, **24**:26, **27**:154, **30**:343, **36**:248, **38**:2, **39**:194
 Herreid, Eunice Slye, **3**:158
 Herreid, S. Dak., **22**:163, **27**:110
 Herrick, John, **14**:31
 Herrick, Roy, **16**:178
 Herring, Elbert, **3**:306, **10**:317–18
 Herring, Hubert, **8**:39
 Herseth, Lorna Buntrock, **3**:167; ed., Walborg Strom Holth letter, **6**:306–15
 Herseth, Ralph, **14**:63, **19**:300, 325, **26**:168, **30**:372, **32**:341, 349–50
 Herseth Sandlin, Stephanie. *See* Sandlin, Stephanie
 Herseth
 Hershey, Lewis B., **19**:410
 Hertz, Rudolf, **22**:72
Hesperian, **16**:172
 Hess, Daniel, **35**:131
 Heth, Henry, **16**:232
 Hetland, S.Dak., **9**:18
 Hetlesater, Reinert, **33**:205
 Hettinger, August, **20**:287–88
 Hettinger, N.Dak., **12**:110, **36**:367–68
 Heusinkveld, Rod, **39**:255
He Was a Man, **16**:97, 110
 Heye, Thea, **32**:83n45
 Heye Foundation, **9**:295, 300–301, **22**:74
 Heynacher, Walter, **27**:116
 Hiawatha Asylum, **14**:4
 Hibbard, William H., **37**:22
 Hichbom, R. H., **33**:214
 Hickey, Alfred, **27**:155
 Hickok, Addison, **12**:148, 150–51, 153–56
 Hickok, Anna, **12**:151
 Hickok, James Butler (“Wild Bill”), **8**:209–10, **17**:234, **21**:234, 244, **24**:2, 8, 10, 13–15, 18, **28**:1, 4–6, 30, 32–36, 37n23, 46–47, 68, **29**:21, **31**:6, 186, 239–40, 249–54, 260–64, **33**:291, **35**:300, **37**:17, **40**:55–56, 60, 77–78
 Hickok, Lorena A.: as hired girl, **12**:147–62
 Hicks, Bobby, **30**:174
 Hicks, John D., **19**:463, **22**:314–15, 328, 365, 373, **38**:33
 Hicksite Friends, **17**:39
 Hidatsa Indians, **6**:133, **10**:142–44, 146, **14**:100, 102, 105, 113, **18**:257n34, 264n58, 266n68, **32**:69, **35**:350, **38**:330, **39**:122–23; as farmers, **13**:7–19
 Hidden Treasure Gulch, **26**:95–96
 Hidden Treasure Mine, **2**:236–37, **26**:96, 118
 Hidy, Ralph, **21**:371
 Higgins, Herman, **30**:408
 Higgins, Jack, **12**:142
 Higgins, James, **34**:333
 Higgins, Rebecca, **32**:212–13
 Higginson, Thomas W., **17**:25n3
 High, Stanley, **8**:34, 38
 Higham, John, **38**:9, 15, 19
 High Back (Sioux Indian), **24**:219
 Highbackbone (American Indian), **20**:269
 High Bear (Sioux Indian), **23**:292, **28**:223, **37**:57
 Highbear, Samuel, **21**:315
 High Dog (Sioux Indian), **23**:309n24
 High Eagle (Sioux Indian), **21**:304
 High Eagle, Bob, **29**:234
Higher Education in South Dakota, **39**:203–4, 225n138
 High Hawk (Sioux Indian), **20**:295, 327–29, **32**:79n37
 High Hawk, J. E., **19**:371
 Highland Chief Mining Co., **3**:182
 Highland Lutheran Church, **35**:211–14
 Highley, Grace Martin, **19**:257–58
 Highmore, S.Dak., **20**:205, **22**:138, **29**:134, **32**:296, **36**:266, 269–70, 272, 281, 286, 290–91
High Noon (film), **38**:67
 High Pipe (Sioux Indian), **20**:328
 Highrock, Rebecca, **36**:150
 Highrock, William, **21**:307
High School Editor, **16**:172
 Hight, Willard B., **30**:217
 Highton, W. Lincoln, **23**:218, 220, 222–24
 Highway associations, **35**:321. *See also* specific organizations

- Highway Bulletin*, **16**:172
Highway Lines, **16**:172
 Highways. See Roads; United States highways
 High Wolf (Sioux Indian), **29**:200, 204
 Hi Hop, **39**:325
 Hi Kee, **5**:270, 279-80, **33**:310, 323, 336, **39**:289, 293, 319-20, 323n108, 324-26
 Hi Kee & Co., **33**:307, 324, 327, 336
 Hilburn, Samuel M., **36**:109
 Hildebrand's beer parlor, **23**:212
 Hildebrandt, Fred H., **3**:147, **11**:2, 15, **14**:25, **22**:265, 274, **31**:54; and New Deal, **8**:328, 331-33, 336-38
 Hill, A. D., **16**:330
 Hill, Abe, **7**:247-48, **14**:246-49, 252-53, 255, 257-59, **31**:13, 15
 Hill, Alfred, **35**:350
 Hill, Dave, **29**:234
 Hill, Fanny, **29**:15
 Hill, Fay C., **29**:288
 Hill, Frank, **21**:371
 Hill, George, **10**:292-93
 Hill, H. A., **26**:7
 Hill, James J., **22**:336, **34**:160
 Hill, John W., **21**:256-57
 Hill, Nellie, **27**:63
 Hill, Pamela Smith, **27**:85
 Hill, Wesley, **14**:150
 Hillard, Carole, **28**:103, **30**:387, **39**:208; in "Dakota Images," **39**:282
Hill-Billy, **14**:339, **16**:97
 Hill-Burton Amendment, **17**:16-17, 19-20
 Hill City, S.Dak., **31**:131-32, 230-31, 247, 272, 292, **33**:103-7
Hill City Tin Miner, **22**:426
 Hillcrest Motel, **35**:328
 Hillerman, Tony, **32**:252
 Hilles, Charles D., **9**:126
 Hillestad, Paul C., **23**:238
 Hill Foundation, **13**:334, 342
 Hillgren, Ralph, **23**:203
 Hill Lines (railroad), **3**:127, 129
 Hillquit, Morris, **18**:9
 Hillsboro, N.Dak., **18**:14
 Hillside Cabin Camp, **35**:328
Hina Matsuri (girls' doll festival), **36**:36-39, 41
 Hinch, John, **31**:259
 Hinderlie, Lynn, **31**:184
 Hindman, D. T., **21**:65
 Hindman, Matilda, **5**:397, 399-400, 406, **24**:129
 Hinds, Alfred, **10**:134-35
 Hinds, Charles E., **23**:287
 Hinds, Gertrice, **10**:135
 Hine, Robert V., **16**:352
 Hines (army private), **14**:247
 Hines, Frank T., **36**:96, 102
 Hines, M. C., **4**:25
 Hing Gun, **5**:271-72
 Hinkle, Guild & Co., **32**:98-99
 Hinman, Eleanor, **30**:282-83
 Hinman, Mary, **24**:176-79, 191, 193
 Hinman, Samuel D., **2**:362-63, **7**:305, **24**:176-77, 188, **30**:251, **37**:69, **40**:174, 175
 Hinseth, Halvor, **40**:36
 Hipikya, Isaac, **21**:308
 Hipple, Jim, **19**:514
 Hipple, John E., **9**:332
 Hipple, Robert B., **19**:309n6
 Hipple, Ruth B., **13**:214, 225
 Hipple family (Pierre, S.Dak.), **34**:169
 Hired girls, **35**:199, 204-7
 Hired help: Lorena A. Hickok as, **12**:148-62; R. Bowie Vinson as, **12**:118-46
 Hired men, **38**:194, 200-201, 212, 215
 Hirschfield, Reizel, **36**:381-83
 Hirsh, Bertram E., **12**:231, **21**:37
 Hirshman, G. J., **23**:147n8
 Hisel, Bryan, **39**:246
 His Horses Voice (Sioux Indian), **14**:208n31
 His Law, Lawrence, **39**:117-18, 123, 152
 Hisle, S.Dak., **29**:292
 His Little Horse (Sioux Indian), **21**:313
 Hiss, Alger, **10**:283, **31**:73
The Historian, **16**:172
 "Historical Musings," **40**:211; "Cast Down Your Bucket Where You Are": Professional Historians and Local History," by David B. Danbom, **33**:263-73; "The Comedy of the Commons; or, My Life on the Post-Colonial Plains," by Thomas D. Isern, **33**:64-79; "Comments on 'The Contours of South Dakota Political Culture,'" by Jon D. Schaff, Erin Hogan Fouberg, Thomas D. Isern, Patrick Lalley, and Michael Card, **36**:208-23, 318-28; "The Contours of South Dakota Political Culture," by Jon Lauck, John E. Miller, and Edward Hogan, **34**:157-78; "A Memoir of Herbert S. Schell and the University of South Dakota," by Gilbert C. Fite, **37**:74-82; "Reconstructing Alice: A Meditation on the Historian's Craft," by Paula M. Nelson, **35**:272-84; "The State of Historic Preservation: A Glass More than Half Full," by Jay D. Vogt, **38**:335-51
 Historical novels: about Lewis and Clark Expedition, **34**:62-84
Historical Preservation Center Newsletter, **16**:172
 Historical Resource Center, **34**:293, 309
 Historical societies. See Local historical societies; specific historical societies
 Historic preservation, **29**:75-78; assessment of, **38**:335-51. See also South Dakota State Historic Preservation Office
 Historic Preservation Center, **34**:292, 293
 Historic sites, **28**:110-11. See also specific sites
 Historic Sites Act, **38**:335
Historic Sketches of the Cattle Trade of the West and Southwest, **8**:15, **32**:183-84
 Historic South Dakota Foundation, **28**:111

- HistoricSouthDakotaNews*, **16**:173
 Historic Yankton, Inc., **37**:316
 Historiography, **2**:393, 395–96; of Crazy Horse, **30**:277–302; of grassroots research, **21**:121–35; of Great Plains, **33**:64–79; of Jedediah Smith, **39**:1–26; of S.Dak. Populism, **22**:309–29; of Wounded Knee, **6**:33–54
 “The Historiography of ‘The Bloody Field . . . That Kept the Secret of the Everlasting Word’: Wounded Knee,” by Michael A. Sievers, **6**:33–54
 History: as discipline, **33**:64–79, 263–73, **35**:272–84; in fiction, **9**:193–209, **13**:287–89, 299, 316; impact of weather on, **15**:26–57; local, importance of, **33**:263–73; revision of, **32**:185, 254
History along the Missouri (series of paintings), **37**:190
History and Resources of Dakota, Montana, and Idaho, **31**:189
History Notes, **15**:175, **28**:104, 107
History of Clay County, South Dakota, **37**:80, **40**:358–60
History of Dakota Territory, **6**:35, 43, 46, 48, 52, **22**:175, 177, **40**:355–58
History of Louisiana, **34**:6, 45
History of North Dakota, **3**:44, 61, **20**:121
History of South Dakota, **10**:34, **19**:12, **21**:339, **22**:175, **37**:79–80, **39**:77
History of Southeastern Dakota, **34**:340–54
A History of Steamboating on the Upper Missouri River, **22**:184
History of the American Indians, **18**:254
History of the Czechs in the State of South Dakota, **11**:262
History of the Expedition under the Command of Captains Lewis and Clark to the Sources of the Missouri, **34**:5, 5n1, 17, 48, 50–54, 57
History of the Indian Tribes of North America, **34**:52
A History of the Lewis and Clark Journals, **34**:45
History of the Santee Sioux, **22**:178
 His War (Sioux Indian), **21**:316
 Hitchcock, Abner E., **12**:38, 45, **22**:250–51, 253–54, 256–58
 Hitchcock, Alfred: at Mt. Rushmore, **23**:181–96
 Hitchcock, Ethan A., **22**:233, **23**:318
 Hitchcock, Gilbert M., **20**:140, 144
 Hitchcock, Herbert: in U.S. Senate, **11**:124–41 passim
 Hitchcock, S.Dak., **12**:96
 Hitika, Albion, **21**:307
 Hitler, Adolf, **13**:386, **23**:153
 Hi Wo, **33**:318
 Hix, Elsie and Garrit, **35**:331
 Hi Young, **39**:325
 Hlogeca, Gerard Tatanka, **33**:156
 Hoar, George Frisbie, **28**:251, **4**:214
 Hoard, Lula, **28**:82
 Hobbs Bill, **10**:286
 Hobo Day, **19**:410, **23**:326, 331, 344, **36**:80, 87
 Hobos, **19**:247–50
 Hobsbawm, Eric, **21**:124
 Hobson, Archie, **23**:240
 Ho Chi Minh, **28**:163, 183
 Hock, R. D., **26**:115n65
 Hockman, Maurice, **37**:341
 Hocks, R. H., **26**:113, 115n65
 Hodel, Donald P., **21**:38–39
Hodel v. Irving, **21**:2, 38
 Hodge, Frederick Webb, **40**:98
 Hodges, Henry C., Jr., **21**:308–9
 Hodgins, Abner, **21**:365
 Hodgkiss, William, **4**:145
 Hodgson, Benjamin H., **27**:204, 212, 216, 218, 220, 224, 237–38, 240, 245–46, 252, 254, 256–57
 Hodne, Thomas, **21**:147
 Hodnett, John P., **10**:298–99
 Hodson, Craig, **37**:318
 Hodson, Judy, **37**:318
 Hodson, Orville A. (“Hod”), **19**:524
 Hodson, Thomas D., **29**:147n31
 Hodson, Timothy J., **19**:525
 Hodson family (Martin, S.Dak.), **19**:525
 Hoeb (teacher), **11**:197
 Hoegh, E. A., **22**:163
 Hoel, J. C. (“Pappy”), **28**:124, 140
 Hoel, Jack, **28**:140
 Hoener (army private), **27**:218n41
 Hofer, John, **29**:308
 Hofer, Pat, **26**:82, **28**:117, **29**:67–68
 Hofer, Roger, **37**:326
 Hoff, Ingrid, **40**:263, 265–66
 Hoff, Lyle, **40**:272
 Hoffman, Clare, **31**:68
 Hoffman, George B., **37**:252
 Hoffman, Henry, **16**:166
 Hoffman, Sarah Adelstein (Edelstein), **25**:45, 47
 Hoffnungstal settlement, **11**:196, 198
 Hofsommer, Don L.: articles on LeBeau and the railroad, **33**:1–17, Watertown Express, **3**:127–55
 Hofstadter, Richard, **8**:136, **22**:314–15, 322
 Hogan, Edward, **36**:318, 322–25; article on S.Dak. Political Culture, **34**:157–78
 Hogan, Kate, **28**:82
 Hogan, Martin E., **28**:82
 Hogan, Paul J., **8**:312–13
 Hogen, Edith, **25**:46–47
 Hogen, Florence Brown, **27**:86
 Hogen, Marvis T., **25**:44–45, **27**:86, 105; family of, **28**:102, 118–19
 Hogen Gallery, **27**:86
 Hogs, **14**:242, **38**:223–24, **39**:294–95, 303; disease among, **17**:97, 104, 112–13, **36**:280; tax on, **22**:156–72
 Hohaus, J. H., **16**:27
 Hohe Assiniboin Indians, **5**:348, 356–57
 Hohf, Josephine, **19**:401

- Hohn, Curt, **39:51**
 Hohn, Elmer, **29:268**
 Hojnacke, Francis, **23:147n8**
Hokahey!, **30:299**
 Hokenstad, Ronnoug Helmeid, **35:206**
 Holand, Hjalmar, **18:252-54, 271-73**
 Holbeck, Stanley, **23:147n8**
 Holbrook, E. M., **33:115-16**
 Holbrook, Joseph, **15:230**
 Holcomb, Silas, **4:321**
 "Holding Down the Fort: A History of Dakota Territory's Fort Randall," by Brenda K. Jackson, **32:1-27**
 Hole in the Head (Sioux Indian), **29:203**
 Holforthy, Clarence, **29:140**
 Holidays: and Chinese, **33:313, 319, 321-24, 39:320-22, 323-24, 343, 355, 358-59; and dances, 32:283, 286-87, 289, 292, 302, 307. See also specific holidays**
 Hollar, Timothy M., **27:86**
 Holley (baseball player), **30:34**
 Holliday, John, **7:258, 261**
 Hollister, C. M., Mrs., **13:216**
 Hollow, Norman, **21:34**
 Holloway, Charles, **19:53, 39:21**
 Holloway, D. P., **5:134**
 Hollow Horn Bear (Sioux Indian), **21:314, 268, 34:86, 37:47-48, 58**
 Hollow Horn Bull (Sioux Indian), **21:316**
 Hollow Wood, **29:203**
 Hollywood Park, **35:324**
 Hollywood Theater, **19:176, 37:281, 285**
Hollywood Variety, **23:189**
 Holm, Nina, **23:131**
 Holman, Gilbert, **34:133**
 Holman, H. Blake, **34:297, 302**
 Holman, W. H., **32:8**
 Holman Beck Associates, **34:300**
 Holman Committee, **25:91-92**
 Holmes, David, **30:221**
 Holmes, Graham, **11:173**
 Holmes, Oliver Wendall, **17:23, 35-40, 38:170**
 Holmgren, Hjalmer, **33:209**
 Holsey, John H., **11:62**
 Holst, John H., **14:23**
 Holstein, Emanuel G. ("Happy"), **18:47, 49-50, 52-54, 59, 61, 63**
 Holt, Benjamin, **10:105, 110**
 Holt, James, **15:219; and Mormon expedition, 1:124-31**
 Holt, Marilyn Irvin: article on domestic economy, **24:77-98**
 Holth, Walborg Strom, **35:196; family of, 6:306-14; letter of, 6:306-15**
 Holtz, Milton E., **39:213, 224, 225; article on agriculture and Patent Office, 5:123-49**
 Holub, Dennis, **26:66**
 Holum, Ken, **32:338, 341, 39:35, 47**
 Holy Bear (Sioux Indian), **21:310**
 Holy Cane (Sioux Indian), **21:316**
 Holy Cross Episcopal Church, **12:55**
 Holy Family Parish, **17:10**
 Holy Man (Sioux Indian), **21:316**
 Holy Medicine (Sioux Indian), **21:315**
 Holy Pipe, Charlie, **24:206**
 Holy Road, Jonas, **21:304**
 Holy Rosary Boarding School, **38:37**
 Holy Rosary Catholic Church, **29:242**
 Holy Rosary Hospital, **17:11-12, 15, 20, 23:123**
 Holy Rosary Mission, **13:249-50, 28:144-60**
 Holy Terror Mine, **31:138-39, 141**
 Holy Trinity Church, **21:154**
 "'Holy Women' and Housekeepers: Women Teachers on South Dakota Reservations, 1885-1910," by Susan Peterson, **13:245-60**
 Holzworth, John, **3:61**
 Homasote Co., **36:337**
 Home economics: at Indian schools, **13:253-56, 38:287, 291-92; at South Dakota State University, 33:33-38**
 Home extension clubs, **35:265-67**
 Home Guards, **32:9**
 Home health guides: in early S.Dak., **33:199-205**
Homemaker, **22:33**
 Homemaking, **14:292-94, 24:90; efficiency in, 24:77-98; on frontier, 13:114-17; and hired help, 12:147-62; and Norwegian immigrants, 35:189-216; among Sioux, 13:227-244**
 "Home of the Politics of Joy: Hubert H. Humphrey in South Dakota," by Charles L. Garrettson III, **20:165-84**
 Homeopathic medicine, **33:198**
 Home Owners Loan Corp., **7:313**
 Home Owners Refinancing Act, **8:337**
Homes for the Mad, **27:51**
 Homestake Employee Aid Fund, **38:119**
 Homestake formation, **27:158**
 Homestake kindergarten, **38:106, 110-11, 114**
 "The Homestake Lockout of 1909-1910: A Small Mine's Perspective," by David B. Miller, **27:156-78**
 Homestake Mercantile Co., **38:99, 103, 106, 110-11, 114, 116. See also Hearst Mercantile**
 Homestake Mining Co., **1:248-49, 262, 2:101, 108, 242-43, 249-50, 258, 3:280, 4:458, 8:212, 11:37-38, 40, 15:291, 302-4, 327-28, 16:17, 45, 18:11, 37, 49, 19:14, 22, 209, 411-12, 22:426-27, 26:18, 116, 132, 27:144, 28:103, 29:269, 272, 312, 30:348, 33:91, 37:50, 39:262, 40:58, 70-71, 75; and Black Hills economy, 31:187, 269-71, 276, 282-83, 288; and Hearst Mercantile, 20:96-119; management of, 38:95-124; and timber harvest, 22:213-37; and union lockout, 27:156-78**
 Homestake Opera House and Recreation Building, **20:108, 110, 118, 38:119, 122-23, 343**
 Homestake Veterans Assn., **38:112, 114, 123**
 Homestead Act (1862), **2:24-25, 4:214, 338, 5:168,**

- 13:84, 14:136, 15:8–9, 17:141, 19:563, 568, 21:342, 29:6, 31:30, 33, 41, 34:160, 319, 36:210, 234, 368, 38:129, 39:189, 40:243**
The Homesteaders, **13:182, 199, 201–3, 23:244, 252–56, 261**
Homesteaders of McPherson County, **23:231**
 Homesteading, **29:2–3, 5–6, 8–11, 86, 31:30–33, 44–45, 125, 36:370, 372, 374–75, 37:209, 38:143–44, 147; in Badlands, 25:37–42; bibliography, 15:66–114, 22:184–87; diaries, memoirs, and letters about, 1:33–40, 6:281–323, 16:1–17, 17:42–77, 140–69, 241–95, 19:100–104, 20:17–50, 21:386–411, 29:113–154, 35:125–36, 217–48, 40:29–51, 31, 35–39, 243–55; and ethnic groups, 11:187–88, 15:66–114, 35:189–216; in fiction, 9:195–209, 13:177–205, 14:292–99, 306, 18:152–72; on Indian reservations, 10:10–21, 12:100–106, 19:14–17; in Lake Co., 14:136–37; during land boom, 12:93–113; and meaning of land, 15:1–25; and weather, 10:25–38, 15:26–57; women's roles in, 13:84–111, 35:189–216. See also Settlement; Women's history resources**
- "Homesteading in Meade County, 1910–1911: The Memoir of William L. Roth," ed. Beatrice Roth Gant, **40:243–55**
- "Homesteading on the Rosebud: The Reminiscence of Mabelle Stewart Worsley," ed. James J. Balakier, **35:217**
- Honerkamp, Bill, **31:288**
- Honerkamp, John, **31:297**
- Honest Caucus Law, **10:44**
- Hong Lee, **33:378**
- Honka Odowan* ceremony, **5:359**
- Honmoko School, **36:41**
- Honolulu, Hawaii, **34:258–60**
- Honomichi, Michael, **36:174–75**
- "Honore Picotte, Fur Trader," by John S. Gray, **6:186–202**
- Hood (superintendent), **30:104–5**
- Hoofprints*, **27:86, 28:104**
- Hook-and-ladder teams, **5:278–80, 17:130, 132–33, 33:323–24, 39:319–20**
- Hooker (congressman), **24:166**
- Hooper, E. H. C., **21:56**
- Hooper, William H., **18:200–201**
- The Hoosier Volunteer*, **23:244**
- Hoover, Herbert, **1:234–35, 283, 4:2, 9:326, 11:267, 294, 16:111, 19:228, 374, 21:17, 22:262, 26:139, 30:358, 361, 36:99, 285, 290, 379**
- Hoover, Herbert T., **36:190, 38:14; articles on American Indian agriculture, 13:22–48, ice gorges and floods, 17:181–201, rural political organizations, 13:122–57, Sioux Agreement of 1889, 19:56–94**
- Hoover, J. Edgar, **10:279–80, 19:426, 435, 29:167–68, 172, 35:331**
- Hoover, Jessie M., **24:78, 88**
- Hope Boarding School, **24:187**
- Hope Station, **22:70–71, 37:170**
- Hopewell, S.Dak., **37:213**
- Hop Kees, **5:271**
- Hopkins (student), **30:174**
- Hopkins, A. C., **24:213**
- Hopkins, Don, **30:221**
- Hopkins, Garrett, **36:154**
- Hopkins, Harry L., **1:245, 254, 268, 8:334, 11:226–27, 229, 23:226–27, 30:363**
- Hopkins, J. A. H., **20:140**
- Hopkins, Robert, **37:108–10, 112**
- Hopkins, William, **16:4, 10**
- Hopkins' Road Ranch, **16:4, 9, 12, 15**
- Hopp Bros., **40:46**
- Hopper, DeWolf, **30:44**
- Hopper, Elge, **29:133–34**
- Hopper, Willis, **29:122, 127–8, 146**
- Hop Sing, **33:300**
- Horak (immigrant), **11:266, 282–83, 288–89**
- Horel, Bruce and Reizel, **36:383**
- Horgan, Emmet, **29:297**
- Hormel Packing Co., **18:73**
- Horn* (steamboat), **35:174**
- Hornblend, S.Dak., **2:100**
- Horn Book Magazine*, **13:329**
- Hornby, Bill, **19:308n1**
- Horned Antelope, Grover, **23:234**
- Horned Horse (Sioux Indian), **21:316**
- Horne (attorney), **21:422**
- Hornet* (aircraft carrier), **19:420, 23:150**
- Horning, Harriet, **28:82**
- Horse claims, **27:138**
- "Horse Doctors, Livestockmen, and Quacks: Veterinary Services in Southeastern Dakota, 1880–1950," by Ole H. V. Stalheim, **17:93–117**
- Horses, **17:76, 98, 106–11, 262, 278–82, 19:280, 282–83, 287, 366, 374, 20:22–23, 37–38, 47–48, 23:21, 28, 27:106, 244, 250–51, 255, 29:128, 322–23, 38:210–12; effigies of, 9:291–302, 34:308; memoir about, 37:209–23; racing of, 34:324, 40:103, 107, 120–22; raising of, 31:279, 32:310–11; stealing of, 29:185, 193**
- Horseshoe Mining Co., **33:113–19**
- Horseshoe-Mogul Mining Co., **27:157n2**
- Horse Thief Lake, **30:383**
- Horsted, Paul: article on 1874 Black Hills Expedition photographs, **31:289–316**
- Horton, Charles, **21:365–66**
- Horton & Hamilton lumber yard, **21:365**
- Horwitz Jewelers, **26:211, 218**
- Hosen, Freda, **19:250–51**
- Hose teams. See Hook-and-ladder teams
- Hose-Yanka (Sioux Indian), **20:270**
- Hoskinson, Paige: article on petroforms, **35:347–62**
- Hosmer, James K., **34:62**
- Hospers, Henry, **5:50**
- Hospers, John, **5:50**
- Hospital for the Insane, **26:229**

- Hospitals, **21**:350, **35**n50, **23**:123-24, 127, **29**:286-87, **31**:90, 285, **32**:45-46, 99-103, 108, **34**:108, **38**:226-28, 230, 233; and Presentation Sisters, **17**:1-22. *See also* Canton Asylum for Insane Indians; Medicine and medical care
- Hostetler, John A., **7**:23-24
- “‘Hostile and Friendly’: The ‘Pygmalion Effect’ at Cheyenne River Agency, 1873-1877,” by S. Douglas Youngkin, **7**:402-21
- Hotalling, Guy, **29**:122
- Hotalling, Ina, **29**:122
- Hotchkiss guns, **20**:263, 266-67, 278, 296
- Hotels, **20**:211-12, **31**:7-9, 12, 19, 94, 99-100, **32**:117-48, **33**:303, **35**:330-31, 333. *See also* specific hotels
- Hot Springs, S.Dak., **11**:44, 47-49, **12**:61-62, 64, **19**:197, 526, **20**:3, 9-11, 14, 87-88, 92-94, **21**:249n5, **22**:351, 423, **24**:6, **26**:92, 228-29, **29**:217, 237, 269, 272, 286, 291-92, **30**:360, **31**:45, 132-33, 275-76, 285-86, 288, **32**:287-89, 292, 298-99, **33**:300, **35**:293-94, **36**:249-50, **37**:309-10, **39**:310, **40**:307, 330n50, 333n53
- Hot Springs Evening Star*, **29**:223-24
- Hot Springs Health Seeker*, **16**:173, 175
- Hot Springs Junior Chamber of Commerce, **35**:311
- Hot Springs Star*, **29**:275, 280
- Hotta Miyako, **36**:41
- Houck, L. Roy, **12**:100
- Hough, Emerson, **13**:104, **32**:185-86, **34**:66-67
- Hough, Frank, **30**:21
- Hough, Franklin B., **22**:222
- Hough, L. M., **22**:362-63
- Houghton, Donald E., **38**:74
- Houghton, Sherman O., **2**:267, 270
- Houghton Library, **17**:36
- Houlihan, James F., **9**:319, 322
- House, Jesse, **9**:243
- House Appropriations Committee, **31**:64
- House Bill 78, **26**:128
- House Bill 127, **10**:58
- House Bill 195, **26**:123-25
- House Bill 1357, **39**:239
- House Committee on Agriculture, **19**:299-301, **22**:162, 172
- House Committee on Agriculture and Forestry, **28**:250, 260, 264
- House Committee on Elections, **9**:221, 228
- House Committee on Indian Affairs, **11**:31, **19**:380-83, **34**:117
- House Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, **21**:25
- House Committee on Military Affairs, **17**:209, **18**:203
- House Committee on Public Lands, **9**:229
- House Committee on Territories, **9**:221
- House Foreign Affairs Committee, **31**:55, 58-59, 61-63, 65-66, 69
- House Indian Affairs Committee, **10**:13, **17**:202, 216
- House Joint Resolution 3, **26**:129
- House Joint Resolution 28, **31**:56-58
- House Joint Resolution 101, **3**:403
- House Journal*, **3**:36
- Housekeepers: at Indian schools, **13**:253-60
- Houser, Walter L., **10**:47
- House Resolution 3342, **31**:63-68
- House Resolution 4368, **31**:62
- House Resolution 4422, **10**:280
- House Resolution 4982, **31**:62
- House State Affairs Committee: and Oahe Project, **39**:43-44, 53-53; and University of South Dakota/ Springfield, **39**:230, 231
- House Subcommittee on Indian Affairs, **21**:25
- House Un-American Activities Committee (HUAC), **19**:426, 429, **23**:227, **31**:73
- Housing: and inundation of White Swan, **36**:135-71; on reservations, **19**:380, 388, **29**:231n4, **34**:118-19. *See also* Poverty
- Houslaux family (Rapid City, S.Dak.), **29**:267-68
- Houston, David F., **17**:113, **35**:103
- Houston, S.Dak., **17**:197
- Houston* (cruiser), **22**:278, 286
- Houston Springs, D.T., **31**:235
- Houtsma, Peter, **18**:75, 77
- Hoven, S.Dak., **21**:144, 166
- Hovland, August, **10**:110
- Hovland, Ole, **10**:110
- Howard, Charles, **21**:422
- Howard, Edward A., **2**:357-59, **3**:260-64, **6**:457, **30**:255
- Howard, Etta, **34**:328
- Howard, Frances Humphrey, **20**:170-71, 175, 178, 180, 183
- Howard, Harold P., **22**:182
- Howard, Jacob, **4**:209
- Howard, Philip C., **21**:312
- Howard, Tom, **12**:173
- Howard, William, **7**:190
- Howard, S.Dak., **10**:232-33, 239, **17**:138-39, **19**:301, **20**:4, **22**:146, **29**:98, **32**:286
- How-Dee-Do Tourist Court, **35**:330
- Howe, Addie, **24**:84
- Howe, Edgar Watson, **34**:63
- Howe, Elizabeth, **23**:206, 222
- Howe, F. S., **39**:286
- Howe, Frederick C., **10**:129-30
- Howe, Harry, **30**:26, 29, 32-33, 35, 37, 39-40, 46
- Howe, Henry S., **40**:184
- Howe, Irving, **12**:246
- Howe, Laurel, **29**:304
- Howe, Oscar, **13**:340, **19**:174, **23**:228, 234-35, **36**:123, **38**:343, **39**:124n43; and American Specialist Program, **37**:185-208; in “Dakota Images,” **16**:316; family of, **37**:187, 188, 190-91
- Howe, Ross, **39**:202
- Howe, Samuel F., **34**:276
- Howe family (Spink Co.), **35**:125, 126, 132-33, 136

- Howell, Charles W., **35**:154
 Howell, Fred W., **23**:307
 Howell, Mary Seymour, **5**:390, 397, 402–5, **24**:129
 Howell, Robert B., **20**:140, 142–44
 Howells, William Dean, **23**:230, **34**:63
 Howes, William W., **4**:443, 449–50, 454
 Howitt, Anna Mary, **27**:3
 Hoxie, Frederick E., **19**:17, **21**:212–13n9, **30**:274;
 article on Cheyenne River reservation, **10**:1–24
 Hoxie, Jack, **40**:82
 Hoy, Dwight, **25**:50n3
 Hoy, Opal L. Abrahamson, **20**:20, 22
Hoyekiya, **16**:173
 Hoyt, Fannie, **28**:89
 Hoyt, Melancthon C., **38**:18
 Hoyt, Palmer, **8**:52
 Hrdlicka, Ales, **34**:124
 Hubbard, Elbert, **20**:170
 Hubbard, Ruth. See Maxwell, Ruth Florence
 Hubbard
 Hubbard, Thomas, **35**:116
 Hubbard-Andis Implement Co., **30**:207
 Hubbard Bros. & Morris Implement Co., **30**:206
 Hubbard family (Davison Co.), **31**:26–39, 47–52
 Hubbard family (Presho, S.Dak.), **30**:200–222
 Hubbard, Edith, **33**:43
 Hubbell, Lillie, **5**:397–98, 408–9
 Hub City. See Aberdeen, S.Dak.
 Hub City Iron Co., **19**:413
 Huber, James C., **28**:103
 “Hubert Mathieu, South Dakota’s Other Outstanding
 Illustrator,” by John E. Miller, **25**:49–63
 Hudson, John C., **13**:58, 69, 79–80, **16**:349, **21**:367,
 38:44
 Hudson, Lois Phillips, **13**:348
 Hudson, Mark, **39**:209–10
 Hudson’s Bay Co., **6**:153, 158, 187, **28**:124, **38**:312
 Huebbling, Dethmar, **36**:174–75
 Huenemann, Mark W.: article on Hutterites, **7**:15–27
 Huerta, Victoriano, **16**:42
 Hueston, Ethel, **14**:282, 286, 302, **34**:67–72
 Huetson, Frank H., **33**:201
 Huggins, Alexander, **7**:128
 Huggins, Ben, **19**:230–32
 Huggins, E. L., **22**:74
 Hughes, Agnes, **10**:213
 Hughes, Alice, **23**:189
 Hughes, Dick, **8**:195–96, 198
 Hughes, John I., **10**:232, 239
 Hughes, Mother John, **10**:213, 215–21
 Hughes, Richard B., **17**:227, **22**:191, **28**:19n20,
 31:262
 Hughes, Robert P., **34**:253, 253n21
 Hughes, William T., **40**:172
 Hughes, Will S., **32**:202–3
 Hughes Co., S.Dak., **12**:93–94, **19**:402, **29**:307;
 courthouse, **19**:30–31, 182–84
Hughes County Democrat, **16**:173
 Hughes County Republican Central Committee,
 38:86
 Hughitt, Marvin C., **16**:319, 321, 324, 326, 329,
 18:117, **21**:382, 429–30, **29**:116–17
 Hughitt, Marvin C., Jr., **21**:382
 Hugill, George C., **19**:159, **37**:342
 Hugill & Blatherwick, **19**:159, 166, 184
 Huitle (shepherd), **12**:131
 Hull, Cordell, **8**:43
 Hull, Daniel C., **33**:212
 Hull, James, **23**:215
 Hull, Travis: “Dakota Images” by, **33**:412
 Hullinger, Art, **36**:375–76
 Hulston, Nancy J.: article on Red Cloud-McGilly-
 cuddy conflict, **25**:81–94
Humanist, **16**:173
Hu.Man.I.Ties, **16**:173
 Human Rights Commission, **19**:548–49
 Human Services Center, **39**:207, 214, 216–17, 253,
 254, 256
 Humbberger, Charles, **23**:192
 Humboldt, Baron Alexander von, **34**:42–43, 52
 Humboldt, S.Dak., **22**:152
 Humboldt-Toiyabe National Forest, **33**:376
 Hume, Clare, **31**:90
 Hume, Ivor Noël, **33**:331
 Hummell (section foreman), **18**:126
 Hummer, Harry R., **14**:10–13, 15–28, **27**:45, 47–51,
 53–54, 57–58, 62–63
*Humorous Verse on Current Events and Other
 Things*, **16**:173
 Hump (Sioux Indian), **1**:57, **4**:341, **20**:296, **21**:311,
 24:218, **29**:203; in “Dakota Images,” **6**:130
 Humphreus Ranch, **2**:94
 Humphrey, Alfred, **24**:116, 123
 Humphrey, Alice, **24**:116
 Humphrey, Anna, **29**:323
 Humphrey, Carl, **29**:323
 Humphrey, Frank W., **15**:181, **21**:417, 419–21
 Humphrey, Hervey, **24**:115–16, 119–20, 123,
 28:82–83
 Humphrey, Hubert H., Jr., **3**:147, **23**:208, 344n34,
 28:166, 174–75, **32**:347; in “Dakota Images,”
 8:302; in S.Dak., **20**:165–84
 Humphrey, Hubert H., Sr., **20**:166–67, 169–75,
 178–83, **23**:208
 Humphrey, Ike, **22**:52n25
 Humphrey, Sarah E. (“Nellie”), **24**:115, 119, 123,
 28:82–83
 Humphrey, Seth K., **22**:186
 Humphrey Drug, **20**:171
 Humphrey Family Papers, **24**:115–34
 Humphreys, A. A., **3**:365, **4**:21
Hundred Maples, **40**:221–22, 237, 239
 Hung Li, **33**:378
 Hungry Ghost Festival, **39**:324
 Hungry Woman (Sioux Indian), **17**:255
 Hunhoff, Bernie, **16**:200, **36**:123

- Hunka ceremony, **5**:349
 Hunking, Loila, **19**:544, 546, 550, 552n9
 Hunkpapa Sioux Indians, **3**:303, **5**:348, **9**:293, 298, **16**:241, **22**:67, **25**:108; ceremonial life of, **40**:104, 106, 108-9, 126, 131; leadership among, **40**:102-3, 109-15, 118-19, 123-24, 128-29, 131, 133-35; origins of, **40**:98-102; population of, **40**:113, 133; and trade, **40**:103-4, 106-13, 118; and U.S. government, **40**:115, 117-18, 120-28
 Hunt, Charles W., **15**:240
 Hunt, Daniel N., **36**:251
 Hunt, Edward Bissell, **17**:24
 Hunt, Helen Fiske. See Jackson, Helen Fiske Hunt
 Hunt, Lester, **5**:154
 Hunt, William, **38**:319
 Hunt, Wilson P., **6**:169-70, **14**:105
 Hunter, George, Mr. and Mrs., **29**:221
 Hunter, Harry, **29**:5
 Hunter, Lloyd, **32**:296
 Hunter, William C., **33**:266-67
 Hunter's Grove, **35**:146
 Hunting, **32**:57, 63, 194-95; bounties, **34**:142; laws concerning, **38**:216; lodges, **10**:139-41; pheasant, **29**:87-112; rabbit, **29**:149-50; and reservation Indians, **23**:301-20; and townships, **24**:31. See also Wild game
 Huntington, Solomon, **6**:316, 322-23
 Hunt-Jones, Patricia, **33**:376
 Hunton, James, **37**:5
 Hunton, John, **31**:249n24, **37**:5
 Hunts Horse, Vincent, **19**:421
Huntsville (steamboat), **35**:174, 178
 Huntzicker, William E.: article on Sioux in illustrated press, **20**:299-322
 Hupp family (McClure, S.Dak. area): in memoir, **38**:205, 223-34
 Hurd, Walter, Mrs., **29**:158
 Hurlburt, Lew, Mrs., **22**:146
 Hurlbut, Clarence J., **1**:3
 Hurlbut, William J.: D.T. survey diary, **1**:1-32; drawings by, **9**:190-91
 Hurley, Patrick, **39**:108
 Huron, S.Dak., **18**:149-51, **19**:401, 423, 472, **22**:106, 151, 307, 403n7, **24**:129, **34**:169, **36**:359, 362, **37**:293, 300, 319, **38**:78, 155, 169-71; and Alex C. Johnson, **21**:393-97, 400, 418, 421; and capital fight, **14**:140, **16**:346, **19**:26-29, 35-36, 557, **30**:17-18, 27, 52, 60-61, 88; and Federal Writers' Project, **23**:208, 216, 222, 288; homesteading near, **6**:282, 299-300, **16**:321-22, 324-26, **29**:114-54; J. C. Penney store in, **40**:298, 299, 305, 309, 312, 315, 316, 329-30; library in, **20**:3, 6-7; and lumber industry, **21**:368, 372, 375; organized labor in, **18**:36, 49, **22**:401n3, 403, 414, 417; and pheasant hunting, **29**:100, 108, 111-12; politics in, **10**:40, 42, 47-49, **13**:139-40, 146, 150, 208, **14**:152-55, **19**:11, 566, **22**:268, 330, 346, 366, 384, 389; and presidential visits, **30**:341, 343, 350, 356-57, 364; and woman suffrage, **33**:236-44, 248-51, 255
Huron (armored cruiser), **23**:143
 Huron Chamber of Commerce, **29**:93
 Huron College, **7**:150, **13**:380, **39**:199
Huron College Bulletin & Alumni News, **16**:174
Huron Daily Plainsman, **19**:429, **39**:253-54
 Huron Equal Suffrage Assn., **33**:242
Huron Evening Huronite, **1**:274
 "Huron for Capital" (poem), **30**:60-61
 Huron Oil Co., **29**:147n31
 Hurst, J. H., **4**:335
 Hurt, Garland, **16**:284
 Hurt, Wesley R., **22**:186
 Hustead, Theodore E. and Dorothy Rush: in "Dakota Images," **33**:192
Hustler Harry, **8**:12
 Huston, Millie, **20**:40
 Hutchings, Josephine, **28**:83
 Hutchins, Charles, **5**:58
 Hutchins, Robert, **36**:100-101
 Hutchinson Co., S.Dak., **11**:89-92, 196, 198, **13**:69, 212-13, **17**:190, **18**:23-24, **27**:169-71
 Huter, Jacob, **7**:3, **21**:169
 "The Huterisch People: A View from the 1920s," edited by Clifton H. Jones, **7**:1-14
 Hutson brothers (ranchers), **20**:43
 "Hutterite Education as a Threat to Survival," by Mark W. Huenemann, **7**:15-27
 Hutterites, **10**:190, 194, **12**:239, **13**:69, 71, **19**:142, 148, **21**:156n1, 169-72; culture of, **7**:10-14; education of, **7**:15-27; history of, **7**:2-6, 15-20, **21**:169-72
 Hutton, Elizabeth Nicol, **14**:300
 Hutton, Graham, **19**:463
 Hutton, J. D., **4**:19, 25, 38, 41-42, 49
 Hutton, L. C., **11**:8
 Hutton, William E., **28**:83
 Hyde, Edson H., **20**:214, 218
 Hyde, George E., **6**:36, 38, 42, 44, 48-49, 52, **10**:133, **13**:14-15, **22**:178, **25**:83, **28**:214-15, **30**:277-78, 297-98, 301, **35**:348
 Hyde, Hallie, **33**:42
 Hyde, Rolland, **16**:25
 Hyde Co., S.Dak., **12**:93-95, **16**:347, **33**:241-42; in memoir, **36**:260-91
 Hyden House, **27**:98
 Hydraulic mining, **11**:38-39
 Hydroelectric power: and Missouri River, **6**:204-5, 212, 215, 224, **19**:326-31, **29**:28-29, 34, **39**:28, 71, 75
 "Hydrogen and Smoke: A Survey of Lighter-Than-Air Flight in South Dakota prior to World War I," by Richard T. Read and David Rambow, **18**:132-51
 Hyessa, Bonno: as illegitimate child of Charles Eastman, **40**:217-42
 Hymns, **21**:168-69
 Hynek, J. Allen, **12**:24-25

- I. D. Weeks Library, **37:303**
Iapi Oaye, **16:174**, **22:71**, 74
 Ibies, Ivan, **38:244**
 Ice, Clyde, **23:204**
 Ice-cream making, **38:202-3**
 Ice jams, **17:181-201**, **29:316**, **31:119**, **40:355-56**, 359
 Ice storage, **9:28**, **34:217**, **38:202**
 Ickes, Harold L., **8:336**, **14:24-25**, **27-28**, **27:47**
Iconoclast, **18:15**, 20, 21n45
 Idaho, **12:114**, **19:562**, 567, **23:314**, **27:25-26**, 35-36, **40:297**
 Idaho National Guard, **22:277**
Idaho Tri-Weekly Statesman, **18:196**, 200, 209
Ida Stockdale (steamboat), **35:162**, 174
 Iddings, Jessie, **28:74**
Idea, **16:174**
 “‘If peace is to prevail’: Karl E. Mundt and America’s International Information and Education Programs, 1943-1953,” by David F. Krugler, **31:53-75**
 Igloo, S.Dak., **19:378**, 403-4, 423, **23:142**, 237, **31:286**
Igloo Magazine, **16:174**
 Ihanktonwan Indians. See Yankton Sioux Indians
 Ihanktonwanna Indians. See Yanktonai Sioux Indians
 “‘I Know . . . because I Was There’: Leander P. Richardson Reports the Black Hills Gold Rush,” by James D. McLaird, **31:239-68**
 Iktomi, **5:242**
 Iliff, J. W., **32:282**
 Illingworth, William H.: and Black Hills Expedition, **4:287**, **22:95**, **27:201**, 203, 205, 213, 214n33, 218, 220, 223, 231-32, 236-38, 244, 258, **31:187**, 289-316; in “Dakota Images,” **27:290**
 Illingworth, William J., **27:290**, **31:294**
 Illingworth Valley, **27:242**, **31:289-94**
 Illinois Cavalry Volunteers, **34:108**
 Illinois Central Railroad, **31:216**, **37:316**
 Illinois Press Assn., **28:240**
 Illinois State Penitentiary, **37:166**
 Illness and death: in early Canton, S.Dak., **33:193-234**. See also Disease
Illustrated American News, **18:216**
Illustrated London News, **18:216**
 Illustrated newspapers: depict Sioux Indians, **20:299-322**; portray D.T., **15:58-65**, **18:214-44**
 Illustrators: of cowboys, **8:12-23**; Hubert Mathieu as, **25:49-63**; Jess Schlaikjer as, **39:166-182**; Remington Schuyler as, **34:85-96**. See also Art and artists
 Immaculate Conception Indian Mission, **36:278n3**
 “An Immigrant Heritage: South Dakota’s Foreign-Born in the Era of Assimilation,” by Rex C. Myers, **19:134-55**
 Immigrants and immigration: architecture of, **21:136-54**; assimilation of, **19:134-55**; bibliography, **15:66-114**; European, **13:49-82**; and kinship ties, **31:26**, 30, 35-36, 38-39, 42-43, 46-49; and language, **31:50**; to Lake Co., **14:147-49**; promotion of, **10:291-309**, **19:201**; and religion, **21:155-72**; of war brides, **40:256-60**. See also Great Dakota Boom; specific ethnic groups
I’m No Slouch, **31:264**
 Impeachment: of Richard Wilson, **29:236-37**, 239-40
 Imperial, Nebr., **29:291**
Imperial (steamboat), **35:161**, 176
 Imperial Gold Mining Co., **15:289**
 Imperial Mining Co., **27:157n2**
 Implement companies, **14:165**, **30:206-8**, **35:96**
 Improved Order of Red Men, **21:222**
 “Improving the Preservation Program Infrastructure” (panel), **38:340-41**
An Incident in the Opening of Cattle Country (painting), **32:230**
 Income: farm, **24:105**; reservation, **21:86-87**
 Income taxes: and property tax relief, **26:137-69**
 “In Defense of ‘Poor Lo’: National Indian Defense Association and *Council Fire*’s Advocacy for Sioux Land Rights,” by Jo Lea Wetherill Behrens, **24:153-73**
 Independence Day. See Fourth of July
Independent, **22:13**
 Independent party, **31:159**, 162, **34:160-61**; in N.Dak., **22:331-36**; origins of, **3:393**, 395, 397, **13:133-34**, **22:309-11**, 366, 417, **31:157**; and Robert M. LaFollette, **10:119-32**; in S.Dak., **19:11-13**, **22:320**, 323, 338, 345, 355-94 passim, 411, 418, 425; and suffrage, **11:214**, 216-17, 219-20, 224. See also Populism
 Independent Silo Co., **9:34**
 Independent Voters Assn., **1:327-28**, **20:126**, 129, 135
 Index years, **32:74**
The Indian, **16:174**
 Indiana Dunes, **40:218**, 221, 230, 239
 Indian agents and agencies, **7:294-96**, 304, 308, 428, 437, **27:135-37**, 145; and Indian rings, **2:346-68**. See also specific agents and agencies
 Indian Appropriation Act, **37:72**
 Indian Archives Project, **27:86**, **28:113**, **29:74**
Indian Boyhood, **6:55**
 Indian Bureau. See United States Bureau of Indian Affairs
 Indian Citizenship Act, **7:445**
 “Indian Citizenship and the Fourteenth Amendment,” by R. Alton Lee, **4:198-221**
 Indian Civilization Act, **38:286**
 Indian Claims Commission, **1:72**, **8:115**, **36:151**
 Indian commissions, **1:41-72**, **2:161-65**. See also specific commissions
 Indian Community Action Program, **19:390**
 Indian Congress, **21:221-22**, 224-25n31
 Indian Creek, **31:244**, **37:5**, 12, 15, 21-22, 26, 32, 36, 45

- Indian Defense Assn., **1**:52-53
- Indian depredation claims: for 1890-1891, **24**:212-35
- Indian Emergency Conservation Work, **8**:344, **19**:374, **21**:94. *See also* Civilian Conservation Corps
- Indian Field Service, **13**:35, 45, 243, 256, **24**:194, 207
- The Indian Frontier of the American West, 1846-1890*, **22**:192
- "Indian Girls in Indian Schools," by Elaine Goodale Eastman, **22**:32
- Indian Health Service, **6**:222
- Indian heirship lands: problems of, **12**:213-31, **21**:1-42
- "Indian Heirship Lands: The Lake Traverse Experience," by Michael L. Lawson, **12**:213-31
- Indian Heroes and Great Chieftains*, **6**:66, **40**:137
- Indian Homestead Act, **21**:55-56
- Indian judges, **27**:135
- Indian Land Consolidation Act, **21**:32-42
- Indian Life*, **16**:174
- Indian National Finals Rodeo, **32**:215
- Indian New Deal, **27**:64, **29**:228, **33**:155-56, 164-79, **36**:182. *See also* Indian Reorganization Act
- Indian Office. *See* United States Office of Indian Affairs
- "The Indian Office during the Civil War: Impotence in Indian Affairs," by Edmund J. Danziger, Jr., **5**:52-72
- Indian police: on Cheyenne River reservation, **10**:6, 8, 18-20, 22-24; and Fielder murder, **27**:133-55; and Indian scouts, **21**:268-69, 276-77, 300, 303, 309; on Pine Ridge reservation, **29**:185-210; and Sitting Bull murder, **20**:257, 260-64, 309-10, 312; and Spotted Tail murder, **28**:213, 217-18, 220-21
- Indian policy and policy reform, **31**:190-92, 196, 209; early 1800s, **3**:285-309; early 1900s, **11**:21-34; and Elaine Goodale Eastman, **22**:1-37; and Helen Hunt Jackson, **17**:23-41; and Lynn J. Frazier, **7**:438-54; mid-1900s, **19**:362-91; and missions, **28**:144-60; and National Indian Defense Assn., **24**:153-73; and Poncas, **30**:249-76
- Indian Relief and Rehabilitation Division, **13**:44-45; and Sioux colonies, **14**:31-47
- Indian Reorganization Act, **7**:376, 380, **8**:340-42, **12**:225-26, **13**:44, **15**:346, **19**:255-57, 367-74, 380-82, **21**:17-19, **24**:210, **29**:228, **33**:155, **36**:169, **38**:298; and E. Y. Berry, **14**:52-56; on Rosebud reservation, **33**:165-79; and Sioux colonies, **14**:31-47. *See also* Indian New Deal
- Indian reservations, **30**:249, 251-52, 254-55, 260, 273, 276, 305, **31**:190-91, 235, **32**:7-8, 13, 16; and allotment, **1**:134-46; education on, **13**:245-60, **22**:16, 21-27, 30, **24**:194-211, **25**:81-94; and federal policy, **11**:21-34, **19**:362-91, **22**:16-20, **24**:153-73; and heirship, **12**:213-31, **21**:1-68; jurisdiction on, **11**:171-84; law enforcement on, **27**:133-55; in 1930s, **14**:31-47, **21**:84-96; reduction of, **6**:203-28, **12**:100-106, **19**:56-94; women missionaries on, **22**:38-63, **24**:174-93. *See also* Agriculture; Allotment; specific reservations
- Indian Rights Assn., **6**:70, **10**:10-11, **11**:23-24, **14**:11, 193, 199, 209, 214-15, **19**:16, **22**:9, 15, 74, **24**:154-55n4, 158-60, 162, 165, **27**:146, 152, **28**:76, **38**:37
- Indian rings: in D.T., **2**:138, 141, 146, 345-76, **3**:260, **17**:39, 210, **28**:153
- "The Indian Ring in Dakota Territory, 1870-1890," by George H. Phillips, **2**:345-76
- Indian rodeo, **32**:215; among Lakotas, **29**:211-28
- Indians. *See* American Indians; specific tribes and reservations
- Indians at Work*, **13**:44n38
- Indian schools. *See* Schools
- Indian scouts, **21**:267-76, **27**:201, 211, 215, 226-29, 232, 244, 249, 250n103, **35**:4, 7, 12-13, 22, **37**:35, 36, 136, 138, 144, 148, 153, 154
- Indians' Hope of Philadelphia, **22**:8
- "Indians on the Midway: Wild West Shows and the Indian Bureau at World's Fairs, 1893-1904," by L. G. Moses, **21**:205-29
- Indian Territory (Okla.), **7**:432, **17**:27, 32, 38, 40-41, 219, 228, **19**:16n32, **20**:323, **21**:278n47, 279, **23**:5; and Poncas, **30**:249, 251-52, 254-55, 258-59, 269, 272-73, 276, 307; and Sioux removal, **6**:456-73
- "Indian Time," **36**:190, 194
- The Indian Today*, **6**:73
- The Indian Wars* (film), **14**:219
- Indian-white relations, **38**:196-97, 200; in fiction, **23**:256, 259-60; and fur trade, **14**:93-113; and pork-plant takeover, **36**:172-207; and settlement, **19**:106-9; and termination, **14**:48-67
- Indian Women's Missionary Society, **22**:71
- Individual Indian Money accounts, **12**:220, **19**:78, 82-83, 93, **21**:13, 22, 29, **36**:166
- Industrial Alliance, **18**:53-54, 58-59, 62
- Industrial Collegian*, **33**:18n1
- Industrial Development and Expansion Agency, **32**:345
- Industrial Institute of South Dakota, **39**:192
- Industrial schools, **33**:239
- Industrial Workers of the World, **16**:33, **18**:15, **22**:328n34, **23**:226, **35**:118, 119, **38**:119
- Industries: in Black Hills, **31**:269-88
- Infantile paralysis, **32**:289-90
- Infant mortality, **33**:218-20
- Infantry. *See* United States Army
- In Far Dakota*, **13**:181, 186-89
- Influenza, **17**:5, 8, 13, **32**:45, **33**:194-95, 209, 201, 212, **38**:190, **40**:216, 219
- Information and education programs: Cold War era, **31**:53-75
- Ingalls, Caroline Quiner, **13**:301, 309, 316, **16**:101-2, 104, **19**:550

- Ingalls, Charles P., **13**:301–2, 320–21, **16**:103–4, 108–9, 366–67, **17**:129; family of, **13**:302, 309, **16**:105, 118, **17**:129
- Ingalls, John James, **6**:460, **28**:252, 261
- Ingalls, Samuel, **13**:301n33
- Ingebritsen, Ove, **20**:32
- Ingersoll, Robert G., **38**:166
- Ingersoll Sergeant Drill Co., **15**:279
- Ingles, John, **6**:468
- Inglett, Nobel, **19**:281
- Ingraham, Prentiss, **8**:8, 11–12, **14**:195, **32**:185, 245, **38**:52
- Ingram, Orrin, **21**:365
- Inheritance. See Heirship
- “Inheritance of Emmy One Horse” (story), **31**:184
- “In Hoc Signo Vincis!” (poem), **30**:61
- Initiative and referendum, **3**:390–407, **10**:43–58, **22**:312–13, 341–42, 365, 377, 387, 412, **34**:161, **40**:8
- Inman, D. M., **12**:111, **40**:362
- Inman, Henry, **37**:133–134, 136, 138, 160
- Inmate labor, **27**:32, 37–38, 51–53
- “Innocence” (story), **16**:97
- The Innocent Years*, **25**:2
- “In Old Deadwood” (memoir), **28**:6–7
- “In Pursuit of Permanence: A Photographic Essay on the Capital of South Dakota,” by Harold H. Schuler, **19**:26–55
- Insane asylums. See Canton Asylum for Insane Indians
- “In Search of the People’s Voice: Richard Olsen Richards and Progressive Reform,” by Richmond L. Clow, **10**:39–58
- Insect infestations, **35**:101–2, 107, 109, 116, 235. See also Grasshoppers
- Inside of Fort Pierre, Nebraska Territory, now Dakota, 1856* (painting), **32**:104
- Inside Passage, **32**:52
- Inspection Commission, **5**:162–63
- Inspection flights, **29**:311, 314
- Institute for Government Research, **21**:16, 86, **27**:49
- Institute of American Indian Arts, **13**:340, **38**:310
- Institute of Indian Studies, **13**:341, **32**:94, **37**:192
- Institute of Indian Studies News Report*, **16**:174
- Institute of Museum and Library Services, **28**:107
- Institutional School, **2**:393–96
- Institutions. See Canton Asylum for Insane Indians; South Dakota State Penitentiary
- Instructions for Collecting and Preserving Various Subjects of Natural History*, **34**:7
- Insurance maps, **10**:334–39, **33**:333–34, 339–40, **39**:287, 289, 291, 293
- Integrity* (sculpture), **19**:558
- Intelligence operations: in WWII, **9**:105, 108–11, 113
- Interchurch Conference on Marriage and Divorce, **20**:222
- Interim Joint Appropriations Committee, **39**:213
- Interim Penitentiary Study Committee, **39**:256
- Interior, S.Dak., **12**:140, **25**:40–42, **26**:23, **29**:225
- Interior Board of Indian Appeals, **21**:28
- Internal Revenue Bureau, **31**:219
- Internal Security Act, **19**:430; and Karl Mundt, **10**:277–90, **31**:73
- International Brotherhood of Teamsters, **18**:36–66
- International Educational Assembly, **31**:58
- International education programs: Cold War era, **31**:53–75
- International Farm Women’s Press Assn., **13**:309
- International Harvester Co., **10**:110, **19**:280, **22**:141, 143, 152, **35**:98, 102–4, 106, 120, 123
- International Information Administration, **31**:74–75
- International Medical Assn., **34**:109, 109n5
- International Office of Education, **31**:57–58
- International Order of Odd Fellows, **32**:18, 289, 298, **38**:17
- International Rodeo Assn., **32**:319–20
- International Wizard of Oz Club, **28**:79, **31**:152
- International Woman Suffrage Alliance, **13**:210
- International Women’s Year, **19**:550, 552, **28**:73
- International Working Men’s Assn., **22**:425n56
- Interstate Commerce Commission, **3**:138, 154, **28**:247
- Interstate highway system, **38**:336
- In the Camp (Sioux Indian), **21**:313
- “In the Eyes of Men”: Ben and Stella Mae Dickson, Bank Robbers,” by Matthew Cecil, **29**:155–73
- “In the Midst of Life We Are in Death”: Medical Care and Mortality in Early Canton,” by Paula M. Nelson, **33**:193–234
- Into the West* (television program), **39**:24–25
- “Introduction to the Special Issue on Agriculture,” by John C. Awald, **13**:1–3
- In without Knocking* (painting), **32**:232–33
- Inyan Kara, **3**:375, **4**:293, 295, **27**:220–21
- Inyan Kara Creek, **31**:308
- Iona, S.Dak., **29**:4–5
- Iona Pioneer*, **29**:5, 7, 9
- Iott, Sefroy, **3**:249
- Iowa: farm organizations in, **13**:125–27, 131, 148, 151, 153; J. C. Penney stores in, **40**:333n51, 334n55; Populism in, **22**:318–19, 338, 373; Unitarians in, **38**:148, 155
- Iowa Central Railroad, **3**:132, 136
- Iowa Indians, **11**:31, **35**:348
- “An Iowan’s View from Fort Randall: The Letters of Doctor Samuel N. Pierce, 1861–1862,” by Terrence J. Lindell, **37**:224–55
- Iowa State Penitentiary, **35**:146
- Iowa State Unitarian Conference, **38**:157
- Iowa State University, **29**:31
- Iowa Weekly Republican*, **37**:236, 251–52
- Ipswich, S.Dak., **10**:227, 233–34, **17**:295, **19**:496–97, **29**:25, 37, **30**:21
- Ipswich Mounted Scouts, **16**:40
- Ireland, Hugh, **35**:126
- Irene, S.Dak., **40**:35, 46

- Irish: as immigrants, **2:2**, 134, **10:210-22**, **13:73**, **19:144**, **22:354**, **30:204**, **31:26-52**, **36:293**, 298
- Irma Hotel, **39:102**, 162
- Irmiter, I. F. ("Jake"), **18:125**
- Ironboy, Edward, **21:316**
- Iron Cloud, Paul, **21:34**
- Iron Crow (Sioux Indian), **21:304**, **29:203**, 205
- Iron Crow Winter Count, **32:76**
- Ironhand (Sioux Indian), **21:315n45**
- "An Iron Hand in a Velvet Glove: Thomas J. Grier's Management of the Homestake Mine, 1885-1914," by Susan L. Richards and Rex C. Myers, **38:95-124**
- Iron Hawk (Sioux Indian), **21:316**
- Iron Hawk Winter Count, **32:67**
- Iron Hill Mining Co., **15:323**
- Iron Lightning (Sioux Indian), **9:244**, **21:308**
- Iron Lightning, S.Dak., **10:7-8**
- Iron Mountain Road, **19:217**, **32:119**, 139, **35:303-4**
- Iron Nation (Sioux Indian), **1:56**
- Iron Shell (Sioux Indian), **22:179**
- Iron Shield (Sioux Indian), **21:313**, **23:309n24**
- Iron Thunder (Sioux Indian), **37:24**
- Iron Walker (Sioux Indian), **35:46**, 49
- Iron Wing (Sioux Indian), **37:57**
- Ironwing, Cecil, **21:316**
- Iroquois, S.Dak., **19:500-501**, **21:368**, 372, 377, **22:416**
- Iroquois Chief*, **9:318**, **18:208**
- Iroquois Indians, **21:304n.c**, 308
- Irrigation, **5:138**, **8:348-50**, **22:108**, **31:277-78**; and Missouri River, **6:204**, 206, **224**, **16:67-69**, **19:309-12**, 321-26, 340, **39:27-64**
- Irvine, Javan Bradley, **22:70**; and eastern Yellowstone surveying expedition, **37:127-74**; family of, **37:163**, 166-67, 171-72; papers of, **37:163-74**
- Irvine, Margaret Louisa Halsted, **28:83**, **37:127**, 163-74
- Irvine, Park, **29:305**
- Irving, Chester, **21:35**
- Irving, John D., **15:266**
- Irving, Mary, **21:34-35**
- Irving, Washington, **28:133**, 138
- Irving, William, **29:208**
- Irving v. Clark*, **21:38**, 40
- Irwin, Inez Haynes, **13:313**
- Irwin, James, **6:472**, **25:82**, 89, **29:190-91**
- Irwin, Stella Mae. See Dickson, Stella Mae (Estelle)
- Irwin, William E., **22:260**
- Isaak, Edward R., **11:94-95**, 94n4
- Isabel, S.Dak., **29:282**, **32:298**
- Ise, John, **32:149**
- Isern, Thomas D., **29:71**, **34:165**; articles on combines, **10:101-18**, history and post-colonial plains, **33:64-79**, threshing outfits, **16:18-34**; comments on "The Contours of South Dakota Political Culture," **36:218-223**
- Isham, Frank, **21:367**, 377
- I Should Be Extremely Happy in Your Company*, **34:81-82**
- Isis Unveiled*, **30:64**, 66
- Island City* (steamboat), **4:151**
- Island in the Plains Archaeological Symposium, **29:65**
- Island Mountain Mining District, **33:376**, 377-78
- Isolationism: and S.Dak., **34:174-75**, **36:212**, 319, 322, 323
- Issenuth, George, **37:342**
- Italian Coastal Scene* (painting), **27:17**
- Italians: as miners, **27:174-75**
- Itasca Press, **23:238**
- Itesica (Sioux band), **29:189**, 195, 199-200, 204
- Iteawininhanyan, Abel, **37:110**
- "It's 'Going Down in History': The Blizzards of 1949," by Harl A. Dalstrom and Kay Calamé Dalstrom, **29:263-326**
- "It Started with a (Mining) Boom," by Bob Lee, **31:269-88**
- ITT Educational Services, **39:244**
- Iversen, Petrine G. Landstrom and Severin C., **20:17-50** passim
- Iverson, Erick, **31:106**
- Ives, Amelia, **24:181-82**, 185-86, 188-90, 192
- Ives, Lester J., **30:13-14**
- "I wished for the pencil of Salvator Rosa": The Artistic Legacy of Lewis and Clark," by Joni L. Kinsey, **34:28-61**
- Izaak Walton League, **29:100**, **38:214-15**
- J. C. Penney Co.: S.Dak. stores of, **40:295-34**
- J. E. Gores Coal, **18:59**
- J. F. Sisson & Co., **26:19**
- J. J. Newberry department store, **26:211**, 214, 220, 222
- Jablonskii, Pavel A., **3:9**, 12
- Jack Hinton, the Guardsman*, **27:216-17**, 221
- Jackpine Gypsies, **28:124-25**
- Jackrabbit*, **23:337**, 344, **36:79**, 81, 108; and Hubert Mathieu, **25:50n4**, 52-53, 56-57
- Jackson, Andrew, **3:304-5**; and removal of Mde-wakanton Dakota, **10:310-33**
- Jackson, Bev, **26:68**
- Jackson, Brenda K.: article on Fort Randall, **32:1-27**
- Jackson, C. B., **21:67**
- Jackson, Donald, **6:139**, **8:305**, 309, 311, **22:189**, **34:83**
- Jackson, Ernest, Mrs., **13:216**
- Jackson, Helen Fiske Hunt: and Indian-policy reform, **22:1-2**, 7-8, 13-14, 23, 34-35; and Poncas, **17:23-41**, **30:250**, 263-67, 271, 274-75
- Jackson, Henry M., **21:27**
- Jackson, J. B., **16:359**
- Jackson, J. R., **14:140**
- Jackson, Lyman E., **19:410**, **36:67-68**, 70, 73-74, 76, 80, 84, 86, 94-95
- Jackson, Mary Elizabeth, **35:170**

- Jackson, Taylor, **11:231, 23:209, 215, 220**
 Jackson, Thomas J. ("Stonewall"), **36:255**
 Jackson, William Henry, **20:82, 39:293**
 Jackson, William S., **17:25**
 Jackson brothers (claim locators), **35:240**
 Jackson Co., S.Dak., **12:111, 19:459, 29:264, 292, 314**
 Jacobi, Arthur, **16:359**
 Jacobowitz family (Aurora Co.), **12:238, 244**
 Jacobs, Anna, **20:23–24**
 Jacobs, DeWitt ("Jake"), **30:192**
 Jacobs, Jack, **19:106**
 Jacobs, John, **20:23–24**
 Jacobsen, Elias, **12:251–52**
 Jacobsen, Ethel Collins, **12:250–52, 28:76**
 Jacobsen, Fee, **28:107, 29:69**
 Jacobsen, Henry and Mabel Wilkins: in "Dakota Images," **25:80**
 Jacobson, Alice, **30:221**
 Jacobson, Dorothy, **40:274–75**
 Jacobson, Gretchen Norby, **16:2**
 Jacobson, Hanna C., **28:83**
 Jacobson, Kasey, **37:327**
 Jacon, Stephanie, **26:67, 79**
 Jaffee, Philip, **10:278**
 Jagim, Ardyce, **29:83**
 Jails: in Corson Co., **38:243–44, 252**
 Jakobsen, Suzanne, **31:38**
 James (Beadle Co. resident), **29:152**
 James, Cora, **29:152**
 James, Frank, **8:256–57**
 James, Harlean, **32:149**
 James, Henry, **15:212**
 James, Jesse, **8:256–57, 21:388**
 James, Richard, **21:304**
 James, Thomas, **20:99**
 James, W. J., **31:236**
 James, W. S., **8:5–6**
 James, Will, **32:234, 247–48**
James H. Trover (steamboat), **35:161, 166, 174**
 James Island, **6:347–48**
 Jameson, Elizabeth, **24:102**
 Jameson, G. Norton, **35:124**
 Jameson, George, **35:101, 106–7, 112–13, 118–19, 121, 123**
 "James R. Walker's Campaign against Tuberculosis on the Pine Ridge Indian Reservation," by Don Southerton, **34:107–26**
 James River, **1:4–6, 3:287, 291, 5:346, 12:94, 13:8, 55, 66, 304, 15:5, 38–39, 464, 472–73, 480, 489, 17:183, 190, 194, 21:44, 47, 54, 382, 22:108, 29:115–16, 127, 30:21, 320, 31:30–32, 36–37, 35:41, 66, 73, 40:102, 112; and irrigation, 19:311, 324, 336, 357, 39:28, 37, 40–41**
James River Review, **16:175**
 Jamestown, N.Dak., **30:34, 36**
 Jamesville Colony, **7:18**
 Jan, Charles, **18:47n22**
 Janeway, Carol, **37:299**
 Janis, Ben, **29:223**
 Janis, Frank, **21:305n12**
 Janklow, William J., **19:334, 337, 552, 26:65–67, 73, 28:102, 118, 29:64, 30:231–32, 379–80, 384, 34:168, 174, 177, 293, 297, 306, 338, 36:178–79, 180–81, 198, 204, 319, 321, 38:342, 347, 39:62; and conversion of University of South Dakota/Springfield to prison, 39:189, 206–67**
 Janney, Asa M., **38:285**
 Japan: and friendship doll exchange, **29:70, 36:32–65; and war balloons, 9:103–15; and WWII, 19:394, 420, 22:223, 277–78, 287–90, 23:104–9, 115–18, 143–44, 150–52, 156–60, 165**
 Japanese Gardens (Sioux Falls), **19:175**
 Jaquith, James, **22:279**
 Jarrett, Jesse T., **34:345**
 Jarvis, Abbie Ann Hall, **19:98–101, 28:76–77; in "Dakota Images," 8:400**
 Jarvis, John Wesley, **34:54**
 Jason, Rick, **13:339–40**
 Jassmann, Christian, **11:187**
 Jassmann, Georg, **11:187**
 Jassmann, Georg, Jr., **11:187**
 Java, **22:278, 281, 291, 23:106**
 Java, S.Dak., **27:110, 37:319**
 Jaycees, **26:223**
 Jayne, William, **8:122, 135, 10:293, 19:26, 20:208, 33:46, 34:159, 40:341, 342; in "Dakota Images," 1:382**
Jedediah Smith and the Opening of the West, **22:183**
 Jeffers, J. H., **37:343**
 Jefferson, Thomas, **17:34, 24:20; and agrarianism, 15:4–5, 8, 24:38–39, 34:159; and Indian policy, 3:285–86, 290–93, 10:311–12, 28:147; and Lewis and Clark, 34:6, 15–16, 23, 28, 38–42, 60, 64, 35:40–42, 48–49, 61, 66, 72, 40:336**
 Jefferson, S.Dak., **8:261, 264, 19:511**
 Jeffries, Benjamin Smith, **6:316**
 Jeffries, James, **35:146**
 Jeffries, Linnus Q., Mrs., **23:288, 28:92**
 Jeffries, Nellie Huntington, **6:316–22**
 Jeffries, Wilburn W.: family of, **6:316–17, 319–21; letters of, 6:316–23**
 "Jeffries Letters," edited by Ruth Seymour Burmester, **6:316–23**
 Jencks, Clifford, Mrs., **28:83**
 Jencks, Edna, **28:83**
 Jencks, Lillie, **19:242–43**
 Jencks, Maurice W., **32:32**
 Jenkins, Frank, **26:115n65**
 Jenkins, J., **26:113, 115n65**
 Jenks, Newell E., **34:257**
 Jenks, S. M., **14:150**
 Jenner, William, **10:285**
 Jenness (student), **30:174**
 Jennewein, Fred, **11:230, 23:210**
 Jennewein, J. Leonard, **4:60, 472, 22:177, 191–92, 23:245**

- Jenney, Adeline M.: in "Dakota Images," **36**:428
 Jenney, Walter P., **2**:91, 160-61, **4**:403-38, **25**:83, **28**:3, 48-49, **31**:201, 225
 Jenney Stockade, **37**:32, 38-39
Jennie Brown (steamboat), **35**:160, 163-64, 175
Jennie Lewis (steamboat), **35**:161, 166, 177
 Jennings, Carol: "Dakota Images" by, **38**:188
 Jennings, Mary Kay: article on Lake Co. suffrage campaign, **5**:390-409
 Jennings, Ted, **19**:92
 Jensen, Alex, Erik, and Susanah, **31**:38-39
 Jensen, Alvilda, **15**:35
 Jensen, Ane Marie, **13**:99, 114
 Jensen, Chris L., **31**:276, **32**:160
 Jensen, Dale, **15**:240
 Jensen, Elizabeth Ward, **3**:164
 Jensen, Ellen Mork, **35**:199
 Jensen, Hurley, **17**:99
 Jensen, Jens, **40**:218
 Jensen, Joan M., **24**:101, 112
 Jensen, John, **11**:104, **15**:35
 Jensen, Lars, **29**:152
 Jensen, Leslie, **1**:263-67, **8**:50, **13**:381n19, **18**:43, **52**, **22**:273, 276, 291, **23**:213-14, **26**:163, 165-68, 194, **32**:146
 Jensen, Lola Wilson, **27**:38-39
 Jensen, Richard, **38**:5
 Jenson, C. H. T., **22**:167
 Jenson, Sayre, **34**:264
 Jenson family (Lyman Co.), **31**:39-52
Jerauld (ship), **19**:423
 Jerauld Co., S.Dak., **6**:281, 284, **12**:96, **19**:287, 302-4, 411; courthouse, **19**:184-85
 Jerde, Otis, **11**:16
 Jermark, E. W., **29**:226
 Jerome, Lovell H., **35**:19, 25
 Jesuits, **18**:247-48; and Indian schools, **13**:247, 249, 251-52, 257, **28**:144-60
 Jesup, Thomas S., **32**:2, 98-99, 107
 "Jes Wilhelm Schlaikjer, Illustrator and Portrait Artist," by John E. Rychtarik, **39**:166-82
 Jewel Cave National Monument, **31**:285, **35**:294, 304, 306
Jewels of the Plains, **28**:208
 Jewett, Charles, **10**:17
 Jewett, Charles A., **34**:242
 Jewett, Harvey C., Jr., **23**:134
 Jewett, Harvey C., Sr., **15**:44, **30**:12, 16, 31, 41; in "Dakota Images," **21**:444
 Jewett, John, **21**:313
 Jewett, Joseph, **31**:232
 Jewett Block, **30**:41, 53, 97
 Jewett Bros., **30**:30
 "Jewish Farmers in South Dakota—the Am Olam," by Violet and Orlando J. Goering, **12**:232-47
 Jews, **18**:9; as settlers, **12**:232-47, **25**:37-48, **36**:293, 367, 372, 378
 Jicarilla Sanitarium, **27**:62
 "Jim Creek Journal: Remembering a Black Hills Summer," by Donald W. Bolin, **33**:120-54
 Jim Crow law, **33**:296
 Jim Kee, **33**:318
 Jim Pitts site, **29**:67-68
 Jipp, Georgia M., **29**:299
 Jobgen, Joyce, **13**:155
 Jobs and job training: and National Youth Administration, **9**:136-51; on reservations, **19**:80, 378, **36**:182-86, 190-95; small-town, **30**:205, 208-9, 213-21. See also Civilian Conservation Corps
 Joe Foss Field, **23**:142
 Johannsen, Jurgen, **12**:176
 Johansen, John P., **15**:66, 75, 81-82, **19**:153-54, 308n3
 John, Claire, **29**:299
 John Birch Society, **34**:177
 "John C. H. Grabill's Photographs of the Last Conflict between the Sioux and the United States Military, 1890-1891," **14**:222-37
 John Morrell & Co., **15**:236-37, **22**:163-65, **35**:141, 146, 148, **37**:284, 286; strike against, **1**:257, **18**:67-88, **19**:251-55
 John Neihardt Center, **39**:26
 Johnny Bee (racehorse), **34**:322
 John Paul Lumber Co., **21**:373
 Johns, Della, **33**:378
 Johns, Laura M., **5**:397, 408, **24**:129, **33**:249
 Johnson (army captain), **9**:238
 Johnson (rancher), **12**:140
 Johnson, Akers, **37**:29-30, 42
 Johnson, Alex C.: family of, **21**:380, 381, 383, 385, 393, 416; memoir of, **21**:380-431
 Johnson, Alma, **29**:161
 Johnson, Andrew, **36**:231
 Johnson, Andrew F., **22**:54-55
 Johnson, Anna (student), **3**:17-18, 28
 Johnson, Anna (wood supply co. employee), **35**:156
 Johnson, Arthur I., **19**:209
 Johnson, Carter P., **9**:241, 243, 245-47
 Johnson, Cathryne Lalim, **26**:71, **40**:207
 Johnson, David G.: article on Theodore Roosevelt and election of 1908, **40**:1-28
 Johnson, Dorothy M., **6**:39
 Johnson, E. F., **16**:90
 Johnson, Edwin S., **9**:130, **19**:22, **22**:262n2; in U.S. Senate, **11**:124-41 *passim*
 Johnson, Esther, **3**:22
 Johnson, Ethel, **33**:226
 Johnson, F. W., **35**:152, 155-71
 Johnson, George F., **36**:251
 Johnson, Hiram, **1**:337-38, 346-47, **9**:123, 318, 320, 323, 331, **10**:120, 123
 Johnson, J. C., **22**:326
 Johnson, Jay, **13**:343, 346
 Johnson, Joe, **18**:38n5, 68, 81, 86
 Johnson, John (boxer), **35**:146
 Johnson, John (soldier), **22**:279

- Johnson, John H., **36:316**
 Johnson, Joseph, **37:66**
 Johnson, L. A., **39:197**
 Johnson, L. G. ("Ordway"), **9:205-6**
 Johnson, Louis, **33:209**
 Johnson, Lyndon B., **28:165-73, 176, 32:331-32, 343, 347, 350, 352, 34:158, 36:182**
 Johnson, Magnus, **9:330**
 Johnson, Nancy, **16:323, 325, 348**
Johnson, Nixon, and the Doves, **28:188**
 Johnson, Ole, **36:370**
 Johnson, Oliver (homesteader), **26:21-23**
 Johnson, Oliver (rancher), **34:215, 215n33**
 Johnson, Oscar, **23:217**
 Johnson, Philena Everett, **11:218, 33:249**
 Johnson, Reverdy, **4:210**
 Johnson, Ronald N., **22:225**
 Johnson, Royal C.: in "Dakota Images," **38:188**
 Johnson, Scovil, **4:465**
 Johnson, Spud, **13:339**
 Johnson, Tim, **30:383, 385-87, 39:236**
 Johnson, Virginia, **6:38-39**
 Johnson, Wallace S., **15:78**
 Johnson, William Guy, **40:297**
 Johnson, William L., **22:367-69, 407-8, 417-18, 420-21**
 Johnson & Morton Co., **32:99**
 Johnson County War, **15:10, 21:314, 23:247-48, 26:43**
 Johnson family (Pierre, S.Dak.), **38:116, 221**
 Johnson-O'Malley Act, **8:342**
 Johnson-Reed Immigration Act, **19:142, 40:256**
 Johnston, Charles E., **35:143-44, 146-50**
 Johnston, D. O., **23:303-5, 307**
 Johnston, Eric, **23:190**
 Johnston, George A., **22:250-51, 255**
 Johnston, Joseph E., **36:255**
 Johnston, Ralph E., **22:142-44**
 Johnston, Richard, Mrs., **33:233**
 Johnston, Robert E., **40:169-72**
 Johnston, Terry C., **32:252-53**
 Johnston, William H., Jr., **21:282-83**
 Johnstone, Jane, **24:189**
 John U. Farwell Co., **9:47-48**
 Jolley, Charles, **12:97**
 Jolley, John L., **12:97, 17:188, 190, 40:363**
 Jolliet, Louis, **4:227-28**
 Jolly Coppersmiths, **32:290**
 Jonas, Russell, **3:32**
 Jones, Bertha, **20:186, 190-92, 194, 202-3**
 Jones, Buck, **16:385, 25:7**
 Jones, Charles H., **21:307**
 Jones, Clifton H., **28:69-71**; articles on sources in religious history, **7:325-33**, sources in women's history, **7:57-65**; ed., article on Hutterites, **7:1-14**
 Jones, Curt, **39:228**
 Jones, David R., **32:180**
 Jones, E. F., **36:374**
 Jones, Elbert O., **15:241**
 Jones, Elizabeth, **32:180**
 Jones, Enos G., **15:241**
 Jones, Ernest, **12:123n6, 126, 131n16**
 Jones, Gene, **18:254**
 Jones, Gerald E., **15:232-33**; article on Mormons in S.Dak., **1:119-31**
 Jones, Guy W., **19:382**
 Jones, Hilton I., **3:67, 69**
 Jones, Hugh M., **21:307**
 Jones, Jenkin Lloyd, **38:172**
 Jones, John B., **30:209**
 Jones, John W., **12:123n6, 126n11, 131, 135n18, 146**
 Jones, Joseph W., **36:296**
 Jones, Kenneth B., **39:213, 217, 227, 229, 230, 235, 239-40, 246, 251-52**
 Jones, L. E., **29:287**
 Jones, M. W. ("Bud"), **30:15-16, 20, 25, 30, 37, 39**
 Jones, Marvin, **1:278**
 Jones, Mary Harris, **38:115**
 Jones, Mildred McEwen, **28:83**
 Jones, Morgan, **18:246n1**
 Jones, Paul M., **21:308**
 Jones, Sada, **11:232, 23:211, 215, 219-20, 223, 228-29, 233, 240**
 Jones, Stephen, **27:35, 37, 40**
 Jones, Stephen S., Jr., **16:169**
 Jones, W. H., **14:150, 154**
 Jones, Walter, **12:56**
 Jones, William A., **14:214-15, 21:222, 224, 23:302n3, 318**
 Jones, William W., **37:235, 251, 252**
 Jones Co., S.Dak., **12:175, 19:459, 29:314**
 Jones family (Doland, S.Dak.), **20:177**
 Jordan, Charles P., **3:268, 34:87**
 Jordeth, Olaf M., **15:240**
 Jordon, Terry G., **13:80**
 Jorgensen, Annie, **28:83**
 Jorgensen, Hans, **40:301**
 Jorgensen, Kay, **39:233-35**
 Jorgenson, Bernt, **9:29**
 Jorgenson, Lucille, **38:230, 232-33**
Josephine (steamboat), **4:156-57, 159-60**
 "Joseph N. Nicollet's Account of the Sioux and Assiniboin in 1839," by Raymond J. DeMallie, Jr., **5:343-59**
 Josephy, Alvin M., Jr., **30:290-91**
 Joss House, **39:325**. *See also* Temples
 Jost, Herman and Anna, **30:208**
 Joubert, Petrus J., **5:44**
 Journalists and journalism: Alice Bower Gossage, **31:116, 136, 35:272-84, 38:255-64**; and Big Horn and Yellowstone Expedition, **23:13-14**; Conrad Kornmann, **27:107-32**; E. L. Senn, **29:4-22, 86**; Elaine Goodale Eastman, **22:17, 30-33**; Fred W. Power, **27:197-260, 33:180-91**; Joseph P. Gossage, **31:122-23, 125, 136, 142, 35:272-73, 277, 279-84, 38:255-64**; L. Frank Baum, **30:49-133**; Laura

- Ingalls Wilder, **13**:305-16; Leander P. Richardson, **31**:239-68; Lorena A. Hickok, **12**:159-60; and Queen Bee Mill legend, **28**:235, 237, 240-42; yellow journalism, **2**:211-29. See also *Illustrated newspapers*; Lane, Rose Wilder; *Newspapers Journal of an Expedition to the Mauvais Terres and the Upper Missouri in 1850*, **22**:184
Journal of Education, **16**:176
Journal of Political Economy, **31**:150, 154
Journal of the Academy of Natural Sciences in Philadelphia, **34**:25, 25n41
Journal of the American Medical Association, **34**:153
Journal of the South Dakota Speech and Hearing Association, **16**:176
Journal of United Labor, **22**:403, 407-8, 412, 417
Journals. See *Diaries and journals*
The Journals of Lewis and Clark, **22**:182
The Journey Museum, **26**:80, **27**:101, **28**:116-18, **29**:68
"Journey to Timor: South Dakota National Guardsmen in the Dutch East Indies, 1942," by Robert G. Webb, **22**:276-92
Joyner, Bessie, **23**:134
Joyner, John William, Sadie, and William, **34**:326
Judge, William Q., **30**:63-64, 68
Judicial system: and Populists, **22**:352-54; reservation, **27**:135; territorial, **31**:91, 102-12
Judson, Edward Z. C. (Ned Buntline), **14**:195
Judy, Isabelle McGillvary, **28**:83
Judy, James, **36**:369
Juelfs, Henry, **17**:197
Juffer, Don, **36**:185
Julian, George, **17**:212n27
Julian, J. H., **36**:105
Julin, Suzanne Barta, **29**:78; articles on Black Hills tourism, **35**:291-314, Sylvan Lake Hotel, **32**:117-48
Jumping Elk, Noah, **23**:234
The Jumping-Off Place, **14**:295-97, 306
The Jungle, **40**:11
Jungle Book series, **30**:138
Junkets, **31**:58-59, 69-70
Juries, **31**:102-3, 106-10, 112
Jurisdiction: on reservations, **11**:171-84, **14**:64-65, **27**:133-55, **28**:224, 226-27, **36**:175-76, 179-81, 204, **37**:46-73
Jusseume, Rene, **6**:154, 170-71
"Justice in Transition: The Murder Trial of Straight Head and Scares the Hawk," by Richmond L. Clow, **27**:133-55
"‘Just Principles Never Die’: Brown County Populists, 1890-1900," by Daryl Webb, **22**:366-99
Just Tax Union, **26**:139
Jutz, John, **28**:158-59
K. D. Locker Co., **23**:136
K. O. Lee Co., **19**:413
Kaas, Otto L., **26**:152
Kadlecek, Edward and Mabell, **30**:295
Kadoka, S.Dak., **9**:105, **12**:111, **17**:199, **29**:292, 307, 324, **30**:202, 214; Bertha Martinsky in, **25**:40-48
Kaercher, Leonard M., **22**:411-12
Kaiser, Sam, **2**:244
Kaiser Wilhelm der Grosse (ocean liner), **39**:166
Kalkbrenner, Clara Cottle, **28**:83-84
Kallsen, Mary, **23**:181n
Kalm, Peter, **18**:247
Kam, John, Mrs., **31**:7n16
Kampeska, S.Dak., **21**:388, 414
Kanaly, Doug, **39**:210, 223, 224
Kane, Woodbury, **9**:310, 313
Kangi-Yuha (men's society), **40**:102
Kanouse, Theodore D., **27**:35-36
Kansa Indians, **17**:25
Kansas, **30**:134-35; and drought relief, **28**:259-63, 265-69; and Missouri River, **19**:310, 336; and Laura Ingalls Wilder, **13**:287, 313, 317, **30**:304-5, 310, 316; and political radicals, **22**:161, 263, 313-26 passim, 366n2
Kansas City, Mo., **29**:166, 168-69
Kansas City Southern Railway, **19**:338
Kansas City Star, **4**:1, 11-12, 14
Kansas Equal Suffrage Assn., **33**:256
Kansas Farmer, **15**:6-7
Kansas Historical Society, **2**:409
Kansas Territory, **40**:338
Kant, Caroline Schaack, **19**:422
Kant, Harlan, **19**:422
Kant, Immanuel, **20**:170
Kant, Joanita: article on artist John Banvard, **27**:1-20; ed., Alex C. Johnson memoir, **21**:380-431
Kant, Karen, **19**:422
Kapperman, Jeff and Susan, **30**:384
Kapus, William, **14**:212-13
Karim, Ruth, **19**:550, 552
Karinen, S.Dak., **32**:307
Karl Bodmer's America, **22**:183
Karl E. Mundt Library, **30**:373-75
Karolevitz, Jan, **36**:120
Karolevitz, Martha, **36**:120
Karolevitz, Robert F., **19**:559-60, **22**:199, 238, 260, **26**:66, **28**:103, 109, **29**:64; article on WWII home front, **19**:392-423, "Dakota Resources" on, **36**:119-27
Karrigan, Ellsworth J., **23**:214, 222
Kasenkina, Oksana, **31**:72
Kash, Reese, **29**:236, 238-39
"Kate D. Chapman Reports on 'The Yankton Colored People,' 1889," by Willard B. Gatewood, Jr., **7**:28-35
Katharine Martindale Family Papers, **40**:218, 236
Kaufman, August, **17**:99-100
Kaufman, W. H., **3**:399, **22**:412
Kaufmann, Emma, **36**:292-94, 297, 301-2, 307, 317
Kaufmann, Lillie Holth, **6**:306

- Kaufmann, Moses, **36**:293, 301
 Kaups, Matti, **21**:149
 Kaye, J. W., **11**:16
 Kaye, Sammy, **36**:67
 KDGA (Dell Rapids), **11**:99
 KDKA (Pittsburgh, Pa.), **11**:94
 Kean (veterinarian), **17**:108
 Kearney (grocer), **30**:16, 25, 30
 Kearney, Earl A., **16**:43
 Keating, Evelyn, **20**:185–203 *passim*
 Keats, John, **20**:170
 Keck, Myrtle, **33**:43
 Keeble, David and Elizabeth, **21**:91
 Keeble, Jonas (Tasonkesapa), **23**:209, 235–36n10
 Keegan, John, **32**:48
 Keeling, R. J., **30**:65, 88–91, 97–99, 127–33
 Keeney, Emma Adelaide, **33**:31–32
 Keep, Albert, **2**:283–85, 288–93
 Keep, Fred A., **33**:201, 225
 Keep Faith Committee, **11**:182
 “Keeping the Faith: Bertha Martinsky in West River South Dakota,” by Orlando J. Goering and Violet Miller Goering, **25**:37–48
 Keeth, William, **29**:140
 Keets, Henry (“Harry”), **2**:237, 240, **26**:95–97
 Keets Mine, **2**:240–41; strike at, **26**:93–120
 Keillor, Garrison, **15**:55–57
 Keiner, Lloyd, **17**:100–102
 Keith (balloonist), **18**:137
 Keith, Charles, **21**:376
 Keith’s Capitolians, **32**:299
 Kellar, Chambers, **20**:109, **27**:169, **38**:115, 122
 Kellar, Kenneth, **26**:132
 Keller, Anton M., **21**:66
 Keller, Arthur L., **34**:68
 Keller, G. S., **20**:200
 Keller, John, **36**:200
 Kelley, John E., **22**:386, 390
 Kelley, L. A., **27**:126
 Kelley, William Fitch, **20**:267–69
 Kellie, Luna, **22**:322
 Kellier (Rapid City resident), **19**:241
 Kelling, Hermine Mathews, **25**:50
 Kellock, Katharine, **23**:207
 Kellogg, E. R., **16**:273–74
 Kellogg-Briand Pact, **36**:36, 65
 Kelly, Amy, **33**:37, 43
 Kelly, Robert L., **40**:144–45
 Kelsey, John, **28**:83
 Kelso, Charles L., **34**:281
 Kelso, Sarah, **35**:148, 151
 Kelton, Elmer: article on western fiction, **32**:243–60
 Kelvingrove Museum, **29**:69–70
 Kemble, Edward C., **2**:362–63, **30**:251–54, 267, 269
 Kemble, Edward W., **20**:310
 Kemble, Fanny, **38**:48, 50
 Kemmel Elder Bros., **29**:152
 Kemmerer, Abe, **21**:399
 Kemmerer, Wyo., **40**:297–98, 334n55
 Kemp, W. Marvin, **9**:145
 Kenan, William F., **20**:168n9
 Kendall, Nellie, **33**:26, 43
 Kennan, George, **30**:394
 Kennebec, S.Dak., **12**:112, **17**:197n41, **29**:111, 268, **30**:205, **32**:290
 Kennedy, Charles B., **14**:139, 144–46, 150–56, 167
 Kennedy, Cornelius B., **11**:72
 Kennedy, David M., **36**:6
 Kennedy, Edward (“Ted”), **28**:184
 Kennedy, Edward E., **22**:168–69, 171
 Kennedy, Edward G., **40**:21–22
 Kennedy, John F., **28**:164–65, **30**:291, 370–74, **32**:331–32, 344, 347–51, **38**:1
 Kennedy, Michael A.: and Works Progress Administration, **9**:135, 140, **23**:203–5, 212, 214, 221, 236, 238, **30**:364
 Kennedy, Patrick, **30**:387
 Kennedy, Robert F., **28**:173–74, 188, **30**:291, **32**:348, **38**:1
 Kennedy Report, **7**:383
 Kennelly, Thomas C., **22**:418–19n45
 Kennerly, Henry, **40**:342
 Kennington, James, **23**:39, 47
 Kenobbie, Fred and Mabel, **30**:221
 Kenobbie-Martin general store, **30**:217
 Kensington Stone, **18**:252–54, 264–65n62, 271
 Kensler, Toussaint, **4**:432–33
 Kent, James, **4**:200
 Kent State University, **28**:180
 Kenworthy, Ed, **16**:30
 Keogh, Myles, **23**:34
 Keokuk (Sac Indian), **10**:328
 Kepfield, Sam S., **29**:183, **30**:231, 239; article on federal drought relief, **28**:244–70
 Kephart, William H., **16**:337, 348
 Kepler, Johannes, **34**:36
 Kepner, William E., **12**:3
 Kern, O. M., **28**:264
 Kernan, Francis, **24**:162
 Kerr (army captain), **20**:291
 Kerr, E. D., **7**:271
 Kerr, Jess, **34**:136
 Kerr, Robert F.: and Dakota Agricultural College, **30**:167–99; papers of, **9**:248–51
 Kershner (nurse), **27**:62
 Ketcham, Howard, **36**:341
 Ketcham, William H., **5**:362
 Ketchem, P. L., **9**:134n5, 135
 Keya Paha River, **31**:198, **32**:21
 Keyes, Frank, **27**:144
 Keyes, Hazel, **18**:142
 Keyhoe, Donald E., **12**:22n15
 Keyse, Lafayette, **37**:25
 Keystone, S.Dak., **2**:108, 111, 113, **24**:130, **30**:368, **31**:138–41, **33**:101

- Keystone Land and Cattle Co., **3**:180
 Keystone mine, **22**:426
 Keystone View Co., **32**:29-32
Key West (steamboat), **4**:156
 KFDY (Brookings), **11**:95, **99**, **12**:171-72
 KFNH (Shenandoah, Iowa), **11**:97
 KGDY (Oldham), **11**:99-100
 KGFP (Mitchell), **11**:99
 KGFX (Pierre), **11**:99-100, **105**, **107-8**, **29**:282
 Khalife, Jean, **37**:201
 Kibble, Dorothy, **39**:254
 Kickapoo Medicine Co., **21**:216
 Kicking Bear (Sioux Indian), **14**:208n31, **16**:253, **20**:293-97, **302**, **324-25**, **331-32**, **21**:215, **26**:28
 Kidd, William E., **3**:403, **22**:318, **327**, **366-99** passim; in "Dakota Images," **22**:440
 Kidder, Jefferson P., **9**:212, **228-29**, **12**:116, **18**:194, **210**, **27**:196, **31**:107-10, **40**:361-62; and son's death, **6**:2-32
 Kidder, Lyman S., **40**:362; death of, **6**:1-32
 Kidder, Marion, **6**:7, **12**, **31-32**
 Kidder, Mary Ann, **6**:16-17
 Kidder, Silas W., **6**:5, **31**, **12**:116
 "The Kids and the Goose Eggs" (poem), **30**:32, **45-46**, **51**
 Kidwell, Arthur S., Jr., **10**:138, **140-42**, **144**, **146**
 Kienney, W. E., **17**:96
 Kildonan chlorination plant, **33**:114
 Kilgore, Harley, **10**:288
 Kilian, Tom, **26**:66, **68-69**, **86-87**
 Kille, Madison, **21**:306
 Kill Eagle (Sioux Indian), **40**:168-69
Killing Custer, **30**:292-93
 Kills a Hundred (Sioux Indian), **29**:203
 Kills Enemy, George, **24**:199
 Kills Enemy, Lizzie, **24**:199
 Kills First (Sioux Indian), **29**:203
 Kills In (Sioux Indian), **21**:306
 Kills in the Water (Sioux Indian), **21**:315n45
 Kills on the Ice (Sioux Indian), **21**:312
 Kills Plenty (Sioux Indian), **14**:205
 Kills Small, Jerome, **26**:74
 Kills Straight, Birgil, **29**:240
 Kills the Enemy (Sioux Indian), **21**:316
 Kills Two, Sam, **32**:67
Kill the Cowboy, **32**:185, **214**
 Kill the Crow (Sioux Indian), **21**:310
 Kilmer, S. Andral, **21**:354
 Kilns, **2**:97
 Kimball, Francis W. ("Frank"), **26**:10-12
 Kimball, Heber, **15**:221
 Kimball, Joseph, **35**:68, **70**
 Kimball, Marie Krizan, **11**:254, **268-69**
 Kimball, S.Dak., **18**:140, **142**, **19**:461, **21**:154, **23**:231, **29**:2
Kimball Graphic, **18**:140
 Kimberly, George B., **30**:10
 Kimbro, Ed, **16**:7
 Kinan & Wheelock, **21**:373n27
 Kindle, Katherine, **24**:200
 King (physician), **21**:346
 King, A. E., **29**:224
 King, Charles, **17**:234, **22**:194, **23**:32-38, **37**:18
 King, Cora Smith, **40**:234
 King, Della Robinson, **11**:71
 King, Frank G.: memoir of, **1**:33-40
 King, H. J., **26**:11
 King, James, **27**:247n99
 King, John, **16**:291
 King, John H., **14**:145n
 King, John MacCandish, II, **16**:322, **334**
 King, Joseph, **2**:243-44
 King, Thomas J., **10**:20
 King Bros. Rodeo Circus, **29**:220
 King Ranch, **36**:260, **264**
 King Real Estate Co., **34**:323
 Kings, Dixon & Rasser Associates, **19**:184
 Kings, Floyd F., **19**:167, **37**:343
 Kings & Dixon, **19**:167
 Kingsbury, F. S., **20**:330
 Kingsbury, George W., **4**:190, **6**:35, **43**, **46**, **48**, **52**, **19**:473, **31**:106, **212-15**, **238**, **273**, **34**:343-44, **350**, **354**, **38**:19, **23-24**, **40**:355-58; in "Dakota Images," **2**:344
 Kingsbury Co., S.Dak., **12**:169, **13**:66, **18**:12-14, **19**:398, **20**:186
 Kingsbury County Bank, **16**:366
Kingsbury County News, **20**:189
 Kingsbury House, **16**:363
 Kings Canyon National Park, **32**:155
King's Parker Press Leader, **40**:17. See also *Parker Press Leader*
 Kinkaid, Thomas C., **23**:150
 Kinney, Frank, **22**:163
 Kinney, Frank W., **37**:343
 Kinney, James F., **2**:352, **8**:105-7, **111**
 Kinsella, Steven R.: article on Hearst Mercantile, **20**:96-119
 Kinsey, Joni L.: article on artistic legacy of Lewis and Clark, **34**:28-61
 Kinsey, Smith, **9**:222
 Kinzie, John, **21**:278, **303**, **304n.a**
 Kiowa Indian Agency, **11**:30
 Kiowa Indians, **21**:221, **271**, **278**, **301**, **32**:69
 Kipling, Rudyard, **38**:56
 Kipp (farmer), **12**:173
 Kipp, J. H., **22**:362
 Kipp, James, **38**:318, **6**:180, **188**, **198**
 Kirby, Colleen, **26**:67, **76**
 Kirby, Joe, Joseph H., and Thomas H., **27**:118
 Kirby, P., **17**:109
Kirishima (battleship), **23**:152
 Kirk, E. B., **23**:5
 Kirk, Maud H., **28**:84
 Kirk, Simon J., **19**:372
 Kirkham, John E., **29**:31-32, **38-39**, **41-43**

- Kirkland, Joseph, **9:201, 34:63**
 Kirkus, Virginia, **13:328–30**
 Kirkwood, Samuel J., **30:268–69, 272, 32:11, 37:50, 64, 225, 229, 231, 252**
 Kirley, Joseph, **2:284–85, 289**
 Kirschenmann, Wilmer, **19:345**
 Kirwan, James, **38:115**
 Kirwan, Richard, **34:24**
 Kissinger, Henry, **28:186**
 Kitchens: black, **21:150–51; farm, 24:84–88**
 Kit fox, **34:22**
 Kit Fox Society, **40:127, 129, 133**
 Kittelson, Harry and LaVerna Braun Sanow: memoirs of, **38:236–54**
 Kittelson family (Corson Co.): in memoir, **38:236–54**
 Kittredge, Alfred B., **9:118, 120, 19:18, 21:424, 22:257, 30:345–46, 40:15–26; in U.S. Senate, 11:124–41 passim**
 Kittredge, George Lyman, **34:127**
 Kiwanis, **26:205, 209**
 Kiyaksa/Kiyuksa (Sioux band), **25:85, 29:189, 199–200, 202–4**
 Ki You, **39:322–23, 339–40, 341, 351**
 Kjenstad, Marie, **35:199, 205**
 Klamath Indian Reservation, **11:31**
 Klamath Indians, **7:448–49, 14:57**
 Klavestad, Ozzie, **15:202**
 Klebsch, Donald, **29:321**
 Klebsch, Sarah Ward, **19:109**
 Klein, Herbert G., **23:147n8**
 Klein, JoAnn Kositzky, **28:84**
 Kleppner, Paul, **38:5**
 Kline, Benjamin, **39:37**
 Klinefelter, Harry F., **26:122**
 Klitzke, Paul, **22:167**
 Kloss, Heinz, **10:195n10**
 Kluth, Jacob, **27:145, 148**
 K-Mart, **26:222**
 Knapp, C. P., **22:167**
 Knapp, Joseph, **20:181**
 Knapp, Sylvia Belle, **29:78**
 Knappen, George F., **12:45**
 Knappen, Nathan H., **4:287, 27:202, 204, 209–10, 212–13, 226, 242–43**
 Knecht, Charles, **19:500**
 Knecht, Karl K.: in “Dakota Images,” **1:300**
 Knee, William, **21:308**
 Kneip, Nancy Pankey, **3:168**
 Kneip, Richard F., **2:377–78, 11:142–44, 16:68–69, 26:164n78, 168, 30:377–78, 34:292, 36:179, 38:346, 39:202, 40:93; in “Dakota Images,” 19:596; and Oahe Project, 39:27–64**
 Knife (Sioux Indian), **11:166**
 Knife River, **27:256**
 Knight, Alice Nancarrow, **19:101, 103, 105**
 Knight, J. F., **33:9**
 Knights of Columbus, **26:205, 210, 223**
 Knights of Labor, **18:37, 26:103n26; and Populism, 22:309, 327–28, 344, 366, 371, 374; in S.Dak., 3:398–99, 18:11, 36–37, 22:319–21, 400–430, 31:157, 38:101; and woman suffrage, 11:205, 208, 212–14, 22:323–24**
Knights of the Range, **32:244**
 Knights of the White Camillia, **4:63**
 Knights Templar, **38:17**
 Knippling, Joe, **19:92**
 Knock Him Down (Sioux Indian), **21:310**
 Knode, R. C., **31:22**
 Knopf, Alfred A., **13:323–28**
 Knotz, J., **11:198**
 Knowland, Richard, **3:58**
 “Knowledge Is Power: The Knights of Labor in South Dakota,” by Erling N. Sannes, **22:400–30**
 Knowles, Ella, **22:322**
 Knowles, Freeman T., **18:11, 22:327, 380, 386, 390, 428–29, 27:168, 38:115–16**
 Knowles, William H., **22:257**
 Knox, Frank, **9:121, 22:269**
 Knox, Henry, **34:14**
 Knudsen, Alfred, **3:411**
 Knudson, Ed, **19:352**
 Knutson, Alfred, **18:29, 21:123, 131**
 Knutson, C. K., **30:209**
 Knutson, Harold, **31:67**
 Knutson, Margaret Hjelmeland, **35:206**
 Knutzen, Theodor, **15:334–35**
 Kocourek, Milo, **32:293**
 Koehler, Aurora and Septima, **28:83**
 Koenders, Bertha, **40:277**
 Koepp, C. F., **30:350**
 Koepp, H., **11:198**
 Koeppel, J., **21:164–65**
 Koerner, W. H. D., **16:106–7**
 Koerper, June, **34:201**
 Kofka, Joe, **35:115–16**
 Kohl, Aaron W., **29:86**
 Kohl, Edith Eudora Ammons, **10:29–30, 13:88–90, 94, 183, 14:282, 298–99, 22:186, 29:6, 8, 21–22; in “Dakota Images,” 29:86, 34:235**
 Kohl, Seena B., **40:258**
 Kohl & Middleton, **24:2**
 Kolb Bros., **29:308**
 Kolbe, Jane, **26:66**
 Kolkman, Raymond, **19:403**
 Kollin, Susan, **38:75**
 Kolling, Ruth D., **21:86**
 Konashevich, Vasilii, **3:9**
 Kong Soon, **39:327**
 Koob, Joseph E., **16:169**
 Kooch, Ruth, **23:221**
 Koon, Joe, **38:139**
 Korean War, **10:285–86, 11:140, 40:260; and Eskimo Scouts, 32:49–64; and National Guard, 30:391–411**
 Kornmann, Conrad, **10:203; family of, 27:113, 130; prosecution of, 27:107–32**

- Kornmann, Maria Wagner, **27**:113-14, **130**
 Kosbau, Albert, Mr. and Mrs., **29**:280-81
 Kosciuszko, Tadeusz, **34**:205, 205n15
 Kosher food, **36**:372
 Kositzky, Carl, **3**:49
 Koster, John, **12**:49
 KOTA (Rapid City), **29**:278, 282
 Kountz, W. F., **4**:144
 Koupal, Nancy Tystad, **19**:548, **23**:197, 233n9,
24:59, **26**:71-72, **28**:104-7, **29**:70, 73, **30**:134-35,
34:298, **40**:207-11; articles on L. Frank Baum,
30:49-106, politics of Oz, **31**:153-62
 Koval, Francis V., **18**:125-27
 Kovats, Nancy Niethammer: article on *Black Hills*
Pioneer, **8**:193-220
 Kovinick, Phil: article on Solon Borglum, **1**:207-30
 Kraenzel, Carl F., **19**:467, 471, **34**:174
 Kramer, Adam, **23**:316
 Kramer, Horace, **15**:52-53
 Kramer, J. Howard, **39**:197, 199, 227
 Kramer, Roy, **29**:159-60
 Kranz, Florence, **19**:552n9
 Kranz, Henry, **19**:390
 Kranzburg, S.Dak., **21**:166
 Kraus, Carroll, **39**:203
 Krause, Herbert, **31**:297
 Krempges, John, **21**:353, 358
 Kresge's department store, **26**:205
 Krier, Adrian W., **11**:8
 Krizan, Harold, **11**:268n39, 269
 Krizan, Josef, **11**:300
 Kroeger, John A., **21**:340
 Kroeger, William: as medical entrepreneur,
21:333-61
 Kroeger, S.Dak., **21**:356-58
 Kroeger Hotel, **21**:339-40, 356
Kroeger's Echo, **21**:339-40, 354, 358
 KRSP (Rapid City), **29**:238-39
 Kruckenberg, Molly: ed., Earl J. Martin letters,
38:125-47
 Kruger, Aaron, **18**:40-43, 48-49n25
 Kruger, David Delbert: article on J. C. Penney
 stores, **40**:295-334
 Kruger, Paul, **5**:44
 Krugler, David F.: article on Karl Mundt and Voice
 of America, **31**:53-75
 Krulish, Emil, **14**:15-17, 20
 Krumme family (Tripp Co.), **38**:203
 Krumstock (clergyman), **11**:197
 Krumvieda, Court, **20**:186, 190, 194-95, 198-99,
 204
 Krumvieda, Lewis, **20**:190
 Kruse, William, **33**:218
 KSOO (Sioux Falls), **11**:100
 Kubler, Joe, **8**:196
 Kucha, Charles and Mattie Kaltenbach: in "Dakota
 Images," **34**:196
 Kuchenbecker, Kevin, **38**:346
 Kuck, Clara, **16**:9
 Kuehn, Frank Charles William: in "Dakota Images,"
37:364
 Kuenz, Jane, **38**:55
 Kuhl, Milt, **38**:244
 Kuhn (army private), **16**:263
 Kuipers, Albert, **5**:30, 32-33, 35
 Kuipers, Hendrik, **5**:31
 Ku Klux Klan, **7**:253-54, **9**:326, **18**:33, **19**:142,
20:127n13, **38**:42-43, **40**:20; in Black Hills,
4:63-81; in N.Dak., **1**:301-35
 "The Ku Klux Klan in Grand Forks, North Dakota,"
 by William L. Harwood, **1**:301-35
 "The Ku Klux Klan in the 1920s: A Concentration on
 the Black Hills," by Charles Rambow, **4**:63-81
 Kulm settlement, **11**:196, 198
 Kumlien, Wendell F., **24**:28, **33**:58
 Kuong Wing, **5**:273, **33**:294
 Kuper, Adam, **34**:157
 Kupper, Winifred, **16**:388
 Kurz, Rudolph Friedrich, **6**:200-201, **18**:258-60,
 264, **38**:320-21, 330-31
 KUSD (Vermillion), **11**:95, 99
 Kuskokwim River, **32**:53-54, 57, 62
 Kutchin, D. W., **30**:190
 Kuykendall, W. L., **31**:260
 Kvamme, Jo Ann and Kenneth, **38**:326
 Kyle, James H., **9**:306, 308, 314-15, **13**:134-35, **18**:37,
30:340, **40**:15; in "Dakota Images," **3**:468; as
 Populist, **8**:138-39, **19**:12-13, **22**:312, 318-19, 326,
 340, 366-99 passim; in U.S. Senate, **11**:124-41
 passim
 Kyle, S.Dak., **29**:273
 Kyselka (Czech immigrant), **11**:281, 286-87, 289-90,
 293-94, 296

 "L. Frank Baum and the American Political Tradi-
 tion," by Fred Erisman, **31**:162-68
L. Frank Baum's "Our Landlady," **23**:197, 231-32
 L. Morris & Co., **19**:527
 Labadie, Lorenzo, **5**:66
 La Barge, Joseph, **4**:144-46, 152, **38**:83
 Labiche, Francois, **6**:164, 166
 La Bolt Cornet Band, **17**:123
 Labor. See Labor unions
 Labor Day, **18**:37, **40**:101
 Labor-Federal Security Appropriation Act, **23**:123
 Labor-Management (Taft-Hartley) Act, **26**:133
 Labor relations: and Chinese, **33**:293-94, 334, 367;
 at Homestake Mine, **38**:95-124. See also Labor
 unions
 "Labor's House Divided: The Morrell Strike of
 1935-1937," by Lynwood E. Oyos, **18**:67-88
 Labor unions: and freighters, **26**:6; and Homestake
 Mine, **27**:156-78, **38**:95-124; and Keets Mine,
2:240-41, **26**:93-120; Knights of Labor, **22**:400-
 430; and Morrell strike, **10**:251-55, **18**:67-88; in
 1930s, **19**:251-55, **22**:401n3, 405; and right-to-

- work laws, **26**:121–36; and teamsters, **18**:36–66.
 See also specific unions
- Laboue, Fred, **40**:112
- LaBresche, Charley, **33**:308–9
- Labrie family (Doland, S.Dak.), **20**:177
- Lace-making, **24**:192n67
- Lacey, William, **32**:157
- La Chapelle, Amy, **20**:218
- La Chapelle, Edward, **40**:112
- LaChappelle Creek, **31**:221
- Lackey, William, **19**:351, **23**:228
- Lac qui Parle Mission, **7**:115, **117**, **9**:338, **22**:65, **37**:97, **103**–7, **112**–13, **115**, **117**
- LaCroix, Arthur P., **30**:378
- Ladd, Amy, **33**:20
- Ladd, Leonard L., **12**:169
- Ladies' Aid societies, **35**:209–12
- Ladies' History Club, **38**:154
- Ladies of the Grand Army of the Republic, **28**:84
- Ladies Unity Circle, **38**:162
- Ladner, Adelaide, **18**:164–65
- La Flesche, Francis, **17**:30, **22**:6, **30**:261
- La Flesche, Joseph, **17**:28, **30**, **30**:258, **261**
- La Flesche, Susette ("Bright Eyes"), **17**:30, **37**, **22**:6–7, **30**:249–50, **261**–63, **268**, **270**, **274**–75
- Laflin, Mathew, **33**:94–7
- La Follette, Philip, **9**:323
- La Follette, Robert M., Jr., **10**:129–30, **22**:266
- La Follette, Robert M., Sr., **9**:118, **120**–22, **19**:18, **21**:257, **26**:142–43, **40**:9–10, **16**, **20**; as presidential candidate, **1**:323–27, **7**:440, **9**:323–26, **328**–31, **10**:119–32, **11**:96, **18**:2, **29**, **20**:121, **140**, **143**, **22**:264
- La Follette, William T., **12**:38
- LaFoon, S.Dak., **24**:116, **120**
- LaFramboise, Joseph, **11**:65
- La Gatta, John, **25**:55
- La grippe*. See Influenza
- Lahlum, Lori Ann: article on Norwegian women, **35**:189–217
- Laidlaw, William, **6**:180, **188**, **190**
- Laird, John C., **21**:363
- Laird, Matthew J., **21**:363
- Laird, Norton & Co.: as lumber dealer, **21**:362–79
- Laird, W. Hayes, **21**:372, **376**
- Laird, William H., **21**:363, **365**
- Laity, Verna, **21**:89
- Lake, Agnes, **31**:262
- Lake, C. C., **3**:143
- Lake, Lemmon & Tomb Cattle Co., **32**:282
- Lake Andes, S.Dak., **19**:186–88, **512**–13, **20**:2–3, **16**, **29**:304, **308**, **32**:287, **290**, **292**, **296**, **299**, **36**:140, **141**, **145**, **149**, **153**, **157**, **162**, **164**, **180**, **187**, **189**
- Lake Area Vocational-Technical Institute, **39**:221
- Lake Benton, **9**:216
- Lake Benton, Minn., **29**:157
- Lake Byron, **39**:36
- Lake Calhoun, **10**:316
- Lake Campbell, **9**:326, **36**:315
- Lake Co., S.Dak., **10**:233, **238**–39, **24**:104; and Great Dakota Boom, **14**:134–70; suffrage campaign in, **5**:390–409
- Lake County Flour Mill, **14**:165
- Lake County Historical Society, **26**:74, **27**:91, **28**:109
- Lake County Leader*, **14**:137, **143**–44, **148**–67 passim
- "Lake County Woman Suffrage Campaign in 1890," by Mary Kay Jennings, **5**:390–409
- Lake Francis Case, **17**:197, **19**:306–7, **36**:135, **150**
- Lake Henry, **18**:13–14
- Lake Herman, **5**:403, **14**:148, **19**:221
- Lake Kampeska, **3**:139, **19**:219–20, **21**:364
- Lake Madison Chautauqua, **5**:392, **399**, **21**:248, **250**
- Lake Mohonk conferences, **6**:70, **14**:200, **22**:10, **22**, **27**, **74**, **24**:154
- Lake Norden, S.Dak., **13**:73, **21**:145
- Lake Oahe, **6**:206, **225**, **19**:344–45. See also Oahe Dam and Reservoir
- Lake of the Pines Dam, **11**:17, **35**:337
- Lake Pocasse, **19**:345, **360**–61
- Lakeport, S.Dak., **11**:258
- Lake Preston, S.Dak., **20**:195, **21**:368, **373**–74, **376**, **22**:151–52, **29**:111, **30**:343, **356**, **40**:257, **272**, **274**, **277**
- Lakes: and recreation, **19**:219–21, **223**, **332**–33; in Tripp Co., **38**:217
- Lake Tetonka, **3**:138
- Lake Traverse Indian Reservation, **1**:144–45, **21**:86; and heirship lands, **12**:213–31, **21**:6, **22**, **29**–30, **37**, **44**–45, **47**
- Lakewood Mall, **40**:330, **330n48**, **334**
- Lakota and Cheyenne*, **30**:299
- Lakota Eyapaha*, **16**:177
- "The Lakota Ghost Dance after 1890," by Richmond L. Clow, **20**:323–33
- Lakota Recollections of the Custer Fight*, **30**:299
- Lakota Sioux Indians. See Sioux Indians; specific tribes, bands
- "The Lakota Sun Dance: A Composite View and Analysis," by Michael E. Melody, **6**:433–55
- "Lakota Winyan" (program), **19**:548
- LaLande, Jeffrey, **33**:368
- Lalley, Janet, **37**:326
- Lalley, Patrick: comments on "The Contours of South Dakota Political Culture," **36**:318–22
- Lamar, Howard R., **22**:195–96, **36**:245, **38**:2, **4**–5, **14**; articles on S.Dak. identity, **8**:117–42, S.Dak. statehood, **19**:2–25
- Lamb, Artemus, **27**:162
- Lamb, Verdon L., **29**:100
- Lambda Chi Alpha, **26**:223
- Lambert, Alymer, **34**:12
- Lambert, Furness, **11**:100
- Lambertus, J., **11**:198
- Lame Deer (Sioux Indian), **25**:112, **35**:3–4, **10**, **12**, **21**, **38**
- Lame Deer, John, **20**:332

- Lameroux, Clement, **3**:245
 Lammers, Jerome B., **39**:206, 266
 Lammers, Jerry, **23**:214-15
 Lamont, Daniel, **6**:188, 190
 Lamont, Daniel S., **21**:300
 Lamont, Frances S. ("Peg"), **19**:544, 552n9, **29**:64
 L'Amour, Louis, **32**:182, 252, **34**:63
 Lampe Company Farm, **29**:114
 Lampe family (Huron, S.Dak.), **29**:116, 152-53
 Lampe Market Co., **29**:152-53
 Lamphere, Dale, **19**:558-59, **34**:316-17
 Lamps, **9**:42-43, **38**:208
 Lance, John, **21**:305n12
The Lance and the Shield, **40**:96
 Lance Creek, **23**:304, **31**:222
 Lancot, James, **22**:279
 Land and land policy: and Cheyenne River Sioux, **10**:1-24; competency commissions, **11**:21-34; and Great Sioux Reservation, **24**:153-73; and homesteaders, **12**:93-117, **14**:134-37, 147-49, **15**:1-25, **17**:140-45; Indian heirship, **12**:213-31, **14**:44-45, **21**:1-42; and Mdewakanton Dakotas, **10**:310-33; and Poncas, **17**:33-34, 40-41; Sioux Agreement of 1889, **19**:56-94; speculation in, **9**:210-32; termination, **14**:48-50, 52-54, 62. *See also* Allotment; Conservation; Great Dakota Boom, Pick-Sloan Plan
 Landau, Martin, **23**:183, 189
 Land booms. *See* Dakota Boom (1900-1912); Great Dakota Boom
 Landes, Ruth, **37**:102
 Land Grant Act (1862), **30**:169-70. *See also* Morrill Land-Grant Act
 Land-grant colleges, **30**:169-70, **33**:36-37, 272-73, **36**:71, 95, 210. *See also* Morrill Land-Grant Act
 Land grants, **31**:95; and D.T., **2**:261-99
 Land lotteries, **12**:102-6, **17**:42, 141-44, 241-42, **29**:9-10, **33**:10-12, **39**:168
Land of Oz, **31**:161
Land of the Burnt Thigh, **10**:29-30, **14**:298-99, 306-7, **22**:186, **29**:8-9, 86, **34**:235, 235n52
Land of the Coyote, **22**:187
Land of the Dakotahs, **6**:36, 44, **22**:175
Land of the Spotted Eagle, **22**:180
 Landon, Alfred M.: as presidential candidate, **4**:9, 11, **22**:261-75, **26**:164
 Landscape architects, **32**:139
 Landscape painting: and exploration, **34**:43; and Jes Schlaikjer, **39**:182. *See also* Bodmer, Karl; Dunn, Harvey T.
The Land They Possessed: making of, **18**:152-72
 Lane, Bob, **39**:60
 Lane, Franklin K., **32**:161; and competency commissions, **11**:21-34
 Lane, Gillette, **14**:336, **16**:97, 309
 Lane, James H., **4**:208
 Lane, John, **26**:18
 Lane, Rose Wilder, **30**:310, 316-19; and Laura Ingalls Wilder, **13**:5-31, **15**:49-53, **16**:89-143; papers of, **14**:335-46
 Lane, S.Dak., **12**:96, **19**:303-4
 Lang, Austin, **38**:208, 222
 Lang, Roberta, **38**:222
 Lang, Roland, **36**:83
 Langdon, Emma, **38**:115
 Lange, Harry L., **16**:51
 Langer, William: in N.Dak. politics, **3**:41-62
 Langerman, Fred, **32**:301
 Langford, S.Dak., **10**:238, **22**:152
Langford of the Three Bars, **13**:182, 185, 191, 199-201, **22**:188, **23**:244, 246-47, 249-52
 Langhorne, Anna. *See* Waltz, Anna Langhorne
 Langmo, Peter, **33**:214
 Langone, Stephen, **21**:27
 Langrishe, Jack, **8**:195-96, 203, 219, **17**:234, **31**:250, 254-56, 267, **37**:16
 Langworthy, Edward, **6**:341
 Lanham, Fritz, **11**:15
 Lanham, Samuel Willis Tucker, **28**:250, 254
 Lanham Act, **36**:337
 Lanphere & Hinrich Lumber Co., **31**:283
 Lansing, F. E., **16**:321-22
 Lansing, L. W., **16**:321, 334, 336, 347
 Lantz family (Tripp Co.), **38**:204, 206, 208, 210, 219, 222, 225-26
 Laos, **28**:181
 Lapham, Mary, **33**:25
 LaPlant, Charles, **10**:14-15
 La Point, Henry C., **7**:389n11, 394, 399
 La Point, Sam, **19**:368
 La Pointe, James, **29**:223
 LaPointe, Sam, **33**:167-69
 Laramie River, **31**:199
 L'Archeveque, Jean de, **4**:231
 Lardner, William, **2**:230-31
 La Roche, Richard, **19**:255-57
 Larocque, Francois-Antoine, **6**:158, **18**:257, 261
 Larom, Caroline N., **39**:161-62
 Larom, David Woolsey, **39**:148
 Larom, Henry V. B., **39**:148
 Larom, Irving H., **39**:96-97, 101, 165; family of, **39**:148, 161-62
 Larom, Mary Johnson, **39**:148
 Larpenteur, Charles, **6**:183, 197, **38**:319, 320, 321
 Larrabee, Charles F., **34**:120
 Larrabee, Eunice, **19**:548
 Larabee (Larvie) Sarah ("Sally"), **32**:195
 Larsen, Gladys, **28**:112, **29**:74
 Larsen, Lawrence H.: articles on Japanese war balloons, **9**:103-15, unidentified flying objects, **12**:17-31
 Larson, Bob, **28**:116
 Larson, Fred E., **19**:301
 Larson, George A.: ed., Claire Patterson memoir, **35**:335-46
 Larson, Julia, **17**:104

- Larson, Lars, **35**:109
 Larson, Mildred, **36**:290
 Larson, Pete, **36**:370
 Larson, Vernon L., **26**:86, **28**:118
 Lasell, George G., **3**:417, **16**:160
 Lasell, M. C., **3**:417
 Lass, William E., **22**:184, 186; article on Edward T. Latta's "List of Wood Sold to Boats," **35**:152–88
 Last Bear (Sioux Indian), **23**:306–7
The Last Cavalier (painting), **38**:56
The Last Days of the Sioux Nation, **22**:195
Last Grass Frontier, **22**:187
 Last Horse (Sioux Indian), **29**:203
 "A Lasting Legacy: The Cultural Heritage Center at Fifteen Years," by Mary Troutman Gates, **34**:291–318
 Last Man, John, **10**:15
 Lathrop, Alan K.: articles on Harold T. Spitznagel, **37**:271–305, Wounded Knee, **16**:249–68
 Latrines, **32**:105
 Latta, Edward T.: wood ledger of, **35**:152–78
 Latta, Harry D., **35**:152
 Latta, Samuel M., **4**:144
 Latta, Samuel N. and Sarah, **35**:155
 Latter-day Saints. See Mormons
 Lauck, Jon, **36**:318, 322–25; articles on anti-Catholicism, **38**:1–46, George McGovern, **32**:331–53, S.Dak. political culture, **34**:157–78
 Laudenschlager, David D., **30**:231; article on Utes in S.Dak., **9**:233–47
 Laughing Water Creek, **31**:305
 Laughlin, W. A., **8**:194–95
 Laundries: and Chinese, **5**:268, 271–72, **33**:298–302, 336, 361, 365–66, 383, 385
 "Laura Ingalls Wilder and Rose Wilder Lane: The Continuing Collaboration," by William T. Anderson, **16**:89–143
Laura Ingalls Wilder Lore, **16**:177
 Laura Ingalls Wilder Memorial Society, **29**:73
 Laurens, Henry, **6**:343
 Laut, Agnes C., **39**:9
 Lauzon, S.Dak., **2**:90
 La Verendrye, Pierre Gaultier de Varennes de, **18**:246–47, 256, 259, 261–62, 267–69. See also Verendrye brothers; Verendrye Plate; Verendrye Stone
 Law, Dick, **31**:221
 Law enforcement: in Corson Co., **38**:243–44, 252; in Deadwood, **29**:11–13, 17, 19, 22, **39**:325–27; and jurisdiction, **11**:171–84; and pork-plant takeover, **36**:172–207; and prospecting expedition, **31**:218–20, 235–36; and S.Dak. bank robberies, **26**:155–73; and vigilantism, **35**:137–51; and Wounded Knee (1973), **29**:234, 236–44. See also Indian police; Strikes
 Law Enforcement League, **29**:3
 Lawler, Ella Sturgis, **22**:240, 244, 246–49, 255
 Lawler, John D., **22**:239–40, 244–60 passim, **26**:15
 Lawless, Grace Theo, **28**:76
 Lawlessness, **29**:11–13, 17, 19, 22, 155
 Lawmen, **29**:185–210, 234, 236–44, 302, **31**:218–19, 235–36
 Lawrence (Sioux Indian), **21**:310
 Lawrence, Abbott, **5**:142
 Lawrence, Aubrey, **30**:192–93
 Lawrence, Carl G., **39**:197
 Lawrence, D. H., **13**:338–89
 Lawrence, David, **19**:429
 Lawrence, Frieda, **13**:338
 Lawrence, James (editor), **2**:362, **4**:12
 Lawrence, James (Indian agent), **30**:252
 Lawrence, John, **31**:14
 Lawrence Co., S.Dak., **13**:109, **19**:208–9, **26**:95, 99, 107, **29**:304, 314–15, **31**:229, 259, 273; Chinese in, **33**:295, 304–5, 327–28; courthouse, **27**:150
 Lawrence County Historical Society, **31**:298
 Lawrence Welk and His Hotsy Totsy Boys, **23**:201
 Laws. See Legislation
 Lawson, Alexander, **34**:17, 19
 Lawson, Michael L., **22**:197–98, **40**:89, 208; articles on American Indian heirship, **12**:213–31, **21**:1–42, N.Dak.-S.Dak. bibliography, **6**:353–62, Oahe Dam and Standing Rock Sioux, **6**:203–28, White Swan community, **36**:135–71
 Lawyer, Julia, **28**:75
 Lawyers: and divorce industry, **20**:214–20; George W. Egan as, **36**:292–99, 307, 316
 Laxalt, Robert, **16**:388
 Lazarus, Edward, **30**:290
 Lazelle, Henry M.: and Little Missouri Expedition, **35**:4–39
 Lea, A. T., **19**:66, **20**:325–26, 330
 Leach, Clarence. See Dunning, Clarence
 Leach, Lionel, **16**:51
 Leach, William, **31**:161
 "Lead, My America" (poem), **13**:389–90
 Lead, S.Dak., **4**:74, **26**:18, 95, 116, **27**:157, 164, 174, **29**:18, **30**:348, 373, **33**:91, 293, **34**:128, 298, **38**:42, 343, **40**:60–62; and Black Hills economy, **31**:269–71, 282–83, 288; and blizzards of 1949, **29**:269–70, 272, 294; company store in, **20**:96–119; and Homestake Mine, **38**:95, 99, 103–6, 110, 112–13, 116–19, 121–23; J. C. Penney store in, **40**:306, 325; and labor unions, **22**:423, 426–27; lumbering near, **22**:219–20; and WWII, **19**:411, 413
 Leadbeater, C. W., **30**:73
Lead City Daily Tribune, **2**:222, 225–26
 Lead City Miners' Union, **26**:95, **27**:163, 166, **38**:101, 104–6, 112, 115, 119
Lead Daily Call, **27**:170–71, **38**:114–15, 118–19, 122
 Leader's Construction, **36**:360
Lead Evening Call, **38**:110
Lead Register, **38**:111, 115
 "'Leagued together': Adapting Traditional Forms of Resistance to Protest ABCFM Missionaries

- and the Treaty of 1837," by Linda M. Clemmons, **37:95-124**
- League of Nations, **1:336-37, 344, 5:158, 160, 30:352, 354, 38:85-86**
- League of South Dakota Municipalities Bulletin*, **16:177**
- League of Women Voters, **28:73**
- Lean Woman (Sioux Indian), **13:227**
- Lease, Mary Elizabeth, **7:54-55, 22:322, 324, 375, 386, 391-92, 31:151**
- Leases: and American Indians, **12:219-20, 222-23, 14:53-54, 19:71-72, 77-78, 86, 92, 21:10-13, 66-67, 29:213, 219**
- Leasure, Richard, **36:193**
- Leatherman, Christopher: article on Chinese mortuary ritual, **39:336-59**; "Dakota Images" by, **31:342, 32:180, 384**
- L'eau qui-court River. See Niobrara River
- Leavenworth, Frederick P., **9:213**
- Leavenworth, Henry, **3:297, 6:176, 14:93, 95-96, 111, 40:109**
- Leaving the Land*, **15:55**
- Lebanon, S.Dak., **12:97**
- Lebeau, Albert, Sr., **29:310**
- LeBeau, John B., **2:243-44**
- LeBeau, Sandra, **19:552n9**
- LeBeau, S.Dak., **3:135-36, 29:23-24**; and railroad, **33:1-17**
- LeBeau Business Men's Assn., **33:6**
- LeBeau Phenix*, **33:7**
- Leckey, Cory, **39:177-78**
- Leckey, Vincent, **39:177-78**
- LeClere, George F., **7:129**
- LeCocq, Frank, Jr., **5:28-29**
- Lecompte, Sophie, **28:78**
- Ledger book art, **30:282, 284-85, 300-301**
- Lee & Prentiss store, **40:45**
- Lee, Andrew E., **26:138, 30:343, 32:334, 34:241, 244, 245, 246, 283, 38:19, 39:194, 40:17, 27**; administration of, **22:312, 318, 345-65**; as Populist, **1:157, 161, 3:400, 404-5, 408, 4:321-22, 10:127, 12:38, 13:135-37, 208, 15:197, 19:13, 21:424, 426, 428, 22:384, 399**
- Lee, Annie Chappell, **3:158**
- Lee, Edgar, **21:308**
- Lee, Fitzhugh, **9:310**
- Lee, Frances, **28:84**
- Lee, Georgia, **7:265**
- Lee, H. E., **16:161**
- Lee, Jason, **8:123-25, 28:141-42**
- Lee, Jesse M., **20:327-28, 21:279-80, 32:26-27**
- Lee, John D., **16:284**
- Lee, R. Alton: articles on American Indian citizenship, **4:198-221, Karl Mundt, 10:277-90, McCartyism, 19:424-38, right-to-work laws, 26:121-36**
- Lee, Richard H., **6:338**
- Lee, Robert H. ("Bob"), **22:187, 26:71, 35:375, 40:205**; articles on American Indian soldiers, **21:263-316, Black Hills industries, 31:269-88, burning of Mitchell Mail, 22:238-60, Valentine scrip, 2:261-99**
- Lee, Sam, **5:281**
- Lee, Shebby: articles on Badger Clark, **13:388-94, S.Dak. tourism, 19:194-223**
- Lee, William (rancher), **29:293, 303**
- Lee, William (territorial delegate), **14:154n80**
- Lee, Willis A., Jr., **23:149, 151, 152n15**
- Leedom, Chester M., **9:332**
- Leedy, Ada Jane, **14:71**
- Lee Enterprises, **36:326**
- Lee Kow, **39:341**
- Leeman, George, **24:18**
- Leeper, William, **31:218, 236**
- Lees, Robert B., **12:144**
- LeFevre, Robert, **14:345**
- Left Hand (American Indian), **27:226, 249**
- Left Hand, Richard, **21:313**
- Left-Handed (Arikara Indian), **14:106**
- Left-Hand Heron (Sioux Indian), **40:99, 101**
- Left Hand Job (Sioux Indian), **21:313**
- Legal rights: of Chinese, **33:307-9, 314**
- Legal Tender Act, **36:210**
- Le Gauche (Arikara Indian), **14:106**
- Legends: Little Fellow, **18:117-31**; and Queen Bee Mill, **28:228-43**; sacred pipe, **5:229-44**; white Mandan, **18:245-73**. See also Canary, Martha ("Calamity Jane")
- Legends of the Mighty Sioux*, **11:228, 232, 22:179, 23:197, 209, 234-35, 235-36n10**
- Legion Call*, **16:177**
- Legislation, **19:20, 23:213-14, 284-86, 290-91, 29:25, 28, 32-34, 269, 297, 301, 30:361, 35:309, 36:5, 246-47, 37:319, 38:191-92, 346**; divorce, **20:207-9, 217, 219, 221-27**; and farmers, **13:138-40, 142-47, 157**; initiative and referendum, **3:400, 403-4**; in 1930s, **1:241-42, 248, 250, 252-53, 256-57, 264-65, 8:327-39**; and Oahe Project, **39:34, 43-46, 51-53, 56**; and Populists, **22:332, 335-36, 341, 350, 355-56, 370, 386-87, 411**; and primaries, **10:52-57**; and property tax relief, **26:137-69**; and reservation jurisdiction, **11:174-84, 14:64-65**; and right-to-work laws, **26:121-36**; and suffrage, **13:215-26**; territorial, **10:295-96, 299, 14:135, 138-42, 19:562-63, 31:95-96, 107-11, 189, 273**; and townships, **24:23**; and University of South Dakota/Springfield, **39:191-205, 213-18, 228-39, 258**. See also specific bills, committees
- Le Havre, France, **32:33**
- Lehman, Ernest, **23:184**
- Lehman, Otto, **35:115-16**
- Leichliter, Charles H., **18:147**
- Leigh, Mary J., **24:181, 183-86, 189-90**
- Leigh, William R., **8:21-22**
- Leinbach, Fred H., **36:86**
- Leipold, Harry, **29:149**
- Leipold, Henry, **29:122, 137**

- Leland, George, **10**:105
 Lelar, Henry, **28**:220, 226, **37**:46–47, 49, 57, 65
 Lemaire, Etienne, **34**:15
 Lemert, L. A., **40**:301
 Lemke, William, **1**:324, **3**:45, 47, **19**:322, **20**:126, 128, 130n21, 132, 136n6, 137, **22**:158, 161–62, 262, 264, 268–72, **31**:67
 Lemly, Henry R., **37**:38
 Lemmon, G. E. (“Ed”), **22**:188, **32**:194, 197, 208, **38**:128; in “Dakota Images,” **32**:282
 Lemmon, John H., **32**:282
 Lemmon, Lucy E. Whittemore, **32**:282
 Lemmon, S.Dak., **17**:126, **19**:536–37, **29**:26, 37, 111, 308, **32**:282, 289, **36**:368, 376, **38**:236, 238, 240, 246–47, 249, 251; J. C. Penney store in, **40**:300, 301, 308, 310, 318, 321, 330, 333n53
 Lemmon Lease, **19**:86
 Lemon, Ann, **19**:552
 Lemon, George, **36**:234, 252
 Lemons, William E.: article on Indian lodge, **10**:133–46
 Lend Lease, **35**:345
 Lenin, Vladimir, **39**:174
 Lennon, John B., **38**:121
 Lennox, S.Dak., **9**:4, **30**:346
 Leola, S.Dak., **3**:131–44, **18**:153, 157, 159, **20**:185n3, **21**:158–59
 Leonard, Flora, **27**:290
 Leonard, H. S., **30**:22
 Leonhardt, Fritz, **23**:321
 Leonid meteor showers, **32**:74–75, 77
 LePage, Jean Baptiste, **6**:165, 168
 LeRoy, Monsieur, **18**:137
 Lerud, Craig E., **29**:304
 Leslie, Alexander, **6**:347
 Leslie, Amy, **21**:215, 217n18
 Leslie, Frank, **18**:216
 Leslie, James, **31**:30–31, 33–35, 39–40, 48
 Leslie, Mary Anne, **31**:30–31, 33–35, 48
 Leslie, S.Dak., **21**:312–13
 Lesterville, S.Dak., **12**:44, **18**:24, **22**:239
 Le Sueur, Arthur, **18**:15–18, 22, 35
 Le Sueur, Charles, **11**:65, **13**:13
 Le Sueur, Meridel, **18**:35
 Le Sueur, Pierre-Charles, **40**:98
 Letcher, S.Dak., **22**:239, 368, **29**:104
 Letters: cowboy, **38**:125–147; gold-rush, **28**:11–44; immigrant, **11**:253–304; Louis K. Church, **26**:227–54; missionary, **22**:38–63; Pine Ridge campaign, **26**:24–45; pioneer, **6**:306–23; shepherd, **12**:118–46; WWI, **32**:28–48, **36**:1–31; WWII, **23**:161–62. *See also* Mail and mail service; Women’s history resources
Letters and Notes on the Manners, Customs, and Condition of the North American Indians, **22**:178
 “Letters from the Field: John Sylvanus Loud and the Pine Ridge Campaign of 1890–1891,” by Fred Erisman and Patricia L. Erisman, **26**:24–45
Let the Hurricane Roar, **10**:33, 38, **14**:291, 306, **16**:89, 100, 102–14, 118, 130–31
 Leupp, Francis E., **13**:38, **14**:9–11, 215, **19**:70, **22**:23n45, **23**:320, **34**:115–17, 120, 122–24
 Levant, Phil, **32**:286
 Leverian Museum, **34**:20, 20n29
 Levine, Eugene, **23**:208
 Levinger, Henry, **35**:141, 146–47
 Levins, Frank, **26**:146
 Lewis, Amos, **34**:333, 334
 Lewis, Faye Cashatt, **13**:109, 114
 Lewis, James, **29**:300
 Lewis, James A., **30**:176–77, 183–84, 186
 Lewis, Jim, **39**:43, 187
 Lewis, John, **33**:209
 Lewis, John L., **26**:122, 130, 132
 Lewis, Kermit, **18**:54–55
 Lewis, Leora J., **20**:8, **35**:250, 255–56, 259, 266, 269–70
 Lewis, Meriwether, **3**:289, 291, 359, **4**:18, 161, 281, 403, **6**:158, 164–68, **18**:249, 257, 266–67, 269, **31**:188, **35**:94, **40**:98, 104, 105; aesthetic observations of, **34**:28–38; and expedition journals, **34**:43–61; in historical novels, **34**:62–84; portraits of, **34**:55–56; scientific collections of, **34**:5–27, 64, 79–82; and Teton Sioux, **35**:40–70, 71–87. *See also* Lewis and Clark Expedition
 Lewis, Minnie, **14**:249
 Lewis, Reuben, **6**:170
 Lewis, S. L., **20**:218
 Lewis, Sinclair, **13**:323, 341, **23**:200
 Lewis, Theodore H., **35**:347–48, 350–51, 353–56, 358–59, 361, 362
 Lewis, Tommy, **29**:122, 124, 129, 131, 137, 149
 Lewis, Verl, **11**:16
 “Lewis and Clark Came Late,” by John Francis Bannon, S.J., **4**:222–37
 Lewis and Clark Expedition, **3**:291, **8**:303–4, **14**:99, 102, **17**:26, **19**:345, **35**:94, **40**:335–36; artistic legacy of, **34**:28–61; conference on, **34**:1–3; in historical novels, **34**:62–84; scientific discoveries of, **34**:5–27; and Sacagawea, **6**:131–49; and Teton Sioux, **35**:40–70, 71–87; and Toussaint Charbonneau, **6**:157–66
 Lewis and Clark Trail Heritage Foundation, **29**:78
 Lewis’s monkey flower, **34**:9n12
 Lewis’s syringa, **34**:9n12
 Lewis’s wild flax, **34**:9n12
 Lewis’s woodpecker, **34**:16, 18, 19, 45–47
Lexington (steamboat), **35**:161, 177
 L’Hiver (Catholic priest), **8**:129
 Libby, Arthur S., **21**:255
 Libby, Orin G., **1**:309
 Libby Prison, **29**:125
 Libecap, Gary D., **22**:225
 Liberal theology, **38**:149
 Libertarianism, **14**:346
 Liberty Loans, **27**:119–22, 129, **36**:6, 12–13

- Liberty party, **3**:409
 Liberty Referendum Petition, **10**:58
 Libraries, **30**:183-84; Carnegie, **20**:1-16; S.Dak. (1930s), **35**:249-71; South Dakota State Historical Society (1930s), **39**:111-12, 114-15, 121, 124, 126, 137, 139, 157
 Library Company of Philadelphia, **34**:7
 Library Hall, **31**:125
 Lichty, L. D., **13**:296
 Licking Bison site, **26**:80, **28**:116, **29**:65
 Liedtke, Alma, **40**:270
 Lief, Augusta, **28**:84
 Lief farm, **29**:146
 Lien, B. H., **1**:157, **13**:137, **34**:242
 Liestmann, Daniel, **33**:336
Life, **32**:320-21
 "Life Aboard 'Battleship X': The USS *South Dakota* in World War II," by David B. Miller, **23**:142-65
 "Life along the Road: The Tourist Camp in South Dakota," by Chris B. Nelson, **35**:315-34
Life and Adventures of Calamity Jane, By Herself, **24**:2, 14-15
 "Life Anew for Czech Immigrants: The Letters of Marie and Vavřín Střítecký, 1913-1934," edited by Marilee Richards, **11**:253-304
 "Life as a Hired Girl in South Dakota, 1907-1908: A Woman Journalist Reflects," by Maurine Hoffman Beasley, **12**:147-62
 "Life on the Home Front: South Dakota in World War II," by Robert F. Karolevitz, **19**:392-423
 Lighter-than-air flight, **18**:132-51. See also *Balloons*
 Lightner, Isaiah, **21**:65
 Lightning Creek: fight at, **23**:301-20, **38**:129
Light on the Path, **30**:73
 Li How. See *Ki You*
 Like-a-Fishhook (Arikara settlement), **38**:330
 Liljeblad, Sven, **8**:306
 Lillehaug, Leland A., **27**:85
 Lilley, George A., **30**:175-77, 183-85, **33**:23
 Lillibridge, Frank, **27**:138-42, 145
 Lillibridge, Fred, **34**:295, 297, 304, **40**:209
 Lillibridge, G. D. ("Don"): family of, **25**:1, 6, 10, 27, 29; memoir of, **25**:1-36
 Lillibridge, John, **39**:246
 Lillibridge, T. L., **26**:86, **28**:118
 Lillie, Gordon W. ("Pawnee Bill"), **21**:205, 207n4, **40**:65
Lilly (steamboat), **35**:175
 Lime quarries, **2**:95, 97
 Limerick, Patricia Nelson, **32**:211, **36**:243
 Limestone Peak, **27**:227
 Lincoln, Abraham, **2**:350, **9**:230, **11**:63, **17**:203-4, **19**:26, **29**:125, **31**:103, **34**:159, **36**:209-11, 232, 257, **37**:167-68, **40**:340-41
 Lincoln, Ida, **30**:215
 Lincoln, Isaac, **17**:4
 Lincoln, Mary Todd, **40**:341
 Lincoln, Robert T., **32**:24
Lincoln Club News, **16**:177
 Lincoln Co., S.Dak., **8**:254, **13**:53, 66, **14**:3, **33**:212, 253, **36**:323, 325
Lincoln County Advocate, **33**:208
 Lincoln Hall, **19**:170
 Lincoln Library, **23**:321-25, 327, 340
 Lincoln School, **19**:515
Lincoln Star, **4**:7, 10-12, 16
 Lincoln Territory, **19**:473
 Lind, Michael, **34**:173-74
 Lind, Paula, **26**:67
 Lindbergh, Charles A., **16**:384
 Lindboe, John, **22**:279
 Linde, Martha, **31**:280-83
 Lindell, Lisa R.: articles on South Dakota Free Library Commission, **35**:249-71, South Dakota State University, **30**:167-99, Unitarian women ministers, **38**:148-80, women at South Dakota State University, **33**:18-45
 Lindell, Terrence J., **22**:318, 401; articles on Andrew E. Lee administration, **22**:345-65, Samuel N. Pierce letters from Fort Randall, **37**:224-55
 Linderman, Frank B., **30**:283
 Lindgren, Armas, **21**:138
 Lindholm, Maurice, **33**:116-17
 Lindley, John, **32**:350
 Lindquist, Amanda, **34**:135n3
 Lindsey, Gordon, **40**:295
 Lindsey, John, **25**:28
 Line yards, **21**:364
 Lingo, David P.: ed., Sedley M. Lingo memoir, **36**:260-91
 Lingo, Sedley M.: memoir of, **36**:260-91
 Linguistic research: Dakota/Lakota, **9**:337-48
 Lin Hem, **33**:310-11
 Link Brothers, **34**:334
 Linnaean Society, **34**:12
 Linnaeus, Carl, **34**:24
 Linstad, Hazel Rood, **28**:84
 Linstad, Otto B., **16**:54, 56-57, 61, **28**:84
 Lions Club, **26**:205, 223
 Lip (Sioux Indian), **20**:253
 Lippert, Francis E., **19**:419
 Lippert, L. G., **6**:146
 Liquor. See *Alcohol*
 Lisa, Manuel, **3**:293-94, **6**:131, 140-45, 168-73, **14**:104-6, **35**:70, **38**:316
 Lister, Florence and Robert, **33**:344
 Literacy tests, **19**:141-42
 Literaries, **29**:132-34
 "The Literary Apprenticeship of Laura Ingalls Wilder," by William T. Anderson, **13**:285-331
 Literary journals, **31**:184; *South Dakota Review* as, **13**:332-51
 Literary societies, **16**:339, 370, **30**:178-79, 186, **33**:22-23
 Literature: American Indian, **6**:55-73; making of *The Land They Possessed*, **18**:152-92; making of

- Lord Grizzly*, **15**:200–216; pioneer, **9**:193–209, **14**:281–307; reader's guide, **22**:173–99; weather in, **15**:26–57; western, **8**:1–13, **19**:486–88, **23**:244–80, **31**:184, **32**:182–93, 243–60, **38**:47–77. See also Baum, L. Frank; Clark, Badger; Federal Writers' Project; Fiction; Gilfillan, Archer B.; Neihardt, John G.; *South Dakota Review*; Wilder, Laura Ingalls
- Lithographs: of S.Dak. towns, **8**:221–49
- Litke, Ina, **19**:552n9
- Little (Sioux Indian), **14**:235, **21**:314, 316
- Little, Carl, **29**:305, 308
- Little, Dick, **29**:240
- Little, Ella, **29**:145
- Little, Eugene, **19**:370; and Rosebud reservation politics, **33**:155–79
- Little, F. B., **23**:331
- Little, John, **38**:342
- Little Bear (Hunkpapa Sioux Indian), **40**:109–12, 114, 118–19, 123–24, 131n70, 133, 135
- Little Bear (Oglala Sioux Indian), **29**:203
- Little Beaver (trader), **32**:81
- Little Bighorn. See Battles
- Little Bighorn Battlefield National Monument, **40**:95, 156–57
- Little Bighorn River, **35**:1
- Little Big Man (Sioux Indian), **29**:201, **31**:204, 206
- Little Bird (Sioux Indian), **35**:48, 79
- Little Box Elder Creek, **35**:24
- The Little Bronzed Angel*, **5**:366–67
- Little Bull (Sioux Indian), **21**:316
- Little Bull, Jacob, **27**:141, 146
- Little Cheyenne River, **36**:234
- Little Chief (Sioux Indian), **21**:313
- Little Cloud (Sioux Indian), **21**:304
- Little Crow (Sioux Indian), **10**:317, 324, **22**:67, **32**:12, **37**:119, 121
- Little Dog (Sioux Indian), **21**:315
- Little Dog, Charles, **19**:522, **23**:320n58
- Little Eagle (Sioux Indian), **21**:310
- Little Eagle, S.Dak., **12**:249–51
- Little Eagle district, **21**:87
- Little Elk (Sioux Indian), **21**:305n12
- Little Elk, James, **21**:313
- Little family (Beadle Co.), **29**:143–45, 148
- Little Fellow: legend of, **18**:117–31
- Littlefield, Henry M., **31**:147–48, 152–55, 160–61
- Littlefield, Jennifer L., **40**:211; articles on architect biography files, **37**:329–48, Robert F. Karolevitz, **36**:119–27; “Dakota Images” by, **37**:94, 184, 364, **38**:94, 372, **40**:388
- Little Hawk, Samuel, **21**:305, 308
- Little Heart River, **37**:141
- Little House books: Laura Ingalls Wilder writes, **13**:285–331
- Little House in the Big Woods*, **13**:285, 287–88, 296, 320–31, **14**:341, **16**:89, 99, 109, 118–19, 128–29, 131–32, 139–40, 143, **30**:303–5
- Little House on the Prairie*, **13**:287, **14**:342, **30**:304, 307–10, 313–16
- Little League, **19**:548
- Little Missouri Expedition: and Great Sioux War, **35**:1–39
- Little Missouri River, **4**:49, 51, **23**:19, **25**:112, **27**:211–13, 252, **29**:316, **34**:131, 151, **35**:1, 9–11, 13–15, 19–22, 24–25, 27–28, 30, 31, 33, 37–38, **37**:126, 149–51, 153, 162
- Little Myersville, S.Dak., **2**:101
- Little No Heart (Sioux Indian), **19**:24
- The Little Ones* (painting), **39**:171
- Little Powder River, **37**:7
- Little Sioux River, **13**:8
- Little Soldier (Arikara Indian), **14**:109–11
- Little Spearfish Creek, **31**:21
- Little Spotted Horse, Lydia, **24**:209
- Little Thunder (Sioux Indian), **3**:362, 368, **16**:229, 235–36, **20**:327–29, **28**:211, **32**:2
- Little Town on the Prairie*, **13**:182, **14**:342, **17**:128, **20**:190
- Little War Bonnet, Jesse, **23**:304n14, 309n24
- Little White River, **17**:74n9, 152, 193, 195
- Little Wound (Sioux Indian), **24**:170, **25**:86, **29**:193, 199–200, **30**:296, **31**:204, **32**:76n29, **34**:113
- Lium, Rolf, **30**:360
- Lively, Janet, **19**:554n10; “Dakota Images” by, **13**:420, **16**:416
- Liver, Charles J., **27**:216
- Livermore & McWayne, **19**:170
- Livermore, Mary A., **38**:150, 152
- Lives in the Air (Sioux Indian), **21**:305n12
- Livestock: and blizzards of 1949, **29**:268, 273–74, 278, 283, 292, 295, 297, 302, 304–5, 307–8, 310, 312, 315, 318–21; as industry, **5**:144–48, **19**:61–63, 77–78, 81, 84–87, 89–90, 92, **31**:277–80; and veterinary services, **17**:93–117
- Livingston, Don, **9**:326–27, 329, 331, 336
- Livingston, George W., **16**:334
- Livingston, Henry F., **2**:363–64, **7**:431, 433–34, **23**:259
- Livingston, Stephanie, **33**:369–71
- Lloyd, Charles F., **9**:314
- Lloyd George, David, **32**:34
- Llwybrau Bywyd*, **10**:223–24
- Loader, Charles P., **21**:316
- Loafer band, **28**:222
- Local historical societies: quarterly reports of, **1**:88–98, 193–204, 367–81, **2**:69–77, 199–207, 469–81, **3**:113–23, 220–29, 344–57, 454–67, **4**:119–35, 271–79, 388–98, 519–28, **5**:110–21, 216–24, 330–38, 450–64, **6**:113–26, 268–79, 400–409, 511–22, **7**:98–113, 226–37, 363–69, 484–91, **8**:87–96, 182–91, 294–301, 386–97, **9**:89–100, 181–88, 281–89, 376–83, **10**:92–99, 179–87, 269–75, 372–79
- Local history: “Historical Musings” on, **33**:263–73
- Lock, C. G. Warnford, **15**:261
- Locke, Clinton, **14**:330–31

- Locke, Kevin, **27:92**
 Locke, Mary, **13:181**, 186-89
 Locke All Indian Orchestra, **32:295**
 Locke Hotel, **12:124n8**, **16:6**, **23:201**, **39:148-49**
 Lockouts: and gold mining, **18:11**, 48, **27:156-78**
 Lockwood, Heather, **28:116**
 Lockwood, William H., **12:66**
 Locusts. *See* Grasshoppers
 Lodge (post office), **34:201**, 208n17, 223n43, 228, 228n48
 Lodge, Henry Cabot, **3:60-61**, **40:10-11**
 Lodges: at Slim Buttes, **10:133-46**
 Lodi, S.Dak., **12:114**
 Loehe, Wilhelm, **21:156**
 Loen, Doug, **39:233**
 Loewenberg, Bert J., **19:431-33**, **37:75-77**
 Lofthus, Richard: articles on South Dakotans in World War I, **36:1-31**, **32:28-48**
 Logan, George E., **22:255**
 Logan, Iowa, **36:293**
 Logan, John A., **36:230-31**, 239, 252, 255
 Logan, Thomas H., **35:19**
 Log cabins, **31:124-25**
 Log Cabin Tourist Camp, **35:328**
 Logging. *See* Lumber industry
The Log of a Cowboy, **32:183**, 246-47
 Lohre, George H., **17:116**
 Loisel, Régis, **31:189**, **35:61**
 Loisel-Heney & Co., **35:64**
 Loisel trading post, **35:53**
 Loman, Barbara, **29:74**
 Lombardo, Guy, **32:285**
 London, Jack, **14:336**, **16:97**, 110
 London, Meyer, **18:24n53**
 Lone Bear (Sioux Indian), **29:203**
 Lone Chief (Ponca Indian), **30:252**
 Lone Dog Winter Count, **32:77**, 81-82
 Lone Elk (Sioux Indian), **19:89**
 Lone Man Day School, **24:196**
Lonesome Dove, **32:182**, 246
 Lone Star (Sioux Indian), **34:113**
 Lone Star Medicine Show, **21:344**
 Lone Wolf (Sioux Indian), **29:202-3**
Lone Wolf v. Hitchcock, **10:10**, **21:8**
 Long (miner), **26:98**
 Long, Cal, **29:65-66**
 Long, Chester, **22:397**
 Long, Francis, **21:347**
 Long, J. J., **26:113**, 115, 115n65
 Long, John Davis, **9:307**, **17:30**, **33**, **30:263**, 267
 Long, S., **26:113n59**, 115n65
 Long, Stephen H., **3:297**, **4:139**, **34:22**, 37
 Long Bear (Sioux Indians), **27:228-29**, **29:203**
 Long Bull (Sioux Indian), **29:202-3**
 Long Chin (Sioux Indian), **16:241**
 Long Cut (Sioux Indian), **29:203**
The Long Death, **6:42**, 44-46, 48
 Long Dog (Sioux Indian), **40:104**
 Longfellow, Henry Wadsworth, **17:30**, 35-40, **27:5**, **30:263**, **38:170**
 Longfellow Elementary School, **19:170**, **26:225**
 "Long Hours and Low Pay: Cowboy Life on the Northern Plains," by Richard W. Slatta, **32:194-216**
 Long Neck Yankton (Sioux Indian), **29:203**
 Long Soldier winter counts, **32:83-86**
 Longstreet, Stephen, **6:52-53**
 Long Turkey, Charlie, **27:155**
 Long Valley, S.Dak., **29:264**
The Long Winter, **10:36**, 38, **13:182**, 289, 297, 310, **14:342**, **16:130**, **18:225**, **20:188**, **30:307**, 309, 313, **40:354**
 Lonnrot, Elias, **21:137**
 Look Hall, **19:188**
 Looking Eagle, James, **21:307**
 Lookout, S.Dak., **2:100n50**
 Lookout Memorial Hospital, **31:90**
 Lookout Mountain, **31:90**
 Loomis (Chicago resident), **23:5**
 Loomis, H., **14:318**
 Lopatin, G. A., **3:13**
 Lopez, Albert, **19:536-37**, **32:313**
 Lord, Joe, **23:221**
Lord Dunmery, **31:267**
Lord Grizzly, **22:182**; making of, **15:200-216**
 Loriks, Emil, **1:234**, 238-39, 246, 248-49, 266-67, **13:139**, **19:227-28**, **26:138-39**, 142, 145-46, 153, 158, 160-61, 167-69, **31:54**, **34:176**
 Lorimer, Graeme, **16:130**
 Loring, S.Dak., **2:97**
 Lorscheough, Grace and Helen, **33:43**
 Lost Bird (Sioux Indian), **28:75**
 Lost Tribes: and white Mandan legend, **18:245-73**
 Lothrop, Grover, **26:124**
 Lott, Lucie Dickinson, **28:84-85**
 Lotteries: land, **12:102-6**, **17:42**, 141-44, 241-42, **33:10-12**
 Loucks, Henry L.: in "Dakota Images," **13:176**; as political radical, **3:395-96**, **8:137-39**, **9:329-30**, **336**, **11:200**, 205, 217, **13:133-35**, 214, **19:12-13**, **22**, **22:115-16**, 311, 319-20n20, **330**, **338-40**, 344, 355, 359, 368-70, 387, 389, 394, 399, **31:157-59**, 161, **34:161**
 Loud, John Sylvanus: family of, **26:26-28**, 30-1, 32, 38, 38n22, 40, 42, 44; letters of, **26:24-45**
 Loud-Voiced Hawk (Sioux Indian), **40:115**, 121, 123, 135
 Louisiana Purchase, **40:107**
 Louisiana Purchase Exposition, **18:145**, **19:53**, **21:205**, 223-25, 229, **38:84**
 Louisiana tanager. *See* Western tanager
 Louisiana Territory, **35:40**, 67, 71-72, **38:316**
 Lovald, Harry, **16:16**
 Lovato, Charles, **13:342**
 Love, Leonard, **19:62**
 Love, Preston, **32:296**
 Love, W. Z., **18:136**

- Love, William T., **2**:276, 292-93
 Loveland, Charley, **29**:149
 Loveland, Ed, **26**:13
 Loveland, John L., **37**:294
 Lovell, John W., **30**:118
 Lovelock, Nev., **33**:364
 Lovies, Clara, **34**:333
 Lovley, Elaine, **29**:158-60
 Lovley, Shirley, **29**:159
 Lovre, Curtis, **29**:163
 Lovre, Harold, **19**:299, **30**:369, **32**:338-39
 Low, Richard, **31**:221
 Lowe, Alvin, **25**:26
 Lowe, Edna, **21**:257
 Lowell, James Russell, **38**:162, 170
 Lower Brule Indian Agency, **1**:43, 55-56, **2**:363, **19**:64, 66, 316, **21**:282, 306-8, **24**:162, 170, **26**:11, 16, 19, 22, **28**:82, **29**:189, **32**:26, **35**:46, 47, **40**:214; Elaine Goodale Eastman at, **22**:12, 17, 21, 23, 26, 30; William Fuller depicts, **6**:411-20
 Lower Brule Indian Reservation, **19**:319, **27**:155, **29**:8, 86, **30**:211, **34**:198-99, 201-03, 235, **36**:135, 160, 170-71, 180, **38**:127; economy of, **19**:84, 91-93; establishment of, **7**:422-37, **19**:58, 61-62, 68, 74n40; in fiction, **13**:182, 203, **14**:295, 298, **23**:254, 256; relief programs on, **13**:44, **19**:366-67, 379
 Lower Brule Sioux Indians, **35**:46
 "The Lower Brule Sioux Reservation: A Century of Misunderstanding," by Ernest L. Schusky, **7**:422-37
 Lower Cut Meat Creek Day School, **19**:522-23, **22**:22
 Lower False Bottom Creek, **31**:278
 Lower Yanktonnais Sioux Indians, **24**:170
 Lowie, Robert H., **23**:317n48
 Lowndes, Charles H., **14**:23, 28
 Lowrey, Robert, **29**:150
 Lowry Field, **29**:285, 299-300
 Loyal Legion, **38**:118
 Loyalty checks, **31**:65
 Loyalty oaths, **19**:426-27, 434-37
 Lubetkin, M. John: article on eastern Yellowstone surveying expedition, **37**:125-62
Lucania (ocean liner), **36**:367
 Lucas, Evan and Jim, **37**:294
 Lucas, Myrna, **26**:74
 Lucas, Scott, **10**:286-90
 Lucas, Thomas, **22**:393
 Lucas, William V., **36**:241, 248
 Lucas, S.Dak., **17**:43, 48n6, 67, 140, 241
 Luccock (doctor), **13**:369
 Lucey, Robert T., **34**:248
 Lucille and Her Band, **32**:296
 Luckhurst, Ailene, **29**:64
 "Lucretia Marchbanks: A Black Woman in the Black Hills," by Todd Guenther, **31**:1-25
 Ludden, N.Dak., **21**:364n5, 377n36
 Ludeman, Walter, **38**:26
 Ludlow, William: in Black Hills, **4**:281-319, **27**:201, 212, 214, 216, 230-31, 236nn80, 82, 237n85, 244-45, 249n101, 252n106, **31**:192, 295-96, 298-300, 305, 308
 Ludlow's Cave, **27**:210-11
 Ludwickson, John, **38**:318
 Luebke, Frederick C., **38**:2-3, 5, 44
Luella (steamboat), **4**:150
 Lugenbeel, Pinkney, **31**:220-21, 234-35, **32**:20
 Luhn, Gerhard L., **23**:39, 44-45
 Lukacs, John, **38**:53
 Luke Yen, **39**:340-41, 351
 Lull, David J., **28**:1; biographical notes on William B. Lull, **28**:8-11
 Lull, William B.: and Black Hills gold rush, **28**:1-68; family of, **28**:8-12, 18, 24-27, 40, 63n39
 Lumber industry: in Black Hills, **2**:94-95, **22**:213-37, **29**:305, **31**:130-31, 280-84, 226-27, 280-84; and Chinese, **33**:366-67; and first regulated timber harvest, **22**:213-37; on Great Plains, **21**:362-79
 Lund, Chester B., **9**:142, 148
 Lundberg, Charles J., **26**:132
 Lundberg, Dorr & Wilson, **15**:303, **27**:157n2, 158, 162, 172
 Lunde, Serine, **35**:206, 211
 Lunder, Laura, **33**:228
 Lunding, C. H., **33**:218
 Lunen, Germany, **31**:90
 Lunn, Locke E., **20**:192, 194-97, 199-200, 202
 Luse, Marvin R., **37**:237
Lusitania (ocean liner), **27**:109
 Lusk, Robert D., **1**:274, **3**:271, **10**:282-83, **23**:222, **32**:118-19, 121, 123, 125-26, 130, 133-35, 139-42, 145
 Lusk, Willard C., **11**:57
 Lusterlite, **36**:339
 Lustron Corp., **36**:335, 338-39, 350, 356-57, 360, 366
 "The Lustron Home: An Experiment in Steel," by Michelle C. Saxman, **36**:335-66
 Lutas (veterinarian), **17**:108
 Lutfisk, **38**:209
 Luther, Martin, **38**:16
 Lutheran church, **1**:311, **7**:133, **10**:190, 194, **22**:422-23n54; archives of, **13**:261-64; and Norwegians, **35**:208-11, 216; and Russian-Germans, **11**:195-98, **21**:156-62; and suffrage, **14**:309, 311, 313-14
 Lutheran Emanuel Congregation, **11**:196-98
 Lutheran Normal School, **15**:236, 240, **37**:300
Lutheran Normal School Mirror, **16**:177
 Lutheran Vespers, **37**:301
 Luttig, John C., **6**:140-51, **38**:313, 315, 316, 317
 Luverne, Minn., **40**:333n51
 Luverne Unitarian Society, **38**:167
 Luverne Unity Church, **38**:173
 Ly Dog, **5**:281
 Lyell, Charles, **30**:63
 Lyman, Amasa, **15**:222

- Lyman, Lee, **29**:133
 Lyman, Mable, **29**:122
 Lyman, Stanley D., **29**:236, 239-40, 244
 Lyman, William B., **37**:248-49, 251, 252, 254
 Lyman, William P., **31**:215, 218, 237, **32**:11
 Lyman Co., S.Dak., **12**:112, 170, **15**:26-27, **17**:196, 197n41, **19**:287, 459, **23**:245, 248; courthouse, **19**:170; Gist family in, **24**:99, 101, 103-4, 106, 108, **29**:4, 314, **30**:204-5, 208-12, **31**:41-42, 44, 50-52
 Lyman County Historical Society, **29**:64
Lyman County Pioneer, **29**:4-5, 7, 9
Lyman County Record, **29**:5
Lyman County Republican, **17**:134
 Lynch, H. P., **7**:247-48, **14**:249-50
 Lynch, P., **26**:113n59, 115n65
 Lynchings, **35**:139
 Lynd, James W., **9**:212, **13**:29
 Lyndon, Merritt, **34**:12
 Lynes, D., **33**:210
 Lyngbye, Christian, **16**:369
 "Lynn J. Frazier and Progressive Indian Reform: A Plodder in the Ranks of a Ragged Regiment," by Ronald Briley, **7**:438-54
 Lyon, Belle, **29**:113
 Lyon, Leander D., **22**:408-9, 418
 Lyon, William H., **3**:394-95, **20**:4, **22**:406
 Lyon, Winona Axtell, **20**:4; in "Dakota Images," **40**:294
 Lytle, Frank, **22**:233

M. Livingstone (steamboat), **2**:169
 M. S. Druecker & Sons, **9**:39, 46
Ma's Magazine, **16**:178
 Maag, Albert J., **18**:32, 38, 49, 61, **26**:122, 125, 127, 133, 135
 McAdoo, William G., **4**:439-42, 453, **9**:319, 322
 McAfee, Ward, **38**:22, 34
 McAlister, George, **7**:252, 256
 McAllister, Laura Kirley, **2**:285
 MacArthur, Arthur, **38**:85
 MacArthur, Douglas, **8**:50, **22**:292, **30**:394-95, 409-10, **36**:99
 MacArthur, John S., **15**:267
 McAuliffe, Dennis, Jr., **30**:304-5
 McBride, Annie, **10**:222
 McBride, David, **9**:219
 McBride, Edward, **33**:7, 9, 10
 McBride, Elsie, **36**:206
 McBride, Florence, **22**:241
 McBride, James, **9**:217
 McBride, John, **22**:240
 McBride, Mary Margaret, **14**:340, **16**:98, 120
 McBride, Robert, **36**:197, 203
 McBride, Robert H., **22**:238-60
 McBride, Roger Lea, **13**:290, 293-95, 297, **14**:335, 342-43, 345-46, **16**:113
 McBride, Susan, **14**:346
 McBride family (Davison Co. and Minnehaha Co.), **31**:27, 30
MacBride v. Hitchcock et al., **22**:260
 McCall, Jack, **8**:209-10, **24**:14, **28**:5, 37n23, **31**:186, 239, 260-62
McCall's, **13**:313, **25**:58
 McCallister, R. C., **14**:138-39, 141-44, 146, 149
 McCann, D. J., **2**:354, 356-57, 359
 McCapes, Adelbert B. ("Dell"), **17**:106-7, 111
 McCapes, Marvin, **17**:106
 McCarran, Patrick, **10**:284, 286-88
 McCarran Act. See Internal Security Act
 McCarthy, E., **26**:115n65
 McCarthy, Eugene, **28**:173-74
 McCarthy, Joseph R., **10**:285-86, 289-90, **19**:424-38, **31**:73-75
 McCarthy, Meinrad, **28**:157
 McCarthy, Mother Raphael, **17**:5-6, 17, **22**:123-24
 "McCarthyism at the University of South Dakota," by R. Alton Lee, **19**:424-38
 McCarty, A. G., **26**:113n59, 115n65
 McCarty, Jerry, **31**:259
 McCauley, Clay, **40**:173
 McChesney, Charles E., **1**:57, 60, **4**:340, **27**:137-38, **29**:214, **34**:86
 McChesney, Douglas, **34**:86
 McChesney, John T., **15**:187-88, 195-96
 McCleery, R. O., **18**:123
 McClernand, Edward J., **35**:20
 McClintock, John S., **22**:191, **28**:56n37, **31**:276, **40**:73
 McClintock, Walter, **9**:301-2
 McClouth, Lewis, **24**:129
 McClure, A. K., **18**:208
 McClure, Mary A., **19**:544, **39**:266
 McClure, Nancy, **37**:113
 McClure, Pattison F., **10**:309, **23**:287, **38**:2, 21-22
McClure Press, **29**:8-9, 86
 McConnell, Carl W., **34**:274
 McConnell, Frank, **29**:289
 McCook, Edwin Stanton, **31**:91-112; family of, **31**:94, 97-98, 103
 McCook Co., S.Dak., **12**:165, 170, 173, **19**:459, **31**:111, **36**:325; courthouse, **19**:184
 McCormack, Michael L., **26**:230-31, 237, 243-46, 249, 251-52, 253n24
 McCormick, Cyrus H., **35**:95; wife of, **7**:145
 McCormick, Jean, **28**:6-7
 McCormick, Lynde D., **23**:153
 McCormick, Medill, **20**:129
 McCormick, Richard C. ("Slippery Dick"), **18**:194-96, 202-5, 207
 McCormick, Robert R., **8**:55, **10**:287
 McCormick Co., **35**:96. See also International Harvester Co.
 McCowan, Samuel, **21**:224-26, 228
 McCoy, Charles T., **15**:181, 187-88, 191
 McCoy, J. P., **18**:80-81, 84
 McCoy, Joseph G., **8**:2, 4-5, 15-16, **32**:183-84

- McCoy, Ron: article on Lakota winter counts, **32**:65–86
- McCoy, Tim, **14**:221n52
- McCoy family (Beadle Co.): in memoir, **29**:119–122, 127–140
- McCoy Schoolhouse, **29**:132, 145
- McCreery, Kenneth, **18**:63
- McCreight, Charlotte C., **22**:53, 56
- McCrossan Boys Ranch, **26**:223
- McCulloh, Jack, **31**:290, 297, 307–8
- McCullough, D. A., **39**:100
- McCumber, Porter J., **20**:121, 127, 129–30, 132n24, 133–35, 137–38, 140–41, 145
- McDaid, Henry, **2**:276
- McDermott, John D.: articles on military in Black Hills, **31**:188–210, Wounded Knee, **20**:245–98; intro. to *Gold Rush: The Black Hills Story*, **31**:185–87
- McDermott, John D., Jr.: article on Sisseton Sioux, **21**:43–68
- McDermott, Louis: article on military in D.T., **2**:1–22
- McDermott, Owen, **30**:408
- McDonald, “Red Dan,” **7**:388, 393–94
- McDonald, Alvin, **32**:152–53
- McDonald, Bernard, **14**:136n6
- McDonald, Dorothy, **38**:251
- McDonald, E., **39**:330
- McDonald, Francis K., **26**:132
- Macdonald, Godfrey H., **21**:311
- McDonald, Jesse, **32**:151–54
- McDonald, John (“Jack”), **30**:16, 20, 29, 39
- McDonald, Nannie, **28**:89
- McDonald, Neil, **3**:49
- Macdonald, Ross, **13**:347
- Macdonell, John, **6**:153–54, **18**:257
- McDonnell, Janet A.: articles on competency commissions, **11**:21–34, Sioux women, **13**:227–44
- McDonnell family (Beadle Co.): in memoir, **29**:122, 126, 132–33, 142–50
- McDonough, J. M., **20**:316–17
- McDougal, Walt, **30**:56
- McDougall, Thomas M., **27**:216, 218–19, 223, 226, 235, 237–40, **35**:7, 9–10, 13, 17, 19, 31
- McDowell, Duane, **29**:301
- McDowell, W. W., **4**:453
- McEntee, James J., **11**:18
- McFadden (Doland resident), **21**:408–9
- McFadden, Joseph, **39**:207–8
- McFarland, Evelyn L. Johnson, **21**:381, 383
- McGaha, James, **39**:245
- McGann, Michael A., **17**:226
- McGargar, Leslie H., **14**:143, 150
- McGee, Gale, **28**:169
- McGee, John, **31**:220
- McGee, William J., **21**:224, 227
- McGillycuddy, Agent*, **22**:195
- McGillycuddy, Fanny, **13**:90, **25**:102n22, 109
- McGillycuddy, Julia B., **25**:86
- McGillycuddy, Valentine T., **1**:147–48, **2**:349, 366, **4**:411, 415, 434, **10**:135, **13**:37–38, **14**:72, **19**:62, 94, **21**:83n33, 268, 295–96, **22**:20, 22, **24**:156, 165, **25**:102n22, 109, **28**:157, **30**:280–81, 294; in “Dakota Images,” **2**:482; and Indian police, **29**:185, 190–93, 195, 198–202, 204–9; and Red Cloud, **25**:81–94, **40**:175
- McGinity, I. J., **16**:188
- McGinnis, Duane, **13**:342–43
- McGinnis, Elizabeth and John Harvey, **28**:85
- McGinnis, Gary D., **29**:326
- McGinnis, John O., **21**:40
- McGinnis, Mark, **28**:107
- McGovern, George S., **4**:462, **13**:291, **19**:474, **21**:27, **22**:196, **23**:192, **29**:231, 233, **30**:371–73, **37**:194, 207, **38**:1; and farmers, **32**:331–53; and Oahe Project, **39**:27, 32–34, 38–39, 42, 47, 50, 53–58, 62, 63; and S.Dak. political culture, **34**:159, 162, 165, 167–68, 174, 175, **36**:88, 90, 93–94, 112, 115, 209, 321; in U.S. Senate, **11**:124–41 passim; and Vietnam War, **28**:161–90
- McGovern, James A., **22**:411
- McGovern-Hatfield Amendment, **28**:179–82, 189
- Macgowan, Ernest E., **28**:80
- McGreevy, John T., **38**:6, 22
- Macgregor, Gordon, **6**:53–54, **19**:374–75
- McGregor, James H., **6**:37, 39, 42, 44–45, **21**:94, **29**:223, 227
- McGregor, John, **17**:234
- McGregor, Ortha, **34**:142
- McGregor, Robert R., **34**:274–75, 279
- McGruder, John, **7**:251
- McGruder family (Sully Co.), **34**:323–28
- McGuffey’s readers, **38**:29
- McHenry, James, **40**:338–39
- McHenry Co., N.Dak., **18**:16–17, **21**:131
- Machinery: agricultural, **18**:226, **19**:280–83, 293–97, **36**:287–89; road, **36**:282; well-drilling, **33**:142–44. See also Combines
- McIlhenny, John, **9**:313–14
- McIntosh Co., N.Dak., **10**:191
- McIntyre, William, **7**:28
- McKay, Alexander, **31**:177
- McKay, Edward, **2**:230–31
- MacKay, Eldredge L., **19**:342–43, 345–46
- McKay, J. P., **30**:400
- Mackay, James, **18**:251
- McKay, Mary, **23**:128
- McKay, Robert, **33**:114
- McKay, Steele, **40**:65
- McKay, William T., **2**:143, **4**:287, **27**:241–44
- McKeal, Haviland S., **33**:172–73
- McKee, John T., **18**:63
- McKee, R. B., **29**:274
- McKellar, Kenneth, **8**:37, 40–41, **11**:19–20
- McKenna, Helen, **17**:12
- McKenna Hospital, **17**:12–15, 18–20, **23**:123, 131, **37**:303
- McKennett, Herbert, **32**:297

- McKenney, Thomas L., **3:303, 34:52**
 McKenzie (army captain), **20:277, 279**
 McKenzie, Alexander, **10:307, 20:125, 133, 22:336, 344**
 McKenzie, B. M. ("Bram"), **11:100**
 McKenzie, Charles, **6:158-59, 18:257**
 Mackenzie, Dode, **33:13-14**
 McKenzie, Fayette, **14:216n47**
 Mackenzie, John Wilson, **18:204**
 McKenzie, Kenneth, **6:179-81, 188, 190, 193-94**
 Mackenzie, Murdo, **33:4, 13**
 Mackenzie, Randal S., **6:467, 17:228, 234, 236, 23:32n23, 24:167n34, 25:99**
 MacKenzie, W. S., **32:112-13**
 Mackey, James, **4:235**
 McKibbens, J. C., **15:263**
 McKinley, Ida, **30:340**
 McKinley, William, **2:212-20, 223-29, 4:65, 322, 9:116, 305, 307, 314-15, 19:13, 20:218, 21:349-50, 22:343, 385-87, 397-98, 30:339-46, 373, 31:151, 155, 159-60, 34:239, 241, 38:64, 109, 40:4**
 McKinnon, Thomas, **9:325, 10:120, 36:314-15, 317**
 McKinsty, Arthur F., **19:238-39**
 McKnight, J. R., **19:245**
 McKown, Gretchen, **14:286, 301**
 MacKrell, Allen, **29:273**
 McKusick, Marshall, **36:107**
 McKusick, William, **21:64, 66**
 McLaird, James D., **40:210**; articles on Badger Clark, **13:352-87**; Calamity Jane, **24:1-18**; cowboy life, **32:181-93**; East River/West River, **19:454-91**; gold-rush writings, **28:1-68**; Hayden expedition, **4:161-97**; Jenney-Newton expedition, **4:403-38**; Leander P. Richardson, **31:239-68**; Ludlow-Custer expedition, **4:281-319**; *Monthly South Dakotan*, **11:53-76**; Reynolds expedition, **4:18-62**; S.Dak. books, **22:173-99**; Warren expedition, **3:359-89**; white Mandan, **18:245-73**
 McLaughlin (judge), **33:326**
 McLaughlin, D., **32:9**
 McLaughlin, James (Indian agent), **1:60-63, 2:19-20, 4:335, 340, 348, 8:111-12, 9:235, 237-38, 10:10-12, 14-18, 11:22-29, 13:37, 19:61, 64-65, 20:257-62, 21:219n21, 265, 297, 309, 22:194-95, 24:171, 32:85, 40:144, 154-55, 160**
 McLaughlin, James (Indian inspector), **33:160-61, 34:125**
 McLaughlin, Marie, **13:186**
 McLaughlin, Pat, **19:335**
 McLaughlin, William L., **15:266, 268, 278, 27:172-73, 33:116, 39:327**
 McLaughlin, S.Dak., **14:50-51, 63n52, 29:41, 32:290, 299**
McLaughlin Messenger, **3:34**
 McLaurin, Dr. and Mrs., **39:125**
 McLean, Evelyn Walsh, **23:207**
 McLean, Lin, **38:56**
 McLean, Nathaniel H., **32:107**
 McLennon, Ed, **7:287**
McLoughlin and Old Oregon, **34:64**
 McLouth, Lewis, **30:184-85, 187, 192-96**
 McMacken, Bill, **32:314, 317-18**
 McMahan, Nellie Cole, **28:85**
 McMahon, Bernard, **34:12, 48**
 McMahon, Hugh, **12:124-25, 127-28, 130, 144-45**
 McManima, J. C., **24:161**
 McMaster, Harriet Russell, **3:161**
 McMaster, Samuel, **20:99, 38:96-97**
 McMaster, William H., **9:318-21, 323-36, 10:55, 123-24, 29:36, 39-40, 30:361, 31:295, 36:310, 312, 313-15, 317, 40:28**; in U.S. Senate, **11:124-41** *passim*
 McMath, Robert, **22:316, 319-20n20, 325-26**
 McMurtry, Larry, **30:300-302, 32:182, 246, 33:77-78**
 McNamara, James, **4:449**
 McNary-Haugen bills, **8:329, 22:116n24**
 McNeely, Marian Hurd, **13:183, 14:282, 286, 295-97**; in "Dakota Images," **38:282**
 McNeil, Dana, **11:94, 99**
 McNeil, Ida M. Anding, **5:93, 28:85, 29:282**; in "Dakota Images," **11:160**
 McNeil, Mattie, **28:86**
 McNeill, John, **39:205-6, 240-41, 245, 260**
 MacNeish, Richard S., **13:5**
 McNenny Fish Hatchery, **31:286**
 McNichols, Charles S., **23:310-11**
 McNickle, D'Arcy, **19:372**
 McNickle, Miles, **23:208**
 McNie, Alda C. Johnson, **21:383**
 McPherson, D., **39:330**
 McPherson, Donald A., **15:266, 268, 278-79**
 McPherson, O. M., **11:25, 28-30**
 McPherson Co., S.Dak., **9:198-99, 208, 12:176, 13:69-70, 212-13, 23:231**
 MacQuay-Norris Co., **3:77**
 Macrum, I. A., **22:233**
 McShane, R. C., **15:263**
 McTigue (miner), **26:103**
 McVay, William H., **14:150, 31:214-16**
 MacVeagh, Wayne, **37:50**
 McWayne, Albert, **19:170, 37:344-345**
 Macy, Nebr., **5:381**
The Mad among Us, **27:61**
 Mad Bear (Sioux Indian), **24:163, 171**
 Mad Bull (Sioux Indian), **17:188, 40:344**
 Madden, Cassie, **33:41**
 Madden, John, **37:15**
 Maddox (destroyer), **28:165-66**
 Maddox, Joseph, **19:175**
 Maddox, Robert N., **3:79**
 Made Good (Sioux Indian), **21:305n12**
 Madero, Francisco, **16:42**
 Madison, James, **34:14**
 Madison, S.Dak., **9:105, 143, 10:163, 239, 12:173, 20:3, 8, 16, 22:146, 307, 412, 29:90, 36:6, 9, 12, 14**; dancing in, **31:54, 32:287, 289, 291, 299-300**;

- development of, **14**:137–70; J. C. Penney store in, **40**:304, 323, 327, 334; and presidential visits, **30**:343, 372–75, 396, 402, 428; suffrage in, **5**:390–409. *See also* Dakota State College/University
- Madison Formation, **19**:334–35
- Madison Sentinel*, **5**:390–91, 393, 396, 399–409, **14**:137, 143, 150, 155, 159
- Madison Square Garden, **32**:314, 317
- Madoc (Madawc), **18**:245n1, 246, 250–52, 257, 265, 268
- Madsen, Fred, **9**:32
- Madson, E. C. (“Al”), **11**:96
- Magee, Helen, **16**:5, 7
- Maggie mine, **15**:327
- Maginnis, Martin (“Little Giant”), **18**:199, 204
- Magness, Jim, **32**:350
- The Magnificent Adventure*, **34**:66–67
- Magnolia Petroleum Co., **3**:79
- Magnuson, Warren, **10**:287
- Magpie (Sioux Indian), **21**:313
- Maggies, **5**:242, **34**:15, 16
- Magruder, David L., **32**:3, 107
- Mahan* (destroyer), **23**:151
- Mahana, Bradley, **37**:226–30, 241, 235–36, 238, 240, 249, 251–54
- Mahaney, Joseph, **30**:221
- Mahatmas (teachers), **30**:63, 108–9
- Maher, John W., **17**:108
- Mahone, Hazel, **7**:255, 270
- Mahoney, Eugene C., **26**:133
- Mahpiya Luta. *See* Red Cloud (Sioux Indian)
- Mahpiyamaza (Sioux Indian), **10**:326, 327n46
- Mahpiyanazin (Sioux Indian), **10**:327, 327n46
- Mahpiyawicasta (Sioux Indian), **10**:315, 328
- Mahto, D.T., **2**:284–85
- Mah-to-ree. *See* Grey Bear (Sioux Indian)
- The Maid of Arran*, **30**:6, 166
- Maier, Herbert, **32**:123
- Mail and mail service, **26**:19, **22**, **29**:279–81, 299, 302, 305, **32**:7, **34**:208–9, **36**:266–67, 284–85, **39**:107, 113–14, 116, 127, 138–39, 146, 155, 160, 163
- Mail-order catalogs, **34**:142
- Mails, Thomas E., **5**:232
- Maine* (battleship), **2**:220–24, **34**:239–40
- Main Hall (University of South Dakota/Springfield), **39**:193, 244, 261
- Main-Travelled Roads*, **14**:283, **18**:154, **34**:63
- Maitland, S.Dak., **2**:100, **11**:40
- Major Crimes Act, **27**:135, 144, 151, **36**:175, **37**:73
- Makes First Trouble (Sioux Indian), **21**:316
- Makes Mud (Sioux Indian), **21**:305n12
- Mak Gib, **39**:323
- Maki, George, **3**:411, **13**:144
- “The Making of a Sioux Legend: The Historiography of Crazy Horse,” by Richard S. Grimes, **30**:277–302
- The Making of Herbert Hoover*, **14**:337, **16**:97, 121
- “The Making of *Lord Grizzly*,” by Frederick Feikema Manfred, **15**:200–16
- Malaria, **17**:27–28
- Malby, Herman O., **12**:112
- Malhoney, Francis, **33**:303
- Mallery, Garrick, **5**:232, 238, **32**:66, 68, 78, 80, 85, **40**:173
- Mallet, Paul, **4**:232
- Mallet, Pierre, **4**:232
- Mallory, T. H., **4**:431, **31**:227–28
- Malloy, Dan, **27**:255
- Malo, Jean, **10**:211–13
- Malone, Fanny and George, **28**:85
- Malone, G. R., **13**:127, 129, 150
- Malone, Michael P., **38**:99
- Maloney, Shaun (“Jack”), **18**:47, 49–50, 53
- Maltby, S.Dak., **36**:370
- Maltese Cross ranch, **40**:2
- Mammenga, Jeff, **26**:67, **29**:63, **28**:104
- Mammoth Cave, **32**:156–57, 162
- Mammoth site, **31**:288
- Man Above (Sioux Indian), **29**:203
- Man and Soil*, **16**:177
- Man at the Crossroads* (painting), **39**:174
- Manbeck, L., **17**:96n6
- Manchester, S.Dak., **20**:206
- Manchester family (Beadle Co.), **29**:129–30, 136–38, 140, 149
- Manchu dynasty. *See* Qing dynasty
- Mandan (Sioux Indian), **21**:312
- Mandan Independent*, **22**:421
- Mandan Indians, **5**:13, 352–53, **8**:119, **32**:69, **35**:348, **38**:82, **39**:122–23, **40**:103, 108, 113n36, 114; and Arikara war, **14**:100, 102, 104–5, 112–13; as farmers, **13**:7–19; and fur trade, **6**:134, 143, 154–55, 157–58, 166, 170–84, 187–88, 191, 195, **38**:324, 325, 330; and Lewis and Clark, **34**:52, 53, 69, **35**:65, 70, 80–81, 85; white Mandan legend, **18**:245–73. *See also* Minitari Indians
- Mandan Volkszeitung*, **10**:198
- Mandat-Grancey, Edmond, **22**:192
- Man-da-tong-gar. *See* The Partisan (Sioux Indian)
- Manderson, Charles F., **28**:266–67
- Manfred, Frederick, **13**:337, 341, 346, 348, **15**:52–53, **19**:487–88, **22**:182, 197, **23**:244, **33**:79; and making of *Lord Grizzly*, **15**:200–216, **22**:182
- Manfred, Maryanna, **15**:202–4, 209
- A Man from South Dakota*, **22**:197
- Mangelsdorf, Paul, **13**:5
- Mangione, Jerre, **23**:215–16, 227, 242
- Manila, Philippines, **4**:320–24, **34**:263–65, 268–74
- Manila Courier*, **16**:16
- Manke, Jack, **12**:61
- Manley, R. B., **35**:149–50
- Mann, Charles S., **11**:64
- Mann, Dean, **30**:400
- Mann, Horace, **38**:31
- Mann, Mary Peabody, **22**:8

- Mannheim, Germany, **30**:407-8
 Manning, John, **26**:108
 Manpower Utilization Act, **26**:133
 Mansfield, Joseph K., **32**:114-15
 Mansfield, Mo., **13**:296, **303**, **305**, **326**, **14**:335, **342-43**, **20**:188, **30**:303, **320**
 Man the Bear Killed (American Indian), **27**:226
Manuscript Found, **16**:278
 "Manuscript Sources in Religious History at the Historical Resource Center," by Clifton H. Jones, **7**:325-33
 "Manuscript Sources in Sioux Indian History at the Historical Resource Center," by Tim Wehrkamp, **8**:143-56
 "Manuscript Sources in Women's History at the Historical Resource Center," by Clifton H. Jones, **7**:57-65
 Man Who Carries the Sword. *See* Sword, George
The Man Who Rode Midnight, **32**:190
 The Man Who Stabs. *See* One Stab (Sioux Indian)
 Many Horses (Sioux Indian), **40**:146-47
 Many Lightnings (Sioux Indian), **6**:55-56, **40**:213
 Manypenny, George W., **4**:207, **437**, **16**:232, **24**:155
 Maps, **29**:68, **277**, **34**:23; ABCFM missions, **37**:107; Beaver Creek, Kans., **6**:10; Big Horn and Yellowstone Expedition, **23**:20; bird's-eye views, **8**:221-49; Black Hills, **2**:89, **4**:281, **403**, **23**:306; Black Hills Expedition (1874), **27**:230; Black Hills Road, **37**:19; Brown's ride, **8**:31; Charbonneau's activity, **6**:156; Chicago & North Western in S.Dak., **18**:119; combine distribution, **10**:115; Dakota Indians (1800), **3**:288; Deadwood, S.Dak., **39**:290; De Smet, S.Dak., **16**:354-55; eastern seaboard, **6**:345; eastern Yellowstone expedition, **37**:143, **150**; ethnic patterns, **10**:190-91, **11**:191, **12**:234, **242**, **13**:62, **64-65**, **67-68**, **72**, **213**; farms, **19**:460; Flandreau Indian School, **38**:285; Fort Randall military reservation, **32**:5; forts, **3**:295, **6**:141, **7**:173, **14**:116, **17**:229; German-language papers, **10**:193; Harney's route, **16**:239; insurance, **10**:334-39; Lewis and Clark, **34**:70-71, **35**:63, **40**:105; Little Missouri Expedition, **35**:16; military roads, **14**:118; mining districts, **15**:315; Minnesota Terr., **9**:211; Mix's expedition, **7**:397; Mormon camps, **15**:228; Nebr., **3**:370-71; Northwest, **2**:153; Oahe Irrigation Project, **39**:30-31; 147th Field Artillery in Pacific, **23**:114; Pierre, S.Dak., **8**:323; Pine Ridge (1973), **29**:238; Ponca trail to Indian Terr., **30**:256; population, **19**:489; precipitation, **19**:461; presidential races (1980s), **19**:476, **478**; railroads, **3**:127, **151-52**, **5**:173, **33**:2-3; rail blockages (1949), **29**:277; Reynolds expedition, **4**:36; rivers, **3**:299, **5**:354, **19**:458; settlement, **9**:217, **13**:54; shelterbelts, **2**:38, **41**, **43**; Sioux reserves, **6**:461, **470**, **7**:293; Sylvan Lake Lodge site, **32**:145; Upper Missouri, **35**:158, **38**:314; Vermillion, S.Dak., **40**:344-45, **357**; White River, **34**:206-7; White Swan area, **36**:156
 Marashale (Marshall), Francois, **3**:244
 "Marathon Race" (story), **28**:11
 Marcantonio, Vito, **10**:282
 Marchbanks, Lucretia ("Aunt Lou"), **7**:244; family of, **31**:3-4, **16-17**, **21**, **21n53**, **23-24**; life of, **31**:1-25
 March on Washington (1963), **29**:231
 Marcus, S.Dak., **4**:74-75, **9**:105
 Marcus P. Beebe Memorial Library, **19**:496
 Margarine: regulation of, **23**:136n2, **40**:18
 Marghab, Vera Way, **33**:90
 Margold, Nathan R., **27**:48
 Margulies, Benjamin, **7**:257, **262-63**, **19**:418
 Margulies, Etta and Nellie, **25**:45
 Marias River, **31**:188, **34**:16
 Maria Zell, S.Dak., **21**:166
 Marin, Luis M., **14**:61
 Marindahl, C. P., **40**:31n5
 Marindahl Twp. (Yankton Co.), **40**:31, **35**
Marine Adder (transport ship), **30**:400
Marine One (aircraft), **30**:387-88
 Marion, Hormidas, **28**:85
 Marion, S.Dak., **19**:508-9
 "Marketing Lumber on the Great Plains, 1878-1887: Laird, Norton and Company," by John N. Vogel, **21**:362-79
 Markuson, A. J., **38**:244
 "Mark Wentworth Sheafe: Pioneer, Businessman, and Politician," by Mark Wentworth Sheafe, **8**:250-h67
 Marlboro cowboy, **32**:182
 Marlette & Folsom Co., **33**:367
 Marley, Everett M., **14**:43
 Marley, William F., **12**:21n14, **23n20**
 Marmarth, N.Dak., **34**:146
 Marple, Henry M., **30**:12, **14**, **31-33**, **37**, **40**
 Marquette, Jacques, **4**:227-28
 Marquis, Thomas B., **30**:283
 Marriage: among immigrants, **13**:79; law regarding, **28**:85; rates among college alumnae, **33**:40-44; and Sioux women, **13**:230-31
 Marrivall, Charles C., **21**:304
 Marsh, Edward Clark, **38**:71, **73**
 Marsh, Grant, **4**:147, **158**, **8**:259; in "Dakota Images," **15**:260
 Marsh, John, **31**:245
 Marsh, O. C., **2**:349, **354**, **356**
 Marshall, Adam, **29**:225
 Marshall, George C., **31**:69
 Marshall, Harry, **31**:17
 Marshall, John, **4**:200-202, **204**
 Marshall, Joseph, **21**:313
 Marshall, Kathy, **19**:547
 Marshall, S. L. A., **6**:37, **48**, **53**
 Marshall, Thomas M., **4**:222-23
 Marshall Co., S.Dak., **10**:238, **12**:167, **13**:63, **18**:12, **21**:130, **22**:144, **319**, **34**:177
Marshall County Sentinel, **22**:340
 Marshall Flying Service, **29**:273-74
 Marshall Plan, **31**:70-71

- Marshfield, Wis., **29**:100
 Marsland, A. H., **14**:146n48
 Marten, Ed, **32**:45
 Marten, Hulda, **29**:106
 Marten, James: articles on extension service, **12**:163–81, Gladys Gist, **24**:99–114, pheasant hunting, **29**:87–112, western attitudes, **18**:193–213, William Kroeger, **21**:333–61
 Marten, Linda Gist, **24**:102n11
 Martin, Arsene, **29**:264–65
 Martin, Chalmers, **7**:130–31, 139, 151
 Martin, Charles, **21**:307
 Martin, Charles D., **7**:128, 139
 Martin, Christopher, **21**:150
 Martin, Earl J.: family of, **38**:130–31; letters of, **38**:125–47
 Martin, Eben W., **11**:169, **12**:41, **30**:345, 348, **39**:313, 329, 333, **40**:22, 26–27
 Martin, Ethel Austin, **33**:37
 Martin, Franklin, **33**:229
 Martin, Herbert A., **11**:7
 Martin, Joseph, **30**:409
 Martin, Rita, **33**:127
 Martin, Tony, **33**:121
 Martin, S.Dak., **12**:51–52, **32**:283, 287, 289–90, 293, 295–99, 303, **36**:362–63; and blizzards of 1949, **29**:270, 272, 275, 279, 282, 284–85, 291, 323
 Martindale, Anna, **40**:221, 232
 Martindale, Henrietta: and estrangement of Charles Eastman and Elaine Goodale Eastman, **40**:213–42
 Martindale, Katharine, **40**:218–40
 Martindale, Stephen, **40**:218–26
 Martineau, Harriet, **15**:6
 Martin's Creek, **31**:234
 Martinsky, Bertha, **25**:1; as business owner, **25**:37–48; family of, **25**:38–39, 41, 45–47
 Martinsky, Esther. See Mizel, Esther Martinsky
 Martinson, Henry R., **18**:20–21, 29, 32–33
 Marty, Martin, **8**:125–26, 129, **10**:211–13, 215–22, **13**:247, 249, **14**:312, **21**:166, 335–36, 342–43, **22**:408, 422–23, **24**:175n4, **28**:145, 156–59, **37**:67, **38**:9–10, 15–16, 20, 24, 28–29, 34–36, 39, **40**:148; in “Dakota Images,” **38**:94
 Marty, S.Dak., **36**:145, 149, 153
 Marty Mission, **5**:360–89, **19**:401, **21**:93
 Marvin, Johnny, **20**:114
 Marvin, S.Dak., **9**:29
 Marvin Hughitt Hotel, **29**:108
 Marxist organizations, **13**:143–45, 156
 Marx-Smith (clairvoyant), **30**:120
Mary and I, **22**:180, **37**:115
 “A Marylander Herds Sheep in the West: The Letters of R. Bowie Vinson, 1903–1904,” edited by George M. Anderson, S.J., **12**:118–46
Mary McDonald (steamboat), **35**:161, 177–78
 Marynik, Deneen, **23**:122
 Mashers His Nail (Sioux Indian), **21**:313
 Mason, Charles, **5**:129–32
 Mason, Dalinda, **33**:25, 42
 Mason, Earl, **38**:195, 225
 Mason, James, **23**:183, 187, 189
 Mason, John, **3**:300–301
 Mason, Julius, **37**:40
 Mason, Kathy S.: article on Wind Cave National Park, **32**:149–64
 Mason, Noah, **31**:68
 Masonic Temple (Sioux Falls), **19**:166
 Masons, **34**:141, **36**:232–33, **38**:18–19, 21
 Massachusetts Mutual Life Insurance Co., **17**:14
 Mass production, **36**:354–56
A Master Plan for Public Higher Education in South Dakota, **39**:201–2, 205
 Masters, Elgetha, **20**:189
 Masters, Henry, **9**:226
 Masters, Ida, **15**:241
 Masters, Vere H., **15**:241
 Mastodon, **34**:26, 40
 Matador Land & Cattle Co., **3**:173, 177, **32**:200, **33**:4
 Matchett, Arnett, **7**:263, 268
 Mateer, Curtis B., **19**:243–47
 Materi, J. L., **29**:301
 Material culture. See Archaeology
 Materia medica, **34**:7
 Matezeek, F. J., **22**:167
 Mather, Steven T., **32**:161, 164
 Matherly (trader), **19**:106–7
 Mathes, Valerie Sherer: articles on Helen Hunt Jackson, **17**:23–41, Indian policy reform, **30**:249–76
 Mathew, Theobald, **21**:345
 Mathews (publisher), **23**:200
 Mathews, Allan: article on United Farmers League, **3**:408–21
 Mathews, Eva Plocker, **25**:50
 Mathews, Hubert B., **23**:325–26, 330, 333–334, **25**:50, 52
 Mathey, Edward G., **27**:258
 Mathiensen (witness), **31**:104
 Mathieson, Joseph R., **28**:85
 Mathieu (Mathews), Hubert J., **30**:248; family of, **25**:50, 56n17, 59; as illustrator, **25**:49–63
 Matlock, Gideon C., **5**:1, 8–9, 14, 16–17
 Ma-to-co-que-pan. See Bear We Are Afraid Of (Brulé Sioux Indian)
 Matson, Christina, **23**:253, 256
 Matson, Matt, **23**:252–53
 Matson Lines, **34**:91
 Matsudaira Tsuneo, **36**:38–39, 58
Matter of Heff, **21**:14
 Mattes, Merrill, **6**:34, 36, 40, 42, 48–49
 Matteson, Grace Cotton, **28**:85
 Matthews, Frank T., **27**:35n50
 Matthews, H. S., **17**:108–9
 Matthews, Janet Snyder, **38**:341
 Matthews, Stanley, **37**:71
 Matthews, Tommy, **32**:284, 286, 298, 308

- Matthews, Walter, **17:96**
 Matthews, Washington, **8:309-11, 10:139, 22:74**
 Matthiessen, Peter, **30:291-92**
 Matto, D.T., **2:284-85**
 Mat to co ke car be (Sioux Indian), **35:79**
 Mattson, Robert L.: article on Grigsby's Cowboys, **9:303-15**
 Matula, Jaroslav, **11:288**
 Matz, Charles, **22:160**
 Mauck, Joseph W., **23:288-89, 291, 299**
 Maude, W. C., **12:112**
 Mauer, David W., **5:230-32**
 Maule, Claude, **38:235**
 Maurepas, Count of, **18:248**
 Maurer, James H., **18:15n31**
 Maurice Paulsen Advertising, **11:179, 181-82**
 Maus, Marion P., **14:218, 20:254, 306-7, 35:9-10**
 Mauser, R. F., **29:278**
 Maximilian of Wied-Neuwied, **4:141, 6:179-80, 17:26, 18:258, 268, 38:315, 319, 326, 328**
 Max's (Yankton store), **40:45-46**
 Maxson, A. H., **26:115n65**
 Maxwell, Ruth Florence Hubbard, **31:34-37**
 Maxwell, W. H., **26:113, 115n65**
 May, Ernest, **15:278**
 Maya Indians, **35:96**
May Day Symphony (Third Symphony), **39:145**
 Mayer, Frank H., **32:195**
 Mayfield Twp. (Yankton Co.), **40:38**
 Mayhew, H. E., **22:348-49, 352-53, 362**
 Mayhugh, John S., **20:250-53**
 Mayland, Amy, **33:43**
 Mayland, Mabel, **33:23-24**
May Lowery (steamboat), **35:169**
 Maynadier, H. E., **4:25, 39, 51**
 Maynard, Ken, **25:7, 40:82**
 Maynard, Rezin A., **38:178**
 Mayo, John B., **24:9-10**
 Mayo brothers, **21:359-60**
 Mayo Clinic, **38:234**
 Mayser, F. P., **14:313**
 Mazahota (Sioux Indian), **10:324-25**
 Mazamani (Brulé Sioux Indian), **35:46, 49**
 Mazamani (Mdewakanton Sioux Indian), **10:327**
 Mdewakanton (Mdewakantonwan) Sioux Indians, **5:352, 13:28-29, 31; and missionaries, 37:95-97, 98-103, 104-6, 112, 119, 121, 123; removal of, 10:310-33**
 Meacham, Alfred B., **24:155-56**
 Mead, Corwin D., **28:86**
 Meade, George G., **3:388-89, 14:241, 25:114**
 Meade Co., S.Dak., **12:100, 107, 112, 166, 19:402, 22:137, 29:314, 319, 321, 31:273, 278; in memoir, 40:243-55**
 Meadville, Pa., **21:381, 386-87, 393**
 Meadville Theological School, **38:160, 168, 172**
 Meals, **31:243-44, 253**
 Means, Bill, **36:201-2**
 Means, Gardner, **32:343**
 Means, Russell, **12:52, 29:232-35, 238, 241, 36:188, 206-7**
 Means, Ted, **36:200-202**
 Mears, Dave, **23:13**
 Mears, Kirk, **29:278, 295, 318, 321**
 Mease, F. L., **5:390-94, 396, 403, 408-9**
 Mease, Nora Scoggin, **5:393**
 Meat-packing, **29:123, 33:4, 9. See also John Morrell & Co.; Slaughterhouses**
 Mechanization: of agriculture, **19:278-305. See also Farmers and farming**
 Meckling, J. S., **31:216**
 Meckling, S.Dak., **12:109, 17:191**
 Mecum, William F., **23:304**
 Medaris, Mike, **39:243-44**
 Medary, Samuel A., **9:212, 214-16, 219**
 Medary, S.Dak., **9:216-19, 221-22, 232**
 Medary Avenue, **23:321, 325**
 Medary Extension Club, **28:86**
 Medary Twp. (Brookings Co.), **24:384-85**
 "A Medical Entrepreneur Goes West: Father William Kroeger in South Dakota, 1893-1904," by James Marten, **21:333-61**
 Medicare, **32:351-52**
 Medicine and medical care, **5:384-85, 21:297, 24:26, 34, 92-94, 27:38-39, 31:45; and American Indians, 6:222, 7:272-73, 376, 21:89-90, 24:198-201, 27:53-54, 34:107-26, 39:122, 124; during blizzards of 1949, 29:273-74, 285-86, 291-92, 295, 299, 305, 308, 323; and Chinese, 33:344, 346, 347; nineteenth-century, 33:193-223; 1920s and 1930s, 34:127, 133, 138, 148-55, 36:281, 286-87, 38:206-7; on Pine Ridge reservation, 34:107-26; and Presentation Sisters, 17:1-22; and William Kroeger, 21:333-61; women practitioners, 19:98-100, 33:31-32, 208-9**
 Medicine Bear (Sioux Indian), **40:129, 130**
 Medicine Body (Sioux Indian), **21:313**
 Medicine Bow Station, Wyo., **17:230, 238**
 Medicine Bull (Sioux Indian), **22:23, 35:46, 47, 49, 65**
 Medicine Butte. *See* Medicine Knoll
 Medicine Cap (Sioux Indian), **4:32**
 Medicine Cow (Sioux Indian), **40:176**
 Medicine Creek, **17:192, 249, 20:29, 31:221**
 Medicine Knoll, **35:354-55, 39:46-47, 158**
 Medicine men, **20:255-56, 266, 271, 277, 279, 34:107, 111, 113**
 Medicine Pole Hills, **35:11**
 Medicine Root district, **20:326**
 Medicine wheels, **35:362**
 Medill, William, **5:6, 9, 17, 19**
 Mediums, **30:67-68, 82, 90, 98, 100, 120-22, 127-33**
 Meehan, Thomas, **34:13**
 Meek, Fielding Bradford, **4:164-65, 167, 170, 172, 181**
 Meek, Joe, **28:126, 131, 133, 138-39**
 Meeker, Nathan C., **9:233, 18:211**

- Meeker, Rosene ("Rose"), **18**:211
 Meeker Massacre, **31**:264
 Mehrens, Peter, **18**:19
 Mehrer, Katherine J.: "Dakota Images" by, **33**:286, **34**:106, **35**:290
 Meier, Josef: in "Dakota Images," **31**:90
 Meierhenry, Judith, **19**:545
 Meierhenry, Mark V., **28**:102, 109, **29**:64, **36**:200, **39**:249, 250
 Meigs, Helen, **12**:252
 Meigs, M. C., **14**:241
 Mekeel, H. Scudder, **40**:99
 Melander, Axel L., **30**:198
 Mellette, Arthur C., **8**:128, 134, **14**:156, **15**:191, 194, **18**:214, **21**:408n7, 417–18, **22**:370, 415, 418, **23**:281–87, **27**:10, **30**:85, 186, **35**:132, **36**:229, 243–45, 249, **38**:19, **39**:66–67, 128; in "Dakota Images," **19**:132; family of, **28**:86
 Mellette, Charles, **30**:186
 Mellette, Margaret Wylie, **3**:157, **15**:193, **23**:288
 Mellette, Wylie, **30**:186
 Mellette, S.Dak., **12**:27
 Mellette Co., S.Dak., **17**:43, 140–41, 145–69, 241–95, **19**:85, **20**:15, **29**:302, 314, 324, **33**:260–61
 Mellette Community Church, **35**:134
Mellette Tribune, **35**:132, 134
 Mellon, Andrew, **9**:320
 Melody, Michael E.: article on Sun Dance, **6**:433–55
 Melting pot theory, **11**:266
 Melzner, A. B., **36**:151
 "A Memoir of the Western History Association," by John Porter Bloom, **4**:471–75
 Memoirs: of Black Hills gold rush, **28**:1–68; of Black Hills summers (1970s), **33**:120–54; of childhood in Mitchell, S.Dak., **25**:1–36; of Civilian Conservation Corps, **35**:335–46; of Corson Co. (1930s–1950s), **38**:236–54; of doctor's wife, **34**:127–56; of farm and ranch life (1920s–1930s), **38**:189–235, **36**:260–91; of feminist, **19**:538–55; of general store era, **9**:36–60; of girl and horse, **37**:209–23; of Herbert Schell and the University of South Dakota, **37**:74–82; of homesteading, **16**:1–17, **17**:42–77, 140–69, 241–95, **21**:380–431, **29**:113–54, **35**:125–36, 217–48, **40**:243–55; of Norwegian immigrant, **40**:29–51; of South Dakota Federal Writers' Project, **23**:197–243; of Western History Association, **4**:471–75. *See also* Women's history resources
 Memorial Art Center, **19**:49
 Memorial Building Study Commission, **34**:294–95
 "Memorial Building Study Commission Report," **15**:151–74
 Memorial Day, **36**:229, 254–58
 "Memorializing a Mountain Man: John G. Neihardt, Doane Robinson, and Jedediah Smith," by Timothy G. Anderson, **39**:1–26
 Menard, John, **21**:315
 Menard, Louis, **3**:243–44, 261
 Menard, Nellie Star Boy, **27**:86
 Me-ne-sharne (Sioux band), **35**:48, 53, 58
 Menning, Everett, **29**:281
 Menno, S.Dak., **13**:71
 Mennonites, **2**:26, **7**:4–5, 13, **8**:129, **10**:190, 194, **13**:69, 71, **21**:169–71
Men of the Open Range (painting), **32**:220–21
 Menominee Indians, **14**:57–58, 60, **27**:46, **38**:310
 Menominee Warrior Society, **36**:196
 Men'shchikov, Leonid, **3**:27
 Mensel, Eleanor, **22**:3n2
 Mental illness. *See* Canton Asylum for Insane Indians
 Mentele, Anton, **21**:338
 Mentele, Louise, **21**:334, 336–37, 339–40, 353, 356, 358, 360–61
 Mentele, Margaret, **21**:336
 Mercer, William A., **21**:222
 Mercer Co., N.Dak., **10**:191
 Merchants' Hotel, **20**:211, 218
 Merchants' Transportation & Freight Co., **26**:13–14, 17
 Merchants Bank, **21**:390
 Meredith, Edwin T., **4**:440–44
 Mergenthaler, Ottmar, **18**:216
 Meriam Report, **7**:372, 376–77, 445, **8**:341, 343, **11**:171–72, **12**:225, **21**:17, 86, **24**:195, 200, **27**:49, **38**:295
 Meridian Bridge, **38**:350, 351
 Meridian Highway Bridge Co., **29**:32
 Meritt, E. B., **14**:15, **33**:162
 Merriam, Lewis, **37**:36
 Merrick, A. W., **8**:194–96, 220
 Merrill, Charles W., **15**:268, 276, 302–4, **38**:109; in "Dakota Images," **35**:188
 Merriman, Nebr., **29**:279
 Merritt, H. B., **18**:120–21, 125
 Merritt, Orren, Mrs., **19**:239–41
 Merritt, Wesley, **17**:231, 234, 236, **23**:4, 10–11, 13, 29, **37**:17–18, 25
 Merritt, William, **8**:207–9
 Merritt, S.Dak., **2**:95
 Merrival, Hermus, **29**:223–24, 227
 Merrivale, Jose, **4**:412–13
 Mertz, Henrietta, **18**:255, 263
 Merz, Charles, **8**:51
 Mescalero Apache Indians, **5**:66
The Messenger, **16**:178
 Messiah Craze. *See* Ghost Dance
 Meta, Rexh, **14**:339
 Metcalf, George, **6**:39
 Metcalfe, Eugenie, **28**:86
 Meteor showers, **32**:74–75, 77
 Methodist church, **20**:86, 167, 171, **21**:248, 388, **34**:330, **38**:149; Badger Clark and, **13**:357–58, 361, 363, 368n9, 387; women's role in, **14**:309, 311, 314–17, 333
 Methodist Hospital, **17**:8, **23**:131

- Metro-Goldwyn-Mayer, **23**:181, 184-85, 189-90, 194, **31**:148
 Mettler, Rouser, **21**:388, 390
 Metz, Charles, **37**:3, 5
 Metz party, **31**:6n11, 246
 Meuse-Argonne offensive, **32**:29, 41-44
 Mexicans, **31**:7-8, 262-63
 Mexican War, **32**:96-97
 Mexico, **13**:4-5; Ghost Dancers from, **20**:326-27; laborers from, **19**:411; land grants of, **2**:261-74; and National Guard, **16**:35-66; twine production in, **35**:96, 98, 102-6, 124
 Meyendorff, M. A., **32**:156-57
 Meyer, Carl (Wentworth, S.Dak. resident), **36**:13
 Meyer, Carl (Yankton, D.T. resident), **10**:296, **31**:105
 Meyer, Frank S., **14**:345
 Meyer, Mary Ann: article on Red Cloud portrait, **11**:161-63
 Meyer, Pierre, **22**:279, 282, 285-86
 Meyer, Roy W., **22**:177-78
 Meyer [Myers], C. W., **8**:195-96, 201, **31**:256
 Meyers (Black Hills settler), **25**:100
 Meyers, Augustus, **32**:95, 102-7, 109
 Michael P. Malone Award, **40**:211
 Michaud, Albert and Fred, **35**:294, 306
 Michaux, Andre, **34**:14, 14n19, 15
 Michaux, Francois Andre, **34**:14
 Micheaux, Oscar, **7**:261, **13**:341, **22**:186-87; in "Dakota Images," **18**:192
 Micheltorna, Manuel, **2**:261-63
 Michigan State Historical Society, **2**:412
 Mickelson, George S., **23**:120, 220n4, **24**:56-57, **27**:93, **30**:379-85, **34**:303, 306; article on S.Dak., **19**:556-78
 Mickelson, George T., **8**:46, **19**:317, 330, **23**:214-15, **26**:127, **29**:91, **30**:369, 410, **32**:50; and blizzards of 1949, **29**:290, 295, 297, 299-301, 311, 314, 325; in "Dakota Images," **17**:340
 Mickelson, Grace, **19**:549
 Mickelson, Linda, **30**:384
 Mickelson, M. J., **19**:300
 Mickelson, Madge Turner, **3**:165
Mid-Continent, **16**:178
Middle Border Bulletin, **16**:178
 Middle Butte, **35**:20, 24
 Middleton, Harry, **22**:56
 Midland, S.Dak., **13**:153, **19**:520, **21**:382, **37**:212, 214
 Midland Cattle Corp., **35**:228-29
Midland Mail, **37**:214
 Midland Pacific Railroad, **19**:35
 Midland School, **37**:214
Midst the Coteaus of Dakota, **39**:78
 Midway Co., M.T., **9**:219-20, 229
 Midways, **21**:212, 216-17, 220
 Midwest: characteristics of, **19**:464-70; settlement of, **13**:50-61; values concepts of, **20**:174-77
Mid-West Athlete, **16**:178
Midwest Chaparral, **16**:178
Midwestern, **16**:178
 "Midwestern Editorial Response to the New Deal," by James B. Beddow, **4**:1-17
 Mid-West Stampede, **29**:217
 Midwives, **32**:310
 Mielke, Carl F., **27**:129
 Mies van der Rohe, Ludwig, **21**:138
 Migrant laborers, **10**:103-4, 116, **18**:228, 230-31, **19**:411
 Migratory Bird Act, **4**:464
 Mike Durfee State Prison, **39**:189, 258
 Mikkelsen, Amund, **37**:300
 Mikkelsen Library, **37**:300
 Milbank, Jeremiah, **9**:38
 Milbank, S.Dak., **9**:30, 35, 38-39, 46, 56-60, 197, **20**:3, 7, 9, 12-13, **21**:127-28, **24**:129; J. C. Penney store in, **40**:306, 330, 331; and Knights of Labor, **22**:40In3, 409-12, 414, 421n48
 Milbank High School, **9**:53-54
 Miles, Charles F., **21**:345
 Miles, Ellen, **34**:52
 Miles, Nelson A., **14**:208, 210-12, 218, 228-29, 235-36, **17**:38n39, 40, 235-36, **19**:16, **23**:31, 32n23, **25**:99, 110, 112, **30**:271, 293, 297, **31**:220; and Ghost Dance, **4**:333-35, 345-51, **20**:253-54, 265-66, 286-319 passim, 324, **21**:271, 276, 281, **24**:213, **26**:28-30, 29n8, 43, **34**:218n37, 223; and Little Missouri Expedition, **35**:1-39
 Miles City, Mont., **14**:119-20, 124, **17**:11-12, **19**:208, **23**:123, **31**:272, 274, **39**:104, 159-60
 Miles City Roundup, **29**:216
 Milford, Nebr., **30**:255
 Military. See specific armed forces branches
 Military campaigns and expeditions. See specific campaigns and expeditions
 Military departments and divisions. See specific departments and divisions
 Military posts. See specific camps, forts
 "The Military Problem and the Black Hills, 1874-1875," by John D. McDermott, **31**:188-210
 Militia Act, **30**:392
 Milking: as women's chore, **35**:198-200, 204-6, 216
 Milk River, **17**:239, **19**:320, **25**:113
Milk Route, **9**:32-33
 Milk-wagon drivers, **18**:44-46, 49-50. See also Creameries
 Millage, B. H., **12**:115
 Miller (trapper), **32**:205
 Miller, A. C., **28**:86
 Miller, Alfred Jacob, **28**:131, 136
 Miller, Almond R., **14**:159
 Miller, Arthur ("Cocky"), **19**:514
 Miller, Arthur, **31**:68
 Miller, August C., **18**:29
 Miller, Brad, **38**:344
 Miller, Carrie, **16**:348
 Miller, Daniel, **33**:371
 Miller, Darlis A.: article on Jack Crawford, **21**:230-46

- Miller, David B., **27:105, 28:103**; articles on battle-ship *South Dakota*, **23:142–65**, E. Y. Berry papers, **3:31–40**, Homestake Lockout, **27:156–78**; “Dakota Images” by, **19:132**
- Miller, David Humphreys, **6:37, 40–44, 48–49**
- Miller, E. W., **5:401, 11:215–16**
- Miller, Ernest, **32:299**
- Miller, Eudell, **16:323–24, 326–27**
- Miller, Ezra W., **27:144–48, 150, 152–53**
- Miller, George, **15:218, 227–32**
- Miller, Grant, **20:8**
- Miller, Henry, **16:323–30**
- Miller, J. F., **40:146–47**
- Miller, James K. P., **15:318–20, 323, 333, 33:107–13**
- Miller, Joaquin, **17:30**
- Miller, John, **29:123**
- Miller, John D., **16:328**
- Miller, John E., **35:138, 36:318, 322–25**; articles on De Smet, S.Dak., **16:351–72, 20:185–206**; education in S.Dak., **33:46–63**; Fourth of July, **17:118–39**; Hubert Mathieu, **25:49–63**; illustrated newspapers, **18:214–44**; Laura Ingalls Wilder, **30:303–20**; S.Dak. political culture, **34:157–78**; South Dakota State University Campanile, **23:321–45**
- Miller, Joseph, **4:142**
- Miller, L. G., Mrs., **20:95**
- Miller, Lewis, **21:248**
- Miller, Louis, **38:225**
- Miller, Margo S., **21:41**
- Miller, Mary Ann, **28:86**
- Miller, Mary Lou, **29:106**
- Miller, Max, **29:97, 106**
- Miller, Myra Morton, **28:86–87**
- Miller, Nancy Johnson, **16:323, 325, 348**
- Miller, Paul V.: ed., Albert H. Hagen memoir, **40:29–51**
- Miller, Perry, **33:264–65**
- Miller, Peter, Mrs., **10:287**
- Miller, R. L., **12:170**
- Miller, Richard C., **23:224**
- Miller, Robert A., **39:251**
- Miller, Samuel, **4:219–20**
- Miller, Tarrell R. (“Terry”), **39:208–9, 226, 231, 232–33, 235**
- Miller, Walter Dale, **26:73, 27:93, 30:384, 39:45, 266–67**
- Miller, Wick R., **8:306–7**
- Miller, William (Indian agent), **7:307**
- Miller, William (Iowa resident), **16:323**
- Miller, William (Wyo. sheriff), **23:301–14**
- Miller, William H., **16:323, 325–27, 330, 334–40, 342, 348**
- Miller, William W., **5:57**
- Miller, S.Dak., **6:319–20, 323, 10:49, 20:4, 22:146, 148, 416, 29:97, 99, 107, 30:350, 396, 36:362, 40:307**; in 1880s, **16:317–50**
- Miller Brothers 101 Ranch Wild West Show, **14:202, 214n45, 21:205, 29:221**
- Miller Civic and Commerce Assn., **29:99**
- Miller Funeral Home, **19:172–73**
- Miller Hook & Ladder Co., **16:342, 348–49**
- Millerke & Beto Meat Market, **19:502–3**
- Miller Press, **29:97, 107**
- Miller Roller Mills, **16:338**
- Miller’s Cabins, **35:323, 331**
- Millett, Burton, **40:273**
- Millett, Helen, **33:38**
- Millett, Phyllis, **40:257, 262, 263, 275–76**
- Milliken, Ray E., **32:120–21, 123, 128, 130, 142–45, 147**
- Millinery stores, **30:215**
- The Millionaire* (play), **31:267**
- Millman, Mariann, **33:38**
- Mills, Anson, **10:134, 17:234, 23:21–25, 32–34, 38, 42, 46, 31:198, 200–201, 35:26**
- Mills, George W., **19:436**
- Mills, Roger Q., **6:469**
- Mills: flour, **16:338, 28:228–43**; lumber, **21:363, 22:215, 217, 31:280–83**. See also Gold
- Milltown, S.Dak., **11:187, 17:190**
- Milne, John A., **40:325**
- Milner, Cyrus B., **23:28n21**
- Milner, Moses (“California Joe”), **31:228–29, 256, 265**
- Milton, George F., **4:443–44, 447, 452–54**
- Milton, John R., **16:202, 19:456, 486–88, 22:401, 25:79**; article on *South Dakota Review*, **13:332–51**; in “Dakota Images,” **31:184**
- Miltonian Society, **30:178, 33:22**
- Milton School, **37:212**
- Milwaukee* (steamboat), **26:11**
- Milwaukee, Wis., **6:307–9, 313, 18:4, 22:406, 23:325**
- Milwaukee Land Co., **5:175, 30:203**
- Milwaukee Road. See Chicago, Milwaukee, St. Paul & Pacific Railroad
- Milwaukee Road Women’s Club, **29:93**
- Minard, Louis, **20:326, 327n14**
- Mina River, **22:281, 283–85, 291**
- Miner, Charles, **29:116**
- Miner, Doris P., **19:544, 552n9**
- Miner, Nelson, **29:116, 40:339, 342, 343, 345, 347**
- Miner, William, **26:17, 31:216–17**
- Miner* (steamboat), **35:154, 160**
- Miner Co., S.Dak., **10:231–33, 239, 12:170, 175, 21:357n64, 23:226**
- Mineral Hill Mine, **2:101**
- Mineralogy, **27:218, 243–44, 34:24**
- Miners and mining: in Black Hills, **2:89–114, 131–71, 249–50, 258, 6:325, 329–30, 15:261–89, 290–311, 312–39, 23:296, 25:96, 27:202, 28:2–4, 14–15, 29:305, 31:13, 194, 197, 201, 203, 227, 230, 247, 263–64, 269–88, 32:16–17**; and Chinese, **33:292–93, 304–6, 337, 366, 368, 378, 39:297, 325**; and company stores, **20:96–98, 102–3, 107, 112–13, 115**; and fraud, **33:91–119**; ghost towns, **2:92–114**; and lumbering, **22:213–37**; promotion of, **11:36–43, 49–50**; and steamboats, **4:149–51**; and

- unions, **22**:423-29, **26**:95, 101-2, **116**, **27**:156-78. See also Gold; Keets Mine; Homestake Mining Co.; Wasp No. 2 Mining Co.; specific mines, mills, and unions
- Miner's grove, **29**:149
- Miners Magazine*, **27**:168, **38**:115
- Miner's Union, **5**:273, **22**:401n3, 424, 427, **26**:95, 101, 104-6, **116**, **27**:163, 166, **38**:101, 104-6, **112**, **115**, 119
- Miners' Union Hall, **27**:163-64, **38**:104, 111, 116
- Mines, George, **40**:46
- Ming, Sam, **5**:281
- Minguez, Juan, **4**:231
- Miniconjou (Minneconjou) Sioux Indians, **4**:349, **5**:348, **10**:3-4, **8**, **20**:87, 302, 313, **21**:80, 311, **25**:101, 108, **112**, **29**:229, **31**:191, **35**:3-4, 49, 64, **37**:24; early history of, **40**:99-100, 104, 108, 111, 120-21, 126, 129, 135, 182; and Ghost Dance, **4**:349, **14**:224, **34**:197-99, 201, 209-28
- Minitari Indians: and Toussaint Charbonneau, **6**:154-83
- Minneapolis, Minn., **20**:124, 176, **21**:20, **29**:231-32, 239
- Minneapolis, S.Dak., **2**:101
- Minneapolis & St. Louis Railroad, **3**:127-55, **9**:1, 2n4, **21**:376-77, **37**:314, 318, 324; and LeBeau, S.Dak., **33**:1-17
- Minneapolis Bridge Co., **29**:38
- Minneapolis Diamonds (baseball team), **30**:33
- Minneapolis Journal*, **25**:9
- Minneapolis Laundry, **33**:299
- Minneapolis Millers (baseball team), **30**:37-38
- Minneapolis Tribune*, **3**:127, **12**:159, **38**:157-58
- Minneconjou Sioux Indians. See Miniconjou Sioux Indians
- Minnehaha Co., S.Dak., **9**:336, **13**:63, 185, 193, **15**:236-37, **19**:404, 459, **20**:209, **22**:152, 271, 357, 371, **23**:290, **24**:21, 27, 30, 132, **33**:253, **36**:323, 325, 360; courthouse, **19**:507, **38**:337
- Minnehaha County Bar Assn., **36**:296
- Minnehaha County Equal Suffrage Club, **38**:162
- Minnehaha County Farm Bureau, **22**:152
- Minnehaha County Historical Society Newsletter*, **16**:179
- Minnehaha Teacher*, **16**:179
- Minnekahta, S.Dak., **19**:197
- Minnesota, **17**:103, 202-4, 235-38, **18**:252-53, **19**:310, **20**:85, **21**:156, 279, 360, **22**:161, 338, **34**:164, **40**:334n55, 338, 343; Alex C. Johnson in, **21**:382, 399, 411, 417; European settlers in, **13**:50-52, 55, 57-59, 63, 66, 79; lumber dealers in, **21**:364, 366-68; missionaries in, **22**:65, **37**:95-124; Sioux Indians in, **10**:310-33, **13**:28-29, 31-33, 124-25, **21**:44-45, 58, **37**:95-124; Unitarians in, **38**:148, 155, 173
- Minnesota & Dakota Cattle Co., **16**:88, **32**:195
- Minnesota, Dakota & Pacific Railway, **3**:131
- Minnesota and Dakota Farmer*, **30**:197
- Minnesota Consolidated Chippewa Indian Agency, **29**:309
- Minnesota Council of Drivers, **18**:39
- Minnesota Historical Society, **2**:410-11, **31**:314, **33**:263-64
- Minnesota River, **5**:344, 346-47, 352, **7**:185, 187, **17**:203, **21**:44-47
- Minnesota State Grange, **13**:127
- Minnesota Territory: and early D.T., **9**:210-32
- Minnesota Unitarian conference, **38**:173
- Minnetonka, Minn., **3**:138
- Minnewarmett Hotel, **21**:251, 253-54
- Minot, N.Dak., **3**:49, **18**:14-15, 22, **20**:34-35, **21**:122-23, **23**:127-28
- Minot State Teachers' College, **23**:130-31
- Minton, David Robert, **34**:91
- Minton, Marjorie Lamb, **34**:91
- Miranda, Juan, **2**:263-74
- Miranda, Theodoro, **2**:271
- Missile complexes, **31**:285
- Mission, S.Dak., **29**:268, 287, 296, 307, **32**:295, 297, 299, 302, 306
- Missionaries, **8**:119, 122-26, 128, **9**:338-42, **10**:317, 331, **13**:33-34, 90, **14**:326-27, **17**:42-43, 62-63, 140, 241, **20**:223, **22**:8-9, 24n47, 104, **28**:76, 83, 89, 122, 141-43, **32**:55-56, 84-85, **34**:107, **40**:176; archival sources, **13**:261-64, **22**:64-74; Beatrice A. R. Stocker, **22**:38-63; and Catholic-Protestant friction, **38**:34-42; and Dakota Indians, **37**:95-124; Episcopal women, **24**:174-93; in fiction, **23**:256-61; and Indian schools, **28**:144-60; Mary C. Collins, **12**:248-53; Presbyterian, **7**:115-53; as teachers, **13**:245-60. See also Presentation Sisters
- Mission Indians, **30**:276
- Mission Ridge, **32**:310, 330
- Mississippi River, **5**:344, 346, 351-52, **17**:235
- Mississippi River Plantation* (painting), **27**:19
- Mississippi Valley Suffrage Conference, **33**:255
- Missouri* (battleship), **23**:165
- Missouri, **14**:343, **19**:310, 337-38; Laura Ingalls Wilder in, **13**:303-9
- Missouri Basin Inter-Agency Committee, **6**:207, **19**:316n23
- Missouri Basin States Assn., **19**:329
- Missouri Basin Survey Commission, **32**:338
- Missouri coteau, **5**:344, 346
- Missouri Fur Co., **3**:300, **6**:131-33, 170, 189, **14**:108, **38**:313
- Missouri Legion, **14**:95
- Missouri River, **1**:4-6, **5**:166, 169, **7**:423, **8**:143, **10**:34-35, **12**:93-94, 97, 100, 112, 115, 123, **20**:17, 20, 25-26, 31, 45, 302, 327, **21**:44, 70, **23**:147, 200, 245, 248, 257, **27**:200, 209, 258, **30**:250-51, 373, **31**:32, 41, 51, 95, 114, 119, 123, **32**:2-5, 8, 95, 108, 112, 180, 204, **35**:2, 4, 12-13, **37**:211, 224-25, 243, 245, 248, 308, **38**:88, 127, 129, 196, 224, **39**:137, 152, 154, 158; and Black Hills gold rush, **31**:200, 212, 216, 220-21, 236-37, 271-73; bridges over,

- 29:23–43, 39:70–71, 79, 129;** channel shifts, **40:337, 360–61;** dams proposed on, **29:28–29, 34, 42;** descriptions of, **22:18–20, 25;** and eastern Yellowstone surveying expedition, **37:125, 129, 131–32, 136, 141, 156, 158, 162–63;** farming and settlement near, **13:7, 10, 13–20, 23–28, 51–56, 84;** and floods, **17:181–93, 39:28–29, 40:352–58;** and freighting, **26:5–7, 10–11, 13, 23;** and fur trade, **6:131–99, 38:83, 312–34;** and hydroelectric power, **39:28, 71, 75, 82;** and inundation of Pollock, S.Dak., **19:324–61;** and inundation of White Swan community, **36:135–71;** and Joseph Nicolle, **5:177–78, 344, 346, 348, 351–52, 361;** and Lewis and Clark Expedition, **35:40–43, 45–46, 48, 52, 54, 59–62, 66, 68, 72, 75;** military transport on, **14:123–30;** and navigation, **38:78–81, 86;** and Oahe Irrigation Project, **39:27–64;** and Pick-Sloan Plan, **6:204–12, 19:306–41, 29:42, 36:135–39, 153, 158, 161, 170, 39:29;** and plains tribes, **40:99–100, 103–4, 107–8, 112–14;** and regional differences, **19:454–91;** steamboats on, **4:139–60, 35:152–78, 40:131, 348, 350;** and Whetstone Agency, **7:291, 294, 296–97, 300–301, 304, 306;** whirlpool in, **40:335, 336, 345, 348, 354**
- Missouri River Basin Development Program, **19:308, 339, 342, 29:74, 36:135**
- Missouri River Basin Investigations, **6:208, 213, 36:158, 160–61, 168–69**
- Missouri River Navigation Congress, **38:79–81**
- Missouri River States Committee, **19:309–10, 322–23, 340**
- Missouri River Telegraph Co., **9:191**
- Missouri River Transportation Co., **4:143–44**
- Missouri Ruralist*, **13:307–12, 314, 316, 16:89, 98, 124, 30:319**
- Missouri State Park Board, **2:411**
- Missouri State Penitentiary, **29:156**
- Missouri Synod, **21:161**
- Missouri Valley Authority, **3:56, 6:206–7, 228, 19:323n42**
- Missouri Valley College, **34:94**
- Missouri Valley Observer*, **39:212, 231**
- Missouri Valley Townsite Co., **34:321**
- Missouri Woman's Home Development Assn., **13:307**
- Miss Tottori (Japanese friendship doll), **29:70, 36:32, 45–47, 55, 60–61, 64**
- Mistletoe Rodeo, **26:219**
- Mitchell, Charles, **34:169**
- Mitchell, Charles D., **25:55**
- Mitchell, Daniel S., **37:43–45**
- Mitchell, Dave, **29:122, 128, 140, 148**
- Mitchell, David D. (army lieutenant), **32:26**
- Mitchell, David D. (fur trader), **5:1, 4–5, 7–10, 14–16, 18, 6:181**
- Mitchell, Edith, **20:185–86, 190, 194, 198–99, 202**
- Mitchell, Louise, **7:252, 255–57, 260**
- Mitchell, Lynn M.: article on William R. Cross, **20:81–95**
- Mitchell, Maria, **33:30**
- Mitchell, S. Weir, **38:50**
- Mitchell, William, **29:119**
- Mitchell, S.Dak., **1:272, 9:134, 148, 10:48, 11:61, 99, 13:88, 138, 15:42–43, 18:24, 19:18–19, 26, 29, 38–40, 174, 188, 401, 403, 413, 417, 460, 466, 550, 567, 20:3, 7, 9–10, 118, 21:344, 22:281, 416, 23:123, 131, 142, 245, 24:128, 27:110, 29:101–4, 171, 30:17, 105, 203, 347, 31:30–31, 34–37, 45, 32:286, 334, 384, 36:359, 362, 380, 383, 38:196, 39:263;** candidates visit (1908), **12:32–47;** and Federal Writers' Project, **23:203, 208, 211, 214–15, 220–23, 226;** hospital in, **17:7–10;** J. C. Penney store in, **40:298, 300–301, 309, 321n38, 325–27, 328, 330, 330n48, 333–34;** and *Mitchell Mail*, **22:238–60;** in 1920s and 1930s, **25:1–36;** political conventions in, **22:377, 385, 393**
- Mitchell Art Study Club, **28:72**
- Mitchell Clarion*, **29:18**
- Mitchell Daily Republic*, **36:202, 204, 39:210, 212, 242**
- Mitchell Gazette*, **12:38, 40, 42, 47, 22:250, 254, 25:9**
- Mitchell Mail*: burning of, **22:238–60**
- Mitchell Republic (Republican)*, **1:337, 345, 2:214, 4:450, 9:332, 21:340, 357, 22:249, 251, 253, 259, 25:9;** and W. R. Ronald, **1:272, 284, 290–91**
- Mittelstaedt, Arthur and Harold: memoirs of, **9:39–60**
- Mittelstaedt, August and Gustav, **9:39–41, 47–48, 54–56**
- Mittelstaedt, Robert A.: ed., Mittelstaedt brothers memoir, **9:36–60**
- Mix, Charles E., **1:137, 139**
- Mix, John, **7:385–401**
- Mix, Tom, **16:385, 25:7**
- Mixed bloods: among Rosebud Sioux, **3:233–70;** and Waldron–Black Tomahawk controversy, **21:69–83**
- Mizel, Eddie: in memoir, **25:1–36** passim
- Mizel, Esther Martinsky, **25:1, 19, 39, 41, 47**
- Mizel, Philip, **25:1, 18–19**
- Mizpah Creek, **35:37**
- Mnemonic devices, **32:69**
- Mob justice, **14:248, 250–52;** and attempted lynching, **35:137–57;** and burning of *Mitchell Mail*, **22:238–60**
- Mobridge, S.Dak., **17:192, 19:170–71, 397, 401, 29:282, 36:359, 368, 39:104–5, 158–59;** bridge at, **29:23–43;** J. C. Penney store in, **40:306, 310, 312, 315, 328, 334**
- Mobridge Commercial Club, **29:28, 39, 41**
- Mobridge Municipal Auditorium, **37:190**
- Mobridge Weekly Tribune*, **29:28, 33, 38–39, 41**
- Moderne style, **37:274, 281, 285–86**
- Modernization. See Farmers and farming
- Modern Language Assn., **13:347, 14:305**
- Modoc War, **24:155n5**

- Moeckle, Helen, **23**:221
 Moeller, Henry, **1**:102, 104, 107-8, 110
 Moen, G. J., **14**:26, 28
 Moen, Henry and Stella, **16**:147
 Moenville, S.Dak., **29**:282
 Mogul Mining Co., **15**:289, **27**:172, **33**:118
 Moilans (Moylan), Miles, **27**:216
 Moldenhaur farm, **29**:135
 Molineux, Roland B., Mrs., **20**:218
 Mollberg, Emil, **35**:110
 Molotov, Vyacheslav, **5**:158
 Molstad, Russell C., Jr., **26**:86-87, **27**:101, **28**:118
 Moltke trading post, **14**:123
 Monaghan, Jay, **22**:193
 Monahan, Charles ("Tim"), **29**:164
 Mondell, Frank W., **23**:310-11, 313
 Monell railroad section camp (Wyo.), **33**:390
 Monetary policy: and agrarian politics, **13**:131, 133-35, **22**:310, 330-31, 336-38, 340-41, 346-47, 383-86, **34**:161, **40**:8-9; and *Wizard of Oz*, **31**:150-51, 153-54, 156, 159, 161
 "Money versus Morality: The Divorce Industry of Sioux Falls," by Connie DeVelder Schaffer, **20**:207-27
 Monge, Sue, **26**:66
 Mong Yue Wing, **39**:287
 Monkman, W. R., **24**:10-11
 Monohan, Deane, **25**:112
 Monopolies, **14**:157, 168, **15**:7, 9, 11, 13-14, **22**:335, 338, **34**:158, 160-62. *See also* Railroads
 Monrad, George, **20**:23, 25
 Monroe, James, **3**:294, **28**:147
 Monroe, S.Dak., **18**:140-41
 Monroe Doctrine, **27**:108
 Mon Sing, **33**:318
 Montague, Emma and Jimmy, **29**:122
 Montague, Wess, **29**:122, 142-43
 Montana, **9**:311, 314, **17**:7, 11-12, 15, 226, 235-36, 239, **19**:5-7, 9, 309, 562, 567, **20**:331-32, **27**:165-66, **31**:188, 190, 272, **35**:1-2, 4, 19, 30, 35, **37**:1-3, **40**:258; and freighting, **14**:115, 120-21, 124, 128, 130; J. C. Penney stores in, **40**:308, 312n29, 322n38, 334n55, 348
 Montana City, D.T., **31**:248
 Montana Historical Society, **2**:410, **12**:65-73, **38**:131
 Montana River, **32**:21
 Montgomery, Dave, **30**:43-44
 Montgomery, Harriet, **16**:67-69
 Montgomery, Marshall F., **38**:116
 Montgomery, Mary Williams, **20**:123
 Montgomery, W. L., **19**:77
 Montgomery Ward: catalog of, **34**:142, **26**:211; stores of, **40**:303, 314, 317, 320, 325, 328
Monthly Historian, **16**:179
Monthly South Dakotan, **11**:53-76, **16**:179, **39**:66
 Montileaux, Donald, **37**:193
 Montrose, S.Dak., **22**:152, **30**:384, **38**:237, 240-41, 249-51
 Moody (surgeon), **21**:396
 Moody, Gideon C., **8**:127, 134, 254-55, **13**:134, **14**:144, **22**:226, 345, 370, **30**:100-101, **31**:98, 103, 111, **34**:344, 350, 352-53, **37**:50-55, 58, 61-62, 64, 66, 68-69, 71, **38**:103, 109; in U.S. Senate, **11**:124-41 *passim*
 Moody Co., S.Dak., **10**:239, **14**:141n30, **19**:287, **23**:290, **26**:138
Moody County Enterprise, **26**:146, 162
 Mooney, James, **9**:343, **16**:274, 286, 288-90, 294, **20**:323, 332, 333n29
 Moore (banker), **21**:387, 393
 Moore, Abner, **10**:105
 Moore, Alexander, **37**:37, 39, 40, 42
 Moore, Andrew, **10**:105
 Moore, Augusta, **14**:318
 Moore, Charles C., **11**:230, **21**:305, **23**:208, 240
 Moore, Hiram, **10**:105
 Moore, J. G., Mrs., **1**:317-21
 Moore, Joseph B., **33**:310, 312
 Moore, O. S., **33**:233
 Moore, Rosa A., **13**:289-90
 Moore, Sam, **22**:137
 Moore, Thomas H., **35**:156
 Moore, Thomas P., **5**:7
 Moore, Tom, **23**:13, **31**:221-22
 Moore, William A., **9**:205-6
 Morality: and E. L. Senn, **29**:1-22, **40**:58-59, 62-64, 70, 79-82
 Moran, Denny, **32**:18-19, 23
 Moran, Polly, **39**:140
Morapasa (ship), **34**:257
 Moravia, **21**:169. *See also* Czechs
 Moravian church, **32**:55-56
 Moreau River, **9**:241, 244-46, **17**:183, **27**:250, **29**:314, **35**:28
 More Whiskers Club, **40**:68-69
 Morford, Earl, **40**:64, 67-68, 70
 Morgan (U.S. senator), **9**:310, **17**:39
 Morgan, Charles H., **6**:460
 Morgan, Chet, **29**:171
 Morgan, Dale L., **1**:121, 128, **22**:183
 Morgan, J. P., **34**:160
 Morgan, L. M., **29**:289
 Morgan, Lewis Henry, **21**:208n5
 Morgan, Luella Foreman, **36**:163
 Morgan, Stephen T.: article on Grand Army of the Republic, **36**:229-59
 Morgan, Thomas J., **1**:60, **4**:336, 340-41, **14**:203-13, 216, **16**:270, **21**:212-14, 218, 219n21, 224, 228, 289, **22**:27, **24**:215, **40**:214
 Morgan, Willoughby, **3**:305
 Morgenthau, Henry, Jr., **1**:277-78
 Morison, Samuel Eliot, **33**:264-65, **18**:250, 262-63, **23**:148
 Morlan, Robert L., **3**:41, **20**:125
 Morland (Moylan), Miles, **27**:237
 Morley, Felix, **14**:345

- "Mormon Renegade: James Emmett at the Vermilion, 1846," by Richard E. Bennett, **15:217-33**
- Mormons: at Ft. Vermillion, **1:119-31, 15:217-33**; and Ghost Dance, **16:269-94**; in S.Dak. penitentiary, **27:21-40**
- "The Mormons and the Ghost Dance of 1890," by Gregory E. Smoak, **16:269-94**
- Morning Star (Cheyenne Indian), **37:35**
- Morrell Employees' Assn., **18:78-80**
- Morrell meatpacking plants. See John Morrell & Co.
- Morrell's Magazine*, **15:237**
- Morrill, Claire, **13:338-392**
- Morrill Anti-Bigamy Act, **27:23**
- Morrill Land-Grant Act, **5:137, 30:169-70, 36:71, 95, 210**
- Morris, Amie, **39:287**
- Morris, Edmund, **19:569**
- Morris, Esther, **7:50**
- Morris, Evans, **14:253, 257, 259**
- Morris, George R., **30:206-7**
- Morris, H. A., **29:300, 312, 314**
- Morris, L. ("Old Man"), **15:40-41**
- Morris, Rachel Leslie, **31:35, 48**
- Morris, Robert, **34:14**
- Morris, Thomas D., **23:147n8**
- Morris, W. Fred, **31:35**
- Morris, Wayne A., **16:38-39, 41**
- Morris, William, **21:138n4**
- Morris, Wyllys K., **21:53**
- Morris family (Rapid Valley, D.T.), **28:86**
- Morrison (schoolteacher), **29:122**
- Morrison, Ill., **29:2**
- Morrison Block, **31:99**
- Morrison family (De Smet, S.Dak.), **20:188**
- Morristown World*, **12:59**
- Morrow, Delores J.: article on Haynes photographs, **12:65-73**
- Morrow, Dwight, **30:358**
- Morrow, J. D., **12:165**
- Morrow, John, **16:330**
- Morrow, Joseph T., **22:255**
- Morrow, Stanley J.: photographs by, **5:245, 10:134, 20:83, 23:22, 45, 40:339, 350, 352, 358**
- Morrow, Todd, **36:193**
- Morse, Samuel F. B., **39:173-74**
- Morse Creek, **31:280**
- Mortensen, A. Russell, **4:473**
- Mortenson, A. T., **12:166**
- Mortenson, Louise Hovde, **13:287**
- Morton, Minn., **3:129-30, 147-48**
- Morton, Oliver, **31:96**
- Morton, Roger G., **27:141, 145-46**
- Mortuary practices. See Funerals
- Moseley, Alice Ashcroft, **19:106**
- Moses, L. G.: articles on Wild West shows, **14:193-221, 21:205-29**
- Moses, Lloyd R., **37:204**; in "Dakota Images," **32:94**
- Moskee, Wyo., **2:95**
- Mosquitoes, **27:214, 32:203-4**
- Moss, H. F., **5:31, 33**
- Moss, Scott, **19:501**
- Mosseau, Magloire A., **3:238**
- Mossman, Burton C., **33:5-6**
- Motel Lariat, **35:328**
- Motels, **35:315-16, 333-34**
- Mother Butler Indian Center, **19:388, 29:237-38, 240-41**
- Motion pictures. See Films
- Motorcycle rallies: as "rendezvous," **28:123-43**
- Mott, Frederick B., **38:172**
- Moulton (Mormon convert), **27:33n38**
- Mound Builders, **18:252, 264**
- Mounds, **35:348, 356**
- Mountain, Art, **17:154, 160-61, 164, 249-50, 265, 268, 287, 293**
- Mountain, Hilma, **17:154, 249, 265-68, 291-93**
- Mountain, Paul, **17:249**
- Mountain City, Nev., **33:370**
- Mountaineer* (steamboat), **35:174, 177**
- Mountain goats, **34:22**
- Mountain Meadows Massacre, **16:283-84, 293**
- Mountain men. See Fur traders and trappers
- Mountain Pass, Minn., **9:216**
- Mountain quail, **34:45-46**
- Mountains without Handrails*, **32:149**
- Mount Hope Cemetery, **27:13**
- Mount Moriah Cemetery, **5:276, 285, 19:530, 24:12-13, 40:60**; Chinese burner in, **39:337, 352-56, 358-59**; and Deadwood Chinese, **33:291, 319, 39:317, 322-23, 336, 339-41, 343-44, 351, 352**
- Mountrail Co., N.Dak., **18:17, 29, 21:125n6**
- Mount Rainier National Park, **32:149, 155**
- Mount Rushmore, **3:276, 4:464-66, 15:22-23, 19:194-95, 216-17, 20:120, 122, 144-45, 22:266, 269, 23:238, 28:92, 29:184, 31:138, 285-87, 32:118, 122, 129, 137, 34:146, 35:295-96, 298, 303, 309-10, 320, 37:80, 39:20, 26, 69, 70, 81-82**; and Federal Writers' Project, **23:201, 212, 217-18, 220, 222**; *North by Northwest* at, **23:181-96**; and presidential visits, **30:359-60, 365-68, 380, 382-83, 387**
- Mount Rushmore*, **22:192, 37:79**
- Mount Vernon, S.Dak., **12:238, 242**
- Mount Vernon High School, **31:147**
- Mount Zion Jewish Cemetery, **36:380-81**
- Mourn, Ken, **29:90**
- Mourner* (painting), **37:193**
- Mousseau, Louis P., **24:218**
- Mouth of Red Canyon: army camp at, **37:1-45**
- Mouton, **32:57-58**
- Movies. See Films
- "Moving Men and Supplies: Military Transportation on the Northern Great Plains, 1866-1891," by Gary S. Freedom, **14:114-33**
- Moxley, James, **7:255, 264**

- Moylan, Miles, **27**:216, 237
 Moyston, Guy, **16**:91, 110
 Mozely, Denise, **28**:108
 Mr. Tottori (Japanese friendship doll), **36**:64
Mr. Woodchuck, **30**:136, 150-54
MSS. (Manuscripts), **11**:226-35, **16**:179, **23**:197, 210, 220-21, 234
 Muchow, A. H., **35**:112-16
 Muchow, Fayola, **19**:552n9
 Mudd, T., **34**:333
 Muddy Creek, **35**:3
 Mueller (clergyman), **11**:195
 Mueller, John, **22**:164, 166
 Muenster, Ted, **39**:35, 37-38
 Muggins, John, **21**:306
 Muir, Walter, **22**:330-33, 335, 344
 Mules, **26**:3, 18, **27**:251
 Mulholland, Samuel, **40**:339
 Mullen, Frank E. and Anna, **30**:212
 Mullen, John, **31**:189
 Muller, Barbara, **39**:259-60
 Mullory, John (Dan Malloy), **27**:255n112
 Mulvaney, John, **35**:328
 Mumford, E. M., **19**:430, **23**:214
 Mumford, Maurice, **8**:34-35, 38
 Munce Bros. Transfer, **18**:52
 Mundt, Henry, **18**:61
 Mundt, Karl E., **1**:102, 106, 108-10, 112, 258, **3**:32, **4**:462, **5**:153, 164, **6**:216, **14**:55, **19**:309n4, 397, 429, 433-34, **22**:273, **23**:181, 191-93, 196, 200, **30**:369, 373-75, **34**:162, 167, 168, 169, 174-75, **37**:194, **38**:1, **39**:156; in "Dakota Images," **30**:428; and George McGovern, **32**:335, 338, 341, 345-49, 351-52; and Internal Security Act, **10**:277-90; and international information and education, **31**:53-75; in U.S. Senate, **11**:124-41 passim
 Mundt, Mary, **31**:58
 Munger, J. V., **16**:327
 Municipal Building (Sioux Falls), **37**:274, 276-77
 Munier, Jean, **4**:234-35
 Munson, Samuel, **23**:36, 40
 Murals, **19**:351, **37**:190, **38**:343. *See also* Blashfield, Edwin H.; War Cloud, Paul
 Murder trials: Crow Dog-Spotted Tail, **28**:209-27; Indian police-Fielder, **27**:133-55; Kaufmann-Polreis, **36**:292-98; McCook-Wintermute, **31**:91-112
 Murdo, S.Dak., **12**:112, **13**:150, **17**:199, **29**:38, 299, **32**:287-89, **34**:196
 Murdock, Marion, **38**:160, 172
 Murk (Chinese man), **33**:326
 Murnane, Jimmy, **30**:20, 24-26, 29, 32, 34, 39
 Murphy, D. E., **33**:115-16
 Murphy, David, **21**:140
 Murphy, Ed, **15**:263
 Murphy, Frank, **18**:76
 Murphy, Jeremiah, **39**:236
 Murphy, John, **31**:281
 Murphy, John M., **26**:101, 103
 Murphy, Joseph A., **14**:11, **34**:124
 Murphy, Matthew W., **23**:332
 Murphy, Rena E., **28**:86
 Murray, Corrine, **16**:94, 106
 Murray, Janette: article on linguistic research in Dakota/Lakota language, **9**:337-48
 Murray, John, Mrs., **12**:149
 Murray, John J., **19**:463
 Murray, R. A., **14**:156, 158
 Murray, Wallace, **33**:173, 177-78
 Murray, William ("Adirondack"), **40**:152-53
 Murray Co., Minn., **9**:212-14, 217
 Murrey, W. W., **18**:43
The Museum Bulletin, **16**:179
Museum News, **16**:180
 Museums, **32**:187-88; of South Dakota State Historical Society, **27**:89, 92, **28**:107-9, **29**:63, 68-70
 Music and musicians: Bower Family Band, **31**:113-45; dance bands, **32**:283-309; manuscripts, **28**:75; radio broadcasts, **39**:112-13, 115, 116, 118-19, 120, 126-27, 131, 133, 134, 144-45, 146, 152, 153-54
 Mussellshell River, **8**:309
My Army Life and the Fort Phil Kearney Massacre, **30**:278
 "My Best Pal: The Story of a Girl and Her Horse," by Winifred Angel Ziemann, ed. by Zelma Ziemann, **37**:209-23
 Myers, David, **17**:94-95
 Myers, Frank, **22**:192-93, **32**:7
 Myers, John, **17**:94-95
 Myers, Mary L., **19**:548-50, 552n9
 Myers, Peter, **15**:24
 Myers, Rex C.: articles on alfalfa train, **22**:136-55, immigrant assimilation, **19**:134-55, Thomas J. Grier, **38**:95-124
 Myersville, S.Dak., **2**:100
My Friend, the Indian, **22**:195
 My Lai Massacre, **30**:291
My Life on the Plains, **33**:67-69
My Life on the Range, **22**:188
My People the Sioux, **22**:180
 Myrseth, Esther, **35**:142
My Sixty Years on the Plains, **28**:127
 Mysterious Buffalo Bull (Sioux Indian), **35**:47
 Mystic, S.Dak., **30**:361
 Mysticism, **30**:116-18, 282
 Mystic Shriners, **26**:196
The Mystic Warriors of the Plains, **5**:232
 Mythen, Robert E., **18**:85
 Myths. *See* Legends

Naca Ominicia (Brulé legislature), **28**:210, **33**:156, 163
Nachrichten Herald, **10**:198-203
 Nagel, Joane, **36**:205
 Nagel, Katie, **29**:83
 Nagel, Opal, **23**:216

- Nagle, Cheryl L.: article on State Historic Preservation Office, **36**:385–402
- Nagle, Honoria (“Nano”), **17**:1–2, 22
- Nagumo Chuichi, **22**:287
- Nahant, S.Dak., **2**:95, **31**:298, 300
- Naifeh, George, **37**:196
- Naisbitt, John, **19**:572
- Nakota Sioux Indians. *See* Sioux Indians; specific tribes, bands
- Nameless Cave, **35**:297
- Namminga, Lawrence, **28**:112, **29**:74
- Nanpashene (warrior society), **35**:42
- “Naomi” (FBI informant), **29**:166
- Napesniduta, Joseph, **37**:110–11
- Napoleonic Wars, **38**:54
- Narcelle, Narcisse, **31**:221, **38**:82–83
- Narcelle, Pelagie Sarpe, **38**:82
- Nash, Edward C., **34**:92
- Nash, Frank, **33**:213
- Nash, Gary, **33**:270–71
- Nash, Hugh B., **22**:143
- Nash, Marion, **33**:228
- Nash, Newman C., **33**:193, 213, 215, 228–29, **36**:243
- Nash, Philleo, **21**:25
- Nash, William, **34**:327
- Nash House, **34**:92
- The Nation*, **17**:38, **38**:22
- Nation, Carrie, **21**:257, **24**:2n5
- National Academy of Design, **39**:171, 173–74
- National Academy of Sciences, **22**:222
- National American Woman Suffrage Assn., **11**:208, 210, 213, **13**:209–10, 225–26, **14**:333, **33**:242–44, 248–49, 251, 255
- National Archives: depredation claims at, **24**:212–35
- National Association for the Advancement of Colored People, **7**:253, 257, 263, 265–66, 268, **14**:63–64, **19**:542
- National Association for the Study and Prevention of Tuberculosis, **34**:118
- National Association of Manufacturers, **26**:122, 128n20, 133
- National Association of Tribal Historic Preservation Officers, **38**:342
- National Association Opposed to Woman Suffrage, **13**:216, **33**:259–60
- National Bank Act, **36**:210
- National Bank Robbery Act, **29**:161
- National cemeteries, **31**:285
- National College, **39**:243, 244
- National Conference of State Historic Preservation Officers, **38**:342, 344
- National Congress on Uniform Divorce Laws, **20**:226
- “National Convention Impact on Small State Politics: South Dakota Republicans in San Francisco, 1964,” by Alan L. Clem, **1**:101–18
- National Council for History Education, **29**:69
- National Council of Churches, **12**:51, 55–56, 58, 64
- National Council of Defense, **36**:6
- National Council of Women, **20**:221, **38**:159
- National Council of Women Voters, **33**:258–61
- National Cowboy Hall of Fame, **32**:197, **36**:122
- National Defense Act, **30**:392
- National Defense Education Act, **19**:436
- National Editorial Assn., **24**:8–9
- National Electric Light Assn., **16**:146
- National Environmental Policy Act, **39**:40
- National Farm and Home Hour* (radio program), **11**:106
- National Farmers’ Alliance. *See* Farmers’ Alliance
- National Farmers Organization, **13**:153–56, **32**:340–41
- National Farmers Process Tax Recovery Assn., **22**:158, 168–69, 171
- National Farmers Union, **18**:31–32
- National Farmers Union Insurance Co., **13**:142
- National Forestry Commission, **22**:222
- National Geographic Society, **12**:2, 6
- National German-American Alliance, **27**:108, 115, 121–25
- National Good Roads Congresses, **29**:25
- National Grange, **13**:125–30, 137, 140, 142, 145, 150, **22**:171. *See also* Grange; South Dakota State Grange
- National Guard, **30**:391–411, **31**:286, **32**:49–64, **34**:241, 285; First Nebraska Regiment, **4**:320–32. *See also* South Dakota National Guard
- National Historic Landmarks, **28**:110–11, **33**:330, 338, 362
- National Historic Preservation Act, **37**:311–12, **38**:335–38, 340, 342, 348, 351
- National History Standards, **33**:269–71
- National Houses, **36**:337
- National Indian Defense Assn., **24**:153–73, **25**:90
- National Indian Painting Exhibition, **37**:190
- National Industrial Recovery Act, **4**:4, **8**:336, **18**:69, 77, **19**:253, **35**:302
- National Interstate and Defense Highway Act, **38**:336
- National Labor Relations Act, **18**:53n38, 86, **22**:272, **26**:128n20
- National Labor Relations Board, **18**:48, 77, 86n52, **19**:253–54
- National Leader*, **20**:136–38, 142
- National League for the Protection of American Institutions, **38**:40
- National Liberation Front, **28**:171, 177, 187
- National monuments, **32**:158
- National Museum of Natural History, **35**:354
- National Orchestra Service, **32**:285, 292–93
- National Organization for Women, **19**:542
- National Origins Act, **36**:34
- National parks, **31**:285
- National Parks Assn., **32**:150

- National Park Service, **6:53**, **27:97**, **35:304-7**, **36:364**, 385-86, **37:311**, **38:340**, 347; and *North by Northwest*, **23:181-96**; and Sylvan Lake Hotel/Lodge, **32:122**, 127-28, 139, 144-45, 147; and Wind Cave, **32:149-51**, 154-55, 161-64
- National Producers Alliance, **18:31-32**
- National Public Radio, **31:148**
- National Reclamation Assn., **19:322**
- National Recovery Administration, **1:255-56**, **4:4-5**
- National Register of Historic Places, **26:80**, **27:97-98**, **28:110**, **33:338**, **36:364**, 385-88, 394, **37:311-314**, 319, 330, **38:335**, 336, 337, 338, 349
- National Republican Progressive League, **10:46**
- National Rivers and Harbors Congress, **38:81**
- National Romanticism movement, **21:137**, 138n4, 140-41
- National Secretaries Assn., **28:86**
- National security, **9:110-15**, **12:17-31**; and international information programs, **31:53-75**
- National Smelter, **33:115**
- National Tribune*, **36:234**, 252
- National Trust for Historic Preservation, **38:347**
- National Woman Suffrage Assn., **5:391**, 397, **14:309**, **38:162**
- National Youth Administration, **11:19**, **19:401**; in S.Dak., **9:131-51**
- "The National Youth Administration in South Dakota: Youth and the New Deal, 1935-1943," by Kenneth E. Hendrickson, **9:131-51**
- Native American Church, **8:343**, **21:92**
- Native American Graves Protection and Repatriation Act, **26:81**, **27:90**, 100, **28:109**, 117, **29:67**
- Native Americans. See American Indians; specific tribes
- Native Missionary Society, **22:71**
- Nativism, **1:303-14**, **4:65**, **22:322**
- Nativity scenes, **26:225-26**
- Naturalization, **11:264**
- Natural resources. See Conservation
- Nature*, **31:165**
- "Nature, Ethnicity, and Land: The Making of a South Dakota Novel," by Ruth Ann Alexander, **18:152-72**
- Nau, John L., III, **38:341**
- Nauen, Lindsay B.: article on school census records, **10:59-65**
- Nauman, Charles, **2:293**
- Nauman, Jane, **19:548**
- Nauman, Ralph, **19:436**
- Nauvoo, Ill., **1:119-20**, 124, 127, 130-31
- Navajo Indians, **5:64**, 66, 71-72, **17:208**, **21:243**, 268, **27:46**
- Navajo Special Program, **7:381-84**
- Navajo Warrior Society, **36:196**
- The Naval War of 1812*, **40:2**
- Near East Relief, **14:338-39**
- Nebraska, **9:311**, **11:257**, 261, **12:26**, 28, **13:50-52**, 71, **17:28**, 39-40, **18:4**, 7-10, **19:309**, 325n46, 338, **20:2**, 81-83, 85-88, 140, 224, 227, **21:275**, 281, **22:6**, 34, 158, 161, **29:92**, 209, 230, **31:188**, 191, 205, 211, 217, 271, **32:1-3**, 95, **40:338**; and blizzards of 1949, **29:278**, 290-91, 298, 301, 306; and drought relief, **28:259-64**, 266; Populism in, **22:313**, 315, 318, 322, 338; Riggs family in, **22:64**, 70, 73; and Sioux War of 1876, **17:227-28**, 232, 235-36, 238-39
- Nebraska State Historical Society, **2:409-10**
- Neck, William, **21:306**
- Ned Tracy* (steamboat), **35:161**, 176
- Needle Rock Shelter, **26:81**
- Needles Highway, **4:465**, **19:210-11**, **32:119**, 136-37, 139, **35:303**
- Negroes. See African Americans
- Negro Gulch, **31:13**
- Negro Hill, **31:13**
- Negro League, **36:376**
- Neighborhood Youth Corps, **19:391**
- Neihardt, John G., **6:39**, 54, **15:201**, **22:179**, 183, **30:284**, **35:298**; in "Dakota Images," **25:156**; and Doane Robinson, **39:1-2**, 9-11; and Jedediah Smith, **39:7-10**, 11, 13-15, 17-18, 21-24, 25; writings of, **39:2-4**, 8, 10-11, 13-15, 17-18, 21-23
- Neill, Edward, **37:102**
- Neill, John R., **30:75**
- Neilsen, Evelyn, **23:130**
- Neiweg, Robert, **26:79**
- Nellie Peck* (steamboat), **14:126**
- Nelsen, H., **20:36**
- Nelsen, Lillian, **20:19**, 37
- Nelson, Bruce, **6:36**, 44, **22:175**
- Nelson, Chris, **27:27**
- Nelson, Chris B.: article on tourist camps, **35:315-34**
- Nelson, Dick J., **24:5**
- Nelson, Gaylord, **28:169**
- Nelson, Harvey, **11:97**
- Nelson, John T., **10:45**
- Nelson, John Y., **3:254**, 264
- Nelson, Julia, **5:397**, 406, **24:129**, **33:249**
- Nelson, Paula M., **19:483**, **22:186**, **26:73**, **28:105**, **29:71**, **31:41-42**, 45, 49, **36:368**, 374; articles on *Dakota Farmer*, **22:105-35**, medical care and mortality in Canton, S.Dak., **33:193-234**, practice of history, **35:272-84**; ed., Alice Bower and Joseph Gossage letters, **38:255-64**
- Nelson, Peer, **33:201**
- Nelson, Ray, **35:144**
- Nelson, Thomas, **3:178**
- Nelson, Wesley, **33:226**
- Nelson family (Draper, S.Dak. area), **20:28**
- Nelson family (White River area), **17:197**
- Nelson Implement, **36:362**
- Nemerov, Alexander, **38:56**
- Nemo, S.Dak., **22:227**, 230-31, 233, **31:282-83**
- Nemore, G. W., **34:333**
- Nemo Valley, **33:123**
- Neo-Atlantic Climatic Episode, **13:7**

- Neolin (Delaware Indian), **20**:309n16
The Nephthali, **18**:255
 Nervig, George, **40**:258, 261, 274
 Nervig, Irene Bellamy, **40**:257, 258, 261, 263, 268
 Ness, Larry, **39**:246–48
 Nestos, Ragnvold A., **1**:322–23, **20**:126–27, 142
 Netherlands: settlers from, **5**:20–51
 Net income tax, **26**:139, 149–50, 153, 158–63, 165–67
 Neu, John F., **29**:304
Neue Deutsche Presse (Aberdeen, S.Dak.), **10**:198, **27**:112
 Neuharth, Allen H., **15**:57, **36**:88, 93–94, 112, 114
 Neu-Posttall settlement, **11**:196, 198
 Nevada, **20**:227, 250–52, 293, 302; Chinese in, **33**:363–79
 Nevada State Museum, **33**:364
 Nevins, Allan, **21**:371
 Nevitt, Peyton G., **36**:69
 Newark School of Fine and Industrial Arts, **39**:170
 Newberry, C. G., **4**:411
 Newberry, John S., **4**:163, 409
 Newberry's department store, **26**:211, 214, 220, 222
 Newbranch, Harvey, **4**:3
 Newcastle, Wyo., **9**:237, **23**:302–5, 307–8, 310, **40**:330n50
 Newcastle Land & Livestock Co., **29**:219
 Newcomer, John, **29**:139, 149
 Newcomer, Will, **29**:124, 131, 138
 New Deal, **12**:166, 181, **13**:44–48, 140, 145, **14**:50, 52–55, 60, **19**:367, 369–70, 401, **21**:96, **22**:133–34, 157, 167–68, **26**:159, 164, **32**:122–23, 127, **34**:169, **35**:293, 302–8, 335, **36**:100; and American Indians, **12**:216, 225–26, **14**:31–55, 60, **19**:367–78, **21**:17–19; and hog-processing tax, **22**:156–72; and National Youth Administration, **9**:131–51; programs of, **11**:1–20, 226–35; and public opinion, **4**:1–17, **7**:309–24; and S.Dak. politics, **1**:231–71, **8**:327–39, **22**:265, 269–70, 272, 274, **32**:331, 334–35, 338, 352–53. *See also* Agriculture Adjustment Act; Civilian Conservation Corps; Indian Reorganization Act
 “New Dealers, Fair Dealers, Misdealers, and Hiss Dealers”: Karl Mundt and the Internal Security Act of 1950,” by R. Alton Lee, **10**:277–90
 Newell, Cicero, **2**:365–66, **3**:267, **28**:213, 217, 219
 Newell, H. C., **10**:128
 Newell, S.Dak., **9**:20, **29**:282, 309, 312, **31**:285, **32**:296
 New England Emigrant Aid Society, **5**:148
 New Guinea: 147th Field Artillery in, **22**:278, 292, **23**:110–16
 New Holland, S.Dak., **5**:30
 Newlands Reclamation Act, **38**:129, **40**:11
 Newman, Alfred W., **20**:190
 Newman, F. M., **31**:45
 Newman, George, **35**:114–15, 117–19
 Newman, M. M., **21**:90
 Newman, Marshall T., **18**:260–61, 266–67, 270
 New Mexico, **13**:338–40, **19**:5, 7, 9–10, **21**:232–34, 275
 New Mexico Superintendency, **5**:66
 Newmire, Henry, Mrs., **16**:327
 New Nationalism, **22**:411
New Northwest, **34**:63
 New Odessa, Ore., **12**:246
 New Orange, S.Dak. *See* Harrison, S.Dak.
 New Orleans Cotton Exposition and World's Fair, **10**:307, 309
 Newport, Carl A., **22**:234
 New Reliance House, **2**:101
 News bureaus, **23**:200–203, 212
The Newsletter, **16**:180
Newsletter of the Archaeological Society of South Dakota, **16**:180
Newsletter of the Codington County Historical Society, **16**:180
Newsletter of the South Dakota Archaeological Society, **16**:180
 News media: and politics, **34**:169–70, **36**:326–27; and presidential visits, **30**:340, 345, 348, 352, 354, 356, 363, 367–70, 372, 374–78, 380–81
 Newsom, John D., **23**:234
 Newspapers, **13**:124, 126, **14**:143, 152, **19**:146–49, **20**:178, 188–89, 206, 218–19, **30**:190, 215; in Aberdeen, **30**:49–106, **31**:155; agrarian, **22**:105–35, **24**:77–98; and Black Hills Expedition (1874), **27**:197–260, **31**:194–96, **33**:180–81, 187–88; and Chinese, **39**:302; and closing of University of South Dakota/Springfield, **39**:189–267 passim; college, **30**:186–87; and Cuban policy, **2**:215–16, 220, 228; and decency campaigns, **29**:11–22, **40**:58–59, 62–64, 70, 79–81; foreign-language, **10**:189–209, 225, **11**:259, **27**:107–32; and homesteaders, **29**:4–10; Knights of Labor, **22**:417–18, 422; and New Deal, **1**:272–92, **4**:1–17; and politics, **8**:50–57, **9**:206–7, 218, 222–23, 225, 232, **34**:169–70, 171, **36**:326–27; Populist, **22**:337, 340, 421; and pork-plant takeover, **36**:188–90, 199, 202, 204; promote D.T., **2**:232, **10**:294–96; as social record, **34**:144; and Spanish-American War, **2**:211–29; and suffrage, **11**:201–2, 210–11, 213–19, 224; and Wounded Knee (1890), **20**:246–47, 267, 271–72, 283, 299–322; and Wounded Knee (1973), **12**:48–64; and WWI, **27**:107–32, **36**:4, 7–9, 12–13, 15. *See also* Illustrated newspapers; Journalism and journalists; News media; specific newspapers
News Sheet for Indians, **5**:386
Newsweek, **19**:479
 New Theater, **26**:216
 New Tidings movement, **20**:332
 Newton, Henry, **4**:403–38
 Newton, Isaac, **5**:134
 Newton, W., **33**:377
 New Town Mall, **26**:221, **40**:330n48

- New Ulm Accommodation, **3**:144
New Ulm Post, **27**:129
 New Underwood S.Dak., **29**:266, 323
 New Witten, S.Dak., **35**:240
 New York, N.Y.: and J. C. Penney, **40**:299, 300-301, 313; Standing Bear in, **30**:264-68; war brides in, **39**:266
 "New York Billie." See Lull, William B.
 New York Bureau of Municipal Research, **39**:195
 New York City Indian Assn., **28**:87
New York Dramatic News, **31**:267-68
New York Evening Post, **27**:148
New York Herald, **20**:272-73, **21**:240, **25**:54
New York Independent, **22**:30
New York Inquirer, **31**:268
New York Journal, **2**:18n23, 222
New York Morning Telegraph, **31**:268
 New York Shipbuilding Corp., **23**:145
 New York Sketch Club, **39**:172-73
New York Sun, **1**:163-64, **31**:239
New York Times, **9**:332, **12**:49, 62, **17**:34, **23**:201, **29**:292, **31**:151-52, 268, **39**:74-75, 166, 174, **40**:54, 56
New York Tribune, **2**:359-60, 367, 376, **19**:9-10, **27**:202, 212, **31**:240-41
New York World, **27**:202
 New Zealand, **22**:40, 49
 Nez Perce Indians, **4**:159, **5**:55, 57-59, 72, **6**:164-65, **17**:238, **25**:112, **34**:69, **35**:35, 38, 64
 Niatum (Klallam Indian), **13**:342-43
 Nicolls, Samuel J., **14**:320
 Nicholl, Thomas H., **2**:288-89
 Nichols, D. C., **26**:93
 Nichols, David A.: article on Frederick Jackson Turner, **2**:383-406
 Nichols, Eugenie, **24**:181
 Nichols, F. E., **20**:88
 Nichols, I. F., **29**:134
 Nichols, James T., **21**:255
 Nichols, Robert, **21**:312
 Nichols, Roger L.: article on 1823 Arikara War, **14**:93-113
 Nichols, T. J., **16**:321-22, 326, 329
 Nichols, Tom, **29**:134
 Nicholzen, John, **16**:282
 Nicholson, Claudia, **28**:108
 Nicklason, Fred, **17**:181n
 Nickolls, Charles L.: career of, **3**:63-81; family of, **3**:68, 69, 78
 Nicodemus, Kans., **34**:319
 Nicolas I, **18**:161
 Nicollet, Joseph N., **8**:101, **35**:47, **39**:157, **40**:110; and Sioux Indians, **5**:343-59
 Nidaros Lutheran Church, **35**:210
 Nidelet, S. L., **7**:296, 298
 Niebuhr, Richard, **26**:86, **28**:118
 Nieland, Billie, **32**:38
 Nielsen, Harold E., **11**:12
 Nielson, A. J. ("Andy"), **21**:255
 Nielson, Minnie J., **3**:49
 Nies, G., **5**:37
 Nieweg, Robert, **38**:237
 Night Chase, Richard, **21**:306
 Nihilism, **3**:3, 24
Nile (steamboat), **4**:147-48, **35**:174, 177
 Nimitz, Chester, **23**:165
Nimrod (steamboat), **4**:142
 9CLS (Pierre), **11**:99-100. See also KGFX (Pierre)
The Nine Nations of North America, **19**:479-80
 9PI (Eureka), **11**:94n4
 "The 1952 Republican Presidential Primary," by Philip A. Grant, Jr., **8**:46-58
 "A 1909 Report on Russian-German Settlements in Southern Dakota," written in German by G. August Bischoff, translated and edited by Anton H. Richter, **11**:185-98
 Nineteenth Amendment, **13**:208, 226
 Nineteenth U.S. Infantry, **21**:274
 "The 1927 American-Japanese Friendship Doll Exchange and the Dream of International Peace," by David B. Hartley and Katherine C. Hartley, **36**:32-65
 9TZ (Eureka), **11**:94-95
 9YAK (Yankton), **11**:95
 9ZP (Pierre), **11**:94
 Ninth U.S. Cavalry, **20**:291, 294, 297, **21**:274, **26**:24-45
 Ninth U.S. Infantry, **17**:234, **20**:327, **21**:303, **31**:201, **32**:27, **37**:5, 18
 Niobrara, Nebr., **20**:82-87, **30**:260, 272
 Niobrara Co., Wyo., **37**:41-42
 Niobrara River, **11**:113, 116, **17**:25, 183, 191, **20**:85, **30**:250-51, 260, 276, **31**:211, 217, 220, **32**:2-3, 108, **37**:9-10. See also Running Water River
 Nisland, S.Dak., **12**:110, **30**:359
 Nitro, W.Va., **29**:95
 Nixon, Pat, **30**:373
 Nixon, Richard M., **10**:277n1, 280-83, 288, **29**:231, 233, **28**:175-81, 184-87, **30**:373-75, **31**:73, **32**:345, 347, **38**:338, **39**:40, **39**:33, 34, 40
 Nixon River, **24**:117
 Noble, Edward, **23**:221
 Noble, John W., **1**:47, 55, **10**:2, **14**:211, **20**:294, **21**:289, **24**:122, 168, 170, 172
 Noble, Richmond, **30**:397
 Nobles, William H., **9**:212, 215, **26**:7
 Noble savage concept, **10**:311-14
 Nobles road, **9**:213, 215-16, **26**:7
 No Ears Winter Count, **32**:77
 Noemfoor, **23**:115-17
 No Fat, Mrs. (Pine Ridge), **24**:208
 No Fat, Rosa, **24**:209
 No Flesh (Sioux Indian), **29**:201-3
 No Flesh, Bertie, **21**:304
 No Heart Bull (Sioux Indian), **29**:204
 Noisy Owl (Sioux Indian), **21**:316

- Nolan, Fred, **17**:103
 Nolen, John, **39**:120
No Man's Child, **14**:300
 "No Matter How You Do It, Fraud is Fraud: Another Look at Black Hills Mining Scandals," by David A. Wolff, **33**:91-119
 Noncompetent Act, **19**:72-73
 No Neck (Sioux Indian), **14**:206, **23**:292
 Nonpartisan League, **1**:232, 305, 309, **3**:43, 47-50, 408-9, 411, **4**:462, **7**:441, 443, **13**:142, **18**:2, 19-23, **19**:14, **22**:328, **27**:115, 121, **28**:257, **34**:162, 169, **36**:7, 9, 67, 23; Gutzon Borglum and, **20**:120-45; and KKK, **1**:306, 322-27. *See also* Langer, William
 Noonan, John, **27**:244n93, 245
 Norbeck & Nicholson Co., **16**:40
 Norbeck, Enoch, **32**:146-47
 Norbeck, George, **29**:3
 Norbeck, Lydia Anderson, **3**:161, **30**:362
 Norbeck, Peter, **1**:276, 342, **3**:32, 407-8, **4**:461-62, 464-65, **9**:318, 320, 331-32, **13**:142, 218-23, 389, **14**:25, **19**:20, 22, **22**:269-70, 328, **26**:146, 159, 167, **29**:3, 20, **31**:286, **32**:335, **34**:162, 169, **35**:110-12, **36**:7, 9, 306-7, 310, 317, 321, **37**:78, 80, 277, **38**:192, **39**:69, **40**:28, 42-43; and Custer State Park, **15**:17-22, **35**:295; in "Dakota Images," **2**:210; and New Deal, **1**:235, 247, 258, 263-64, 271, 273, **8**:328-30, 333-36, 338; papers of, **10**:147-51; and presidential visits, **30**:352, 354-56, 361-62; and road development, **19**:209, 215-16, **29**:29-32, 36, 39, 43, **35**:303-4, 309, **39**:70; and rural credit system, **15**:16-18; and Sylvan Lake Hotel/Lodge commission, **32**:117-48; in U.S. Senate, **11**:124-41 *passim*
 Norbeck Primary Law, **10**:53
 Norbeck Wildlife Preserve, **31**:286, 308
 Norby, Martha Stoecker: family of, **16**:2, 6, 14-17; memoir of, **16**:1-17
 Nord, John, **9**:33
Nord-Dakota Herald, **10**:203, 205
 Nordhagen, Elise, **35**:206
 Nordquist, Marion E., **29**:100-101, 106
 Nordwall, Wayne, **21**:33
 Norlin, Dennis A.: article on women and churches, **14**:308-34
Normal Pulse, **16**:180. *See also* *Pulse*
The Normal School at Springfield, South Dakota, **39**:205-6, 245
 Normal schools, **39**:191; and teachers colleges, **39**:195-96. *See also* specific schools
 Norman, E. F., **39**:81
 Norman, L. T., **22**:351
 Norman, Silas C. F., **31**:105
Normandie (ocean liner), **19**:392
 Norris, George V., **6**:206
 Norris, George W., **19**:325n46, **20**:134, **22**:266
 Norris, Gerald B., **29**:167-68
 Norris, Kathleen, **33**:79
 Norris-La Guardia Act, **26**:132
 North, Luther, **4**:287, 306
 North America: early settlement of, **4**:222-37
 North American Creamery, **18**:47-48
North and South Dakota Horticulture, **16**:180
 North Atlantic Treaty Organization, **30**:391
North by Northwest (film), **23**:181-96
 North Carolina, **6**:334, 337-38, 344, 346-51
 North Central District Drivers Council, **18**:39-40, 43-44, 47, 49-50, 64
 North Coast Limited (train), **39**:104, 160
 North Dakota, **9**:311, **12**:25-26, **13**:139, 142-43, **14**:104, 113, **18**:251, **19**:5, 9, 309, 344, 562, 567, **20**:209, 224, **21**:122-23, 125, 156, 364n; and drought relief, **28**:258, 260, 263-67; German-language press in, **10**:189-209; Gutzon Borglum and, **20**:120-45; J. C. Penney stores in, **40**:308, 312n29, 322n38, 327n42, 330, 330n49, 334n55; KKK in, **1**:301-35; Populism in, **22**:314, 317-18, 330-38, 330-44; Socialism in, **18**:4, 14-23; State Bank of, **3**:49; State Historical Society of, **2**:412-13. *See also* Grand Forks, N.Dak.; Langer, William
 North Dakota Grain Inspection Act, **20**:142
 North Dakota Industrial Commission, **20**:126
 North Dakota State School of Sciences, **39**:257
Northern Business and Economic Review, **16**:180
 Northern Cheyenne Indians, **23**:1, 9-10, 31-32, **25**:95, 99, **29**:185-86, **35**:2, 4, 11-12, 39, **37**:1, 18, 35
 Northern Corn Show and Bridge Dedication Festival, **29**:39-40
 Northern Farmers' Alliance, **13**:133. *See also* Farmers' Alliance
 Northern Great Plains: military transport on, **14**:114-33; socialism on, **18**:1-35. *See also* Great Plains
 Northern Great Plains Field Station, **2**:28, 30
 Northern Great Plains History Conference, **21**:124, **24**:59
 Northern Hotel, **39**:103, 160
 Northern Normal and Industrial School, **39**:192, 197, 201. *See also* Northern State Teachers College
 Northern Pacific Railroad, **3**:47, **4**:156, **8**:130, **9**:196, **10**:191-92, 295, 302-5, **12**:66, 71, **14**:119-20, 124, 129-32, 245, **16**:319, **17**:205, **19**:563, **22**:140, 336, 344, **26**:1, 229, **27**:200, 253n108, 256, **30**:293, **31**:211, **32**:27, 195, **37**:2, 125-62, 170
Northern Social Science Review, **16**:180
 Northern States Power Co., **16**:146, 149, **19**:288
 Northern State Teachers College, **17**:16, **23**:101-2, 118-20, 124, 199
 North Korea, **30**:393-95, 409, 411
 North Platte, Nebr., **29**:214, **30**:356
 North Platte Indian Agency, **7**:292, 294
 North Platte River, **17**:25, 223, 227, **26**:2-3, **37**:2, 27
 North Split Rock Ladies Aid, **35**:213

- North Vietnam, **28**:164-65, 167, 171, 175, 177, 181-82, 186-88
- Northwest Area Foundation, **13**:334
- Northwest Blade*, **10**:203, **11**:95
- "Northwest Changes" (poem), **22**:144
- North West Co., **6**:153-54, 159-60, 170, 172, 177, 187-88
- Northwestern Aerial Navigation Co., **18**:143-46
- Northwestern Archaeological Survey, **35**:351
- Northwestern Bell Telephone Co., **11**:96
- Northwestern Christian Advocate*, **13**:387
- Northwestern Engineering Co., **29**:301
- Northwestern Express, Stage & Transportation Co., **26**:4-6, 15, **31**:274
- Northwestern Farmer*, **16**:181
- Northwestern Farmer & Breeder*, **16**:181
- Northwestern Hereford Breeder*, **16**:181
- Northwestern Homestead Movement, **34**:323-24, 334
- Northwestern Mortgage Trust Co., **15**:177, 181-82
- Northwestern Mutual Life Insurance Co., **33**:189-91
- Northwestern National Bank, **30**:12, 17, 41
- Northwestern Progress*, **16**:181
- North Western railroad. *See* Chicago & North Western Railroad
- Northwestern Stage & Express Line, **14**:122
- Northwest Fur Co., **35**:159-60
- Northwest Ordinance of 1787, **33**:46
- Northwest Organizer*, **18**:39-40
- Northwest Organizing Committee, **13**:138-39, **18**:32
- Northwest Passage, **34**:60
- Northwest Security National Bank, **29**:155, 161-66, 169-73
- North Wind (Yata), **10**:25
- Norton, Carrie More, **28**:87
- Norton, Frank, **39**:288
- Norton, James and Matthew, **21**:363
- Norton, P. D., **3**:47
- Norway: in memoir of Albert H. Hagen, **40**:29-34
- Norwegian Lutheran Church and Cemetery, **31**:43, 45, 52
- Norwegian Lutheran Church in America, **19**:151, **40**:31n6
- Norwegians: architecture of, **21**:140, 142-43; bibliography, **15**:66-114; politics of, **18**:16n34, **22**:325, 354; as settlers, **6**:308, 313-15, **13**:63-64, 66, 75, 79, 95, 110, **14**:148-49, **19**:134-55 *passim*, **20**:17, 20-21, 32, 35, 43, 46, **31**:26, 38-52, **35**:189-217, **36**:372, **38**:16, 44. *See also* Scandinavians
- "Norwegians on the Prairie: The Yankton County Memoir of Albert H. Hagen," ed. Paul V. Miller, **40**:29-51
- Norwest Bank Building, **19**:506
- Notes to a Bald Buffalo*, **31**:184
- Nothing but Prairie and Sky*, **22**:187
- Notman, William: photographs by, **40**:150-53
- Notre Dame Academy, **17**:8, **38**:350
- No Two Horns (Sioux Indian), **9**:298-300
- Novak, Joe, **32**:290, 293
- The Novel of the American West*, **31**:184
- Novels. *See* Dime novels; Fiction; Literature
- Nowak, Timothy R.: article on portable cottages, **32**:95-116
- No Water (Sioux Indian), **20**:326, 330, **21**:315, **22**:58, **29**:200, 203, **30**:280
- Noyes, John S., **35**:113, 115-16, 118
- Nuevitas, Cuba, **7**:271-72, 287
- Nugent, Walter T. K., **22**:314-15
- Nunda, S.Dak., **36**:305
- Nuns. *See* specific orders
- Nuptadi Mandan Indians, **18**:255
- Nurses, **14**:15-17; during WWII, **23**:122-32. *See also* Hospitals
- Nuttall & Mann building, **31**:260
- Nuttall, Bill, **28**:56n37
- Nuttall, Thomas, **34**:13
- Nye, Bill, **30**:55-56
- Nye, Gerald P., **3**:53, **7**:438
- Nymph No. 2* (steamboat), **35**:161
- Nystrom, Edith, **32**:284, 286
- Nystrom, Lillian and Monty, **35**:300
- O. L. Branson & Co. Bankers Building, **19**:188
- Oacoma, S.Dak., **29**:5
- Oahe Bottom, **39**:141, 142
- Oahe Conservancy Sub-district, **39**:29; board of, **16**:68, **39**:32, 34-35, 43, 46, 47, 50, 53-54, 56, 57, 60, 61, 63
- Oahe Dam and Reservoir, **19**:326-29, 334, 342-45, **29**:42, **30**:370-73, **39**:27; and Standing Rock Sioux, **6**:203-28. *See also* Lake Oahe; Oahe Irrigation Project
- "The Oahe Dam and the Standing Rock Sioux," by Michael L. Lawson, **6**:203-28
- Oahe Facts & News*, **16**:181
- Oahe Industrial School, **22**:64, 68, 70. *See also* Oahe Mission
- Oahe Irrigation Project, **16**:67-69, **19**:324-25, 340; and Kneip administration, **39**:27-64
- Oahe Mission, **10**:6, **12**:248, **22**:24n47, 64, 70, **24**:175n4, **28**:76, 83, 89, 122, **37**:172, **39**:141; archives of, **22**:64-71
- Oahe Task Force, **39**:45-46, 57, 60
- Oakley, Annie, **40**:64
- Oar Lock ranch, **34**:203, 229, 232
- O'Beirne, James R., **14**:205
- Obele, Edith ("Hepzi"). *See* Reese, Edith Obele ("Hepzi")
- Oberheu, F., **36**:21
- Oberly, John H., **14**:194, 199-201, 203-4, **24**:154, 166-67
- Oblate Sisters of the Blessed Sacrament, **5**:384
- O'Brien (priest), **26**:108, 112
- O'Brien, Frederick, **13**:294, **14**:337, **16**:97
- O'Brien, Judith, **19**:552n9
- O'Brien, Lawrence, **30**:371

- O'Brien, Michael J., **38**:325–26
 O'Brien Committee, **12**:23
 O'Bryan, Hazel, **23**:209, 215–16, 220
The Observer, **16**:181
 O'Carroll, John, **17**:11
 Occultism, **30**:63, 66, 68, 73, 108, 116–18
 Occupations: small-town, **30**:205, 208–9, 213–21
 Ochsenreiter, Louis G., **23**:287
 O'Connell (Catholic priest), **38**:251
 O'Connell, James P., **38**:121–22
 O'Conner, Joseph, **38**:252
 O'Connor (bishop), **28**:157
 O'Connor, James F. T., **20**:140–42
 O'Connor, Michael J., **39**:45
 O'Connor family (White Swan, S.Dak.), **36**:147, 150, 155, 162, 163
Octavia (steamboat), **35**:160–61, 178
 Odden, Petra, **35**:196–97, 203
 Odd Fellows, **36**:232
Odd Fellow World, **16**:181
 Ode, Jeanne Kilen, **26**:72, **28**:104, **29**:70, **40**:208–12; “Dakota Images” by, **12**:212, **13**:284, **14**:92, 280, 372, **15**:260; photographic essay on S.Dak., **19**:492–537
 O'Dea, Thomas, **29**:302
 Odell (congressman), **9**:310
 Odell, Thomas, **31**:23
 Odessa settlement, **11**:189, 191, 194–95
 Oelrich, Henry and Herman, **3**:179–80
 Oelrichs, S.Dak., **20**:247, 265, **30**:366
O'er the Ramparts We Watch (poster), **39**:176–77
 O'Fallon, Benjamin, **3**:302–3, **6**:174–75, 177, **16**:230
 O'Fallon, John, **6**:175
 O'Fallon's Creek, **35**:10, 17, 20–21, 29, 31
 Office of Hearings and Appeals, **21**:27–28
 Office of Indian Affairs. *See* United States Office of Indian Affairs
 Office of Inter-American Affairs, **31**:60–61
 Office of Price Administration, **36**:381
 Office of the Quartermaster General, **32**:97–98
 Office of War Information, **31**:61, 75
 Office of War Mobilization, **36**:96
 Officers' quarters, **32**:99–103, 109, 112–15
 “Of Preachers, Poets, and Pines: Badger Clark Writes to Ralph Shearer, 1929–1941,” edited and introduced by James D. McLaird, **13**:352–87
 Ogallala Aquifer, **19**:336
 Ogard, Pete, **36**:370
 Ogala, S.Dak., **29**:315
 Ogala Community School, **28**:159, **30**:389
 Ogala Lakota College, **21**:146–47
Ogala Light, **16**:182, **29**:217
 Ogala Sioux Civil Rights Organization, **29**:242
 Ogala Sioux Indians, **5**:348, 352–53, 355, **9**:293, **14**:40, 42, **17**:26, 228, **19**:89, **20**:269, 271, 294, 296–98, 325–27, **21**:35, 148, 272–73, **22**:20, **24**:161, 170–71, **29**:189–210, 214–15, 222, 241, **31**:128, **35**:48–49, 51, 64, 68, 76, 79, 82, **37**:3, **40**:182; early history of, **40**:99–102, 104, 106–8, 111, 128–29, 134; and education policies, **25**:81–94; and Ghost Dance, **34**:197–99, 201, 209–28; and hunting rights, **23**:301–20; and schools, **28**:144–60; as soldiers, **21**:264, 268, 272–73, 279, 282, 303, 306; tuberculosis among, **34**:107–25. *See also* Pine Ridge Indian Reservation
 Oglesby, Richard, **36**:230
 O'Gorman, Thomas, **10**:222, **11**:59, **17**:4, 12–13, **21**:166, 336
 O'Grady, Julia Ann, **36**:296, 298, 312
 O'Hara, Edwin, **17**:12
 O'Hare, Kate Richards, **18**:2, 6
 O'Harra, Cleophas C., **31**:294–96, 298, 306
 Ohio: German-Russians in, **11**:186, 188; veterinary services in, **17**:94–95
 Ohiyesa. *See* Eastman, Charles A.
 Ohlinger, George, **36**:12
 Ohlman, M. P., **11**:97
 Ohman, Olof, **18**:271
 Oie Wong, **39**:342
 Ojibwe Indians. *See* Chippewa Indians
 Okapota (Sioux Indian), **10**:311, 326
 OK Cafe, **5**:270
 O-kee-pa ceremony, **18**:249, 255, 263
 Okhrana, **3**:3, 8, 12
 Okiihiro, Gary, **33**:329
 Okinawa, **23**:157–58, 165
 Oklahoma, **19**:5, 16, 22, 334, **22**:313, 326; American Indians in, **11**:29–31, **21**:18, 269, 271, **22**:6–7; Sioux removal to, **6**:456–73, **20**:274; Socialists in, **18**:3–4
 Oklahoma A & M College, **67**, 69–79
Oklasodak, **16**:51, 57–61, 66
 Okobojo Creek, **35**:357
 Okreek, S.Dak., **29**:309, **33**:172–73, **34**:86
 Olcott, Henry S., **30**:63–64
 Old-age Pension Act, **7**:314, 316
 Old Apostolic Church, **21**:145
 Old Ashton, D.T., **21**:410
 Old Bull (Sioux Indian), **20**:264
Old Deadwood Days, **22**:191, **27**:196, **39**:308–9, 322, 322n107
 Old Deadwood Trail, **37**:211
 Older, Fremont, **14**:340
 “The Old-fashioned Fourth of July: A Photographic Essay on Small-town Celebrations prior to 1930,” text by John E. Miller, **17**:118–39
 Oldfield, Charles B. (“Barney”), **19**:402
 Oldfield, Wellington, **34**:280
 Oldham, S.Dak., **11**:99, **18**:12–13, 34, **21**:122, **40**:276
Old Home Town, **14**:340
Old Indian Days, **6**:60
 Old Main, **23**:298–99
 Old Range Round-up, **29**:217
 Old Settlers Association of Dakota Territory, **34**:291, **38**:84
 Old Settlers' Picnic, **29**:149
 Old Settlers Register, **28**:87

- Old Woman's Creek, **37**:10, 32
 Old Women's Gym/Old Armory, **38**:343
 Olive Place, **27**:12
 Oliver, J. S., Mrs., **23**:288
 Oliver Farm Equipment Co., **36**:338
 Olivet, S.Dak., **13**:185, **27**:110
 Olmsted, Fredrick Law, **19**:175, **34**:108, 108n4
 Olney, A. R., **27**:162
 Olney, Richard, **27**:144, 152-53
 Olsen, O. H., **19**:41
 Olsen, Tillie, **18**:35
 Olsgaard, John N.: articles on Peter Norbeck Papers, **10**:147-51, Richard F. Kneip Papers, **11**:142-44
 Olson, Alice and Florence, **28**:87
 Olson, Arlo L., **19**:420
 Olson, Carol, **26**:67, **28**:104, **29**:63, **40**:211
 Olson, Edward, **40**:41
 Olson, Eva, **33**:41
 Olson, Floyd, **18**:76
 Olson, Gary D., **31**:297; articles on attempted lynching, **35**:137-51, *History of Southeastern Dakota*, **34**:340-54, Queen Bee Mill, **28**:228-43, Richard F. Pettigrew Papers, **12**:182-87
 Olson, James C., **6**:49, 52, **22**:193, **30**:296
 Olson, John, **30**:376
 Olson, Ole P., **40**:37, 45
 Olson family (Draper, S.Dak. area), **20**:32
 Olson-Mann, Andrew and Anna, **28**:88
 Olson slaughterhouse, **29**:152
 Olympian (train), **39**:104, 159
 Omaha, Nebr., **19**:337, **20**:81-82, 95, **28**:12-13, **29**:300, 306, **31**:196; cadet nurses in, **23**:127, 130; exposition in, **21**:221-22, 224; Populist convention at, **22**:310-12, 333, 335, 338, 372-74; Socialists in, **18**:7-10
 Omaha Boy (Sioux Indian), **21**:315
 Omaha Cold Storage, **38**:229-30, 232
 Omaha Committee, **17**:28-29
Omaha Daily Bee, **21**:221, 232, **25**:111
 Omaha dance houses, **20**:330
 Omaha Indian Agency, **30**:252-53, 258, 275
 Omaha Indians, **5**:61, **6**:412, **11**:22, **13**:13, 16, **14**:210, **17**:25, 27-28, **20**:330, **21**:5, **22**:6-7, **30**:249, 255, 268, **35**:66, **38**:310, **40**:100
 Omaha Platform (Populist), **22**:309-10, 312, 316-17, 323-24, 390, **34**:161
 Omaha Ponca Relief Committee, **30**:259-61, 269, 274
Omaha World-Herald, **4**:3-4, 9-10, 17, 322, **19**:337
 O'Mahoney, Joseph C., **19**:323, **32**:343
 O'Mahoney-Millikin Amendment, **19**:323-24, 339
 O'Malley, "Happy Jack," **11**:98
 O'Malley, Johnny D. See Dickson, Ben
 O'Mara, B. Katie, **29**:72; "Dakota Images" by, **28**:298, **29**:86, 184
Omega (steamboat), **4**:140, 142
 Omholt, Andrew, **18**:29
 Omnibus Bill, **13**:111, **19**:4-5, 8-10, 567
 Omohundro, John Burwell ("Texas Jack"), **28**:39n24
 Oñate, Don Juan de, **4**:228
 "On Duty at Fort Ridgely, Minnesota: 1853-1867," by Paul L. Hedren, **7**:168-92
 O'Neal, Leo E., **5**:427, **8**:281
The One and Only Genuine Original Family Band (film), **31**:113, 145
 One Bull (Sioux Indian), **5**:251, 258, **40**:179, 186
 One Feather (Sioux Indian), **21**:313
 One Feather, Gerald, **29**:230
 One Horn (Sioux Indian), **4**:53, **21**:310
 158th Infantry Regiment, **23**:113, 115-18
 158th Regimental Combat Team, **23**:113, 115, 117
 148th Field Artillery Regiment, **22**:277-78, 286
 147th Field Artillery Battalion, **32**:49
 147th Field Artillery Group, **32**:64
 147th Field Artillery Regiment, **19**:394, **22**:276-92, **23**:101-21
 196th Infantry Regiment, **32**:49-50
 196th Regimental Combat Team, **30**:393, 395-401, 410-11, **32**:49-53, 55, 64
 109th Engineer Combat Battalion, **30**:358, 393, 406-11
 109th Engineers, **19**:395, **32**:298
 109th Quartermaster Regiment, **19**:395
 101 Ranch Wild West Show, **40**:65
 175th Fighter Squadron, **30**:392-93, 402-6, 410-11
 O'Neill, John, **2**:146
 O'Neill's Colony, **2**:146
 "One Old Cat!" (poem), **30**:42, 47
 One Percenters, **28**:127-28
 One Road (Sioux Indian), **23**:235-36n10
 One Skunk, Sampson P., **19**:421
 One Stab (Sioux Indian), **4**:298-300, **27**:228, 229n65, 231-32
 Onida, S.Dak., **19**:516-17
Only Chance (steamboat), **35**:161-62, 173, 176
 "The Only Thing Worth Working For": Land and Its Meaning for Pioneer Dakotans," by Gilbert C. Fite, **15**:2-25
On the Banks of Plum Creek, **13**:310, **14**:342, **30**:306
On the Border with Crook, **30**:278
 "On the Edge of Space: The *Explorer* Expeditions of 1934-1935," by Gene Bauer, **12**:1-16
 "On the Road to Oz: L. Frank Baum as Western Editor," by Nancy Tystad Koupal, **30**:49-106
 On the Trees, S.Dak., **10**:4
On the Way Home, **13**:293, 303n36, **14**:335-36
 Opal, S.Dak., **29**:323
 Open Cut, **31**:288
 Open-pit mines, **33**:117
 Open range, **32**:185, 194-95, 197-215
 Operation Allied Force, **30**:389
 Operation Bootstrap, **14**:61-63
 Operation Fire Fly, **9**:114
 Operation Hay, **29**:278
 Operation Haylift, **29**:278

- Operation Moccasin, **14**:61–63
 Operation Snowbound, **29**:263, 300–302, 304–8, 310–12, 314–16, 318, 322, 324
 Operation Totem Pole, **30**:401, **32**:51
 Operation White Sox, **30**:401
 Opheim, Charlotte Johnson, **28**:88
 Opinion surveys, **12**:54; on New Deal, **7**:308–24
 Opitz Lake, **19**:221
 Opium, **5**:282–84, **21**:346, 353, **33**:293, 296, 313, 317, 335, 343, 360–61, **39**:326–27, 327n123, 333, 347–49
 Opp, Barbara Cunningham, **29**:101–2
 Oppenheimer (physician), **21**:345
 Oppenheimer, Frank, **19**:429
 Oppenheimer, J. Robert, **19**:429
 Opperman, Dwight D., **36**:90, 93–94, 112, 117
 Oral, S.Dak., **28**:88, **29**:272, 275, 299, **30**:366
 Oral history: of Great Depression, **19**:224–58; project in S.Dak., **1**:73–78
 Orange City, Iowa, **5**:24–25, 27–29, 42–43, 46, 50
 Oratorical associations, **30**:180, 186
 Orchestras, **32**:284–87, 290, 292–93, 295–97, 303, 309, 384
 Orcutt, Bruce, **34**:138–39
 Orcutt, Carrie, **33**:41
 Orcutt, Isaac H., **30**:183, 192–94
 Orcutt, Sara, **34**:138–39
 Ord, Edward O. C., **31**:196
 Ord, George, **34**:22
 Order of Railway Conductors, **38**:121
 Order of the Eastern Star, **38**:17
 Order of the Sisters of the Blessed Sacrament for Indians and Colored People, **28**:158
 Ordinance of 1785, **24**:20
 Ordway, John, **8**:309, **35**:45
 Ordway, Nehemiah G., **1**:37, **8**:135, **10**:305, 307, **15**:11, **16**:334, **19**:60–62, **20**:19, **24**:167, **26**:229, 248, **30**:170, **36**:246, **39**:192; in “Dakota Images,” **14**:192
 Ordway, S.Dak., **9**:196–98, 200–209, **15**:46–47, **16**:318, **18**:153–54, 157, 159–60, **23**:230
 Ore: tax on, **26**:139, 146, 158, 160–62, 166. See *also* Gold
 Oregon grape, **34**:10, 11, 49
 Oregon Trail, **4**:51
 O'Reilly, Don Alejandro, **4**:233
 O'Reilly family (Bowdle, S.Dak.), **12**:150–51, 153
 Organic Act (1861), **40**:340
 Organized labor. See Labor unions
 Organ Pipes (topographic feature), **31**:309
 Orient, S.Dak., **9**:16, **21**:401, **29**:111
Original Journals of the Lewis and Clark Expedition, **34**:62
 “Origins of a Progressive Reform: The Initiative and Referendum Movement in South Dakota,” by H. Roger Grant, **3**:390–407
The Orison (painting), **27**:16–17
 Orman Dam, **11**:10–11, **19**, **31**:277, 288
 Ornithological discoveries: by Lewis and Clark, **34**:15–20
 O'Rourke, Alice, **36**:289
 O'Rourke, John, **29**:205, 208
 O'Rourke, Paul A., **19**:227–29; article on New Deal, **1**:231–71
 O'Rourke family (Hyde Co.), **36**:275, 286, 289
 Orpen, William, **25**:58
 Orphan (Sioux band), **25**:85, **28**:211
 The Orphan (Sioux Indian), **37**:119
 Ortega, Antonio, **2**:265–66
 Orth, Henry, **19**:164
 Ortiz, Simon, **13**:340
 Ortman brothers (doctors), **38**:231
 Ortonville, Minn., **21**:128, 251, 253
 Osage Diminished Reserve, **30**:304, 309–10, 316
 Osage Indians, **17**:25, **21**:20, **30**:304–5, 307, 310, 315–16, **35**:48, **39**:116
 Osage orange, **34**:27
 Osage River Indian Agency, **5**:5, 13, 15
 Osbon, O. M., **11**:74
 Osborn, Hew, **28**:40
 Osborn, Susan, **19**:550
 Osborn, W. W., **39**:318
 Osborne, John E., **23**:315
 Osborne, Sara Jane, **28**:88
Osborn v. Bank of the United States, **4**:204
 Oscar Howe Gallery, **37**:200
Oshkosh Morning Times, **38**:157
 Ostenso, Martha, **9**:32–33
 Osteopathic medicine, **33**:208
 Ostergren, Robert C.: article on settlement patterns, **13**:49–82
 Osterhaus, Martin, **20**:117–18, **40**:327
 Ostlein, John, **29**:299–300
 Ostrander, Roy, **35**:319
 Otis, Elwell S., **34**:255, 256n23, 260, 278
 Otis, S.Dak., **2**:90
 Otoe Indian Reservation, **30**:252
 Oto Indians, **35**:348
 O'Toole, Lawrence J.: in “Dakota Images,” **12**:92
 Ottawa Indians, **14**:57, **20**:309n16
 Ottersberg, A., **11**:198
 Otterson, Rudolf, **33**:266–67
 Otter Woman (Snake Indian), **6**:132–36, 144
 Otto, Kathryn: articles on insurance maps, **10**:334–39, Jane Breedon Papers, **10**:241–44, Richard Olsen Richards Papers, **9**:152–56, Robert F. Kerr papers, **9**:248–51
 Otto, W. J., **21**:52
 Ottoson, Dennis R.: article on Toussaint Charbonneau, **6**:152–85
 Ottumwa, S.Dak., **29**:293, 299, 303, **32**:289
 Ouray Agency, **9**:234
 Our Butte (Sioux Indian), **20**:327
Our Centennial Indian War and the Life of General Custer, **30**:278
 Our Home Store, **19**:505

- "Our Landlady" (newspaper column), **15**:44-45, **23**:231-33, **28**:106, **30**:2, 42, 56, 62, 81, 88, 94, 103, 105, **31**:157-58, 163
- Our National Park Policy*, **32**:149
- Our Savior's Lutheran Church (Sioux Falls, S.Dak.), **37**:296
- Our Savior's Lutheran Church (Viborg, S.Dak.), **21**:144
- Our State*, **16**:182
- Outing*, **39**:3
- Outlaw Trading Post, **38**:195
- Outlines of History of the Territory of Dakota and Emigrant's Guide to the Free Lands of the Northwest*, **22**:184, **34**:341
- Out-migration, **30**:202-3, 222, **34**:173-74, **36**:212-13
- Out of This Nettle*, **14**:303-5
- "Out Our Way" (cartoon), **29**:131
- "Out with a Whimper: The Little Missouri Expedition and the Close of the Great Sioux War," by Jerome A. Greene, **35**:1-39
- Over, William H., **23**:224, **28**:80, **32**:180, **35**:347, 354, 357; in "Dakota Images," **38**:372
- "Over Here, Over There": The World War I Correspondence of the Pvt. John Warns Family," by Richard Lofthus, **36**:1-31
- Overijssel, S.Dak., **5**:34, 47-48
- Overland Hotel, **31**:9
- Overland Trail, **37**:225
- Overseas Wives Club, **40**:278n60
- Overton (doctor), **38**:207
- Owanka, S.Dak., **17**:136
- Owego, D. T., **14**:123
- Owen, Larry, **23**:182, **31**:297
- Owen, Robert, **12**:236
- Owen, V. S. L. ("Ven"), **13**:300-301
- Owens, Frank and Louise, **21**:90
- Owens, Garret L., **32**:146
- Owens, John, **23**:313
- Owens, Louis, **38**:65
- Owens, Robert, Mrs., **23**:134
- Owens, Silas, **21**:90-91
- "Owen Wister's Paladin of the Plains: The Virginian as a Cultural Hero," by David A. Smith, **38**:47-77, **40**:211
- Owl Creek, **23**:28, **35**:27
- Owl Creek Mountains, **31**:199
- Owl River. See Moreau River
- Oxen, **21**:399-402, **26**:3, 17-22, **31**:226, 272, 274
- Oyate* (radio program), **37**:205
- Oyos, Lynwood E., **38**:11, 15-16; articles on George W. Egan, **36**:292-317, Morrell strike, **18**:67-88
- Oyuhpe (Sioux band), **29**:189, 200, 203-4
- Oz, **30**:69-73. See also "The Politics of Oz: A Symposium"
- Ozarks, **13**:304-6, 310, **14**:339-40
- O-zash (Sioux band), **35**:46
- Oz Festival, **29**:73, 183
- Ozma of Oz*, **30**:67, 75
- "Ozymandius" (poem), **30**:69-70
- P. D. Papin & Co., **6**:190
- Pace, Frank, Jr., **30**:401
- Pachtuwa-Chta (Arikara Indian), **14**:103
- Pacific Borax Co., **33**:366
- "The Pacific Odyssey of Capt. William H. Daly and the 147th Field Artillery Regiment, 1941-1946," by Robert G. Webb, **23**:101-21
- Pacific Theatre: National Guard in, **23**:101-21; USS *South Dakota* in, **23**:149-65
- Pacific Wagon Road, **9**:215
- Packing houses, **22**:163-64. See also John Morrell & Co.
- Pactola, S.Dak., **2**:90, **31**:130
- Pactola Dam, **31**:286, 288
- Pactola Methodist Assembly Park, **13**:363n2
- Pacton (army captain), **9**:238
- Paddock, Algernon S., **6**:459, 470
- Paddock, Arch L., **34**:88
- Paddock, James, **39**:345-46
- Padway, Joseph A., **26**:123, 125, 127
- Page, Thomas N., **9**:310
- Page, Walter T., **27**:173
- Pahasapa Quarterly*, **16**:182
- Pahl, Barbara Handy, **26**:79, **38**:347
- Paige, George H., **32**:108
- Pain Fong, **33**:303
- Painters and painting, **39**:170-71, 182. See also Banvard, John; Howe, Oscar; Portraiture; Poster art; Schlaikjer, Jess Wilhelm
- Paiute Indians, **14**:57, **20**:250-51, **22**:8, **23**:314
- Palace City Jobbers, **36**:380
- Palace Dry Goods Co., **26**:202, 204
- Palace Mall, **40**:330n48, 334
- Palace Pharmacy, **39**:345-46, 351
- Palmer, Charles M., **21**:345
- Palmer, Cornelius S., **22**:357-58, **23**:293, **36**:247, 252
- Palmer, Doc, **34**:327
- Palmer, Edward B.: as surveyor, 1:1-32
- Palmer, Linda, **28**:110
- Palmer, Perain P., **4**:340-41
- Palmer, Ray, **32**:297
- Palmer Gulch Lodge, **2**:99
- Palmer House, **33**:303
- Panain a ah pas ba (Sioux Indian), **35**:78
- Pan-American Exposition, **28**:67n43, **30**:319
- Pangburn, Robert, **13**:154
- Pan-Hellenic Society, **26**:205
- Panics: of 1857, **9**:214; of 1893, **3**:393-95, **21**:230, **31**:98n17, 101, 199, **37**:162, **38**:104; of 1907, **38**:144n27
- Panoramas, **27**:1-7, 14, 20
- Papago Indians, **27**:46
- Paper Medicine Man*, **30**:295
- Papin, Pierre Didier, **6**:190-91; in "Dakota Images," **6**:280

- Para* (ship), **34:268**
- Parades, **11:50–51, 17:120–21, 123, 126–27, 138–39, 26:219–20, 31:125, 140–41, 33:322, 324, 39:319, 320, 40:66, 67, 71–76**
- Paragon* (steamboat), **35:161, 176, 178**
- Paragon, Walter, **31:4n9**
- Pardoe, Julius H., **37:8, 18, 42**
- Pardons, **27:33–35, 39–40**
- Parent Teacher Assn., **34:142**
- The Parish News*, **16:182**
- Park, Verdus (“Ace”), **19:503**
- Park Creek Camp, **35:345**
- Parker, Alton B., **18:9–10, 40:7**
- Parker, David, **31:161**
- Parker, Edson O., **2:292–93**
- Parker, Ely S., **2:352, 354, 13:42**
- Parker, Gene, **30:189**
- Parker, George C., **29:95**
- Parker, James, **16:63–64**
- Parker, Marian A., **28:88**
- Parker, Niles G., **28:88**
- Parker, Quanah, **6:327–28**
- Parker, Samuel, **28:141–42**
- Parker, W. D., **15:267**
- Parker, Watson, **22:190, 31:14, 33:336**; articles on
Black Hills ghost towns, **2:89–114, Black Hills
promotion, 11:35–52, frontier heritage, 6:324–33**;
ed., John Mix report, **7:385–401**
- Parker, William H., **26:101, 108, 39:326**
- Parker, S.Dak., **30:17**
- Parker New Era*, **38:258**
- Parker Press Leader*, **29:15**. *See also King’s Parker
Press Leader*
- Parkhurst, Genevieve, **14:340, 16:120**
- Parkhurst, Irad, **29:127**
- Parkhurst, Lee, **29:122**
- Parkhurst, Mable, **29:133**
- Parkhurst, W. H., **7:436–37, 19:62**
- Parkinson, Jerry, **29:81**
- Parkinson, Robert O., **28:229–30**
- Park Red River Valley Land Co., **3:181**
- Park Ridge Shopping Center, **26:220**
- Parks. *See* specific parks
- Parks, John F., **15:20**
- Parkston, S.Dak., **11:196–98, 18:23, 20:4, 30:347**
- Parmelee, David and Mary, **28:88, 34:87–88**
- Parmelee, S.Dak., **32:295**
- Parmley, Joseph W., **19:203–5, 208, 29:25–28, 30, 32, 34, 39, 43, 35:316, 39:71**; in “Dakota Images,”
29:364
- Parr, Mildred and Ron, **23:155**
- Parrish, Maxfield, **34:134, 134n2**
- Parry, Ifan Cynidr, **10:232**
- Parshall, A. J., **14:145n**
- Parson Jim*, **8:8–10**
- Parsons, Louella, **23:189**
- Parsons, W. R., **37:345**
- The Partisan (Sioux Indian), **35:46, 49, 53, 55, 58, 73, 75, 77, 80**
- Partridge, F. H., **14:200**
- Pasco, Samuel, **28:267**
- Pascoe, Ted, **20:111n24**
- Pasig River, **34:269, 270**
- Pasque Petals*, **13:373n12, 16:182**
- Pass Creek, **20:253, 260, 294, 34:228, 228n47**
- Passion plays, **31:90, 288, 35:300**
- Passons, Elizabeth, **34:333**
- Pastors: and settlers, **17:43, 45–77** *passim*, **21:157–65, 40:37, 39**
- Patawa, Allen, **11:32–33**
- Patent medicines, **11:49, 21:334, 338–39, 343–47, 350**. *See also* Medicine and medical care
- Patents, **21:49, 53–55, 65**. *See also* United States Patent Office
- Paternalism: and American Indians, **5:378, 388, 10:310–33**; and relief efforts, **28:246, 254**
- Pates, Johanna: and blizzards of 1949, **29:265, 270, 272, 280, 292, 305, 307, 311–12, 32:213**
- Pates family (Haakon Co.), **29:265, 273, 279–80**
- Patman Bonus Bill, **36:98**
- Patrick, Matthew, **7:292, 294–96**
- The Patriot Chiefs*, **30:290**
- “Patriotic Pageantry: Presidential Visits to South Dakota,” by Harold H. Schuler, **30:339–90**
- Patronage, **26:145, 151**; and Berry administration, **39:99–100, 107–57** *passim*; in D.T., **26:227–54**; and Grigsby’s Cowboys, **9:303–15**; and Gutzon Borglum, **20:120–45**; and Lee administration, **22:349–64** *passim*
- Patrons of Husbandry, **22:422–23n54**. *See also* Grange
- Pattee, John, **32:9–13, 37:226–27, 230–41, 249, 251–54**
- Patten, William G., **8:8, 12–13**
- Patterson, Claire, **35:335–46**
- Patterson, H. J., **14:153n78**
- Patterson, Robert, **34:23**
- Patterson, Thomas, **36:325**
- Patton, James, **32:334**
- Patton, Normand, **20:8**
- Patton family (Pine Ridge), **28:158**
- Paul, John, **21:373**
- Paul, Justus F.: article on Hugh A. Butler, **8:34–45**
- Paul, R. Eli: article on Indian depredation claims, **24:212–35**
- Paul, Rodman, **31:6**
- Paulhamus (businessman), **30:5–6**
- Pauli, Clemens J., **8:223**
- Paull, Henry, **3:417–19**
- Paulsen, Harry L., Mrs., **29:307**
- Paulsen, Maurice, **11:179, 181–82**
- Paulson (rail agent), **21:403**
- Paulson, Duane P., **37:294, 303**
- Paulson, Howard W.: articles on allotment, **1:132–53, federal Indian policy, 3:285–309**

- Paul Wilhelm of Württemberg, **6:139, 149**
 Pawnee Bill. See Lillie, Gordon W.
 Pawnee Indians, **11:31, 14:197, 210, 16:243, 20:323-24, 30:283, 39:122-23**; as farmers, **13:9-19**
Pax Today, **29:236n20**
 Paxton S.Dak., **29:280, 32:296**
 Payabya (Sioux band), **29:189, 200, 203-4**
 Payne, John B., **11:33**
 Payne, John Scott: and Great Sioux War, **23:1-32**
 Payne, Ransom, **24:122**
 Peabody, Elizabeth, **22:8**
 Peace commissions, **3:251-52, 7:306-7, 17:215-16**.
 See also specific commissions
 Peace movements: American-Japanese, **36:32-65**
 Peace Policy. See Grant's Peace Policy
 Peace talks: and Vietnam War, **28:173-74, 177, 184-87**
The Peace that Passes Understanding (painting), **39:21**
Peaks of Shala, **14:338, 16:97**
 Peale, Charles Willson, **34:16, 20, 21, 21n30, 22, 22n30, 29, 38-39, 42, 45-46, 52, 55-56**
 Peale, Rembrandt, **34:40-41, 61**
 Peale, Titian Ramsay, **34:37-38, 61**
 Pearce, John E., **16:170**
 Pearce, Thomas F., **30:16, 20, 22, 26, 29, 39**
 Pearis, H. B., **13:257**
 Pearl Creek, **29:115, 121, 136-37**
 Pearl Harbor, Hawaii, **19:394, 421, 22:287, 31:55, 35:346, 36:63, 67, 72, 79, 81, 38:234**
 Pearl Twp. (Sully Co.), **34:319**
 Pearson, Drew, **32:349**
 Pearson, John, **31:308**
 Pearson, Paul, **12:161**
 Pearson, Ralph, **28:88**
 Pearson's Opera House, **19:531**
 Peart, Anna Warren, **35:202**
Peary (destroyer), **22:281-83, 286, 289**
 Pease, Richard M., **39:199**
 Peattie, Donald Culross, **34:70-71**
 Peck, Campbell K., **35:159-60**
 Peck, Robert McCracken: article on scientific contributions of Lewis and Clark, **34:5-27**
Peder Victorious, **38:17, 39:149, 152, 156, 158**
 Pedro, S.Dak., **29:307**
 Peet, Cora, **29:122**
 Peet, Murton, **29:122**
 Peffer, William A., **13:134, 22:326, 28:265, 268-69**
Peking Suite, **39:126-27**
 Pell, Alexander: as revolutionary, **3:1-29**
 Pell, Emma, **3:13, 18, 23**
 Pelton, Clark ("The Kid"), **37:38**
 Pembina, D.T., **31:102, 40:341**
 Pembroke Colony, **7:24**
 Pendleton, Sophie, **24:183, 185**
 Penfui Airdrome, **22:281, 286, 291-92**
 Penicillin, **36:380**
Peninah (steamboat), **4:143, 156**
 Penitentiaries. See South Dakota State Penitentiary
 Penn, Robert, **37:193**
 Penner, Bruce, **28:109**
 Penney, Charles G., **20:326, 330, 21:219n21, 29:214**
 Penney, James Cash: life and career of, **40:296-98, 301-3, 313, 327**; philosophy of, **40:295, 298-99, 301-3**; S.Dak. stores of, **40:295-334**
 Penney Farms, **40:304**
 Penney's department store, **26:205, 211, 218**. See also J. C. Penney Co.
 Pennington, John L., **2:161-62, 8:203, 10:294, 301, 14:156, 25:112, 26:10, 104, 107, 117, 230n6, 31:212**
 Pennington Co., S.Dak., **12:107, 112, 19:459, 29:278, 295, 307, 314, 318-19, 321, 31:237, 273, 285**; sheep ranching in, **12:132-46**
Pennsylvania (ship), **34:260**
 Pennsylvania Academy of Fine Arts, **39:171-72**
 Penny dreadfuls, **32:244-45**
 Peno School District, **36:270**
 Peno Springs, S.Dak., **31:224**
 Penrod, Emanuel ("Manny"), **33:377**
Pensacola (cruiser), **22:277-78, 23:104**
 Pension Administration, **36:254**
 Pension laws, **36:252-54**
 Pentecost, George F., **22:49**
 People's Council, **18:23-24**
Peoples of Prehistoric South Dakota, **22:177**
 People's party, **31:157-58**. See also Fusion and fusionists; Populism
 People's Store, **19:535**
 Peoples' Will, **3:5-8, 12-13**
People with Special Needs/Downs Syndrome Report, **16:182**
 Peoria Cordage Co., **35:98**
 Periodicals: S.Dak., **16:155-209**. See also Illustrated newspapers
 Perisho, Ellwood C., **21:255**
 Perkins, Edwin, **17:13**
 Perkins, George D., **2:151, 155, 160**
 Perkins, Robert Augustus, **19:170, 173, 23:325, 37:345-46**
 Perkins & McWayne, **19:164, 168, 170, 172, 184, 23:323, 325-26, 37:280**
 Perkins Co., S.Dak., **12:100, 110, 178, 13:71, 29:299, 308-9, 312, 314, 319, 36:367-68, 372, 375, 379, 384**
Perkins County Leader, **36:372, 375**
 Perrault, Joseph G., **22:408**
 Perrigoue, Nell, **4:254, 35:300, 40:77-78**
 Perry, Tom, **29:150**
 Persecution: of German-Americans, **27:107-32, 32:6, 8, 12-13**; of Mormons, **27:21-40**
 Pershing, John J. ("Black Jack"), **3:65, 16:35, 42, 66, 30:358, 32:34-35, 39-41, 36:17-18**

- Persinger, Al, **34**:146
 Person, Oscar S., **24**:24–26
Personal History of Ulysses S. Grant, **31**:241
The Personal Narrative of James Ohio Pattie of Kentucky, **28**:130
 Persons, W. Frank, **11**:4, 16
 “Perspectives on Statehood: South Dakota’s First Quarter Century, 1889–1914,” by Howard R. Lamar, **19**:2–25
 Persvik, Ole, **20**:32, 40–41
Peru (ship), **34**:261
 Pétain, Henri-Philippe, **32**:40
 Peter, Edward, **12**:127n12, 136–37
 Peter, Fannie, **12**:127n12, 129, 135, 140, 144–45, 148n28
 Peter Kiewit & Sons, **29**:272
Peter Norbeck, Prairie Statesman, **22**:196, **37**:78
 Peters, Myra K., **32**:117–18, 132
 Petersburg settlement, **11**:189, 195
 Petersen, Peter L.: article on Alfred E. Smith, **4**:439–54
 Peterson, Bessie Flamoe, **16**:147
 Peterson, Don, **39**:226, 230
 Peterson, E. Frank, **12**:102, **40**:344
 Peterson, Fred, **29**:312
 Peterson, Hannah, **33**:220
 Peterson, Louis C., **34**:253
 Peterson, Martha Jean, **36**:376
 Peterson, Richard H., **38**:99
 Peterson, Robert, **1**:263
 Peterson, Susan C.: articles on Cadet Nurse Corps, **23**:122–32, Presentation Sisters, **10**:210–22, **17**:1–22, reservation teachers, **13**:245–60
 Peterson, Val, **29**:290–91, 298, 301
 Peterson, W. S., **7**:129, 131, 133
 Peterson, Ziba, **16**:279
 Petitions. See Initiative and referendum
 Petrik, Alice, **28**:112, **29**:74
 Petrillo, James C., **23**:145
 Petroforms: in eastern S.Dak., **35**:347–62
 Petschow, Robert, **29**:158–60
 Pett, Otto, **11**:198, **21**:158
 Petteys, Charles V., **37**:20, 20
 Pettigrew, Belle, **14**:327
 Pettigrew, Bessie, **15**:235–36
 Pettigrew, Frederick W., **15**:235–36
 Pettigrew, Richard F., **1**:338, **8**:111, 134, **14**:1–3, 30, 144, 327, **19**:12–13, **21**:417–18, 424, **22**:223n19, **27**:196, **34**:344, 346, 349, 350–52, **36**:307, **37**:70, **38**:15–16, 288; in “Dakota Images,” **3**:126; and drought relief, **28**:267–68; and Grigsby’s Cow-boys, **9**:308–9, 311, 314–15, 327; and 1924 election, **10**:120, 126–27, 132; papers of, **12**:182–87, **15**:236; and Populists, **1**:157, **13**:135, **22**:326, 344, 355–64 passim, 395, 397–99; and Queen Bee Mill, **28**:228–43; and Silver Republicans, **22**:338, 345–46, 352–53, 386, 393; in U.S. Senate, **11**:124–41 passim
 Pettigrew Amendment, **22**:223n19. See also Forest Management Act
 Pettigrew Museum, **12**:183–84
 Pettit, George A., **10**:138
 Pew, James E., **19**:304
 Peyote, **21**:92
 Pfaller, Louis, **10**:76–77
 Pfeiffer, George, III, **4**:473
 Pheasant Bar, **29**:112
 Pheasant Inn Cafe and Lounge, **29**:112
Pheasantland, U. S. A., **29**:93
 Pheasant Restaurant and Lounge, **29**:112
 Pheasants, **23**:136, 231, 233, **38**:216; blizzard losses, **29**:320–21; hunting of, **29**:87–112
 Pheasants Unlimited, **29**:109
 Phelps, Arthur W., **16**:58
 Phelps, Frank, **23**:252–54
 Phelps, William W., **16**:279
 Phelps Island, **23**:247, 252–53
Philadelphia Age, **27**:211
 Philadelphia Cafe, **5**:270
 Philadelphia Club, **38**:51
 Philbrick, Robert, **11**:180
 Philbrook Art Center, **37**:190–92
 Philip, George, **12**:128n13, **18**:77, **29**:171
 Philip, James (“Scotty”), **12**:128n13, **19**:40, **20**:20, **32**:195, 197, **38**:128; in “Dakota Images,” **16**:88
 Philip, S.Dak., **9**:20, **12**:128n13, **14**:50, **19**:521, **30**:365, **32**:195, 289, 298, 299; and blizzards of 1949, **29**:265, 267–69, 273, 279–82, 292, 295–96, 299, 301–2, 305, 307, 314, 317–18
 Philipp, Henry C., **27**:126, 129
 Philippine Islands, **4**:320–32, **22**:343, 364, **23**:103–4.
 See also Spanish-American War
Philip Pioneer-Review, **29**:307
 Phillips, George H.: article on Indian ring in D.T., **2**:345–76
 Phillips, H. P., **29**:146–47
 Phillips, Josiah L., **34**:345–46, 348
 Phillips, Kirk G., **15**:180, 278
 Phillips, Nye, **21**:422
 Phillips, Nye E., **27**:152
 Phillips, Percy, **10**:11, 14, 18
 Phillips, Roy, **18**:41
 Phillips, Ruth, **37**:192
 Phillips, Samuel F., **37**:53–54
 Phillips, Wendell, **17**:30
 Phillips, William, **5**:72
 Phillips & Brown hardware store, **26**:201
 Phillips Avenue, **26**:203
A Philosophical Enquiry into the Origin of Our Ideas of the Sublime and the Beautiful, **34**:37
 Photographers: F. Jay Haynes, **12**:65–73; John C. Grabill, **14**:222–37; W. R. Cross, **20**:81–95; William H. Illingworth, **27**:290, **31**:289–316
 Photographic and pictorial essays: Black Hills, **2**:115–30; of Black Hills Expedition sites, **31**:289–316; Bower family, **31**:113–45; Civilian Conservation

- Corps at Farm Island, **8**:312-26; D.T., **9**:190-91, **18**:214-44; Fourth of July, **17**:118-39; gold milling, **15**:290-311; historical fashions, **7**:154-67; Pollock, S.Dak., **19**:342-61; Red Cloud, **11**:164-70; rural electrification, **16**:144-54; S.Dak. architecture, **19**:156-93; S.Dak. capitals, **19**:26-55; S.Dak. then and now, **19**:492-537; Sioux conflict (1890-1891), **14**:222-37; Sioux women, **13**:227-44; Sitting Bull, **5**:245-65, **40**:136-62; "Spirit of Dakota," **11**:330-31; town panoramas, **8**:221-49; weather, **10**:25-38, **15**:58-65; WWII home front, **19**:392-423
- Phreno Cosmian*, **16**:182, **36**:106, 108
- Phrenology, **33**:208, **40**:41, 41n4
- Physicians. See Medicine and medical care
- Physiognotrace, **34**:51
- Pialar* (rodeo event), **29**:213
- Piccard, Auguste, **12**:2
- Picco. See Picotte, Charles F.
- Pick, Lewis A., **6**:206, **19**:312-13, 402, **29**:300, 306, 314, **36**:158
- Pickering, Abner, **21**:304
- Picketing, **26**:127, 130-33
- Picket Pin (Sioux Indian), **34**:86
- Pickett, George, **26**:115n65
- Pickler, Alfred A., **24**:117, 126
- Pickler, Alice Alt, **11**:208-9, 212, 223, **19**:100, **24**:115, 117-18, 120, 122-23, 126-29, 134, **28**:88-89, **33**:249; in "Dakota Images," **24**:152
- Pickler, Dale Alice, **19**:100, **24**:117
- Pickler, John A., **11**:200-201, 208, 212, 223, **22**:387, **24**:115-17, 120, 122-27, **28**:88-89, 260, 262
- Pickler, Madge E., **24**:116-17
- Pickler, Richard, **24**:117
- Pick-Sloan Plan, **6**:204-12, **29**:42, **36**:135-39, 153, 158, 161, 170, **39**:29; and S.Dak., **19**:306-41
- Pickstown, S.Dak., **29**:304, **32**:299, **36**:157, 164
- Picnics, **29**:149
- Picotte, Charles F., **6**:191, **31**:225
- Picotte, Honore: as fur trader, **6**:186-202; family of, **6**:186, 191-92, 194, 196, 198-99
- A Pictographic History of the Oglala Sioux*, **22**:178-79
- Pictographs, **30**:282, 284-85, 300-301; tipi cover, **5**:229-44. See also Winter counts
- "Picture Gallery: The Spirit of Dakota," photograph by Diane Sears-Bugeja, caption by Michael J. Bugeja, **11**:330
- Picture Writing of the American Indians*, **5**:232, 238
- Picturing the Past*, **38**:348
- Piedmont, S.Dak., **22**:220, **31**:283, 297
- Piedmont Brick Factory, **26**:80
- Piegian Indians, **21**:281, 309, 311
- Pieplow, E. C., **39**:34
- Pierce (extension agent), **12**:172
- Pierce, Alf, **34**:235
- Pierce, Ephriam, **9**:226
- Pierce, F., **17**:109
- Pierce, Francis, **31**:235
- Pierce, George, **12**:55
- Pierce, Gilbert A., **5**:391, **8**:128, **11**:200-201, **13**:117, **15**:6, **19**:26, **24**:120, **26**:234-37, 234n12, **30**:175, **36**:236, 249
- Pierce, Henry L., **6**:471
- Pierce, Samuel N.: and Fort Randall, **37**:224-55
- Pierce, Willie Hugh, **34**:235, 236
- Pierce County Tribune*, **10**:205
- Piernas, Pedro, **4**:233
- Pierre, Fort Pierre & Bridge Railway, **21**:382
- Pierre, Rapid City & North Western Railway, **21**:382
- Pierre, S.Dak., **2**:285, 288-90, **12**:94, 123, **13**:55-56, 111, **19**:330, 472, 514-15, **22**:18-19, **23**:211, **26**:4-6, 20, **29**:32, 34, 269, **30**:17, 52, 60-61, **31**:123, 221, 274, **32**:299-300, 306, **34**:163, **36**:249, 362, 380, **38**:78, 80, 83, 129, 220-21, 231-32, **39**:1, 68, 258, **40**:144; architecture in, **19**:159, 182-84, 190-92; and blizzards of 1949, **29**:275, 279, 282, 300, 307; and capital, **19**:26-55; and Federal Writers' Project, **23**:200-207; J. C. Penney store in, **40**:306, 310n27, 312, 315, 317, 318, 324, 329-30; library in, **20**:3, 7, 9, 16; life in (1932), **39**:95-158; and presidential visits, **30**:341, 343, 349, 357, 364, 370-71, 375, 394; and WWII, **19**:397, 401-2
- Pierre Business Men's Club, **38**:88
- Pierre Canal, **39**:43, 46, 60
- Pierre Chouteau, Jr. & Co., **5**:3, 16, **6**:194. See also American Fur Co.
- Pierre Daily Capital Journal*, **39**:100
- Pierre Daily Reminder*, **39**:161
- Pierre-Ft. Pierre Genealogical Society Newsletter*, **16**:183
- Pierre Indian School, **7**:384, **24**:79, **28**:72, 81, 89, **37**:188, 190, **39**:98, 114, 116-18, 122-24, 132, 152-53
- Pierre Kiwanis Club, **35**:356
- Pierre Lodge, **19**:198-99
- Pierre National Bank, **19**:243-47
- Pierre shale, **36**:374
- Pierre University, **7**:144-50
- Pierre University Women, **28**:72
- Pierre Weekly Dakotan*, **37**:306
- Pierre Women's Club, **29**:73
- Piersol, Catherine, **26**:86, **28**:118
- Pietz, Herman G., **29**:269
- Pifer, Gale, **32**:308
- Pigs, **39**:294-95, 303
- Pike, Helen, **27**:126
- Pike, J. W., **20**:87
- Pike, Zebulon M., **3**:292, **34**:22, 37, **35**:60, 94
- Pilcher, Joshua, **3**:302, 307, **5**:1, 4, 12, 14, 18, **6**:184, 189, **13**:34n20, **14**:95, 111
- Pilgrim Church, **7**:119, 121
- Pilgrim Herald*, **16**:183, **38**:13
- Pillow, Rebecca, **35**:148, 151
- Pim, Louis T., **6**:187, 191
- Pima Indians, **32**:69

- Pinchot, Gifford, **22:214**, 218n8, 223–27, 236, **38:109**, **40:11–12**
- Pine Creek, **17:154**, 165, 248
- Pine Crest Tourist Park, **35:319**
- Pine Rest Inn, **35:327**
- Pine Ridge (topographical feature), **37:2**, 10, 66
- Pine Ridge, S.Dak., **28:144**, **29:236–37**, 239–44
- Pine Ridge Indian Agency, **7:306**, **19:373**, **21:268**, **22:52n25**, **26:11**, **35:48**, **38:132**, **40:175**, 213–15; Crook commission at, **1:52–55**, **24:170–71**; education at, **25:81–94**; military at (1890–1891), **26:24–45**; missionaries at, **22:46**, 51, 55–56, 58; police force at, **29:185–210**; and policy reform, **22:20**, 35–36; and Wild West shows, **14:200**, 204–5, 209, 212–13, 219; and Wounded Knee, **14:223–37**, **20:247**, 249–50, 254–55, 257, 260, 265, 269, 286, 289, 296–98, 314, **22:56n29**
- Pine Ridge Indian Reservation, **11:169**, **13:229**, 231, 235, 243, **14:71–72**, **17:134**, 141, **20:330–31**, **28:75**, 89, **31:124**, 128, **32:77–78**, 297, **34:177**, 232, **36:172**, 187, 205, 327–28, **38:35**, 37, 127, 129, **40:71**; and blizzards of 1949, **29:264**, 273–75, 282–91, 295, 301, 303, 309, 311, 315, 318–19, 324–25; creation of, **19:58**, 68, 71, 74n40; economy of, **19:89–93**; education on, **13:245**, 247, 249, 252–60, **24:194–211**, **25:81–94**, **28:144–60**; farming on, **13:32**, 36–37, 39, 45, 48; Ghost Dance on, **34:197–99**, 201, 209–28; hospital on, **29:286**; and hunting rights, **23:301–4**, 308–11, 313–14, 318–20; and Indian Reorganization Act, **19:364**, 374–75, 380, 385, 387; missionaries on, **22:38–63**, **28:144–60**; police force on, **29:185–210**, 262; and presidential visits, **30:282**, 297, 360, 387–89; relief programs on, **8:341**, 345, 347, 355, **14:36**, 40–46, 65, **21:88–89**, 94, 147; and rodeo, **29:211–28**; and Sioux soldiers, **21:266**, 270, 272–73, 276–78, 282, 293–95, 303–5, 308, 311–14; tuberculosis on, **34:111–25**; and Wild West shows, **21:214**, 222, 226–27n34. *See also* Wounded Knee (1890); Wounded Knee (1973)
- Pine Ridge Sioux Rodeo Assn., **29:222–27**, **32:215**
- The Pink Cameo* (painting), **39:171**
- Pinkham, Lydia, **21:359–60**
- Pinos Springs. *See* Peno Springs
- Pioneer Daughters Collection: “Dakota Resources” on, **19:95–109**
- Pioneer Days in the Black Hills*, **22:191**
- “Pioneer Days of South Dakota: The Memoir of Frank Bloodgood,” ed. Steven J. Bucklin, **29:113–54**
- “Pioneer Girl” (manuscript), **13:298**, 300, 317–21, 323–24, 330, **14:340**, **16:89**, 109, **30:305–8**
- Pioneer life: celebrations of, **40:52–84**. *See also* Homesteading
- Pioneer Museum, **28:6**
- Pioneer Pathfinder*, **16:183**
- Pioneers. *See* Homesteading; Immigrants and immigration; Wilder, Laura Ingalls
- “A Pioneer’s Letter,” edited by Lorna B. Herseth, **6:306–15**
- Pioneer Society, **29:140**
- Pioneer Stage Line, **26:3**
- “Pioneer Times in Potter County: Reminiscences of Frank G. King,” by Herbert S. Schell, **1:33–40**
- Pioneer Townsite Co., **5:175**
- Pioneer Years in the Black Hills*, **22:191**
- Piper, Bill and George, **39:36–37**
- Pipestone, Minn., **40:333n51**
- Pipestone Indian Reservation, **32:26**
- Pipestone Indian School, **8:108–13**
- Pipestone quarries: and Yankton Sioux, **8:99–116**, **19:58**
- Pirner, Alan, **36:178**, 184, 202
- Pits (archeological), **33:340**, 343–44, 346
- Pitts, Zazu, **39:115**
- Piya Wiconi (building), **21:147**
- Pizer, Donald, **9:204**, 208
- Pizi (Sioux Indian): in “Dakota Images,” **10:188**
- PJ Bulletin*, **16:183**
- “Place and Community in the ‘Little Town on the Prairie’: De Smet in 1883,” by John E. Miller, **16:351–72**
- Place-names, **23:228–30**
- Placerville, Nev., **33:370**
- “Places Worth Exploring” (curriculum guide), **27:97**
- Plains Indians, **32:1**, 7, 65, 188, 194; burial customs of, **39:113**, 116; and horse effigies, **9:291–302**; lodges of, **10:133–46**; and Warren expedition, **3:359–89**. *See also* American Indians; specific tribes
- Plaisted, Emma, **13:107**
- Plamor Club, **19:418**
- Plana, S.Dak., **10:236–38**
- Plankinton, S.Dak., **9:4–5**, **10:229–31**, **15:42**, **19:461**, **22:239–40**, 253, 256–57, **39:202**, 203
- The Planner*, **16:183**
- Planning Act of 1965, **19:334**
- Plants. *See* Botanical discoveries
- Plateau, S.Dak., **36:370**
- Platt, Thomas, **40:3–4**
- Platt Amendment, **38:64**
- Platte, S.Dak., **5:34**, 39, **12:95**, 112
- Platte River, **31:205**, 242, **35:46**
- Platte Tribune*, **29:28**
- Platt National Park, **32:158**
- Plattner, C. F., **15:298**
- Playhouse, **31:268**
- Plays, **31:90**, 160, 254–57, 267
- Pleasants, Charles H., **22:373**
- Pleasant Valley (Black Hills), **37:25**
- The Plebe*, **16:183**
- Plenty-coups (Crow Indian), **30:283**
- Plenty Horses (Libbie Slow Bear), **27:228n62**
- Plenty Horses (Sioux Indian), **14:234**, **16:261**, **20:319**, **23:292**
- Plowman, Adoniram J., **33:310**; and Crow Dog trials, **37:51–73**

- The Plow That Broke the Plains* (film), **23**:191-93
The Plow Woman, **13**:181, 193-96
 Pluma Mill, **33**:115
 Plumb, Duncan, **3**:173
 Plumb, William, **16**:274
 Plum Creek, **37**:216
 Plum Creek Twp. (Stanley Co.), **37**:211-12
 Plummer, Steve, **19**:230-31
 Plunket, Leslie, **34**:138
 Plunkett, Matt, **26**:98, 115n65
 Plunkett, Pug, **34**:133
 Plymouth Cordage Co., **35**:98, 102, 113, 123
 Pocahontas Island, **23**:245, 251
 Pocasse (Arikara Indian), **19**:345
 "Podium Politics in Sioux Falls, 1924: Dawes versus LaFollette," by Ralph R. Tingley, **10**:119-32
 "The Poet of the Park" (poem), **13**:389
 Poetry, **23**:341, **24**:26, **27**:11, **31**:159-60; of Badger Clark, **13**:352-94; about Calamity Jane, **24**:14-15; cowboy, **32**:209-10, 215-16; about farming, **9**:24, **34**, **22**:144, **24**:95-97; of L. Frank Baum, **30**:32, 45-48, 51-52, 60-61; of Laura Ingalls Wilder, **13**:312; in *South Dakota Review*, **13**:336-37, 341-42, 347-50; about western life, **11**:111-23. See also Crawford, John W. ("Captain Jack")
 Pohrt, Richard A., **28**:89
 Poinsett, Joel R., **3**:308, **10**:323-26, 328
 Point-of-Timber, D.T., **17**:188
 Poison Ivy Mine, **29**:65-66
 Polevoi, Nikolai A., **3**:4, 24
 Polevoi, Nina, **3**:20-21
 Police. See Indian police
Policeman Bluejay, **30**:145
 Poling, Daniel A., **19**:435
 Poliomyelitis, **17**:16, **32**:289-90
 Polish immigrants, **13**:73, **15**:138
 Political allegories: *Wizard of Oz* as, **31**:146-68
 Political culture: of S.Dak., **34**:157-78, **36**:208-23, 318-28
 Political Liberty party, **22**:406n14
 Politics: and administration change (1932-1933), **39**:106-7, 139, 140, 148-49, 154-57; Alex C. Johnson in, **21**:423-29; books about, **22**:195-97; Coe I. Crawford in, **9**:116-30; in D.T., **8**:250-67, **9**:210-32, **14**:134-70; and *Dakota Farmer*, **22**:115-16; and Grigsby's Cowboys, **9**:303-15; Gutzon Borglum in, **20**:120-45; Hubert H. Humphrey in, **20**:165-84; and Keets Mine strike, **26**:93-120; and KKK, **1**:301-35; and Knights of Labor, **22**:417-21; L. Frank Baum on, **30**:62, 88, 98, 100-101, 110; McGovern and farmers, **32**:331-53; and New Deal, **1**:230-71; Oahe Irrigation Project, **39**:27-64; and patronage, **26**:227-54; presidential, **8**:46-58 (1952), **10**:119-32 (1924), **12**:32-47 (1908), **22**:261-75 (1936); and presidential visits, **30**:339-90; regional differences in, **19**:473-78; and reservation jurisdiction, **11**:179-83; Richard Olsen Richards in, **9**:152-56, **10**:39-58; and right-to-work laws, **26**:121-36; Robert F. Kerr in, **9**:248-51; and S.Dak. culture, **34**:157-78, **36**:208-23, 318-28; senatorial, **9**:314-36 (1924); and statehood, **19**:2-25, **37**:46-73; and state income tax, **26**:137-69; and Sylvan Lake Hotel/Lodge commission, **32**:117-48; and University of South Dakota/Springfield, **39**:189-267; and woman suffrage, **11**:199-225. See also Farmers and farming; United States Senate; Woman suffrage; specific individuals and political parties
 "Politics" (essay), **31**:167
 "Politics and Prosperity in Dakota Territory, 1883: Lake County as a Case Study," by Grant K. Anderson, **14**:134-70
 "Politics Is Up!—Grigsby's Cowboys and Roosevelt's Rough Riders, 1898," by Robert Lee Mattson, **9**:303-15
 "The Politics of Land in Dakota Territory: Early Skirmishes—1857-1861," by Grant K. Anderson, **9**:210-32
 "The Politics of Oz: A Symposium," by Michael Gessel, Nancy Tystad Koupal, and Fred Erisman, **31**:146-68
 Polley, Cleland A., **26**:132
 Pollock, Edwin, **28**:15n16
 Pollock, Jim: article on Pollock, S.Dak., **19**:342-61
 Pollock, John, **19**:352
 Pollock, Samuel M., **32**:13
 Pollock, S.Dak., **37**:318; moving of, **19**:342-61
 Polo, **19**:514
 Polo City, Ill., **29**:288
 Polreis, Agnes, **36**:293-94, 297, 307
 Polygamy: prosecution for, **27**:21-40
 Polygraph, **34**:38
 Pomeroy, Brick, **31**:8n17
 Pomeroy, Eltwed, **3**:404
 Pomeroy, Horace and Samuel, **3**:180
 Pommer, John: in "Dakota Images," **23**:100
 Ponca Agency, **30**:253-54
 "Ponca Chief Standing Bear: Catalyst for Indian Policy Reform," by Valerie Sherer Mathes, **30**:249-76
 Ponca Commission, **17**:38-41, **30**:271-72
 Ponca Creek, **31**:235
 Ponca Indian Reservation, **37**:243
 Ponca Indians, **32**:6, 69, **35**:48, 66; and policy reform, **30**:249-77; removal of, **2**:360, 362-63, **22**:6-7; restitution for, **17**:23-41
 Pond, Gideon H., **7**:115-16, **9**:338-39, **13**:31, **37**:97, 116-18
 Pond, Samuel W., **7**:115-17, **9**:338-39, **22**:65, **37**:97, 100, 108, 116-18
 Pond, Samuel W., Jr., **22**:74
 Ponder, Anna Louise, **34**:90
 Pontoon bridges, **19**:512-13, **29**:23, 27-28
 Pontoppidan, Erik, **40**:32n8
Pontoppidan's Explanation, **40**:32, 32n8
 Pony (Sioux Indian), **21**:315
 Pony claims, **27**:138

- Pony express, **8**:213
 Pool, Hubert, **22**:167
 Poole, DeWitt C.: as Indian agent, **7**:297–307, **22**:180
 Pope & Talbot Co., **31**:283
 Pope, Dennis, **40**:178n29
 Pope, John, **4**:151, **5**:72
 Popovich, James, **23**:181n, 185, 196, **28**:92
 Popp, Richard L., **26**:67, **76**, **27**:91, **28**:111–15, **29**:73, **75**
 Poppen, Henry, **34**:303, **39**:229
 Popper, Frank J. and Deborah Epstein, **19**:478–79, **33**:65–67, **72**
 Poppleton, Andrew Jackson, **30**:258, 260, 270
 Poppleton, David, **16**:46
Popular Home, **37**:292
Popular Science, **34**:96
 Population, **30**:205, 216, **31**:4, 18, 249, 274–75; D.T., **22**:105n1, 108, 402; foreign-born, **10**:190–92, **19**:137–38; rural, **19**:299, 301–4, **24**:41; S.Dak., **19**:22n45, 23. *See also* Demographics
 Populism, **8**:136–39, **13**:134–37, **19**:11–13, **28**:257, 260, 264–67, **29**:25, **31**:146–68, 157–58, 162, **32**:334–35, **34**:157, 160–65, 176, **36**:208, 211–13, 321, **38**:10, **40**:8–10, 14, 16; in Brown Co., **22**:366–99; historians of, **22**:309–29; and Lee administration, **22**:345–65; national convention, **1**:155–65; in S.Dak. and N.Dak., **22**:330–44
 “The Populist National Convention in Sioux Falls,” by Orland A. Rothlisberger, **1**:155–65
The Populist Revolt, **22**:314
 “Populists in Power: The Problems of the Andrew E. Lee Administration in South Dakota,” by Terrence J. Lindell, **22**:345–65
Populist Vanguard, **22**:316
 Porcupine (Cheyenne Indian), **16**:272–74, 286, 291
 Porcupine, S.Dak., **29**:242
 Porcupine Tail Creek, **31**:198
 Porivo (Shoshone Indian), **6**:135–37
 “Pork Plant Seven,” **36**:178, 203
 Portable cottages: army use of, **32**:95–116
 Porter (hotel owner), **28**:4, 53–54, 59, 66–67
 Porter, Charles B., **16**:322, 329, 335
 Porter, Donald, **39**:249
 Porter, Don H., **16**:322, 329, 335, 338, 345
 Porter, G. C., **18**:20, 25
 Porter, Gerald, **23**:109
 Porter, Grace Reed, **13**:88, **28**:89
 Porter, Joseph C., **30**:295
 Porter, Kirk H., **24**:27
 Porter, Steve: article on New Deal, **8**:327–39
 Porter, W. G., **21**:77–78, 82n29
 Porterfield, Ella, **16**:4
 Porter’s Hotel, **28**:4, 55, 62
 Portland cement, **21**:152
 Portland Mining Co., **27**:156–57, 159–63, 167–69, 173–76, 178
 “Portrait of a River Town: Vermillion before the Flood of 1881,” by Arthur L. Rusch, **40**:335–64
A Portrait of the Artist as a Young Man, **39**:103
 “Portrait Painter without a Smock” (article), **39**:179–81
 Portraiture, **39**:178–79, 181, 182
 Port Townsend, Wash., **39**:328, 330, 332n134, 333
 Posse Comitatus, **34**:177
 Post, Morton E., **26**:96–97, 116
 Postcolonialism, **33**:69–72, **36**:222
 Poster art: during WWII, **19**:399, 400, 406–7, 415–16, **39**:174–78, 182
 Post Office Mission, **38**:154–55
 Potato Creek, **29**:284, 302
 Potato famines, **31**:27–28
 Potawatomi Indians, **21**:5, **28**:150
 Potsdam Sand Stone Butte, **27**:246
 Potter, Eugene, **35**:126–28
 Potter, Henry A., **19**:420
 Potter, Henry H., **22**:376, 380
 Potter Co., S.Dak., **12**:97–98, **29**:307, **36**:234; in memoir, **1**:33–40
 Pouchly, Jan, **11**:268–304
 Poultry production, **22**:125, **24**:82–84, 105, **32**:346–47
 Pourier, Baptiste, **7**:388, 396–98, **28**:156
 Poverty: and Sioux, **14**:33–34, 42, **19**:362–91, **21**:84–96, **24**:198–203, **36**:135–71, 181–84
 Powderly, Terence V., **3**:399, **22**:407, 409, 417, 419
 Powder River: and military campaigns, **23**:9, 16–19, 31, **31**:199, 205, **35**:2, 4–6, 8–9, 19, 31, 32–37, **37**:3, 35
 Powell, A. W., **32**:147
 Powell, J. W., **9**:337, 342
 Powell, John Wesley, **19**:481, 488, **38**:130, **40**:174
 Powell, Lyman P., **21**:255
 Powell, Philip P., **26**:32–33, 32n11
 Powell, William E., **10**:226–27, 229, 232n8, 236, 307
 Powell, William H., **21**:264–69, **23**:40, 45–46
 Powell, S.Dak., **10**:226–27, 234–36
 Power, Fred W., **31**:306–7, **33**:180–91; Black Hills Expedition diary of, **27**:197–260
 Power, James B., **27**:203n11
 Power, Mary, **16**:352, 366
 Power, Medora Beckwith Woodfin, **33**:189–90
 “Power and Powerlessness: The People of the Canton Asylum for Insane Indians,” by Scott Riney, **27**:41–64
 Powers, C. H., **29**:283–86, 290–91, 295, 309
 Powers, William H., **23**:340, **30**:168, 177, 184
 Powers, William M., **23**:287
 Powwows, **17**:254–57
 Powys, John Cowper, **39**:106–7
 Poyzer, Jim and Lyle, **39**:243–44, 245–46
 Poznanski, Max, **23**:209
 Prairie: descriptions of. *See* Diaries and journals; Memoirs

- Prairie Cattle Co., **3**:172
 Prairie Chicken (Sioux Indian), **21**:306
 Prairie City, S.Dak., **36**:383
 Prairie coteau, **5**:346, **21**:45, 47, 50
 Prairie Dan, **1**:7-9, 14
 Prairie Dog Creek, **25**:101
 Prairie dogs, **32**:162, **34**:15, 22
Prairie-Dog Town, **30**:136, 147-50, 153-54
Prairie Falcon, **16**:183
 Prairie fires, **6**:293-94, 314, **12**:240-41, **15**:36-37, **17**:244-48, **19**:102-3, **20**:30, 48, **21**:159, **29**:147-48, **40**:44
 Prairie Flower (Ponca Indian), **30**:255
Prairie Girl, **14**:287, 306
 Prairie Hills Mall, **40**:330n49
A Prairie Home Companion (radio program), **15**:55-57
 Prairie Land Co., **3**:173
 "The Prairie Paul Revere," by Grant K. Anderson, **8**:24-33
Prairie People, **16**:183
Prairie Progress, **37**:214-15
 Prairie School style, **37**:273
Prairie Sportsman, **16**:184
 Prairie States Forestry Project, **2**:31, 37, 39-42
Prairie Tamers of Miner County, **23**:226
 Prairie Writers' League Workshop, **23**:233
 Prather, Ruth Griswold, **28**:76
 Pratt & Ferris, **26**:2
 Pratt, Daniel, **31**:235
 Pratt, Orson, **16**:290
 Pratt, Parley P., **16**:279
 Pratt, Richard Henry, **14**:216-17, **22**:10, 15-16, 30-32, **24**:162-63, **25**:84; and American Indian soldiers, **21**:268, 282, 289, 303, 316
 Pratt, William C.: articles on grassroots research, **21**:121-35, historians of S.Dak. Populism, **22**:309-29, Northern Plains socialism, **18**:1-35
 Pratt Commission, **1**:43-44, 49, **22**:30-31, **24**:162-63
 Pratt Creek, **31**:221
 Pratte, Cabanne & Co., **6**:194-95
 Pratte, Chouteau & Co., **6**:193-94
 Pravicek, Rose, **11**:268n39
 Prchal, Edward, **39**:195, 196
 Preacher Smith. See Smith, Henry Weston
 Precipitation. See Blizzards; Drought; Rainfall
 Prefabricated housing, **36**:335-37, 339, 356, 357, 366
 "Prehistoric and Early Historic Farming and Settlement Patterns," by Lynn Marie Alex, **13**:4-21
 Prehistory: American Indians during, **13**:4-21
 Prejudice, **27**:55, **30**:74, 109-10, 154; in works of Laura Ingalls Wilder, **30**:303-20
Prelude to Glory, **31**:297
 "Prelude to Wounded Knee: The Military Point of View," by Stephen D. Youngkin, **4**:333-51
 Prentice, Dexter J., **35**:126-27, 136
 Prentice, George, **35**:126-27, 136
 "Presbyterian Beginnings in South Dakota: 1840-1900," by Bruce David Forbes, **7**:115-53
 Presbyterian church, **38**:34, 43, 149, 286; missionaries of, **22**:38-63, 65, 70-71; in S.Dak., **7**:115-53; and suffrage, **14**:311, 318-25. See also Riggs, Stephen R.
 Prescott, Philander, **13**:31, 35
The Presence of the Past, **33**:75, 267-68
 Presentation Academy of the Sacred Heart of Jesus, **10**:219-22
 Presentation Central School of Nursing, **23**:124-25, 127-28, 131
 Presentation Children's Home, **26**:210, 223
 Presentation Sisters: in D.T., **10**:210-22; and health care, **17**:1-22, **23**:123-26
 Preserve America Initiative, **38**:339, 340, 342-44
Preserve America Summit Executive Summary, **38**:341
 "Preserving a Legacy: The African Methodist Episcopal Church in Yankton," by Lynda B. Schwan, **34**:329-39
 Presho S.Dak., **29**:9, 95, 308, **30**:200-222, **31**:41-43, 45, 52
 Presidential campaigns. See Politics
 "Presidential Politics in South Dakota, 1936," by Philip A. Grant, Jr., **22**:261-75
 Presidential visits, **1**:336-47, **30**:339-90, **35**:295-96, **40**:4-7
 "President Wilson's Visit to Sioux Falls, 1919," by Ralph R. Tingley, **1**:336-47
 "The Press and Community Building" (seminar), **37**:288
 Pressler, Larry, **30**:376, 378, 380, 383-85, **34**:164, 170, **39**:229, **40**:15; article on S.Dak. senators, **11**:124-41
 Preston, Bernard C., **28**:78
 Preston, Carl, **21**:397
 Preston, Guy H., **20**:296, **21**:272
 Preston, H. C., **22**:257, **23**:284
 Preston, Theodore, **21**:397
 Preston, S.Dak., **2**:94
 Pretty Bear, Charles, **21**:313
 Pretty Bird (Sioux Indian), **24**:201
 Pretty Bird, Ethel and Ollie, **24**:201
 Pretty Camp (Sioux Indian), **28**:223, **37**:58-59, 64, 66, 70
 Pretty Cloud, Dolly, **30**:282
 Prettyhead, Edward, **21**:308
 Pretty Toes (Sioux Indian), **17**:255
 Pretty Voice, Crane, **21**:313
 Pribyl, Jim, **39**:50
 Price & Baker Lumber Co., **38**:135
 Price, B. Byron, **32**:187-88
 Price, Hiram, **25**:87-91, **26**:16, **30**:274, **34**:111, **37**:69
 Price, Milton M., **22**:368, 380, **36**:250

- Price, William, **28**:78
- Price supports, **32**:333, 337, 339–40, 343
- Prichard, Anna, **24**:180
- Priebe, W. D., **29**:324
- Priest, Eric, **39**:223, 228
- Primaries: presidential, **4**:439–54 (1928), **8**:46–58 (1952); senatorial, **9**:314–36 (1924). *See also* Elections; Richards Primary Law
- “The Primary Role of the Military on the Dakota Frontier,” by Louis M. McDermott, **2**:1–22
- Primeau, Charles, **6**:196
- Prince, Frederick O., **17**:30, **30**:261
- Prince Mud-Turtle*, **30**:136
- Pringle, Robert, **3**:173, 178
- Pringle, Ron, **37**:326
- Pringle Apartments, **19**:515
- Prinster, Inez Dillon: article on Harriet Montgomery Water Resources Collection, **16**:67–69
- Prisoners: at Ft. Randall, 12–13, 23; of war, **17**:15, **19**:423, **32**:40, 48
- Prisons. *See* South Dakota State Penitentiary; University of South Dakota (Springfield)
- “The Private Letters of Governor Louis K. Church to President Grover Cleveland, 1887–1889,” ed. Leonard Schlup, **26**:227–54
- Privies, **33**:338, 340, 343–44, 387
- The Problem of Indian Administration*, **38**:295
- Probst, Jerry, **40**:295, 313n30
- Proctor, Redfield, **20**:294, **34**:240; and American Indian soldiers, **21**:270–71, 273, 278, 283–84, 287–88, 296–97
- Progressive Architecture*, **37**:299
- Progressivism, **13**:215–16, **19**:18, 20–21, **22**:213–14; and Coe I. Crawford, **9**:116–30; and initiative and referendum, **3**:390–407; and Lynn J. Frazier, **7**:438–54; in Republican party, **9**:152–56, **10**:39–58, **28**:246–47, **31**:150, **34**:162, **36**:299–300, 304–5, 306, 310, **38**:177, **40**:10–12, 14–18; and tax reform, **26**:137–69. *See also* Norbeck, Peter
- Progressive Poultry Journal and American Poultryman*, **16**:184
- Progress Magazine*, **16**:184–85
- Progulske, Donald R., **22**:199, **31**:296–97, 308
- Prohibition, **12**:45, **21**:424–25, **24**:125–26, **29**:3, 5, 19–20, **31**:151, **38**:20–21, **39**:68, **40**:58; and Populism, **22**:331, 333, 380; on Rosebud reservation, **33**:158–59; and woman suffrage, **11**:206–25, **13**:207–12, 216, 218–23, **14**:314–15, 325, **33**:238–62
- Prokop, Otto, **17**:199
- “A Promise Broken: LeBeau and the Railroad,” by Don L. Hofsommer, **33**:1–17
- Promislovski, Shlomo, **12**:245–46
- “Promoting the Prairie Cornucopia: South Dakota at the 1893 World’s Columbian Exposition,” by Karen P. Zimmerman, **23**:281–300
- Promotion: and agriculture, **22**:136–55; and Black Hills, **11**:35–52; of D.T., **10**:291–309; and gold rush, **31**:211–38; and Great Plains, **28**:247–49, 252, 257, 259; and Presho, S.Dak., **30**:200–22; and Sioux Falls, S.Dak., **28**:228–43; at World’s Columbian Exposition, **23**:281–300
- Pronghorn, **34**:21, 22, 45
- Propaganda, **32**:29–32; and international information and education, **31**:53–75
- Property damage: and blizzards of 1949, **29**:321; and claims for 1890–1891, **24**:212–35
- Property tax relief: and state income tax, **26**:137–69
- Property Tax Relief Act, **26**:162
- ProRodeo Hall of Fame, **32**:329
- Prospect Camp, **27**:250
- Prospectors. *See* Miners and mining
- Prospect Valley, **27**:211n26, 250
- Prostitution, **14**:249, **31**:13; in Deadwood, **28**:44, 46, 52, 53–65, **29**:1, 15–20; and Deadwood Chinese, **5**:270–71, **33**:296, 305, 335, 337, 365–66, 377, 385, **39**:298
- Protestantism: and anti-Catholicism, **38**:2–6, 8–10, 17, 20–21, 29–30, 43–44, 149, 151, 177; and Indian missions, **28**:147–48, 150, 153–54. *See also* specific denominations
- Protestant Union Church, **36**:370
- Proust, Marcel, **33**:77–78
- Prout, Frances, **12**:120
- Prout, Mary, **12**:120, 133
- “Proving Up: The Memoir of ‘Girl Homesteader’ Martha Stoecker Norby,” edited by Glenda Riley, **16**:1–17
- Provinse, John H., **29**:285
- Provost family (Pine Ridge), **28**:158
- Prucha, Francis Paul, **34**:110
- Pruitt, Bob, **37**:318
- Pruner, T. H., **26**:201
- Pryor, Nathaniel, **14**:104–5, 111, **35**:64–65, 68–69
- Psychiatric hospitals. *See* Canton Asylum for Insane Indians
- Psychics, **39**:177. *See also* Occultism
- Ptak, Tom, **32**:293
- Public Affairs*, **16**:184, **19**:477n51
- Public assistance. *See* Relief
- Public Law 146, **9**:147
- Public Law 271, **40**:256
- Public Law 280, **14**:64, 66
- Public Law 870, **6**:212–13, 215
- Public Law 915, **6**:219–20
- Public Safety News and Views*, **16**:184
- “Public Values and Private Dreams: South Dakota’s Search for Identity, 1850–1900,” by Howard R. Lamar, **8**:117–42
- Public Work Reserve, **23**:233–34, 236
- Public Works Administration, **1**:255–56, **8**:336, 339, **35**:302, 304
- Public Works Appropriations bill (1977), **39**:60
- Pugsley, Charles W., **13**:379, **22**:143, **30**:361; and Coughlin Campaign, **23**:323, 325–28, 333, 334n20, 341

- Pukwana, S.Dak., **19**:461
 Pulles family (Pierre, S.Dak.), **28**:89
 Pulling, Hazel Adele, **32**:212, **38**:130
 Pullman Strike, **26**:43
 Pulp magazines, **32**:243-47, 249, 255
Pulse, **16**:186, **39**:198
 Pumice, **34**:24-25
 Pumpkin Creek, **35**:33, 37
 Pumpkin Seed (Sioux Indian), **29**:185, 190, 200-201, 204
 Pumpkin Seed, Patrick, **21**:34-35
 Punished Woman's Hill, **35**:361-62
 Punished Woman's Lake, **35**:359-60
 Purcell, William, **19**:187-88
 Purdy, Charlie, **28**:40
 Purdy, T. C., **35**:154
 Pure food bill, **40**:11
 Purintun, Joseph O., **20**:200
Purple and Gold, **16**:186
 Pursh, Frederick, **34**:9-12, 26, 48-49
 Putman (rancher), **12**:128-29
 Putnam, Arthur L., **23**:303
 Putnam, Frederick W., **21**:212-13n9, 214, 216-17
 Putnam, Helen Grace, **5**:397, **38**:148, 168-76
 Putnam, Jennie, **28**:89
 Putnam, Lisa, **20**:123
 Putnam, Robert D., **34**:172, **36**:324
 Putney, Diane T., **27**:43; article on Canton Indian asylum, **14**:1-30
 Putz, Paul, **26**:67, 78, **37**:314, **38**:342
 Putzier, Jeff, **19**:514
 Pyle, Gladys, **9**:318, **19**:228-29; in "Dakota Images," **19**:276; in U.S. Senate, **11**:124-41 passim
 Pyle, Howard, **34**:80, **39**:170, 173
 Pyle, John L., **13**:208
 Pyle, Mary Shields, **13**:208-10, 214-16, 223-25; in "Dakota Images," **8**:98
 Pyles, Ralph, **16**:56
 Pyramid Bar, **28**:141
 "Pyritic Smelting at Deadwood: A Temporary Solution to Refractory Ores," by David A. Wolff, **15**:312-39

 Q Bar Ranch, **38**:239-40
 Qing Dynasty, **33**:347, **39**:323n108, 334, 334n141
 Qingming, **39**:323-24, 343, 355, 358-59
 Quade, Evelyn, **40**:257, 262, 264, 266, 268, 275, 281
 Quade, Walter, **40**:262, 264, 275
 Quaker Peace Policy, **38**:286. *See also* Grant's Peace Policy
 Quakers, **17**:214-15, **38**:150
 Quapaw Indian Reservation, **30**:249, 254-55
 Quarantines, **33**:222
 Quarles, Lizzie Prentis, **27**:207, 216, 237, 244, 246, 249, 254, **33**:187, 189
 Quarnberg family (Clay Co.), **12**:114
 Quarnstrom, Joyce, **19**:545

 Quarries, **2**:95, **27**:37-38. *See also* Pipestone quarries
 Quarter Circle 71 outfit, **29**:219
 Quay, Howard, **38**:239
 Queen Bee Mill, **34**:347-48, 352, **35**:144-45; legend of, **28**:228-43
 "The Queen Bee Mill Legend: Did Pettigrew Trick the Eastern Investors?" by Gary D. Olson, **28**:228-43
Queen City Monthly, **16**:186
Queen Mary (ocean liner), **40**:256, 265, 267
Quick Bear v. Leupp, **13**:248
 "The 'Quickening Power' of Education: Women Students at South Dakota State University, 1885-1920," by Lisa R. Lindell, **33**:18-45
 Quicksilvering, **31**:228
 "The Quiet Spots," by Earl Sampson, **2**:115-30
 Quigg, Lemuel Ely, **16**:317
 Quigley, Maureen, **26**:75
 Quimby, H. Baxter, **32**:21
 Quiner, Henry N., **13**:301
 Quiner, Tom, **30**:308-9
 Quinine, **21**:349
 Quinn, John, **26**:115n65
 Quinn, Samuel, **21**:307
 Quintanilla, Hector, **12**:23
 Quinton, Amelia Stone, **22**:1-2, 9, 13, 23
 Quirk, John, **22**:253
 Quong Soon, **39**:326
 Quotas: and Agricultural Adjustment Administration, **12**:174-76; and immigrants, **11**:266. *See also* Chinese Exclusion Act

 Rabbit Creek, **23**:39-44, 46-47
 Rabbit dances, **29**:225-26
 Rabbit hunting, **29**:149-50
 Rabenburg, George H., **37**:346
 Racehorse, John, **23**:317
 Race relations, **31**:2-5, 13-16; in military, **14**:238-61, **26**:44-45
 Races and rallies: motorcycle, **28**:123-43
 Radcliffe, Ben, **19**:300
 Radicalism: grassroots research in, **21**:121-35; and suffrage, **14**:308-34. *See also* specific organizations
 Radigan, William, **19**:436n19
 Radio: and blizzards of 1949, **29**:268, 278, 282, 302, 317; 1930s programs, **39**:112-54 passim; in 1920s, **11**:93-109, **38**:213, 217; propaganda broadcasts, **31**:53, 60-75
 "Radio in the 1920s: A Social Force in South Dakota," by Reynold M. Wik, **11**:93-109
 Rae, R. A., **22**:164
 Rafferty, J. J., **22**:428
 Ragged robin, **34**:9n11, 9n12
 Railroads, **21**:355-56, **28**:218-19, 234, 240, 252-53, 257, **30**:9, 203, **31**:31-32, 94-97, 100-101, 125, **38**:86, 129, **39**:68, 103-4, 103n19, 153, 159, 190,

- 305, 311; and Alex C. Johnson, **21**:355–56, 381–84, 386–431 passim; and Black Hills gold rush, **31**:212, 215–16, 271, 275–76, 283; and blizzards of 1949, **29**:274–79, 282–83, 296–97, 322; and bridge-building, **29**:23–25, 32, 147; and Chinese, **33**:290, 364, 366, 367, 376, 380–90; in D.T., **40**:348, 349; depot rehabilitation, **37**:306–28; and freighting, **26**:1–6, 10–16, 18, 20–23; and Great Dakota Boom, **5**:165–78, **10**:191–92, 301–7, **16**:317–72; and land boom (1900–1912), **12**:93–117 passim; and Little Fellow, **18**:117–31; and lumber business, **21**:364–77; and military, **14**:128–33; passenger service on, **3**:127–55; and presidential visits, **30**:341, 343–52, 357, 361, 364–66; and Populist reform, **22**:332, 336, 341, 352; and promotional trains, **22**:136–55; regulation of, **40**:10–11, 12, 16; in S.Dak., **33**:1–17; stations of, **9**:1–23, **37**:306–28; surveys of, **27**:253n108, 255n111, 256; and town-building, **29**:5–6, 115–17. See also specific railroads
- “Railroads and the Settlement of South Dakota during the Great Dakota Boom, 1878–1887,” by James F. Hamburg, **5**:165–78
- “A Railroad Wins Friends: The Chicago & North Western and the Little Fellow,” by H. Roger Grant, **18**:117–31
- The Railway Station*, **37**:309
- Rainbow Site, **13**:6–7
- Rain Come Down (Sioux Indian), **17**:255
- Raines, Franklin, **30**:387
- Rainfall, **19**:461–62, 467–68, 472, 479–82; in 1930s, **22**:157
- Rainmakers, **15**:40–41, **18**:142
- Rainy Butte, **35**:25
- Raitz, Karl, **35**:321
- Rake ranch, **34**:203, 203n11, 204, 205, 216
- Raleigh, Henry, **25**:54
- Rallies: motorcycle, **28**:123–43; and Oahe Project, **39**:46–47, 53; and University of South Dakota/Springfield, **39**:230–31
- Ralph, S.Dak., **29**:280
- Rambow, Charles: article on Ku Klux Klan, **4**:63–81
- Rambow, David: article on lighter-than-air flight, **18**:132–51
- Rambusch, Robert, **37**:296
- Ramey, James, **14**:65, 66n63
- Ramona, S.Dak., **32**:307
- Ramona*, **30**:276
- Ramrod*, **32**:250–51
- Ramsey, Alexander, **4**:209, **9**:214, **21**:45
- Ramsey, Samuel A., **11**:205, 208, 218, **12**:46–47, **28**:78
- Ramsey Building, **19**:507
- Ranchers and ranching, **11**:104–6, **12**:97–100, **14**:305–6; in Badlands, **34**:199, 203–4, 213–14; in Black Hills, **31**:17–22, 276–80; and blizzards of 1949, **29**:4–5, 214, 218–19, 225, 227–28; books about, **22**:187–88; and Casey Tibbs, **32**:310–13, 316–17; and cowboy life, **32**:194–216, **38**:125–47; memoirs about, **34**:132–33, 135–38, **35**:217–38, **36**:260–91, **38**:189–235, 239, 245–46. See also Cattle-raising; Livestock; Sheep-raising
- Ranchland Drug, **19**:522
- Ranch Life and the Hunting-Trail*, **32**:212
- Randall, Charles A., **37**:346
- Randall, Daniel, **32**:4
- Randall, Todd, **3**:258–59
- Randolph* (aircraft carrier), **23**:156
- Rand School House, **29**:122
- Rankin, J. M., **34**:333
- Rankin, Jeanette, **7**:50
- Rankin, John, **31**:68, **36**:113
- Ranney, William, **35**:347, 351, 354, 356–58, 362
- Rapes, **14**:248, **32**:24, **35**:139
- Rapid City, S.Dak., **11**:46–47, **14**:68–70, **19**:209, 388, 527–29, **23**:186, **29**:30, 65, 68, 237, 239, **30**:203, **31**:122–26, 145, **32**:300–301, **33**:300, **36**:302, 326, 359, **38**:42, 298–99, **39**:192, 263, **40**:59, 61; air base at, **9**:114, **19**:402; Alice Gossage in, **35**:272–84; and blizzards of 1949, **29**:264–65, 268–69, 272–75, 278–79, 289, 291, 297, 300, 307–8, 310, 312, 314; in cowboy letters, **38**:125–26, 129, 131–32, 137–42, 145; development of, **31**:227–29, 236–37, 274–75, 279, 283, 286; and freighting, **26**:3, 13–14, 16–19, 22–23; J. C. Penney store in, **40**:303, 304, 312, 318, 320, 322, 329–30, 333, 333n53; and presidential visits, **30**:349, 355–58, 360, 362, 365–68, 373, 378–79, 387–88; and unidentified flying objects, **12**:18–19, 28–30
- Rapid City Air Force Base, **29**:264, 268, 270, 278, 284, **30**:368, 370, 379–81, 391, 404–6
- Rapid City Commercial Center*, **16**:186
- Rapid City Daily Journal*, **26**:126, 129, **29**:289, 301, 305, **31**:142, 279, **40**:303
- Rapid City flood, **33**:120–32
- Rapid City High School, **30**:355–56, 358, 362
- Rapid City Indian School, **27**:42
- Rapid City Indian Service Council & Indian Businessman's Association Newsletter*, **16**:186
- Rapid City Journal*, **35**:272–73, 277, 282–83, 301, **36**:204, 326, **38**:255, **39**:234, 242
- Rapid City Municipal Airport, **29**:270
- Rapid Creek, **4**:426–28, **26**:13–14, 16–18, **31**:225–27, 229–31, 233, 236, 247, 277, 298–300
- Rapp, Cy, **11**:100
- Rapp, George W., **19**:174
- Rasmus Jensen Hardware & Implement, **40**:46
- Rasmussen, Jan, **32**:297–98, 303–4
- Rastall (clerk), **9**:244–45
- Rateman, Donna, **32**:305–6
- Rathbun, Janet Dunlap: article on Strool, S. Dak., **36**:367–84
- Rations, **32**:57, 61–62
- Rattlesnake Jake, **28**:6
- Rattlesnakes, **17**:249–54, 289, 292, **27**:213, **31**:44, **35**:244, **38**:204–5

- Rattling Ribs, Louie, **21:312**
- Rau, John E.: article on ice gorges and floods, **17:181-201**; Czech bibliography, **21:173-89**
- Rausch, Stephanie, **29:74**
- Rauschenbusch, Walter, **20:180**
- Raven Industries, **18:133**
- Ravndal, G. Bie, **23:290**
- Ravoux, Augustin, **38:327**
- Rawhide Buttes, **31:243**, **37:9**, **10**
- Rawhide Creek, **37:9**
- Rawhide Springs, **37:45**
- Ray, L. W., **36:336**
- Ray A. Billington Award, **13:409**, **14:191**, **20:343**, **40:208-9**
- Rayburn, Sam, **31:58**
- Raymond, Edward W., **3:255**, **259**, **265**
- Raymond, Ida Louise, **13:295-96**, **16:140-42**
- Raymond, J. M., **21:405**
- Raymond, Mrs. (Harding Co.), **34:150**
- Raymond, Robert G., **32:295**, **302**, **306**
- Raymond, S.Dak., **21:404-5**, **22:144**
- Raynolds, William F., **27:198**, **215n36**, **224n56**; explores Black Hills, **4:18-62**
- Razzi, Jim, **30:298-99**
- RCA Building, **39:174**
- RCC Western Store, **19:527**
- Read, Leonard, **14:345**
- Read, Richard T.: article on lighter-than-air flight, **18:132-51**
- Reader's Digest*, **8:34-36**, **38**, **40**
- Reading in the Home program, **35:265-67**
- Ready, Carol, **39:176-77**
- Reagan, Bill, **17:161-62**
- Reagan, Ronald, **30:378-81**, **34:163**, **384**, **36:211**
- Ream, James D., **18:20**
- "Rebirth of a South Dakota Town," compiled by Jim Pollock, **19:342-61**
- Rebok, Horace M., **27:50**
- "Recent Research in Dakota History: A Bibliography, 1970-1974," compiled by Michael L. Lawson, **6:353-62**
- Recessions, **31:101**, **39:262-63**
- Reciprocal Trade Agreements Act, **4:7-9**, **13-14**
- Reclamation Act, **19:325n46**
- Reconcentrado*: policy of, **34:239**
- Reconstruction Finance Corp., **36:338**, **359**, **39:121**, **121n40**, **126**
- Reconstruction policy, **36:230-31**
- The Record*, **34:91**
- Recreation: and Missouri River, **19:331-33**. *See also* Tourism; specific activities
- Red Bead (Sioux Indian), **6:11**, **14**, **17**, **23**
- Red Bear (Arikara Indian), **32:71**
- Red Bird (Sioux Indian), **27:244**
- Red Boy (Sioux Indian), **21:304**
- Red Bull (Sioux Indian), **21:316**
- Red Canyon, **31:202**; army camp at, **17:228**, **31:245**, **37:1-45**
- Red Cap (Ute Indian), **9:238**, **243-44**, **246-47**
- Red Cloud (Sioux Indian), **2:5-7**, **354-56**, **5:232**, **6:465**, **21:264**, **23:320**, **24:216**, **218**, **30:278**, **281**, **288**, **294-96**, **31:202**, **204**, **37:3**; in "Dakota Images," **7:492**; daughter of, **27:228**; and Friederich Weygold, **11:161-70**; and missionaries, **28:145**, **152**, **155-58**, **38:35**, **37**; and National Indian Defense Assn., **24:156-57**, **166-67n34**, **170**; and Sioux Land Commission (1889), **1:45-46**, **52-55**; and Valentine T. McGillycuddy, **22:20**, **25:81-94**, **29:192**, **195**, **199-200**, **207**, **40:175**; and Wounded Knee, **20:254**, **270**, **326**
- Red Cloud, Edgar, **11:163**
- Red Cloud, Jack, **11:163**, **166**, **16:263-64**, **21:215**, **24:218**
- "A Red Cloud Album," **11:164-70**
- Red Cloud and the Sioux Problem*, **6:49**, **52**, **22:193**, **30:296**
- Red Cloud Indian Agency, **2:354-58**, **4:405**, **436**, **25:84**, **99**, **108**, **113**, **26:2**, **28:155n28**, **29:189-90**, **201**, **30:288**, **290**, **295-296**, **299**, **31:191**, **202**, **204**, **245**, **35:38**, **37:3**, **10**, **18**, **20**, **23**, **32**, **34**, **35**, **36**, **55-56**
- Red Cloud Indian School, **28:144**, **160**
- Red Cloud's Folk*, **10:133**, **22:178**
- Red Cloud Winter Count, **32:75**, **77**
- Red Dog (Sioux Indian), **25:85**, **29:200**, **203-4**
- Red Eagle (Sioux Indian), **21:283**, **313**
- Red Eagle, Eva, **13:230**
- Redenbaugh, Hattie, **29:169-70**
- Reder, Elizabeth, **35:294**
- Reder, Odo, **31:283**
- Reder, Theodore, **31:283**, **35:294**
- Reder Bros., **31:283**
- Red Feather (Sioux Indian), **30:287**
- Redfield, Alexander, **13:34**
- Redfield, Guy, **35:105**, **114-17**, **119-20**
- Redfield, Ruth, **33:210**
- Redfield, S.Dak., **19:182**, **20:9**, **29:100**, **108**, **111-12**, **30:13**, **16-19**, **21-22**, **27**, **29**, **37**, **341-43**, **347**, **350-51**, **364**, **31:286**; depot in, **37:321-22**; J. C. Penney store in, **40:295**, **296**, **298**, **333**
- Redfield Chamber of Commerce, **29:88**
- Redfield College, **21:163**, **165**
- Redfield High School, **29:112**
- Redfield Press*, **29:96-97**, **109**, **112**
- Red Fox (Sioux Indian), **21:310**, **313**
- Red Front Grocery, **30:12**, **30**
- Red Hawk (Sioux Indian), **9:296**, **19:89**
- Red Hill, S.Dak., **35:242n8**
- Red Hill School, **39:168**
- Red Horn (Sioux Indian), **40:115**, **119**
- Red Horn, Albert, **21:304**
- Red Horse (Sioux Indian), **32:83**, **37:24**
- Red Horse, Amos, **21:313**
- Red Horse, Charles, **21:308**
- Red Hunters and the Animal People*, **6:61**
- Red Kettle (Sioux Indian), **29:204**

- Red Lake, **17**:196
- Red Leaf (Sioux Indian), **16**:241, **24**:166–67n34
- Redmond, Martin, **18**:121
- Red Owl, William, **27**:155
- Red Paint (Sioux Indian), **23**:309n24
- "The Red Pipestone Quarry: The Yanktons Defend a Sacred Tradition, 1858–1929," by William P. Corbett, **8**:99–116
- Red Power, **30**:291–92, **36**:172–73, 187, 196, 205–6
- "The Red Power Movement and the Yankton Sioux Industries Pork-processing Plant Takeovers of 1975," by Joshua Garrett-Davis, **36**:172–207
- Red Ramblers, **32**:296
- Red River, **10**:295, 302–4, **14**:117, 123–24
- Red Scaffold, S.Dak., **10**:8, **29**:310, **32**:307
- Red Scares, **19**:437
- Red Shirt (Sioux Indian), **14**:41, **29**:200, 203–4
- Red Shirt, Adam, **24**:209
- Red Shirt Table, **19**:90, 364; colony at, **14**:40–46
- Red Special (train), **18**:8–9
- Red Star (Arikara Indian), **32**:71
- Red-Tailed Eagle I (Sioux Indian), **40**:104
- Red Tomahawk (Sioux Indian), **20**:263, **24**:218, **34**:90
- Red Water (Sioux band), **35**:48, 50, 53
- Redwater River, **4**:293, **25**:96, 100, 107, 111, **27**:218, 220–22, **31**:227
- Ree (Sioux Indian), **21**:312
- Ree, Charles and Philip, **21**:308
- Reed (Beadle Co. lawyer), **29**:123
- Reed, Dorinda Riessen, **22**:196–97
- Reed, George Waldo, **32**:85
- Reed, Henry W., **4**:144
- Reed, Hugh, **35**:30
- Reed, J. O., **5**:273
- Reed, James A., **4**:452
- Reed, John, **14**:337
- Reed, Nellie, **29**:133
- Reed, Ralph, **32**:85
- Reed, Robert W., **9**:111
- Reed, Victoria, **19**:552n9
- Ree Heights, S.Dak., **16**:334, 336, 346–48; in pioneer letters, **6**:316–23
- Ree Hills, **16**:321, 334
- Ree Indians. *See* Arikara Indians
- Rees, John, **8**:306
- Reese, Edith Obele ("Hepzi"), **23**:217, 220, 230, 236, 238, 242
- Reese, Homer, **23**:199
- Reese, John, **33**:363
- Reese, M. Lisle, **11**:226, 230, 232; memoir of, **23**:197–243
- Reeves, George S., **22**:197
- Referendums: origins of, **3**:390–407; for suffrage, **13**:206–26. *See also* Initiative and referendum
- Reflections*, **16**:186
- Reform. *See* Indian policy and policy reform; Prohibition; Senn, Edward L.; Social Gospel movement; Woman suffrage
- Reform and Low Taxation Party, **22**:411
- Regan, Verna, **38**:210
- Rehabilitation colonies: and Sioux, **14**:31–47
- Rehfeld, Dorothy M.: in "Dakota Images," **36**:334
- Reichmon, F. A., **17**:112n33
- Reid, John B., **21**:304, 308
- Reid, Russell, **8**:310
- Reid, Whitelaw, **17**:30, **30**:264, 275
- Reid Motel, **35**:323, 331
- Reifel, Benjamin, **11**:180, **19**:300, **33**:171, 173, **34**:177; in "Dakota Images," **20**:344
- Reilly, Harold I., **40**:315
- Reilly family (Doland, S.Dak.), **20**:183
- Reinhardt, Akim D.: article on Wounded Knee 1973, **29**:229–44
- "Reining in the 'Union Threat': Right-to-Work Laws in South Dakota," by R. Alton Lee, **26**:121–36
- Reisch, Peter, **40**:244, 245
- Reitzel, Matthew T.: "Dakota Images" by, **36**:334, 428, **39**:94
- Relief programs: and blizzards of 1949, **29**:273–74, 278, 284–92, 295, 297, 299–302, 304–5, 308, 310, 314–15, 318, 324–25; and New Deal, **1**:244–45, 254–55, 270–71, **8**:333–339; opinions on, **7**:309–24; and Sioux, **14**:31–47, **21**:84–96; work relief, **19**:374–78, **21**:94–95. *See also* Civilian Conservation Corps; Federal Writers' Project; National Youth Administration
- Religion: and American Indians, **13**:28, **18**:249, 255, 266, **20**:250–60, **30**:283–88, 291, **40**:142, 148, 176–77, 213; bibliography, **7**:325–33; and Chinese, **39**:337–38; and death, **33**:193–94, 223–29; and development of D.T., **38**:1–46; and L. Frank Baum, **30**:63–66, 92, 94, 107–10, 125–33; and Norwegian immigrants, **40**:30–33; and settlers, **13**:74–78, **29**:2–3; and war brides, **40**:276, 277. *See also* Churches; Ghost Dance; Missionaries; Sacred Pipe; specific denominations and sects
- Remele, Larry R., **18**:115
- "Remembering Private Harris: A South Dakotan in World War I," by Richard Lofthus, **32**:28–48
- Remember the Wind*, **22**:198
- Remer (sheriff), **33**:318
- Remington, Frederic, **8**:18–19, 21, **32**:186, 188–89, 217–42, **38**:53, 55–56; article on Sun Dance, **6**:421–32; and illustrated press, **18**:217, 239, 243–44, **20**:300–21
- Remington, Seth, **32**:220, 222
- Remington Schuyler's West*, **34**:96
- Removal: and Ponca, **30**:249–76; and Sioux, **6**:456–73, **10**:310–33
- "The Removal of the Mdewakanton Dakota in 1837: A Case for Jacksonian Paternalism," by Gary Clayton Anderson, **10**:310–33
- "Removing the Yoke of Government: E. Y. Berry and

- the Origins of Indian Termination Policy," by Steven C. Schulte, **14**:48-67
- Rempfer, Harvard C., **29**:298
- Rempfer, William C., **18**:23-24, 27
- Renaud, John W., **26**:79, **38**:347
- Rencontre, Alex, **26**:10
- "*The Rendezvous*," near Green River, Oregon (painting), **28**:131
- Rendezvous: motorcycle rallies as, **28**:123-43
- Renner, Wilbert, **39**:242
- Renner, S.Dak., **19**:288; and rural electrification, **16**:144-54
- Reno, Marcus A., **2**:13-15, **18**:205, **23**:9
- Reno, Milo, **1**:232, **12**:169
- Rensker, G. W., **5**:24
- Rentsch, Charles L., **9**:140
- Renville, Gabriel, **21**:58, 67; in "Dakota Images," **10**:380
- Renville, John B., **22**:72
- Renville, Joseph B., **6**:188, **7**:115-17, **9**:338-39, **21**:58
- Renville, Michel, **37**:112
- Renville, Sampson, **19**:372
- "The Report of Captain John Mix of a Scout to the Black Hills, March-April 1875," edited by Watson Parker, **7**:385-401
- Report on Certain Aspects of Public Higher Education in South Dakota*, **39**:200-201
- Reptile Gardens, **35**:298
- The Republican*, **31**:60
- Republican Chairman's News-Letter*, **16**:186
- Republicanism, **36**:209, 322, **34**:159-60
- Republican party, **7**:317-18, **13**:132-33, 215-16, 218, **26**:229, 235, **28**:89, **30**:62, 84, 88, 100, **31**:151, 156, 159, 162, 210, **32**:119-20, **36**:339, **38**:5-6, 8, 23-24, 86; conventions of, **1**:101-18, **21**:424, **40**:21-26; and George McGovern, **32**:331, 334-35, 338-41, 344-45, 348-51; and George W. Egan, **36**:285, 292, 299-306, 309, 314-15, 317; and Grand Army of the Republic, **36**:229-32, 232, 244-46, 259; and Gutzon Borglum, **20**:120-45; and Karl Mundt, **31**:54, 61-63, 66, 68, 74; and labor, **26**:107, 117-18, 128, 130-31, 134-35; in 1930s, **26**:137-38, 142, 164-68; and Populists, **22**:338, 387-88, 391, 345-65, **40**:8-10; and presidential politics, **8**:46-58, **10**:119-32, **22**:261-75; and presidential visits, **30**:366-69, 372-73, 376-80, 384-85; and Progressivism, **9**:116-30, 152-56, **10**:39-58, **40**:10-12, 14-18; Robert F. Kerr in, **9**:248-51; and S.Dak. political culture, **34**:157-58, **36**:208-09, 211, 219-20, 318-23, 326-28; and S.Dak. senators, **11**:124-41 passim; Stalwart/Progressive split, **40**:1, 17-18. See also Silver Republicans
- Republic Steel, **36**:337
- Rescue parties, **29**:268, 273
- Research and Publishing Program, **27**:87-89, **28**:104-7, **29**:70-73
- "Reservation *Akicitas*: The Pine Ridge Indian Police, 1879-1885," by Mark R. Ellis, **29**:185-210
- Reservations. See Indian reservations; specific reservations
- Reservation Wand*, **29**:86
- Reserve Officers' Training Corps, **36**:71
- Resettlement Administration, **14**:35
- Resources Bulletin*, **16**:186
- Reston, James, **3**:58
- Restraining devices, **27**:60-61
- Retail Prophet*, **16**:187
- Retzlaff, Karen, **18**:167
- Reuben James* (destroyer), **19**:394
- Reutter, Winifred, **17**:199, **32**:215-16
- Reva, S.Dak., **34**:138
- Revell Apartments, **29**:165
- Revere, Paul, **34**:52
- "Revolutionary Nonconformist: Thomas Burke of North Carolina," by John S. Watterson, **6**:334-52
- Rewman, Mabel, **13**:215
- Rex, S.Dak., **16**:322, 334-35
- Reynolds, Bainbridge, **37**:37, 39
- Reynolds, Charles ("Lonesome Charlie"), **4**:308, **26**:8, **27**:232, 241, 243
- Reynolds, John J., **37**:32, 33, 42
- Reynolds, Joseph J., **23**:9n9
- Reynolds, R. M., **37**:7
- Reynolds, Ruben, **29**:208
- Reynolds Prairie, **27**:232n73, 233, 245, **31**:308
- Rhoades, Henry, **28**:89
- Rhoads, Charles J., **7**:450, **14**:21, **24**:194
- Rhodd, Ben, **26**:67
- Rhode, Ben, **18**:123
- Rhodes, Charles D., **21**:314
- Rhodes, Dennis Sun, **21**:147
- Rice, Edward, **21**:313
- Rice, George, **14**:141n30
- Rice, Hazel, **23**:209, 215
- Rice, Henry, **9**:226
- Rice, Russell L., **11**:230; and Federal Writers' Project, **23**:209, 215-16, 220-21, 231, 233, 236, 240
- Rice Bros., **38**:224
- Rich, A. B., **20**:196
- Richard family (Pine Ridge), **28**:156, 158
- Richards, DeForest, **23**:318
- Richards, Ellen Swallow, **33**:34-35
- Richards, H. V., **21**:255
- Richards, Marilee: ed., Czech immigrant letters, **11**:253-304
- Richards, R. O., **15**:12
- Richards, Richard Olsen, **36**:306-7, **40**:23; as progressive, **4**:448, **10**:39-58, **19**:22
- Richards, S. A., **11**:205, 218
- Richards, Steve, **23**:203
- Richards, Susan L.: articles on Carnegie libraries, **20**:1-16, Thomas J. Grier, **38**:95-124
- Richards, Willard, **15**:232

- Richards, William A., **22:230, 23:315, 317**
 Richardson, Albert D., **31:240–41**
 Richardson, Amos, **21:308**
 Richardson, David G., “Dakota Images” by, **23:360**
 Richardson, Ernest M., **23:313–14**
 Richardson, H. H., **21:138n4**
 Richardson, Harriett, **21:234**
 Richardson, Josiah, **27:21, 28, 35n49**
 Richardson, Leander P., **17:234**; and Black Hills gold rush, **31:239–68**
 Richardson, Mabel K., **23:222**
 Richardson, Mary Louise, **31:240**
 Richardson, Ted, **17:199**
 Richardson, Wilds P., **4:349, 20:249–50, 284, 292**
 Richards Primary Law, **4:448, 9:153–56, 10:39–58**
Richmond (steamboat), **35:176**
 Richter, Anthony H.: articles on German-language press, **10:189–209**, religion of German settlers, **21:155–72**; trans. and ed., article on Russian-German settlements, **11:185–98**
 Richter, Karl, **36:381**
 Rick, Lawrence and Martha Jean, **36:380**
 Ricker, A. W., **18:31–32**
 Ricker, Eli C., **3:249–50**
 Ricketts, P. De P., **4:433–34**
 Riddle, Chauncey, **1:121**
 Riddle, Isaac, **1:121**
 Riddle, John, **1:122**
 Rides to the Door (Blackfoot Indian), **9:302**
 Ridgely, Henderson, **7:170**
 Ridgely, Randolph, **7:170**
 Ridgely, Thomas P., **7:170**
 Ridgeway, Matthew, **30:410**
 Ridpath, William, **8:104**
 Riedemann, Peter, **7:17**
 Rieger, Amy K.: article on Cadet Nurse Corps, **23:122–32**
 Riel, Louis, **27:11**
 Ries, Laura, **26:73, 28:104, 29:70, 40:209, 210**
 Riese, Dorothy, **38:249**
 Riewert, Ray, **38:225, 227–28**
 Rifle teams, **32:25–26**
 Rigdon, Sidney, **15:218**
 Rigg Island, **17:197**
 Riggs, Alfred L., **6:58, 17:38, 22:64, 70–74, 24:175n4, 37:70**
 Riggs, Cornelia (“Nina”) Foster, **12:248, 22:70, 24:175n4, 28:122, 37:171**
 Riggs, Frederick B., **22:64, 72–73**
 Riggs, Harriet Cooper, **22:72**
 Riggs, Lawrence Howard, **16:181, 22:64, 39:141–42**
 Riggs, Margaret Louisa Irvine, **22:68, 70–71, 28:83, 89, 37:161, 163, 170–72, 174, 39:144**; in “Dakota Images,” **28:122**
 Riggs, Mary Ann Longley, **7:116, 22:65–66, 37:95, 113**
 Riggs, Mary Buel Hatch, **22:71, 24:175n4**
 Riggs, R. A., **23:156**
 Riggs, Stephen Return, **7:115–19, 121–28, 8:123–24, 126, 9:338–42, 13:33, 21:55, 22:65–67, 71–72, 180, 37:97, 99–100, 103, 105–6, 113–16, 118, 38:285, 39:124–25, 140–41, 149–50**
 Riggs, Theodore Foster, **32:82, 39:125**
 Riggs, Thomas Lawrence, **7:419, 12:248, 22:24n47, 64, 67–71, 24:175n4, 26:73, 27:88, 28:83, 89, 105, 122, 32:82, 37:161, 163, 170, 172, 174, 39:99, 125, 140–44, 146, 149–50**; in “Dakota Images,” **9:384**
Riggs High Governor, **16:187**
 Right-to-Life movement, **19:550**
 Right-to-work laws, **26:121–36**
 Ringley, Mary Ellen (“Nellie”), **35:136**
 Riha, Anna, **15:82**
 Riha, Bobby, **31:145**
 Riis, Marvene, **26:76, 28:111, 29:73**
 Riley, Alva, **29:302**
 Riley, E., **27:126**
 Riley, Glenda, **31:49–50**; article on farm women, **13:83–121**; ed., Martha Stoecker Norby memoir, **16:1–17**
 Riley, John, **20:319**
 Riley, Marvin P., **19:304**
 Riley, Thomas, **7:433**
 Riley, William, **25:102, 104–5**
 Rinearson, Jacob, **5:58–59**
 Rinehart, Mary Roberts, **35:318**
 Riney, Scott: article on Canton Asylum for Insane Indians, **27:41–64**
 Ring (Sioux band), **28:211**
 Ring Eagle (Sioux Indian), **21:316**
 Ringling, Laura K.: “Dakota Images” by, **36:134**
 Ringling Brothers Circus, **38:196**
 Ringsrud, Amund, **35:105, 107, 109, 120**
 Ringsrud, Dorothy Polley: “Dakota Images” by, **11:92**
 Ringsrud, Olive A.: in “Dakota Images,” **11:92**
Rio de Janeiro (ship), **34:253–55, 256**
 Riots: in Custer, **29:234–35, 242**
 Ripperda, Benjamin, **21:334, 336–37, 340, 353**
 Rippley, La Vern J.: article on anti-German activity during WWI, **27:107–32**
 Risdon (Beadle Co. resident), **29:139, 146**
The Rise of Boomtown, **9:204–9**
 Rising Hail (Sioux Indian), **14:38**
 Rising Hail Colony, **14:38–40**
 Riske family (Doland, S.Dak.), **20:177**
 Risley, H. D., **2:140**
 Risvold, Gilbert, **30:248**
 Ritchie, Neville, **33:368–69, 390**
 Ritter farm, **29:131**
 Rivera, Diego, **39:174**
The River and I, **39:3**
 River Basin Surveys, **38:313, 318, 331**
 River Bend Colony, **38:285**
 River bottoms, **39:119–20, 141, 142**
 Rivers: military transportation on, **14:123–30**
River Scene (painting), **27:19**
 River School, **31:36**

- Rivet, François (Frank), **34**:77-78
 Rivola, Flora S. and Glennys, **13**:373
 Roach, William N., **22**:332, 335-36
The Road Agents, **31**:264-65
 Roadman, Earl A., **13**:366n4, **36**:109
 Roadman, Earline, **13**:366
 Roads, **29**:25-26, **36**:281-82; to Black Hills, **31**:214, 221-26, 234-35, 237, 271-73; and blizzards of 1949, **29**:265, 273-74, 279-80, 296-97, 306, 309, 322; and military, **14**:114-23; and tourism, **19**:203-11, 217-23, **20**:193, **35**:316-17, 320-22, 324, 327, 333; and townships, **24**:23-26, 29-31. See also specific routes
 Roan Bear (Sioux Indian), **23**:307, 312
 Robbins, Edith: book trans. by, **37**:264
 Roberson, Frank R., **21**:254-55
 Robert, Dent H., **24**:214
Robert Campbell (steamboat), **4**:144
Robert Elsmere, **38**:166
 Roberts, Clint, **19**:475-77, **34**:177
 Roberts, E. C., **32**:317
 Roberts, Everett D., **6**:93, **23**:214-15
 Roberts, Gerald, **32**:314, 317
 Roberts, Ken, **32**:314, 317
 Roberts, Leatis A., **34**:245
 Roberts, M. C., **31**:22-23
 Roberts, Margaret, **13**:108
 Roberts, Olive, **24**:182, 184, 186
 Roberts, Pam, **39**:233
 Roberts, Rush, **11**:31
 Roberts, T. B., **19**:397
 Roberts, T. B., Sr., **16**:181
 Roberts, Tom, **23**:222
 Roberts, William B., **13**:262
 Roberts, William O., **14**:42, 46, **29**:219-20, **33**:164-74
 Roberts Co., S.Dak.: radicals in, **3**:415-19, **13**:145, **21**:125-27, 132-33
 Robertson (rancher), **12**:126
 Robertson, Andrew, **13**:32
 Robertson, C. H., **33**:27
 Robertson, Edgar B., **23**:47
 Robertson, Edith Salisbury, **33**:34
 Robertson, Guy, **36**:164
 Robertson, H. P., **12**:22
 Robertson, Melvin, **19**:386, 389
 Robertson, S. C., **16**:272
 Robertson, William, **27**:218n42
 Robin Hood, **29**:155, 159-60, 165
 Robins, Thomas M., **36**:138
 Robinson (army officer), **28**:30, 32-33
 Robinson (missionary), **24**:186
 Robinson, Alice, **33**:39
 Robinson, Allan Vernon: on battleship *South Dakota*, **23**:155-64
 Robinson, Bill, **19**:514
 Robinson, C. H., **24**:12, **39**:318
 Robinson, Charley, **29**:146
 Robinson, Doane. See Robinson, Jonah Leroy
 Robinson, Elwyn, **33**:73-74
 Robinson, Frank U., **35**:25-26
 Robinson, Fred, **20**:332
 Robinson, Henry (barber), **34**:333
 Robinson, Henry (undertaker), **24**:12
 Robinson, John, **28**:158n36
 Robinson, Jonah Leroy ("Doane"), **2**:414-15, **4**:465-66, 469, **8**:310, **13**:183-84, 194, **16**:178-79, 181, **19**:22-25, **21**:334-35n3, **22**:359, **23**:201-2, **27**:7, 11, **28**:85, 90, **29**:34-35, 39-40, 184, **34**:292, **38**:42, 88, **40**:98, 100; in "Dakota Images," **21**:204; and Jedediah Smith memorial, **39**:10, 13-15; life and career of, **39**:65-82; and *Monthly South Dakotan*, **11**:53-76; papers of, **39**:65-82; and petroforms, **35**:254, 309, 347, 351, 355-57, 361
 Robinson, Joseph, **17**:226
 Robinson, Mayme Teuton, **23**:155
 Robinson, R. O., **22**:229-30
 Robinson, Will G., **2**:415, facing **3**:233, **10**:137, **15**:100, 206, **16**:206, **19**:97, **23**:200, 239, **36**:398, **37**:310, **39**:66
 Robinson Award: established, **3**:104; recipients of, **5**:194, **6**:247, **7**:347, **8**:280, **9**:265, **11**:319, **12**:275-76, **14**:91, **16**:86, **17**:90, **18**:113; renamed, **19**:122
 Robinson Memorial Award: established, **6**:91; recipients of, **6**:247, **12**:276, **17**:90-91, **21**:113, **22**:92, **23**:78, **24**:60, **28**:103
 Robinson Museum, **34**:292
 Rochford, S.Dak., **2**:101
 Rock, H. J., **17**:4
 Rockefeller, Charles M., **23**:39, 45, 47
 Rockefeller, Nelson, **31**:60
 Rockerville, S.Dak., **2**:89, **11**:38-39
 Rocket (horse), **37**:217-23
 Rock Island depot (Sioux Falls), **37**:314
 Rockoff, Hugh, **31**:150, 154
 Rock Springs, Wyo., **33**:380, 382
 Rocky Bear (Sioux Indian), **21**:215, **23**:292
 Rocky Ford, **29**:291, **31**:17, 19
 Rocky Ford Inn, **31**:19
 Rocky Mountain Fur Co., **28**:124, **38**:312
 Rocky Mountain oysters, **38**:218
Rocky Mountains (keelboat), **14**:93
 Rodeo Association of America, **32**:313
 Rodeo Cowboys Assn., **32**:310, 319-20, 322, 325
 Rodeos, **27**:106, **32**:214-15, **34**:146-47, **35**:233, 242-44, **38**:195; among Lakota Indians, **29**:211-28. See also Tibbs, Casey
 Roe, Nellie, **30**:191-92, 197, **33**:41, 42
 Roe, O. J., **10**:203
 Roehm & Son, **26**:37n21
 Roesch, J., **11**:195
 Rogers (army colonel), **9**:239
 Rogers (lieutenant), **31**:198
 Rogers, David M., **27**:155

- Rogers, Elwin E.: article on creameries in Grant Co., **9**:24–35
- Rogers, George, **21**:306
- Rogers, H. R., **22**:144
- Rogers, J. B., **40**:227–28, 231, 233
- Rogers, James G., **13**:153
- Rogers, Roy, **32**:328
- Rogers, Stephen C., **28**:109, **29**:76, **38**:347; article on architect biography files, **37**:329–48
- Rogers, Will, **11**:109
- Rogers, William A., **8**:17–18, **18**:228, **20**:300
- Rogers, William W., **37**:18, 20
- Rogholt, Edward, **35**:110
- Rogin, Michael Paul, **34**:162
- Rohe, Randall, **33**:368
- Rohm, Elmer, **22**:167
- Rolien, Art, **36**:376
- Roll, J. Linn, **16**:339
- Rolland, Frank, **20**:214
- Roller, William, **27**:219n44
- Rollins, Gordon, **36**:105
- Rollinson, Jack, **32**:199, 205, 207
- Roloff, Clifford, **37**:75
- Rølvaag, Ole E., **13**:102–3, 179, **22**:185, **31**:329n24, 42, 49, **38**:15, 17, **39**:122, 129; in “Dakota Images,” **16**:416
- Roman Catholic church. See Catholic church
- Roman Nose (Sioux Indian), **23**:24, **37**:24
- Romereim, Kari, **35**:204
- Romero, Philip, **29**:223
- Ronald, William Roy, **34**:169; and Agricultural Adjustment Administration, **1**:272–92
- Ronda, James P., **34**:83
- Rondell, Susan, **36**:163
- Rook, Heidi, **31**:145
- Rooks, Dan, **29**:131–32
- Rooney, R. E., **18**:39
- Roosa, Howard and Reva, **38**:224
- Roosevelt, Alice Lee, **40**:2
- Roosevelt, Eleanor, **12**:148, 159–61, **19**:392, **23**:203
- Roosevelt, Franklin D., **5**:151–52, **11**:265n34, **19**:227–28, 244n3, 288, 323, 367, 374, **26**:139, 159, 163–65, **30**:363–66, 382, **32**:289, 332, **34**:158, **35**:306, 335–36, **36**:67, 90, 95, 96, 99–100, 105, 327, **37**:76, **38**:218, 234, 238; and Civilian Conservation Corps, **11**:14–15, 20; editorial response to, **4**:1–17; as presidential candidate, **22**:261–75; S.Dak. support for, **1**:231, 234–35, 238, 261–62, 269, 272, 276, 279, **7**:317, 320, 33
- Roosevelt, James, **22**:267
- Roosevelt, Martha Bulloch, **40**:2
- Roosevelt, Theodore, **2**:401–2, **8**:3–5, **9**:123n15, **10**:49, **14**:216, **15**:7–9, **19**:15, 17–18, 20, 141, 569, **20**:222, **21**:245n36, **22**:222n14, 264, **26**:119, 228, **29**:98, **30**:345–48, **32**:32, 157, 212, 217, **34**:115, 159, 240, 285, **35**:294, 302, **36**:33, **37**:160, **38**:50, 52–53, 55–56, 63, 68, 77, 177; and Coe I. Crawford, **9**:118–28; and Gutzon Borglum, **20**:120–21, 124, 127, 137; and Rough Riders, **9**:303–15; and S.Dak. election of 1908, **40**:1–28
- Roosevelt, *The Story of a Friendship*, **38**:51
- Roper, Daniel, **4**:442–44, 447
- Roping, **32**:202, 237–38
- Rosa, Joseph G., **22**:191
- Rosa, Salvator, **34**:28, 35
- Roscoe S.Dak., **29**:25
- Rose, Ed, **6**:173
- Rose, Genevieve, **33**:38
- Rose, LaVera, **28**:111, **29**:73–74; article on women’s history resources, **28**:69–95; “Dakota Images” by, **24**:248
- Rosebud* (steamboat), **14**:129
- Rosebud Black Hills Treaty Council, **33**:176–78
- Rosebud Boarding School, **29**:268
- Rosebud Creek, **31**:199, **35**:4
- Rosebud Indian Agency, **1**:49–51, **3**:265–66, **17**:135, **19**:56–57, 362–63, **21**:307–8, 315, **24**:161, 168, 172, **26**:10–12, **29**:193, 287, 296, **32**:21, **34**:86, 89, 197–98, 210, 217, **35**:46, **37**:46–47, **39**:140
- Rosebud Indian Reservation, **17**:134, **19**:91–93, **22**:22, **27**:135–36, **28**:75, 79, 81, 85, 88, **32**:82, 94, 295, **35**:48, **36**:136, 140, 154, 162, 164, 168, **38**:35, 37, 127, 129, 190, **39**:168; and blizzards of 1949, **29**:286–88, 291, 309–10, 318, 320, 324–25; and Crow Dog/Spotted Tail feud, **28**:209–27, **37**:46–73; established, **10**:2, **19**:68, 74n40; and heirship, **21**:20–21, 227; homesteading on, **35**:217–48; land openings on, **10**:9–10, **12**:102, **17**:140–45, **19**:85, **29**:9–10; leadership on, **29**:72, 216, 231, 232, **33**:155–79; mixed-bloods on, **3**:233–70; relief programs on, **8**:345, 347, 355, **13**:44, **14**:36–38, **19**:376–78; and Sioux soldiers, **21**:269, 272, 279, 282–83, 286–87, 291, 294, 303–6, 314–15; women on, **13**:236, 241–42, 247–52, 259
- Rosebud Monthly Review*, **16**:187
- Rosebud Teepee Talk*, **16**:187
- Rose Hill Cemetery, **36**:317
- Rosen (Catholic priest), **10**:215–16
- Rosenbaum, F. W., **33**:208
- Rosenfeld settlement, **11**:196, 198
- Rosenkranz, Henry, **2**:244, 246
- Rosenquest, J. Wesley, **37**:35
- Rosenstein, David L., **37**:294
- Rosental slaughterhouse, **29**:152
- Rosenthal, Herman, **12**:237–38, 240–41, 243–44
- Rosenthal, Joel and Stephen, **36**:185, 198
- Rosenthal, Melvin, **36**:175, 177–78, 184–85, 191–96, 198–200, 202, 205
- Rosenzweig, Ray, **33**:75, 267–68
- Rosewater, Edward, **21**:221–22
- Roslyn, S.Dak., **32**:294, 299
- Ross, Hewitt, **16**:331
- Ross, Horatio N., **2**:8, 143, **4**:287, **27**:241, 243
- Ross, James A., **11**:68
- Ross, John W., **3**:180
- Ross, Lo, **19**:96n1

- Ross, Nellie Tayloe, **7:50**
 Ross, W. G., **39:300**
 Rosser, Thomas L., **37:128**, 130-33, 138-40, 142-51, 153-57, 159-60
 Ross-Nazzari, Jennifer: article on Emma Smith DeVoe, **33:235-62**
 Rossteuscher, Charles, **31:91-94**, 103
 Roth, Catherine Reisch, **40:243-44**, 245, 250, 252
 Roth, Frank, **29:279**
 Roth, William L.: memoir of, **40:243-55**
 Rothlisberger, Orland A., **19:251-55**; article on Sioux Falls Populist convention, **1:155-65**
 Rothman, David J., **27:41**
 Rottlufs, Ida, **36:6**
 Roubaix, S.Dak., **2:101**
 Roubideaux, Antoine, **33:175-76**
 Roubideaux, Conrad, **21:315**
 Roubideaux, Ida, **27:41**, 61
 Roubideaux, Joseph, **3:245**
 Roubideaux, Mitchell, **21:306**
 Roubideaux, Ramon, **11:180**, **12:62**
Rough Draft, **16:187**
 Rough Riders, **40:2-3**; in Spanish-American War, **9:303-15**
 Rouillard, Joseph, **8:28**
 Rouillard (Episcopal mission rector), **39:134**
 Rounds, M. Michael, **34:169**, 170, **38:348**, 349
The Round-Up, **16:187-88**
 Round-Up Cabin Camp, **35:328**
 Roundups, **20:28-29**, **30:129**, **32:200**, 225, 326-27
 Rouse, Nadine, **15:22**
 Rousseau, Regina, **14:304**
 Rousseau family (central S.Dak.), **28:85**
 Rowe, Edith Davis, **28:90**
 Rowland, Etta, **22:325**
 Rowley (store owner), **40:46**
 Roy, Jamini, **37:201**
 Royal Australian Air Force, **22:281**, 283, 286-92, **23:107**, 109
 Royal Hotel, **29:144**
 Royall, William B., **23:13**, 38
 Royal Neighbors of America, **34:141**
 Royal Theater, **26:216**
 Royce, Charles C., **21:49-50**, 52, 54, 57
 Royer, Daniel F., **6:35**, 44-46, 49, **13:38**, **14:72**, **20:294**, 302, **24:215**, **34:198**; in "Dakota Images," **4:402**
 Rozkydalova, Jarmila, **11:268**
 Rozprim, Jan, **11:268-69**
 Rozum, Thomas, **23:108-9**
 Rubida, Ruth M., **7:208**
 Ruby Basin mining district, **15:314-29** passim, 333, 339, **27:156-58**, 165-66, 171-73, **33:108**
 Ruby terrace site, **29:67**
 Rud, Vonette, **23:234**
 Ruden, Egeberg, **39:98**, 100-101, 104, 128, 134, 135, 136, 151, 152, 158-59; family of, **39:98-159** passim; residence of, **39:133**, 139, 158
 Rudolph, Herbert B., **26:153**
 Rudolph, Martin E., **33:213**, 229
 Ruff, Spencer, **28:111**
 Rugg brothers (Pittsburgh, Penn.), **11:194**
 Rui, Francisco, **4:233**
 Rule of 1876, **37:35**
 Rule of enclosure, **10:216**, 219, 222
 Rumbaugh, Bill, **10:141-42**
 Rumford Kitchens, **33:35**
 Rumpca, Ronette, **26:74**, **27:91**, **28:108**, **29:69**
 Runestad, Naomi, **23:221**
 Runkel-Rowley Co., **33:309**
 Running Antelope (Sioux Indian), **32:83**, **40:115**, 116, 117, 119
 Running Deer (Mohawk Indian), **34:94**
 Running Eagle (Sioux Indian), **24:208**
 Running Grouse (Sioux Indian), **21:313**
 Running Horse, Charles, **21:315**
 Running Water, S.Dak., **17:191-92**
 Running Water River, **31:243**, **37:10**. *See also* Niobrara River
 Rupp, Bud and Lee, **35:297**
 Rural Credit Administration, **26:146-47**
 Rural credit system, **15:16-18**
The Rural Educator, **16:187**
 Rural electrification, **19:288**, 290; and Renner trial line, **16:144-54**
The Ruralist, **16:188**
 Rusch, Arthur L.: article on early Vermillion, **40:335-64**
 Rush, Ben, **12:2**
Rushmore Beacon, **16:189**
 Rushmore Cave, **35:297**
 Rushmore Mall, **40:330**, 333, 333n53
 Rushmore Motel, **35:325**
 Rushville, Nebr., **29:286**
 Rusk, Dean, **19:324**
 Russell, Allen: and Mormon expedition, **1:121-31**
 Russell, C. T., **33:377**
 Russell, Charles E., **7:441**, **21:256-57**
 Russell, Charles M., **8:18-21**, **32:186**, 188-89, 217-42
 Russell, D. A., **37:14**
 Russell, Eldon, **38:244**
 Russell, Helen B., **22:126**
 Russell, Ione, **33:209**
 Russell, John A., **34:250**
 Russell, Kurt, **31:145**
 Russell, Lee, **33:231**
 Russell, Oliver, **33:232**
 Russell, Richard, **37:80**
 Russell, Sharman Apt, **32:185**, 214
 Russell, Thomas H., **2:135**, 144
 Russell House, **26:41**, 41n26
 Russia: alfalfa from, **22:138-39**; immigrants from, **11:185-98**, **12:232-47**, **13:69**, 71, **21:155**, **25:37-48**; revolutionary from, **31-29**. *See also* German-Russians; Russian-Germans
 Russian-Germans, **10:190-92**, 195-209,

- 11:185–98, 21:155–58, 163, 164n18. *See also* German-Russians
- Russian-Jews: as farmers, 12:232–47
- Russian ovens, 21:150–51
- Russian thistles, 19:232–33, 239
- “A Russian Wedding,” 30:51
- Rustic Hotel, 31:12, 17
- Rustlers, 23:245, 253, 29:5, 7, 9, 193, 32:206, 34:136
- Rutherford, T. C., 29:324
- Rutledge, Alice and Ann, 3:62
- Rutledge, Fred S., 28:90
- Rutledge, Thomas S., 28:90
- Rutledge, Wiley B., 3:57
- Ruttum, John, Mrs., 35:213
- Ruxton, George F., 15:202
- Ryan, Joe, 1:263
- Ryan, Will C., 7:376–77
- Rychtarik, John E.: article on Jes Wilhelm Schläikjer, 39:166–82
- Ryckman, Wesley, 19:344
- Rydberg, Per Axel, 22:219
- Rydell, Robert W., 21:216
- Ryger, A. P., 9:30, 32–34
- Rylance, Daniel: article on William Langer, 3:41–62
- Ryser, Clara, 39:166, 181
- Saarinen, Eliel, 21:137–40
- Sabbath schools, 7:138–39. *See also* Sunday schools
- Sabin, L. P., 40:40
- Sabotage: at state penitentiary, 35:107–21
- Sabovich, Hirsh L., 12:236
- Sacagawea, 28:90; and Ft. Manuel, 6:131–51; name of, 8:303–11; in novels, 34:65–66, 69, 72–73, 78–82, 84; and Touissant Charbonneau, 6:152–72
- Sacajawea*, by Anna Lee Waldo, 34:78–80
- Sacajawea*, by Harold P. Howard, 22:182
- “*Sacajawea*, *Sacagawea*, *Sakakawea*?” by Irving W. Anderson, 8:303–11
- Sacajawea of the Shoshones*, 34:72–75
- Sac Indians, 10:314, 320, 323, 328
- Sacket, Delos B., 32:112
- Sackreiter Development Co., 36:362
- Sacramento Restaurant, 33:304
- Sacre, Carl, 12:167, 169
- Sacred Buffalo (Sioux Indian), 35:46
- Sacred calf pipe, 40:100, 104. *See also* Sacred pipe
- Sacred Heart Hospital, 17:1, 23:129
- Sacred Heart Parish, 10:218–22
- Sacred pipe: background of, 5:229–44. *See also* Sacred calf pipe
- Saddle-bronc riding, 32:313–22, 325, 327
- Sadler, Lena K. and William S., 21:257
- Sadowsky, Frances, 19:250–51
- Sagan, Carl, 12:23
- Sage (cattleman), 17:60–62
- Sage, Rufus, 3:239–40
- Sage, Spencer L., 16:333, 337, 345–46
- Sage Creek, 31:224–25; army camp at, 17:228, 231, 37:1–45
- Sahagún, Bernardino de, 20:255
- Saint, Eva Marie, 23:183, 186–89, 196
- Saint Alexius Hospital, 17:1
- Saint Ann’s Mission, 10:215
- Saint Anthony Falls, 33:263–64
- Saint Anthony’s Church, 21:143–44
- Saint Augustine, Fla., 23:239
- Saint Charles Hotel (Pierre, S.Dak.), 29:34, 36:380
- Saint Charles Hotel (Yankton, S.Dak.), 31:94, 99–100
- Saint-Cosme, Jean-François Buisson de, 4:229
- Saint Croix & Bayfield Railroad, 31:98
- Saint Elizabeth’s Episcopal Mission, 24:184
- Saint Elizabeths Hospital, 14:1–3, 8, 16–17, 21, 24–25, 28–29, 27:43, 45, 47, 54, 57
- Saint Elizabeth’s School, 28:83
- Saint Francis Catholic Church, 36:142, 149
- Saint Francis Mission School, 13:247–53, 257–60, 38:37, 39:116–18
- Saint Ignatius Church, 21:331
- Saint John* (steamboat), 35:169, 173, 177
- Saint John Baptist Church, 19:418
- Saint John’s William Welsh Memorial School, 13:242
- Saint Joseph Hospital, 17:8–10, 18, 20, 36:383
- Saint Lawrence, S.Dak., 16:322, 329, 334, 336, 338, 342, 345–47
- Saint Louis, Mo., 14:128, 28:149, 29:166–67, 38:316; as council site, 35:71–73, 75; exposition in, 21:205, 223–25, 227; Populists in, 22:333, 384
- Saint Louis Globe*, 27:209, 211
- Saint Louis World’s Fair, 32:231–32
- Saint Luke’s Hospital, 15:237, 17:2, 4–7, 14, 16, 20, 23:124
- Saint Mark’s Episcopal Church, 28:79
- Saint Mary’s Catholic Church, 19:504–5
- Saint Mary’s Episcopal Church, 31:36
- Saint Mary’s School (Lemmon, S.Dak.), 38:246
- Saint Mary’s School (Rosebud), 28:88
- Saint Mary’s Script*, 19:422
- Saint Meinrad Abbey and Seminary, 5:360, 368, 372, 382, 21:335, 341–43, 350, 28:157
- Saint-Mémin, Charles Balthazar Julien Fevret de, 34:29, 51–53, 55
- Saint Michael’s Catholic Church, 26:197
- Saint Mihiel Offensive, 32:29, 35, 38–42, 44, 36:15–16, 21, 23
- Saint Onge, S.Dak., 2:90–91, 29:304
- Saint Paul, Minn., 9:210, 31:196, 289, 314
- Saint Paul, Minnesota & Manitoba Railroad, 3:186, 21:376
- Saint Paul & Pacific Railroad, 3:186
- Saint Paul & Sioux City Railroad, 10:304, 28:234, 240
- Saint Paul Daily Minnesotan*, 9:218, 222–23

- Saint Paul Daily Pioneer*, **27**:202-3, 208
Saint Paul Daily Press, **27**:202-3, 211, 241, **33**:188
 Saint Paul Indians, **30**:30-32, 45-46
Saint Paul Press, **37**:159
 Saint Paul's Mission, **5**:361-63, 383-84, 388
Saint Peter's (steamboat), **4**:140
 Saint Peter's Catholic Church, **19**:511
 Saint Peter's Episcopal Church, **19**:512-13
 Saint Phillips Episcopal Church, **36**:142, 149
 Saint Placid's Home, **5**:385
 Saints Peter and Paul Catholic Church, **19**:190-91
 Saint Vincent's Church, **21**:335, 342
Saipan, USA, **23**:236
 Salaway, Frank, **3**:249-50
 Sale, Roger, **21**:134
 Salem, S.Dak., **17**:127, **19**:184, 504-5, **29**:98
 Salem School, **7**:377, **34**:122
 Salem Swedish Evangelical Lutheran Church, **21**:140-41
 Sales tax, **26**:143-44, 146-47, 162-66
 Salinger, Pierre, **28**:185
 Salisbury, Monroe, **26**:2
 Salisbury, Robert S.: article on William Windom and Indian affairs, **17**:202-22
 Sallet, Friedrich W., **10**:197-98, 200-201, **27**:116-19, 121-22, 129
 Salmagundi Club, **39**:172-73
 Salomon, S., **16**:274
 Saloons, **29**:13, 15, 17-20, **31**:13
 Salsbury, Nate, **14**:195, 197-98, 206, 209-10, 216, **21**:214, **22**:23
Salt Lake Herald, **27**:26, 37
 Saltonstall, Leverett, **1**:264
 Salvation Army, **26**:200, 208-9, 222
 Salway, Harold D., **30**:388
 Salzberg, Michael, **28**:112
 Samis, George, **38**:244
 Sam Kee, **39**:342
 Samp, Ardyce Habeger, **29**:64, **28**:103
 Sample, J. Logan, **7**:152
 Sampson, Earl: photographs by, **2**:115-30
 Sampson, June, **10**:138
 Sampson, Leo, **11**:32-33
 Sams, Earl Corder, **40**:301
 Sam Sing, **33**:306
 Sam Toy, **33**:306
 Samuelwitz family (Cremieux, D.T.), **12**:237
 Sam Wah, **39**:325
 Sam Wols Chiung, **33**:302
San (Chinese tunic), **39**:347
 Sanator, S.Dak., **31**:286
 Sanborn, Ethel, **33**:38
 Sanborn, James, **19**:77
 Sanborn, John B., **31**:190
 Sanborn Co., S.Dak., **13**:58
 Sanborn Map Co., **10**:334-39, **33**:333-34, 339-40, **39**:287, 289, 291, 293
 Sanborn-Sully Peace Commission, **17**:215, 217
 Sand, Frank, **38**:232-33
 Sand Creek Massacre, **5**:70-72, **17**:208, 218, **28**:154, **30**:291
 Sanders, Joe, **31**:290, 297, 308
 Sandlin, Erle O., **23**:115
 Sandlin, Stephanie Herseth, **37**:322, **38**:344
 Sandoz, Mari, **28**:255, **31**:49; and Crazy Horse, **22**:193, **30**:282-83, 286-87, 292, 299, 301-2
 Sandstone, Minn., **39**:254
 Sanford, John F. A., **5**:1, **6**:178-79
 San Francisco, Calif., **5**:158; Republican convention in, **1**:101-18
San Francisco Bulletin, **13**:310, 312, 320, **14**:336, **16**:97, 121
San Francisco Examiner, **20**:100
 Sanger, Duane, **37**:327
 Sanger, Louis H., **27**:231, 235
 Sanitariums, **39**:200; for tuberculosis victims, **34**:115-20, **31**:286
San-Kota, **16**:189
 Sannes, Erling N., **22**:319, 321, **28**:95; articles on Knights of Labor, **22**:400-430, teamsters union, **18**:36-66
 Sanow family (Montrose, S.Dak.), **38**:237, 243, 249-54
 San Pierre, Carrie, **13**:241
 Sans Arc Sioux Indians, **5**:348, 355, **10**:3-4, 8, **16**:241, **21**:80, **25**:101n15, **35**:4, **40**:99, 104, 108, 111, 113, 120, 129, 135, 182
Sansarc Sun, **16**:16
 San Sebastian Church, **34**:277
 Santa Claus, **26**:198-99, 201, 211-13, 220-21
 Santa Cruz Islands, **23**:150-51
 Santa Fe Indian School, **37**:189-90
 Santee Indian Reservation, **5**:381
 Santee Mission, **24**:175n4, 176-77, 179
 Santee Normal Training School, **7**:125-26, **22**:70-74
 Santee Sioux Indians, **3**:292-93, **5**:55, 352, **6**:56, 70, 411, **12**:217, **17**:203, **20**:85, **21**:44, 80-81, **24**:176n6, **32**:12-13, **35**:45-46, 70, **37**:97, **38**:284-85, **40**:100, 103. *See also* 1862 Sioux Uprising
 Santelle (grain agent), **21**:406
 Santos-Dumont, Alberto, **18**:145-46
 Saone Sioux Indians, **35**:49, 64, 68, 75, 76, 80, 82, **40**:100-108, 110-11
Sarah Dakota, **13**:181, 187-92
 Sarf, Wayne Michael, **30**:295
 Sargeant, H. E. ("Gene"), **18**:77
 Sargent, Aaron A., **2**:269
 Sargent, Charles Sprague, **34**:13
 Sargent, Fred W., **30**:358
 Sargent, Theodore D.: article on Charles and Elaine Eastman, **40**:213-42
 Sarpy, John B., **4**:165, 167
 Sarpy Post, **2**:90
 Sasse, Merle, **20**:202
 Satterley, Bob, **38**:218

- Saturday Evening Post*, **34**:89; and Rose Wilder Lane, **14**:343–44, **16**:101, 105–8, 111, 129–30, 378
- Saul, John and Tom, **23**:209, 228, 234, **37**:190
- Saunders (Calamity Jane's husband?), **24**:13
- Saunders, Alvin, **19**:473
- Saunders, Annie, **34**:333
- Saunders, LaVerne, **19**:420
- Saunders, Phil, **30**:366
- Saunders, Tom, **38**:244
- Savage, William W., Jr., **32**:182–83, 186
- Save America's Treasures, **38**:338–39, 342–44
- Saville, J. J., **2**:354, 358, **29**:189–90, 195
- The Saviour (Sioux Indian), **21**:313
- Savo Island, **23**:151–53
- Sawmills, **21**:363, **22**:215, 217, **31**:280–83
- Sawmills of the Black Hills*, **31**:280
- Sawpit Gulch, **31**:12
- Sawyer, Lorenzo, **2**:271
- Sax, Joseph, **32**:149
- Saxman-Rogers, Michelle, **28**:109, **29**:76, **38**:347; articles on African Americans in S.Dak., **34**:319–28, Lustron homes, **36**:335–66
- Say, Thomas, **6**:173, 175, **34**:22
- Sayler, Marcus Antonius, **30**:167n1
- Sayles, Frank L., **34**:276, 286
- Sayre, Charlie, **12**:169, 180
- Sayre, Edith Doolittle, **33**:43
- Scandinavian-American Bank, **3**:49
- Scandinavian Elevator Co., **9**:28
- Scandinavians, **32**:294, **38**:5, 11, 15–18, 20–21, 44; bibliography, **15**:66–114; as creamery operators, **9**:24–35; as immigrants, **13**:57–59, 62–66
- Scare Iron, Eugene, **21**:310
- Scares the Hawk, Joshua: murder trial of, **27**:133–55
- Scarlet Plume*, **15**:215
- Scarlett, Lynn, **38**:341
- Scatterwood, S.Dak., **22**:380
- Scenic, S.Dak., **19**:524–25, **29**:279
- Schaack, Karon L., **26**:66–67, **29**:64
- Schad, Charles, **3**:32–33
- Schaefer, Jack, **19**:456, 463, 472
- Schaefer, Walt, **30**:382
- Schaff, Jon D.: comments on "The Contours of South Dakota Political Culture," **36**:208–13
- Schaffer, Connie DeVelder: article on divorce industry, **20**:207–27
- Schaller, William H., **22**:167
- Schaller slaughterhouse, **29**:152
- Chamber, Marvin, **39**:249
- Scharn, E. O., **30**:400
- Schaub, Frank, **20**:200–201
- Scheckle, Lily and Pete, **35**:300
- Scheffers, B. Katie: "Dakota Images" by, **30**:166
- Schell, Herbert S., **19**:122, 433, 437, **22**:175, **24**:151, **28**:229, **31**:33, **35**:97, 106–7, 119, 138, **36**:5, 31, **38**:3, 5, **40**:358; articles on Dakota boom, **12**:93–117, Frank G. King, **1**:33–40; in "Dakota Images," **37**:94; in memoir, **37**:74–75, 77–80, 82
- Schell Award, **29**:64, 183, **40**:203; establishment of, **19**:122; recipients of, **19**:122, **20**:66, **21**:202, **22**:211, **24**:60, 150, **25**:131, **27**:86–87, **28**:103, 106. See also Robinson Award
- Schetnan, E. L., **29**:317, **32**:297–98, 306
- Schevill, Ferdinand, **40**:231, 233
- Schiefelbein, Virginia Running, **28**:90–91
- Schilling, Robert, **22**:406–7
- Schimmer family (Tripp Co.), **38**:203
- Schlaflay, Phyllis, **19**:550
- Schlaikjer, Jes Wilhelm: as artist and illustrator, **39**:166–82; family of, **39**:166–69, 181
- Schlesinger, Arthur, Jr., **32**:348
- Schlichting, Henry B., **2**:244–45, **13**:207
- Schliessmann, Michael R.: article on Big Stone Lake Chautauqua, **21**:247–62
- Schloff, Linda Mack, **36**:372
- Schlup, Leonard: articles on Coe I. Crawford, **9**:116–30, Louis K. Church letters, **26**:227–54
- Schmechel, Adolph, **35**:142
- Schmidt, Garden, & Erickson, **37**:273–74
- Schmitt, Athanasius, **5**:362–64
- Schmitz, Darld, **12**:60–62, **29**:233–34
- Schnell, Rudley, **23**:203
- Schneller (Beadle Co. resident), **29**:140
- Schock, Al, **29**:109
- Schoening, John A., **19**:176, **37**:274, 276–77, 280–81, 289, 291
- Schofield, John M., **4**:334, **21**:270–76, 284, 299–302
- Scholarships, **31**:57
- Scholastic Aptitude Tests, **33**:53
- Scholder, Fritz, **13**:342
- Schonborn, Antoin, **4**:25
- Schonegge, John F., **19**:78
- Schoof family (Doland, S.Dak.), **20**:177
- Schooler, Charles, **17**:196–97
- School of Agriculture, **36**:77
- Schools: in Aberdeen, S.Dak., **30**:104–6; and American Indians, **10**:20–21, **13**:245–60, **21**:53, 210–14, 224–25, **22**:8, 10–16, 20–23, 25–27, 30, 70–72, **24**:182, 185–91, 194–211, **25**:81–94, **28**:144–60, 214–16, **38**:283–311, **40**:176–77, 214; in Beadle Co., **29**:114, 122, 132, 143–45, 152; and blizzards of 1949, **29**:281–82, 285, 287, 324; for cadet nurses, **23**:122–32; in Camp Crook, S.Dak., **34**:140, 147–48; census records of, **7**:371–84, **10**:4, 6, 59–65; and Chinese, **33**:324–25; Christmas in, **26**:197, 205–6, 225; consolidation of, **33**:57–63, 73; in De Smet, S.Dak., **20**:185–206; districts, **33**:47–48, 57; of early settlers, **6**:291, **11**:196–97, 20–21, **21**:167, **30**:214–15, **31**:116, 138–39, 147, **39**:190, **40**:345, 346; enrollments, **33**:49–50; libraries in, **35**:258–60; military training, **19**:401–2, 414; in Pierre, S.Dak., **38**:221–22; preparatory, **30**:170; and Presentation Sisters, **10**:210–22, **17**:2, 4, 8, 14; and relief programs, **9**:133–37, 143–49; state aid for, **33**:51–57; in Tripp Co., **38**:208–10, 246; in Vermillion, S.Dak., **40**:345–47; and World's Columbian

- Exposition, **23**:288, 290; in Yankton Co., **40**:28, 37, 43-44, 55. *See also* Colleges and universities; Education; specific schools
- Schools and Their Builders*, **23**:231
- Schoonover (army major), **4**:28, 30
- Schrank, John N., **9**:123n15
- Schreyer, L. E., **36**:162
- Schreyvogel, Charles, **8**:21
- Schroder, George, **29**:122
- Schroeder, Allen, **26**:67, 74
- Schroeder, E. C., **17**:111
- Schroeder, Henry, **23**:253-54
- Schroeder, Ted, **32**:296
- Schuhmacher, W., **11**:198
- Schuler, Harold H., **26**:66, **28**:109; articles on presidential visits, **30**:339-90, state capitals, **19**:26-55
- Schull Co., **36**:362
- Schulte, Steven C.: article on E. Y. Berry, **14**:48-67
- Schultner, Jim and Oscar, **29**:151
- Schultz, James W., **6**:134
- Schultze, Edith, **39**:114
- Schultz family store, **19**:500
- Schumaker, Virginia, **28**:112
- Schumann-Heink, Ernestine, **38**:213
- Schurz, Carl, **2**:362, 364, **4**:341, **8**:103, **17**:28, 32-39, 210-11, 217, **26**:11, **27**:152, **29**:193, 195, **30**:250, 254-55, 258, 263-69, 271-72, 274, 276
- Schusky, Ernest L.: article on Lower Brule reservation, **7**:422-37
- Schutte, Clarence, **3**:140
- Schuttnick, Bob, **38**:244
- Schuyler, Remington, **29**:71-72; "Dakota Resources" on, **34**:85-94; family of, **34**:85, 90-91, 94
- Schwab, Lillian, **19**:96
- Schwan, Lynda B., **29**:76; article on African Methodist Episcopal Church in Yankton, **34**:329-39
- Schwan, Theodore, **2**:363
- Schwartz, Alan M.: article on religious archives at Center for Western Studies, **13**:261-64
- Schwarz, Elmer, **16**:6
- Schwarz, Joseph, **19**:157, 161, **20**:8, **37**:346-47
- Schwarz, Joseph Jr., **19**:161, 172, 176, **20**:8, **37**:274, 347
- Schwarzwald, Sam ("Hoodoo Sam"), **39**:284-85, 293n28, 330
- Schwieder, Dorothy: articles on immigrant families, **31**:26-52, town-building, **30**:200-222
- Scientific American*, **18**:223-24, 226, 228
- Scientists and scientific discoveries: and Black Hills Expedition (1874), **27**:201-2, 259; and Lewis and Clark, **34**:5-27, 31, 41, 45-49. *See also* Expeditions
- Scoop. *See* Stands and Looks (American Indian)
- Scooptown. *See* Sturgis, S.Dak.
- Scotland, S.Dak., **11**:195-96, **21**:163, **30**:347, **40**:307, 315
- Scotland Academy, **7**:144-45, 148-49
- Scotland Mining Co., **11**:40
- Scott, Annie Wardall, **33**:31, 41-42
- Scott, Cecil, **18**:164
- Scott, Charles L., **34**:276
- Scott, Dean, **37**:194
- Scott, Douglas, **38**:323
- Scott, E. D., **4**:342, 349, **6**:37
- Scott, Hayden, **37**:194
- Scott, Hugh L., **4**:345, **21**:263n1, 278, 301-2
- Scott, Sam, **14**:68
- Scott, Sir Walter, **32**:244, 246
- Scott, Wallace D., **20**:214
- Scott, Z. D., **22**:409-11, 414
- Scottish-American Land Co., **3**:180
- Scottish-American Mortgage Co., **3**:178, 180
- Scottsbluff, Nebr., **29**:291
- Scotty Philip* (ferry), **33**:6-9
- Scout, Byron, **21**:305n12
- Scouts: American Indians as, **21**:267-76, **27**:201, 211, 215, 226-29, 232, 244, 249, 250n103, **35**:4, 7, 12-13, 22, **37**:35, 36, 136, 138, 144, 148, 153, 154; Eskimos as, **32**:49-64, 71-72; Jack Crawford as, **21**:230-46. *See also* Boy Scouts of America
- Scribner's Monthly*, **31**:240-41, **40**:54
- Scrip. *See* Valentine scrip
- Scriven, John H., **33**:158
- Scully, Michael F., **16**:58
- Sculptors. *See* Borglum, Gutzon; Borglum, Solon H.
- Scurr, Kenneth R., **22**:291, **29**:31, 38, 42, **30**:397-99
- SDEA Journal*, **16**:189
- SDEA News*, **16**:189
- SDEA Quarterly*, **16**:189
- Seagley, L. Benjamin, **30**:212-13
- Sea gulls, **29**:121
- Seaman, Halleck W., **27**:161-62, 168-69, 171-74
- Seaman, I. W., **22**:255
- Seamans, Robert C., Jr., **12**:24
- Seances, **30**:82, 127-33
- Sears, Roebuck & Co., **26**:218, 222, **34**:142, **36**:336, **40**:303, 314, 317, 320, 328
- Sears, Stephen S., **16**:286
- Sears-Bugeja, Diane: photograph by, **11**:330-31
- The Seasons*, **34**:36
- Seattle, Wash., **40**:314
- Seay, Samuel, Jr., **21**:306
- Second Baptist Church, **7**:252, 258-59
- Second Battalion Headquarters Company, **32**:51, 53
- Second Bear. *See* Bear We Are Afraid Of (Brulé Sioux Indian)
- Second Dragoons, **32**:4, 108
- Second Eskimo Scout Battalion: during Korean War, **32**:49-64
- Second Great Awakening, **28**:147
- Second U.S. Cavalry, **17**:226, 231-34, **30**:281, **31**:201, **37**:6, 7, 44; and Little Missouri Expedition, **35**:3, 5, 7-38
- Second U.S. Infantry, **21**:282, 293, 303-4, **26**:28, **32**:3-6, 95-96, 103, 108

- Secretary of the Interior's Standards for the Treatment of Historic Properties*, **37**:313, 319
- The Secret Doctrine*, **30**:66
- The Secret Service, the Field, the Dungeon, and the Escape*, **31**:240
- Secret Service: and presidential visits, **30**:339, 345–46, 348, 350, 352–53, 355–58, 360, 363–65, 367–69, 371, 374–77, 379–82, 385, 387
- Security Bank Building, **19**:159–60
- Sedition: during WWI, **27**:107–32
- Seecha River. See Bad River
- Seed relief, **28**:250–54, 258–67
- Seeley, B. T., **17**:109
- Seeley, Neville, **23**:220n4
- Seely Drug Store, **20**:115–17
- Seen-by-the-Nation (Sioux Indian), **40**:142–43, 185
- Seger, Everett, **29**:304
- Seger, John H., **21**:226
- Segregation: and African Americans, **7**:262, 265, **14**:243, **32**:23; and American Indian scouts, **21**:267, 269–70, 274; and Chinese, **33**:296–97, 334–35, 384
- Sehnert, Richard and Anna, **30**:209, 221
- Seidel, Emil, **18**:5
- Seiler, George, Sr., **38**:242
- Seim, E. R., **36**:80
- Selby, Beverly, **11**:182
- Selby, S.Dak., **32**:299, **40**:306
- Selective Service Acts, **26**:133, **36**:72
- Self-determination, **14**:31–32
- Self-Portrait on a Horse* (painting), **32**:219
- “Self-Reliance” (essay), **31**:165, 167
- Sellers, Walter, **23**:303
- Sellet, Frederic, **29**:68
- Sells, Cato, **11**:22–24, 33–34, **14**:71, 194, **19**:81, **33**:161
- Sells, Melvin L., **18**:74–75
- Sells-Floto Circus, **29**:221
- Selwyn, George, **36**:163
- Selwyn, John, **21**:308
- Selwyn, William T., **40**:176–80, 184
- Semans, Cecil J., **13**:366n4
- Seminole, Jule, **21**:242
- Seminole Indians, **5**:63
- Semmler, Carl, **10**:191
- Senate Appropriations Committee, **31**:68
- Senate Bill 104 (1984), **39**:228
- Senate Bill 105 (1984), **39**:229–30, 232–35, 235–36
- Senate Bill 221 (1984), **39**:236–38
- Senate Bills of 1947: (224), **26**:130–32; (225), **26**:130–33; (226), **26**:130–33
- Senate Committee on Agriculture and Forestry, **28**:261–62, 264, 266
- Senate Foreign Relations Committee, **28**:173, **31**:63, 67, 69
- Senate Permanent Subcommittee on Investigations, **31**:74
- Senate State Affairs Committee: and Oahe Project, **39**:43, 46, 53; and University of South Dakota/Springfield, **39**:228
- “Senator Hugh Butler and Aid to Latin America, 1943–1944,” by Justus F. Paul, **8**:34–45
- Senecore, **39**:224–25
- Senechal Hotel, **29**:268
- Seney, George I., **28**:229, 239
- Seney Island, **22**:405–7, **28**:241
- Sen Lee, **39**:332
- Senn, Edward Louis: family of, **29**:2–5, 10, 22; as moral crusader, **10**:46, **29**:1–22, 86, **40**:58–59, 62–64, 70, 79–82
- Sennholz, Hans, **14**:346
- Sentinel Butte, **35**:12, 14, 18, 19–21
- Sequoia National Park, **32**:149, 154–55, 159
- Serendipity*, **16**:190
- Serendipity Newsletter*, **16**:190
- Sergeant, John, **4**:200
- Sert, José Maria, **39**:174
- Servicemen's Readjustment Act, **36**:85, 90, 96, 114.
See also GI Bill of Rights
- Seth Pierpont Remington* (painting), **32**:222
- Seton, Henry, **23**:39, 43, 45
- Settje, Harold, **39**:226
- Settle, A. C., **31**:17
- Settlement: books about, **22**:184–87; of Great Plains, **28**:244–45, 247–49, 257–58; and religion, **38**:1–46; of S.Dak., **5**:165–78, **13**:4–21, 49–82, **29**:2–10, **30**:10, 88–89, 208–13, 304–14, **32**:1–2, 8, 12; and women, **13**:84–111, 115. See also Homesteading; Immigrants and immigration; specific ethnic groups
- Seven Council Fires, **37**:96
- Seven Mile Hill, **26**:17
- Seventeenth U.S. Infantry, **21**:282, **27**:200, **31**:192, **37**:136
- Seventh Army, **30**:407–8
- Seventh Iowa Cavalry, **37**:255
- Seventh U.S. Cavalry, **21**:278, 301, **25**:113, **30**:293, **31**:15, 192–93, **32**:71, 75, **34**:201, **37**:17; and Black Hills Expedition, **27**:197–260; and Keets Mine strike, **26**:106, 110–15, 119–20; and Little Missouri Expedition, **35**:7–38; and Pine Ridge campaign (1890–1891), **26**:28–29, 32, 34–35, 39, 44; at Wounded Knee, **6**:39–41, 46–48, **20**:294–97, 314–21. See also Black Hills Expedition (1874); United States Army
- Seventh U.S. Infantry, **35**:20
- Severalty. See Allotment; General Allotment Act
- Seversky, Alexander de, **23**:118
- Severson, Helen Anderson, **33**:286
- Severson, Jean, **29**:158
- Severson, Ole, **17**:119
- Sevey, H. S., **16**:165
- Sevins, William, **27**:21, 26, 28
- Sewall, Arthur M., **22**:385
- Seward, Charles X., **22**:414
- Seward, George G., **16**:337

- Sewell, Helen, **13**:329, **16**:142, **30**:309
 Sewright Archaeological Site, **38**:350
 Sex roles, **13**:92, 98-121, 177-205, 227-60, **22**:38-63, **24**:174-93, **35**:189-216. *See also* Feminism
 Seybert, Adam, **34**:24, 25n40
 Seymour, "Bloody Dick," **31**:240
 Seymour, Charles G., **20**:319
 Seymour, Gideon, **23**:235-36
 Seymour, Horatio, **18**:202
 Seymour, Samuel, **34**:37, 61
 Shaber, Robert O., **23**:214
 Shade, M. L., **16**:37
 Shady Rest Court, **35**:329
 Shaefer, Bud, **16**:24
 Shafter, William R., **21**:272, 276
 Shagar, Leonard, **35**:117, 120
 Shahaka (Mandan Indian), **6**:167-68, **14**:104, **34**:52-53
 Shake Hand (Sioux Indian), **35**:73
 Shale, **39**:71-72
 "Shall We Let the Cuckoos Crowd Us Out of Our Nest?" (essay), **38**:64
 Shamans, **20**:255-56, 266, 271, 277, 279, **34**:107, 111, 113
 Shanafelt, T. M., Mrs., **14**:326
 Shanard, George H., **39**:205, 236, 242, 266
Shane (film), **38**:67
 Shangreau, John, **20**:272, **21**:228n36
 Shangreau, Louis, **20**:296
 Shangreau, William, **20**:272, 276
 Shannon, Fanny, **33**:24
 Shannon, Fred A., **19**:470, 484
 Shannon, George, **34**:72
 Shannon, Peter C., **19**:64, **31**:102-3, 107, 109-11, **37**:49, 69
 Shannon, Robert W., Jr., **30**:406-7
 Shannon Co., S. Dak., **36**:327
 Shapiro, William, **18**:69
 Sharp, Cecil, **21**:137
 Sharp, Clarence H., **3**:420, **21**:122-23, 125n6, 126-27, **26**:132
Sharp Bits, **16**:190
 Sharpe, Delilah Boreson, **38**:190
 Sharpe, Emily Auld, **3**:165
 Sharpe, Merrill Q., **5**:153, 162, 164, **9**:111, **19**:309, 313, 340, **26**:125, 127, 152-54, 167, **30**:392, **33**:57, **39**:100; in "Dakota Images," **16**:228
 Sharp-tailed grouse, **34**:15-16
 Shattuck Military School, **32**:21
 Shaving, Anna Swift Eagle, **28**:90
 Shaving, Jenny Swift Eagle, **28**:90
 Shaw, A. G., **3**:261-64
 Shaw, Anna Howard, **5**:397-99, 402, 406, 408, **7**:42, 49-50, **11**:203, 210, 220-21, **14**:308-9, **19**:547, **24**:129, **33**:249, 251, **38**:163, 174
 Shaw, Charlie, **28**:90
 Shaw, George L., **33**:16-17
 Shaw, J. B., **7**:28, 32
 Shaw, Jim, **30**:387
 Shaw, Mark, **8**:39-40
 Shaw, Sadie, **28**:90
 Shawnee Indians, **20**:309n16, **21**:5
 Shay-Adams House, **29**:75
She, **30**:69, 94, 117
 Sheafe, Mark W., **34**:242; memoir of, **8**:250-67
 Shearer, Ralph: and Badger Clark, **13**:352-87
 Shebby Lee Tours, **29**:261
Sheep, **16**:373, 378-91, **22**:188, **23**:205
 Sheep-raising, **14**:147, **29**:292, 318, **31**:279-80, **34**:132-33, 135, 137-38, **38**:204; and Archer B. Gilfillan, **16**:373-91; letters about, **12**:118-46
 Sheep Breeders and Wool Growers Assn., **13**:153
 Sheerar, Leonard F., **3**:71, 75, 78
 Sheidley Bros. Cattle Co., **32**:282
 Sheldon, Charles H., **15**:178-79, **20**:221, **21**:417, **23**:290, 293, 300, **30**:196, **40**:15
 Sheldon, D. H., **14**:148
 Sheldon, Martha Frizzell, **3**:157
 Shelland, J. C., **30**:97, 99
 Shellenbarger, Sue, **15**:24
 Shelley, Kate, **18**:124
 Shelley, Percy Bysshe, **30**:69-70
 Shell Face (Sioux Indian), **37**:189
 Shellsburg, Iowa, **29**:117-18
 Shelterbelts: and conservation, **2**:23-45
A Shepherd's Holiday, **16**:378
 Sheppard, Howard, **32**:296
 Sherburn, Verlin, **19**:396
 Sheridan, Philip H., **2**:8, 145, 158, **4**:156, 283, 407, **6**:467, **7**:296, 418, **17**:234-36, 239, **23**:4-5, 31n22, **38**, **25**:99, 101-2, 105-6, 110, 112-13, 115, **26**:105-6, **27**:198, **31**:186, 191, 193, 196, 199-200, 206-7, 216, **32**:16, **33**:180, **35**:1-2, **38**, **37**:1-2, 6, 16-18, 26, 44, 129
 Sheridan, D.T., **2**:89, 90n2, **31**:285
 Sheridan, Wyo., **24**:5, **40**:312n29, 334n55
Sheridan (ship), **34**:284
 Sheridan Co., Nebr., **29**:288-89
 Sheridan Lake, **35**:337
 Sheridan-Wyoming Coal Co., **32**:120
 Sherman, John K., **32**:129
 Sherman, Michael E., **18**:57-58
 Sherman, William Tecumseh, **4**:148, **6**:20-21, 25-27, **17**:217, 236, 239, **23**:4, **31**:190, 193, 197, 199, 209, **30**:260, **32**:112, **37**:6, 168
 Sherman Antitrust Act, **34**:160
 Sherman Silver Purchase Act, **31**:159
 Sherrard, Elizabeth H. B., **28**:90; in "Dakota Images," **13**:284
 Sherrill, Albert, **34**:135, 135n3
 Sherwood, Aubrey, **13**:327, **16**:110, **17**:125, 128, **19**:501, **20**:186, 188, 190, 192, 194-95, 197, 199-200, 205-6, **23**:209, 222
 Sherwood, Carl, **28**:75
 Sherwood, Carl G., **21**:388
 Sherwood, Carter P., **13**:304, **19**:501, **20**:188-89, 198

- Sherwood, Elgetha Masters, **20**:188–89
 Sherwood, Henry G., **15**:225
 Sherwood, Kate, **21**:240
 Sherwood, Nellie Fountain, **21**:388
 Sherwood, Vincent M., **19**:501
 Shevling, Cordelia, **23**:234
 Shibusawa Eiichi, **36**:38, 42, 43
 Shideler, James, **22**:119, 121
 Shiner Bros., **32**:199
 Shinny (game), **13**:238–39, **34**:202
 Shipley, Marie Ohlman, **11**:97
 Shipman Bros., **19**:206
 Ships, **32**:52; bride, **40**:257, 259, 265–67; in WWII, **22**:277–78, 281–83, 286, 289, **23**:104, 142–65
 Shipstead, Henrik, **20**:142, **22**:266
 Shirer, Joseph, **22**:161
 Shirtwearers, **30**:280–81
 Shivarees, **34**:143
 Shluws, W. E., **39**:330
 Shoe Creek, **29**:127
 Shoots the Enemy (Sioux Indian), **21**:315
 Short, James A., **2**:265
 Short, Luke, **32**:250–51, **34**:63
 Short Bull (Sioux Indian), **14**:208n31, **16**:252–53, 255, **20**:252–53, 260, 293–95, 302, 307n10, 324–25, 329, 331–32, **21**:215, **24**:219, **26**:28, 35, **30**:287; in “Dakota Images,” **21**:332
 Short Elk, Daniel, **21**:306
 Short family (Doland, S.Dak. area), **21**:409
Shorthand Acquired in a Week without a Master, **27**:11, 20
 Short Man Winter Count, **32**:76
 Short Pine Hills, **35**:10, 28, 31–33
 Shortridge, Eli C. D., **22**:334–36, 338, 344
 Shortridge, James R., **19**:464, 466, **30**:316
 Short-tailed shrew, **34**:22
 Shoshone (Shoshoni) Indians, **6**:135–37, 155, 157, 163–66, **20**:324, **21**:304, **24**:161, **30**:280, 283, **34**:54, 69, 76, 77, 80
 Shoshone Wells, Nev., **33**:364, 374
 Shostakovich, Dmitri, **39**:145
 Shot in the Eye, Susie, **13**:238
 Shoulders, Jim, **32**:319
 Shoun, William P., **8**:74
 Showmen. See Banvard, John; Cody, William F. (“Buffalo Bill”); Crawford, John W. (“Captain Jack”)
 Shrader, Jess, **23**:208
 Shrake, Catherine, **28**:73
 Shreve (physician), **21**:343
Shreveport (steamboat), **4**:144, 152
 Shriners, **26**:223
 Shriver, R. Sargent, **19**:390
 Shriver-Johnson department store, **19**:170, **26**:211–12, 219–20, 222, **40**:305, 317, 330n48
 Shroder, Edith, **27**:62
 Shumate, Bruce, **39**:250
 Shunk, Harold, **26**:86, **28**:207
 Shunk, Louis, **21**:307
 Shunkaleska (horse), **34**:204, 204n12, 208
 Shuts the Door (Sioux Indian), **29**:204
 Siberts, Bruce, **38**:128
 Sibley, Henry H., **4**:151, **5**:344, **8**:25–26, **9**:214, **22**:23, **10**:315, 319, 322–24, 327–30, **15**:215, **21**:46, 58, **22**:65–67
 Sica Hollow, **19**:194
 Sicanu Sioux Indians, **28**:209, **29**:193, 196. See also Brulé Sioux Indians
 Sicily Island, La., **12**:237, 239
 Sides, Helen, **29**:265–66
 Sides, Johnson, **20**:250
 Sidney & Black Hills Stage Line, **31**:272
 Sidney, Nebr., **20**:97, **31**:201, 211–12, 271, 274
 Sidney-Deadwood Trail, **25**:99, **26**:2–3, 5
 Sieh, John, **39**:43, 54–55
 Sieler, Heinrich, **11**:187
 Sierra Club, **39**:37, 41
 Sievers, Michael A.: article on Wounded Knee, **6**:33–54
 Sigma Alpha Epsilon, **34**:91
The Signet, **16**:190
 “The Significance of the Frontier in American History” (essay), **38**:68
 Sign language, **21**:263n1, 265, **32**:71–72
 Signpost laws, **24**:23
 Sihasapa Sioux Indians. See Blackfeet Sioux Indians
 Silage, **9**:33–35
 Silent Majority, **28**:178
 Silicosis, **20**:113
 Silk, Samuel, **14**:16–20, 22–28, **27**:47, 49–54, 56, 58–61
 Silsby, Emily D., **23**:288
 Silsby, George A., Mrs., **28**:92
 Silsby, George S., **36**:229, 244–45
 Silver, **2**:101, **27**:158, 160, 231n69, 236, 241; and Populists, **13**:135, **22**:338, 341, 386, **34**:161, **40**:8
 Silverburg, Robert, **18**:264
 Silver City, D.T., **31**:14
 Silver Creek, **31**:275
Silver Lake (steamboat), **4**:144
 Silver Lake, **30**:307
Silver Lake No. 4 (steamboat), **35**:176
 Silver Republicans, **22**:338, 346, 358, 389–91
 Simenson, R. J., **40**:350
 Simmons, A. J., **11**:42, **33**:99–105
 Simmons, Anna R., **11**:71, **24**:132, **33**:256–57
 Simmons, Charles E., **2**:283–85, 288–93
 Simmons, Edward, **19**:53
 Simmons, Florence Geertgens, **28**:80
 Simmons, Jesse, **15**:261, 265, 276–78
 Simmons, Lucy, **2**:288–89, 291
 Simmons, Thomas E.: article on Wintermute trials, **31**:91–112
 Simmons, Walter A., **18**:79
 Simmons, William J., **4**:68–69, 80, **7**:30
 Simon, P. L., **35**:319

- Simpson, Ben, **7**:244
 Simpson, Carrie, **7**:252
 Simpson, Duke, **29**:122
 Simpson, James F., **25**:108-9
 Simpson, James H., **33**:363
 Simpson, Jeremiah ("Sockless Jerry"), **22**:395, 397
 Simpson, John W., **12**:169, 173
 Simpson, Martin Delmore, **37**:209, 211, 216-20
 Simpson, Richard, **31**:67
 Simpson, William, **21**:316
 Simpson Park, **21**:249-50
 Sims, John L., **26**:123
 Simundson, Daniel: article on yellow press, **2**:211-29
 Sinclair, Upton, **40**:11
 Sinclair family (Canton, S.Dak. area), **33**:218
 The Singing Hunters, **29**:100, 103-4
 Single-tax movement, **9**:200, **10**:53, **22**:411, 425
 Singlewood (Sioux Indian), **32**:82
 Singsaas Ladies Aid, **35**:213
 Sing You, **33**:303, 304, 312
 Sinning, Lorena L., **27**:41, 63
Sinte Gleska College News, **16**:190
 Sinyard, Neil, **23**:195
The Sioux, **22**:178
 Sioux Act of 1889, **34**:197n1
 Sioux Agreement of 1877, **21**:74, **23**:309, 318, **24**:158, **25**:90, 92, 110-11, **26**:9-10, **28**:218-19, **37**:53-54, 71, **31**:237, 269, 273, **38**:127
 Sioux Agreement of 1889, **10**:1-9, 22, **12**:100, **17**:42, **18**:229, 238, **20**:293, 307, **21**:70, 74, **36**:368, **40**:160; aftermath of, **19**:56-94; National Indian Defense Assn. role in, **24**:153-73
 "The Sioux Agreement of 1889 and Its Aftermath," by Herbert T. Hoover, **19**:56-94
 "The Sioux and the Indian-CCC," by Roger Bromert, **8**:340-56
 Sioux bills, **1**:45, **24**:159-72. *See also* Sioux Land Commission (1889)
 Sioux Bob (Sioux Indian), **29**:201n25, 204
 Sioux Bob, Henry, **21**:304
A Sioux Chronicle, **6**:36, 38, 42, 44, 48-49, 52, **22**:178
 Sioux City, Iowa, **14**:119, 127-28, **15**:42, **18**:138-39, **19**:403, **26**:8-9, 22, **31**:95-97, 197, 211, 217, 271-72, **37**:232, 234, 246, **40**:31, 35, 338; and Black Hills promotion, **2**:131-71
Sioux City Daily Journal, **37**:130
Sioux City Weekly Times, **2**:133, 146, 167, **26**:7-8
Sioux Dawn, **32**:253
 Sioux Expedition (1855), **3**:363-69, **16**:229-48, **32**:95-96, 102. *See also* Harney Expedition
 Sioux Falls, S.Dak., **18**:137, 142, 148-49, **19**:8, 22, 28-29, 460, 463, 506-7, 565, **22**:152, **29**:169-71, 270, **30**:17, 52, 105-6, **34**:298, **36**:320, 323, 326, 370, 375, 380-81, **39**:195, 263; anti-German sentiment in, **27**:110, 114, 119, 126-27; architect Harold Spitznagel in, **37**:271-305; architecture in, **19**:160, 166, 168-73, 175; army airbase at, **15**:237, **19**:418-19; businesses in, **26**:200-206, 211-14, 217-18, 220-22; cadet nurses in, **23**:123, 128, 131; charity in, **26**:199-200, 208-11, 222-23, 225; civic organizations in, **26**:200, 204-5, 208-10, 212, 220, 222-23; Christmas in, **26**:195-226; coliseum in, **10**:122, **36**:309, 311, 314; and Dakota Land Co., **9**:216-26, 232; depot in, **37**:314, 315, 316, 321; and divorce, **13**:182, 185, **20**:207-27; early history of, **34**:340-55; fairs in, **10**:296, **18**:148-49; J. C. Penney store in, **40**:305, 309, 314-15, 318, 328-29; Knights of Labor in, **22**:401n3, 403-4, 421n48, 426; libraries in, **20**:2-4, 7-9; Lustron homes in, **36**:359-360, 362; malls in, **40**:328-30, 333; and minimum-security prison, **39**:213, 216-217, 221, 222, 229-30, 238; Morrell strike in, **18**:67-88; National Guard in, **30**:396-97, 402-4; politician George Egan in, **36**:292-317; and politics, **9**:325, **10**:119-32, **12**:45, **14**:140-41, 144, 154-58, **34**:164, 169, 170; Populist convention in, **1**:155-65, **22**:312, 395-96; Presentation Sisters in, **17**:12-13; and presidential visits, **1**:336-47, **30**:341, 343-46, 352-54, 373-79, 381-82, 384-86; and Queen Bee Mill, **28**:228-43; race relations in, **35**:136-51; unions in, **18**:36-37, 44, 46-47, 49-66, 83-84; Unitarian church in, **38**:152, 154-60, 162-64, 167, 169, 171-74, 179; and USS *South Dakota*, **23**:142, 165; war brides in, **40**:257, 259, 270-72, 278, 282. *See also* South Dakota State Penitentiary
Sioux Falls, South Dakota: A Pictorial History, **28**:229
Sioux Falls American Republic, **36**:297
Sioux Falls Argus Leader, **11**:96, **18**:59, 76, **19**:429, **21**:424, **39**:209, 212, 223, 246, 250, 258-60
Sioux Falls College Bulletin, **16**:190
 Sioux Falls Commercial Club, **26**:204
Sioux Falls Daily Argus-Leader, **26**:126, 129, 138, 147, 155, **27**:115, 126, **28**:229-30, **29**:90, 107, 110, **34**:169, 175, 242, 343, **36**:188, 204, 308, 326, 360, 380, **38**:164, 167, 171, **40**:21, 270; and Christmas, **26**:195-226
Sioux Falls Daily Press, **36**:294, 306, 308
Sioux Falls Journal, **16**:190
 Sioux Falls University, **30**:180
 Sioux Heights Cabin Camp, **35**:329
 Sioux Indian Museum, **35**:308
 Sioux Indians, **27**:46, **28**:2-3, 14n16, **30**:88, 92-93, 95, 142, 251, 306, 308, 388-89, **31**:15, 122, 128, 185, **32**:65-86, 95, **34**:76, 202, **35**:290, 293, 350, **38**:76, 82, 86, 196-200, 284-85, **39**:130, 142-44, 148; and agriculture, **1**:141-49, **13**:22-48; and allotment, **1**:132-53, **19**:15-17, **21**:43-68; and American Specialist Program, **37**:185-208; and Arikara War, **14**:95, 100-102, 105-8; bands of, **1**:41n1, 135, **5**:348, **23**:5n6; bibliography, **8**:143-56, **22**:192-95; and Black Hills Expedition, **27**:200-201, 211n24, 226-29, 231, 250n103; and Black Hills gold rush, **25**:95-115, **31**:188-210, 220, 237, 269, 280, **37**:1-45; burial customs of, **39**:113, 144, 146; cen-

- sus of, **40**:163–96; Crazy Horse as, **30**:277–302; and Days of '76, **40**:66, 71, 72, 76–77; and depredation claims, **24**:212–35; early history of, **40**:97–135; and eastern Yellowstone survey expedition, **37**:124–62; and 1807 council with William Clark, **35**:71–87; and Elaine Goodale Eastman, **22**:1–37; education of, **7**:371–84, **13**:245–60, **24**:78–79, 194–211, **25**:81–94, **28**:144–60; and explorers, **4**:27–33, 283–86, 298–300, **5**:343–59; federal policy toward, **3**:285–309, **17**:202–22, **19**:362–91, **24**:153–73; and Federal Writers' Project, **23**:209, 234–36; in fiction, **23**:254–61; and freight trails, **26**:4, 9–12, 15–16, 20, 23; and Ft. Laramie, **17**:223–40; and Ft. Randall, **32**:2, 6, 13, 16, 21, 23–25, **27**:224–25, 243–47; and William Fuller, **6**:411–20; and fur trade, **38**:310, 324, 326, 329; and Ghost Dance, **16**:269–94, **20**:323–33, **34**:197–99, 201, 209–28; and heirship, **12**:213–31, **21**:1–42; and horse effigies, **9**:291–302; and hunting rights, **23**:301–20; in illustrated press, **18**:229, 235–41, **20**:299–322; jurisdiction over, **11**:171–84; and land reduction, **1**:41–72, **4**:339, **10**:310–33, **19**:56–94, **24**:153–73; language of, **9**:337–48; leadership of, **28**:209–27, **30**:277–302; and legal system, **37**:46–73; legends of, **23**:234–35; and Lewis and Clark Expedition, **35**:40–70; list of names of, **24**:224–35; and Little Missouri Expedition, **35**:1–39; and military, **2**:1–22; and missionaries, **37**:95–124, **38**:35–39; mixed bloods among, **3**:233–70, **21**:69–83; and Pine Ridge campaign (1890–1891), **26**:24–45; as policemen, **27**:133–55, **29**:185–210; and politics, **34**:177–78; and Remington Schuyler, **29**:41, **34**:85–96; and rodeo, **29**:211–28; and statehood movement, **37**:46–73; tuberculosis among, **34**:107–26; and William S. Harney, **4**:27–30, **16**:229–48, **32**:95, **40**:123–29; winter counts of, **32**:65–86; and Wounded Knee 1873, **29**:229–40. See also American Indians; Treaties; specific agencies, agreements, bands, individuals, reservations, and wars
- Sioux Journal*, **16**:190
- Sioux Land Commission (1889), **1**:41–72, **3**:269, **4**:339, **19**:66–67, **20**:293, **21**:75, 82n29, **24**:168–72
- "The Sioux Land Commission of 1889: Prelude to Wounded Knee," by Jerome A. Greene, **1**:41–72
- Siouxland Heritage Museums Community Report*, **16**:190–91
- "The Sioux Nation and Indian Territory: The Attempted Removal of 1876," by Richmond L. Clow, **6**:456–73
- Sioux Newsletter*, **16**:191
- The Sioux of the Rosebud*, **22**:181
- "The 'Sioux Outbreak' in the Illustrated Press," by William E. Huntzicker, **20**:299–322
- "Sioux Rehabilitation Colonies: Experiments in Self-Sufficiency, 1936–1942," by Roger Bromert, **14**:31–47
- Sioux Sanitarium, **34**:123, 124
- Sioux Tribe of Indians v. United States*, **19**:370n16
- Sioux Valley Hospital, **38**:228
- Sioux Valley News*, **33**:193–234
- Sioux War of 1876: and Ft. Laramie, **17**:223–40, **21**:240. See also Great Sioux War
- Sioux wars: books about, **22**:192–95. See also Dakota Conflict of 1862; Great Sioux War
- "Sioux Women: A Photographic Essay," text by Janet A. McDonnell, **13**:227–44
- Siringo, Charles A., **32**:184, 249, 254
- Sisal twine. See Binder twine
- Sisseton, S.Dak., **3**:416–19, **18**:4, 12, **19**:494–95, **20**:3, 7, 16, **21**:122, **38**:35–36, **40**:306
- Sisseton Indian Reservation, **17**:205, **19**:369, 384, 389, **21**:45–49, 89–91, **23**:199, 234; and heirship, **12**:213–31, **21**:20, 29, 37. See also Lake Traverse Indian Reservation
- Sisseton (Sisitowwan) Sioux Indians, **5**:352; and agriculture, **21**:56–64; and allotment, **21**:6, 29–30, 43–68; and missionaries, **37**:95–96, 102, 105–06, 118–19, 123; and treaties, **3**:296, **21**:45–49, 54, 65. See also Wappeton Sioux Indians
- Sisters of Saint Francis, **13**:247–53, 257–60
- Sits Down Talking (Sioux Indian), **21**:313
- Sits Poor (Sioux Indian), **19**:89
- Sitting Bear (Sioux Indian), **32**:78n32
- Sitting Bull (Chinese immigrant), **39**:342
- Sitting Bull (Sioux Indian), **9**:299, **12**:250–51, **18**:167–68, **19**:66–69, 106, **21**:206, **22**:70, **24**:163–64, 171, 218, **28**:152, 157, **29**:186, **30**:92–93, 95, 278, 293–94, 297–98, 300–301, **31**:204, 220, **32**:23–25, 71, 73, 75, 84, **34**:139, 214, 214n31, **35**:4, 13, 15, 18, 29–30, 37, **37**:3, 66, 125, 129, 134, 159–60, **39**:144; birthplace of, **40**:103–4; in "Dakota Images," **4**:280, **40**:204; death of, **1**:70, **6**:49, **10**:6, **20**:257–64, 293–94, 296, **40**:160–61; and 1881 census, **40**:177–78, 182, 184–85; exile and incarceration of, **40**:136, 138–43, 163–64, 177; family of, **40**:140–43, 146, 185; and Ghost Dance, **20**:251–52, 254–55; and Great Sioux War, **2**:11, 14, 16–20, **23**:31, 32n23, 33, **25**:95, 110; in illustrated press, **20**:299, 302–3, 307–10, 312; photographs of, **5**:245–65, **40**:136–62; selection as tribal leader, **40**:97, 134–35; at Standing Rock Agency, **40**:154–57; in Wild West shows, **40**:64, 150–53
- Sitting Bull, Champion of the Sioux*, **22**:193
- Sitting Bull, Prisoner of War*, **40**:178n29, 199
- "Sitting Bull, the Immortal," by Robert M. Utley, **40**:95–96
- "The Sitting Bull Collection," copyrighted by Bailey, Dix and Mead, **5**:245–65
- Sitting Bull Crystal Caverns, **35**:298
- "The Sitting Bull Surrender Census, Standing Rock Agency, 1881," by Ephriam D. Dickson III, **40**:163–96
- 6 Fat Dutchmen, **32**:293

- 642nd Field Artillery Battalion, **32:64**
 Sixteenth U.S. Infantry, **21:282**, 291, 294, 304-46
 Sixth Amendment, **37:54**
 Sixth International Congress on Tuberculosis, **34:124**
 Sixth Iowa Cavalry, **32:7**, 13-14, 112
 Sixth Judicial Circuit Auxiliary Bar Assn., **38:86**
 Sixth U.S. Cavalry, **9:239**, **20:291**, 298, **21:282**, 286, 296, 298, 314-16, **34:215**, 215n34, **35:19**
 Sixth U.S. Infantry, **21:274**
 "Six Upper Missouri River Fur Trading Posts: Trends in Organization," by Alicia Caporaso, **38:312-34**
 Skaug, Julius, **29:28**, 32, 39, 41
A Sketch of the History and Resources of Dakota Territory, **10:293**, **31:189**
 Skinner, Hiram, **27:35**, 37, 40
 Skinner, Thomas G., **21:6**
 Skoglund, Carl, **18:38-39**
 Skogmo family (Doland, S.Dak.), **20:177**
 Skordahl, Julius, **17:116**
 Skunk, January, **36:282-83**
 Skunk's Head (Arikara Indian), **27:211**
 Sky Bull (Sioux Indian), **21:314**
Skylines and Wood Smoke, **13:353**, 370n10
 Slaathaug, Missy, **40:211**
 Slade, Henry, **30:90-91**, 127, 130-31
 Slaman, Adolph, **33:210**
 Slatta, Richard W., **32:187**; article on cowboy life, **32:194-216**; ed., Earl J. Martin letters, **38:125-47**
 Slaughter, Hope, **27:175-76**
 Slaughterhouses, **29:152-53**
 Slave (Castle Rock) Butte, **27:248-50**
 Slavery, **31:1**, 3-4, **34:317**, 329, 330, 332
 Sleds, **29:141**, 305
 Sleepy Eyes (Sioux Indian), **37:119**
The Slick Ear (painting), **32:239**
 Slim Butte, S.Dak., **29:264**
 Slim Buttes, **36:370**; battle of, **8:207**, **10:134-35**, **23:2**, 22-26, 27n20, 32-47, **37:24-26**, 29, 37, **38:82**; Indian lodges at, **10:133-46**; and Little Missouri Expedition, **35:7**, 26-28, 30-31, 39
Slim Buttes, 1876, **22:194-95**
 "The Slim Buttes Indian Lodge: An Unsolved Mystery of the Plains," by William E. Lemons, **10:133-46**
 Sloan, W. Glenn, **6:206**, **19:310**
 Slocum, Herbert, **16:42**, 65
 Slot machines, **29:18**
 Sloughs, **29:121-22**
 Slow Bear, Libbie, **27:228n62**
 Slow Bear, McKinley, **24:200-201**
 Slow Bull (Sioux Indian), **27:227-28**
 Slowly, John, **21:308**
 Small, Margie, **18:124**
 Small, Melvin, **28:188**
 Small, Walter, **11:25**
 Small Ankle (Hidatsa Indian), **10:144**
 Small Business Administration, **36:184**
 Smallpox, **8:261**, **33:222-23**; and American Indians, **4:140-41**, **6:182-83**, 194, **14:99**, 111, 113, **18:249**, **21:282**, **38:322**, **40:100**, 108, 113
 "Small-Town Boys: Growing Up in Mitchell in the 1920s and 1930s," by G. D. ("Don") Lillibridge, **25:1-36**
 "Small-town Survival on the Great Plains: Miller, Dakota Territory, in the 1880s," by Louise Carroll Wade, **16:317-50**
 "A Small War in a Beer-Drinking Country": The South Dakota National Guard on the Mexican Border," by Mary Murphy Gillette, **16:35-66**
 Smead, Alexander D. B., **37:37**
 Smedley, A. B., **13:127**
 Smelting & Development Co., **3:182**
 Smelting: of gold ore, **15:300-301**, 312-39, **33:107-13**
 Smiley, Albert K., **22:10**, 27
 Smith, A. T., **20:294**
 Smith, Alfred E., **11:107**, **25:7**, **36:379**; and 1928 primary, **4:439-54**
 Smith, Alice Etta Dorman, **28:90-91**
 Smith, Alice L., **28:90-91**
 Smith, Annie Lucretia, **31:20**
 Smith, B. M., **26:7**
 Smith, Blacky, **4:72**
 Smith, Byron M., **9:212**, 216
 Smith, C. F., **22:383-84**
 Smith, Cal, **17:199**
 Smith, Charles (Eagle Feather), **23:301-5**, 307-8, 313-14
 Smith, Christie, **38:192**, 194
 Smith, Clayton F.: "Dakota Images" by, **23:180**
 Smith, Daniel (horse thief). See Prairie Dan
 Smith, Daniel (illustrator), **8:20**, **20:317-18**
 Smith, David A.: article on *The Virginian*, **38:47-77**
 Smith, David Owen, **40:211**
 Smith, Debbie, **31:145**
 Smith, Della, **30:197**
 Smith, Donald G., **19:420**
 Smith, Dora, **29:122**
 Smith, Doyle, **25:23-24**, 26
 Smith, E., **28:11n13**
 Smith, E. Boyd, **32:247**
 Smith, E. D., **39:15-17**, 23-24
 Smith, Ed, **29:280**
 Smith, Edward P., **2:161**, 354, 358, **4:316**, **21:49**, **31:201**, 206-7
 Smith, Ellis O., **18:62**
 Smith, F. X., **24:11**, 13
 Smith, Frank, **21:398**
 Smith, Frank B., **22:256-57**, **23:245**
 Smith, Frank M., **12:97**
 Smith, Fred, **19:514**
 Smith, Fred R., **39:100**
 Smith, G. Hubert, **6:146**, 148-49, **22:181-82**, **38:318**, 331
 Smith, George A., **15:221**

- Smith, George Martin, **22:175**, 177
 Smith, George W., **31:218**
 Smith, George W. H., **21:66**
 Smith, Gerald L. K., **8:42**
 Smith, Gordon, **21:125n6**
 Smith, H. Alexander, **31:69–70**
 Smith, Harold, **39:198**
 Smith, Helen T., **28:5–7**, 11, 30, 45, 65n41
 Smith, Henry Nash, **38:52**
 Smith, Henry Plummer: diary of, edited by Thomas R. Buecker, **34:197–236**
 Smith, Henry W., **22:371–72**, 406
 Smith, Henry Weston (“Preacher”), **7:133**, **25:97**, **28:40n25**, 93, **28:21**, **40:77**
 Smith, Hyrum, **15:219**
 Smith, Jay A., **34:274–75**
 Smith, Jedediah Strong, **6:327**; biographies of, **39:24–25**; character of, **39:16–18**, 23–24; memorialized by John G. Neihardt and Doane Robinson, **39:7–11**, 13–15, 17–18, 20–23, 25–26
 Smith, Jerome H., **8:20**, **20:307**
 Smith, John Blair, **7:151**
 Smith, John Q., **1:149–50**, **2:166**, **6:467**
 Smith, John W. (Custer Expedition trader), **27:216n38**, **218n42**, 240, 252
 Smith, John W. (Watertown J. C. Penney manager), **40:301**
 Smith, John W. (Whetstone Agency trader), **3:253**, 258–59
 Smith, Joseph, **1:119–20**, 122, **15:217–19**, 221, 231
 Smith, Jud P., **30:16**, 25–26, 29, 38–39
 Smith, Junius, **5:142**
 Smith, Marjorie, **23:222**
 Smith, Martha, **26:80**, **28:116**
 Smith, Otto M., **3:70**
 Smith, Rise L.: “Dakota Images” by, **23:280**
 Smith, Robert E.: article on Charles L. Nickolls, **3:63–81**
 Smith, Susie, **23:307**
 Smith, W. F., **14:153n78**, 154–55, 167
 Smith, W. L., **11:62**
 Smith, W. L., Mrs., **5:396**
 Smith, W. R., **10:320**
 Smith, Walter J., **38:80**
 Smith, William, **15:218**
 Smith, S.Dak., **12:124n9**
 Smith brothers (tour operators), **19:214**
 Smith family (Jackson Co.): in Henry Plummer Smith diary, **34:198**, 203, 206, 208, 210n20, 212, 215, 216, 218–21, 227, 229, 230, 233, 235
 Smith-Hughes Vocational Education Act, **33:36**
 Smith-Lever Act, **12:163**, **33:36**, **36:76**
 Smith-Mundt Act, **31:53–54**, 70–72
 Smith-Mundt subcommittee, **31:69–71**
 Smith’s Grocery, **34:236**
 Smithsonian Institution, **21:208n5**, 209, 220, **31:151**, **34:124**, **35:354**, **38:313**, 331, **40:174**. *See also* National Museum of Natural History
 Smithville, S.Dak., **28:84**
 Smithwick, S.Dak., **28:208**, **30:366**
 Smith-Zimmermann/Lake County Historical Society, **30:231**
 Smith-Zimmermann State Museum, **26:65**, 69, 73–74, **27:85**, 91, **28:109**
 Smoak, Gregory E.: article on Mormons and Ghost Dance, **16:269–94**
 Smock (history teacher), **39:127**
 Smoke houses, **34:138**
 Smolenskin, Perez, **12:235**
 Smoot, W. C., **20:326**
 Smutty Bear (Sioux Indian), **4:26**
 Snake Butte, **35:347–48**, 351, **38:80**
 Snake Creek, **24:117**
 Snake Indians, **23:13**. *See also* Shoshone Indians
 Snakes, **17:253–54**. *See also* Rattlesnakes
 Snedecar, Gayle, **35:109**
 Snelling, Josiah, **3:297**
 Sneve, Virginia Driving Hawk, **22:175**
 Snow, **29:141**, 144; depths, **29:269–70**, 286, 294, 305, 308, 316; removal, **29:272–73**, 275–79, 285–86, 295–96, 298–99, 301–7, 310–16, 318, 322–24; storms, **31:233–35**, 264. *See also* Blizzards
 Snow, George W., **36:248**, **39:194**
 Snow, Lorenzo, **27:23**
 Snowden, J. H., **3:372–75**, 379, **4:19**, 25, 60
 Snyder, A. C., **31:245**
 Snyder, Anton, **35:305**
 Snyder, Billy, **39:165**
 Snyder, Helen, **39:126**, 162
 Snyder, Homer, **11:31**
 Snyder, Johnny, **39:165**
 Snyder, Lily, **12:66**
 Snyder, Merrill, **39:126**, 162
 Snyder, Mildred, **39:148**
 Snyder, Perry, **39:165**
 Snyder, Simon, **35:36**
 Soccioff (Ute Indian), **9:237–38**
 Sochen, June: article on frontier women, **7:36–56**
 Social capital, **36:324–325**
 Social Darwinism, **2:391–93**, **38:62**
 Social Democratic party, **22:398–99**
 Social Gospel movement, **20:180–81**, 183, **28:162–63**, **31:168**, **38:177–78**
 Socialism, **38:115**; on Northern Plains, **13:142–45**, **18:1–35**; and Populism, **22:327–28**, 340, 378–79, 382–84, 390–91
 “Socialism on the Northern Plains, 1900–1924,” by William C. Pratt, **18:1–35**
 Society of American Indians, **6:59**, **14:216**, 219
 Society of Black Hills Pioneers, **39:334–35**, 334n140, **40:54**, 60–64
 Society of Jesus. *See* Jesuits
 Society Opposed to the Further Extension of Suffrage to Women, **13:210**
Sodak Farm News, **16:191**
Sodak Sports, **16:191**

- Sod buildings, **40**:246, 247
Sodbusters, **23**:225
 Soderberg, Axel Edward, **19**:162-63
The Sod-House Frontier, 1854-1890, **22**:184
 Sod houses, **5**:41, **6**:284, 309-10, **13**:93-94, **17**:69, 147-51, **19**:103, **29**:119-20, **35**:241-42
 Soil Conservation Service, **2**:42, 45, **11**:9
 Sokolovski, Saul, **12**:245-46
 Sokols, **11**:260-61
 Sokolsky, George, **19**:429
 Solberg, Halvor C., **23**:333
 Soldat du Chêne (Osage Indian), **30**:315-16
 Soldier (Arikara Indian), **32**:71
 Soldier Boy (Sioux Indian), **29**:208
 Soldier Creek, **31**:308
Soldiering in Dakota, **22**:192-93
 Soldiers: American Indians as, **21**:263-316; in art, **32**:220-21, 234-36, **39**:174-78, 182; and presidential visits, **30**:341-42, 344, 356, 358, 364-65, 370, 374, 380, 389, 391-411. *See also* South Dakota National Guard; United States Army; specific units
 Soldiers' and Sailors' World War Memorial, **19**:158-59, **23**:226, **34**:291-96, **39**:108, 110, 126, **40**:207; report on, **15**:151-74
Soldiers of the Plains, **30**:284-85
 "A Soldier's Tribute to Woman" (song), **33**:245
 Solem, Herman, **39**:216, 250
 Solem, Karen Ødegaard, **35**:192, 196, 199, 201-2, 204-5, 212, 214-16
 Solem, Morrell, **19**:436
 Sollid, Roberta Beed, **22**:192
 Solstad, Joseph H., **1**:316, 321
 "Some Black Hills Ghost Towns and Their Origins," by Watson Parker, **2**:89-114
 "Some South Dakotans' Opinions about the New Deal," by Ilda Avery, **7**:309-24
 Sommer, Linda M., **26**:76; article on Pickler and Humphrey family papers, **24**:115-34
 Somsen, Chelle R., **28**:112, **29**:74; articles on Charles Edmund DeLand Papers, **38**:78-88, Doane Robinson Papers, **39**:65-82, Javan Bradley Irvine Papers, **37**:163-74, Remington Schuyler Papers, **34**:85-96
The Song of Hugh Glass, **39**:10-11
The Song of Jed Smith, **39**:8, 15, 17-18, 23
 "The Song of the Bridge" (poem), **29**:39-40
 Sonnichsen, C. L., **32**:249, 255
A Son of the Middle Border, **9**:193-204, 209, **22**:184-85
Son of the Morning Star, **22**:193
 "A Son of the Soil" (manuscript), **16**:121-22, 124-25, 130
 Sonosky, Marvin J., **21**:26-27
 Sons of Freedom, **12**:245
 Sons of the Pioneers, **32**:328
 Sons of Veterans, **36**:237
 Sontag, Robert, **26**:79
 Soo Line, **19**:348
 Sorenson, Alvilda Myre, **20**:191n11, **25**:50n3
 Sorenson, Dean, **30**:377
 Sorenson, James, **9**:30-32
 Sorey, J., **26**:115n65
 Sorley, Lewis S., **21**:305
 Sorlie, Arthur G., **1**:322-28
 Soule, Harry, **33**:193
 Sousa, John Philip, **19**:39, **25**:8
 Souter, William, **14**:249, 251-52, 257
 South Bend, D.T., **26**:109, **33**:293, 300
 South Dakota: capital of, **14**:135, 139-45, 167, **19**:26-55; census of, **23**:201; centennial legacy of, **19**:556-78; and drought relief, **28**:257-63, 267-68; first ladies of, **3**:156-68; observations on, **4**:455-70; regional differences in, **19**:455-91; and statehood, **8**:132-34, **14**:154-63, 167-68, **18**:198-99, 201, 210, 214, **19**:2-25, **23**:340-41, **24**:161, 167; then and now, **19**:492-537; at World's Columbian Exposition, **23**:281-300
South Dakota (armored cruiser), **23**:143
South Dakota (battleship): in WWII, **19**:421, **23**:142-65
South Dakota, by Federal Writers' Project, **23**:233
South Dakota: A Guide to the State, **23**:197, 239
South Dakota: Its History and Its People, **22**:175, 177
 "South Dakota: Some Observations by a Native Son," by Gilbert C. Fite, **4**:455-70
 South Dakota Advisory and Soliciting Committee, **33**:258
 South Dakota Advocacy Network, **19**:553
South Dakota Advocate, **16**:191
South Dakota Aero News, **16**:191
 South Dakota Agricultural College, **30**:194. *See also* South Dakota State University
South Dakota Agricultural Experiment Station Bulletin, **16**:191
 South Dakota Agricultural Extension Service, **22**:143-44; and Agricultural Adjustment Administration, **12**:163-81
 South Dakota Air National Guard, **30**:378, 381, 384-86, 401-6
South Dakota Alumni Quarterly, **16**:191
South Dakota Alumnus, **16**:191
 "South Dakota and the GI Bill of Rights: Opportunities for Institutions and Individuals," by Robert G. Duffett, **36**:88-118
South Dakota Anti-Saloon Issue, **16**:191
 South Dakota Archaeological Society, **39**:344
South Dakota Archaeologist, **16**:191
South Dakota Archaeology, **16**:192
 South Dakota Artist's Project, **37**:190
 South Dakota Art Program, **23**:228
 South Dakota Arts Council, **37**:304
 South Dakota Association of Towns and Townships, **24**:29
South Dakota Athlete, **16**:192
South Dakota Bankers Bulletin, **16**:193

- South Dakota banking department, **39**:121, 122, 126, 128, 135, 136, 155
- South Dakota Baptist Bulletin*, **16**:193
- South Dakota Bar Assn., **36**:296, 298
- South Dakota Bar Journal*, **16**:193
- South Dakota Baseball League, **30**:17–18, 20, 26–27, 29, 32
- South Dakota Bicentennial Commission, **36**:122
- South Dakota Bicentennial Newsletter*, **16**:193
- South Dakota Bird Notes*, **16**:193
- South Dakota Board of Charities and Corrections, **35**:100, 105, 107, 109, 112, 118–20, 121, **39**:206, 208, 230, 238, 243, 256, 258
- South Dakota Board of Cultural Preservation, **38**:346–47; quarterly reports of, **4**:111–18, 265–70, 380–87, 510–18, **5**:102–9, 207–14, 319–29, 439–49, **6**:103–12, 257–67, 391–99, 499–510, **7**:90–97, 217–25, 355–62, 476–83, **8**:80–86, 177–81, 287–93, 378–85, **9**:82–88, 175–80, 273–80, 372–75, **10**:85–91, 172–78, 262–68, 363–71. See also South Dakota State Historical Society
- South Dakota Board of Education, **28**:89
- South Dakota Board of Regents, **36**:70, 75, **39**:195, 201–3, 206, 221, 223, 237, 240, 246, 251
- South Dakota Board of Vocational Education, **39**:221, 237
- South Dakota Bulletin*, **16**:193
- South Dakota Bureau Farming*, **13**:147, **16**:193
- South Dakota Bureau of Labor and Statistics, **18**:37, **22**:415
- South Dakota Business News*, **16**:194
- South Dakota Business Review*, **16**:194
- South Dakota Cement Plant, **29**:30, **34**:173
- South Dakota centennial, **36**:123
- South Dakota Centennial Task Force, **34**:295, 296n10
- South Dakota Children's Home, **26**:210, 223
- South Dakota Children's Home Society, **14**:9; in "Dakota Images," **13**:284
- South Dakota Churchman*, **16**:194
- South Dakota Civil Rights Council, **7**:265–66
- South Dakota Clubwoman*, **16**:194
- South Dakota College of Agriculture and Mechanic Arts, **39**:169–70. See also South Dakota State University
- South Dakota Collegian*, **36**:74, 80, 80–81, 83, 94, 107–8. See also *Dakota Collegian*
- South Dakota Commission on the Status of Women, **19**:545–48, 552–53
- South Dakota Committee on the Humanities, **15**:1
- South Dakota Community Development Block Grant, **34**:338
- South Dakota Congregationalist*, **16**:194
- "South Dakota Congressmen and the Hundred Days of the New Deal," by Paul H. Carlson and Steve Porter, **8**:327–39
- South Dakota Congress of Parents and Teachers*, **16**:194
- South Dakota Congress of Parents and Teachers, **35**:263
- South Dakota Conservation Digest*, **16**:194
- South Dakota constitution, **38**:22, 32, 345, **39**:243, 244, 247
- South Dakota Council Bulletin*, **16**:194
- South Dakota Crop Improvement Assn., **22**:143n18
- South Dakota Department of Agriculture, **35**:332
- South Dakota Department of Corrections, **29**:75, **39**:258. See also South Dakota Board of Charities and Corrections
- South Dakota Department of Education and Cultural Affairs, **26**:66, **38**:346–47
- South Dakota Department of Game, Fish and Parks, **29**:89–90, 92, 321, **38**:214–17, 232, 235
- South Dakota Department of Highways, **19**:208
- South Dakota Department of History, **34**:291–93, **38**:346, **39**:4, 67, 108–9, 127–28, 130, 131, 138, 155. See also South Dakota State Historical Society
- South Dakota Department of Labor and Statistics, **18**:37, **22**:415
- South Dakota Department of Public Instruction, **39**:198
- South Dakota Department of Tourism, **19**:223
- South Dakota Department of Tourism and State Development, **38**:348
- South Dakota Department of Transportation, **27**:100, **36**:398, **38**:344
- South Dakota Division of Criminal Investigation, **29**:234, **36**:175
- South Dakota Economic Development Digest*, **16**:195
- South Dakota Education Assn., **33**:53–63
- South Dakota Education Association Journal*, **16**:195
- South Dakota Educator*, **16**:195
- South Dakota Electric Cooperative Act, **19**:330
- South Dakota Electricity Corp., **1**:255
- South Dakota Emergency Relief Administration: and reservations, **21**:84–96
- South Dakota Energy Times*, **16**:195
- South Dakota Environmental Coalition, **39**:37, 42
- South Dakota Equal Suffrage Assn., **11**:205–25, **24**:126, 129–32, **28**:298, **33**:241–43, 248–58
- South Dakota Evangelical*, **16**:195
- South Dakota Evening* (painting), **39**:171
- South Dakota Farm and Home Research*, **16**:195
- South Dakota Farm Bureau Federation, **1**:232, 237–38, 253, **3**:414, **8**:48, **13**:145–49, **22**:143, **26**:139, 159, 161
- South Dakota Farmer*: and domestic economy, **24**:77–98
- South Dakota Farmers' Alliance, **31**:157–58, **40**:8
- South Dakota Farmer Semi-Monthly*. See *South Dakota Farmer*
- South Dakota Farmers Union, **1**:232, 237–39, 246, **3**:414, **8**:48, **12**:169, **13**:137–42, **19**:227, **21**:122–23, **22**:171, **26**:139, 160–61, **32**:334–35, 337, 340–41, 343, 348, **34**:164
- South Dakota Farmers Union Mutual Co., **13**:142

- South Dakota Farm Holiday, **26**:142
 South Dakota Federal Writers' Project, **11**:226-35, **22**:175, 179; memoir about, **23**:197-243
 "The South Dakota Federal Writers' Project: Memoirs of a State Director," by M. Lisle Reese, **23**:197-243
 South Dakota Federation of Women's Clubs, **35**:251-52; and Pioneer Daughters Collection, **19**:95-109
South Dakota Food & Fiber, **16**:196
 South Dakota Free Library Commission, **35**:249-52, 254, 256-61, 263-65, 268-71
 South Dakota Game and Fish Commission, **38**:214-17, 232, 235
South Dakota Genealogical Society Quarterly, **16**:196
 South Dakota German-American Alliance, **13**:207, 212-13, **27**:108, 115, 121-23
 South Dakota Grange, **26**:139
A South Dakota Guide, **11**:228, **22**:175, **23**:197, 211-14, 222-27, 238-40
 South Dakota Guide Commission, **23**:213-14, 226-27
 South Dakota Hall of Fame, **36**:124-25, **37**:81, 206
South Dakota Health Highlights, **16**:196
South Dakota Hereford Breeder, **16**:196
 South Dakota Heritage Fund, **26**:68, 86-88, **27**:101-3, **28**:118-19, **29**:63, 82-84, **40**:92, 203, 375
 South Dakota Heritage Store, **29**:83
South Dakota High Liner, **16**:196
 South Dakota Highschool Education Commission, **33**:57
 South Dakota Highway Commission, **19**:204-5, **29**:30, 32-33, 38, 41, **35**:313
 South Dakota Highway Department, **29**:268, 298-99, 304
 South Dakota Highway Patrol, **11**:174-75
South Dakota Highway Patrol Newsletter, **16**:196
South Dakota Historical Collections, **16**:197, **38**:82-84, **39**:67-68, **40**:92
 South Dakota Historical Preservation Center, **38**:347
 South Dakota Historical Records Board, **38**:347
South Dakota Historical Review, **16**:197
 South Dakota Historic Writers Assn., **28**:72
South Dakota History, **1**:frontis, **16**:197, **26**:69, 71-72, **27**:86-89, **28**:106-7, **29**:64, 70, 72, **37**:81, **38**:348; history of, **40**:205-12. *See also* Billington Award; Robinson Award; Schell Award; South Dakota State Historical Society: annual reports, quarterly reports
 "South Dakota History at Forty: A Retrospective," **40**:205-12
South Dakota Hiway Magazine, **16**:197
South Dakota Horticulture, **16**:197
South Dakota Horticulturist, **16**:198
South Dakota Hospitals, **16**:198
South Dakota Idea, **16**:198
 South Dakota Immigration Bureau, **35**:190-91
 South Dakota Industrial Development Expansion Agency, **26**:135
 South Dakota Inner Mission Society, **40**:39
South Dakota in the World War, **32**:32
South Dakota Issue, **16**:198
South Dakota Journal of County Government, **16**:198
South Dakota Journal of Education, **16**:198
South Dakota Journal of Medicine, **16**:199
South Dakota Journal of Medicine and Pharmacy, **16**:199
South Dakota Law Review, **16**:199
South Dakota Legionette, **16**:199
South Dakota Legionnaire, **16**:199
 South Dakota Library Assn., **35**:252, 255
South Dakota Library Association News, **16**:199
South Dakota Library Bulletin, **16**:199
 South Dakota Livestock Growers Assn., **29**:297
South Dakota Magazine, **16**:199-200
South Dakota Manufacturing to 1900, **28**:229
South Dakota Messenger, **13**:210-11, 214
 South Dakota Mining Co., **32**:151-52
South Dakota MSS. (Manuscripts), **23**:211n2
South Dakota Municipalities, **16**:200
South Dakota Museum, **16**:200
South Dakota Musician, **16**:200
South Dakotan, **16**:200. *See also* *Monthly South Dakotan*
 South Dakota National Guard, **29**:272, 295, 299, 315, **30**:358, 364-65, 374, 391-411, **32**:49-64, **34**:241, 285, **36**:70, 245, 323, **38**:85; on Mexican border, **16**:35-66; at Morrell plant, **18**:74-76, **19**:252-53; in Philippines, **4**:320-32; in WWII, **19**:394-95, 397, **22**:276-92, **23**:101-21. *See also* First South Dakota Volunteer Infantry; South Dakota Air National Guard
 South Dakota National Guard Museum, **30**:231
South Dakota Natural Resources Newsletter, **16**:200
 "South Dakota Newspaper Coverage of the 1973 Occupation of Wounded Knee," by Rolland Dewing, **12**:48-64
 South Dakota Newspaper Project, **26**:78, **27**:93, **28**:112-13
 South Dakotans for Technical Education, **39**:213, 246, 252
 "South Dakotans in the United States Senate: A Composite Portrait," by Larry Pressler, **11**:124-41
 "South Dakotans Remember the Great Depression," compiled and edited by Gerald W. Wolff and Joseph H. Cash, **19**:224-58
South Dakota Nurse, **16**:201
 South Dakota Office of Cultural Preservation, **34**:292, 293, **38**:346-47
 South Dakota Office of History, **26**:66-67, 69, **38**:347. *See also* South Dakota State Historical Society
 South Dakota Office of the Commissioner of School and Public Lands, **36**:379

- South Dakota on Duty*, **16**:201
South Dakota Parent-Teacher, **16**:201
South Dakota Peace Officer, **16**:201
South Dakota Pilgrim, **16**:201
South Dakota Pilgrim Herald, **16**:201
South Dakota Place Names, **22**:175, **23**:197, 228, 230
South Dakota Plan, **1**:285–87
South Dakota Planner, **16**:202
South Dakota Planning Board, **32**:118
“South Dakota Politics during the New Deal Years,” by Paul A. O’Rourke, **1**:231–71
“South Dakota Populism and Its Historians,” by William C. Pratt, **22**:309–29
South Dakota Pork Council Women, **28**:74
South Dakota Progressive Republican League, **10**:46, 48
South Dakota Public Health Bulletin, **16**:202
South Dakota Public Television, **28**:81
South Dakota Real Estate Board Newsletter, **16**:202
South Dakota Realtor, **16**:202
“A South Dakota Rendezvous: The Sturgis Motorcycle Rally and Races,” by Carlton L. Bonilla, **28**:123–43
South Dakota Republican News, **16**:202
South Dakota Restaurant, **33**:316
South Dakota Retailer, **16**:202
South Dakota Review, **16**:202, **31**:184; development of, **13**:332–51
South Dakota Rural Press and Print Shop, **16**:203
South Dakota School Boards, **16**:203
South Dakota School of Mines and Technology, **11**:95, 99, **19**:414, **31**:286, 294, **39**:192, 224, 309–10
South Dakota Schools Bulletin, **16**:203
“South Dakota’s First Century: Legacies Past and Future,” by Governor George S. Mickelson, **19**:556–78
South Dakota Sno-Plainsman, **16**:203
South Dakota Social Science Association Journal, **16**:203
“South Dakota’s ‘Other’ Borglum,” by Phil Kavinick, **1**:207–30
South Dakota Speech, Language, and Hearing Association Journal, **16**:203
South Dakota State Archaeological Research Center, **26**:67, 79–82, **27**:99–101, **28**:109, 115–18, **29**:64–68, **33**:330, 338, **34**:292, 293, **39**:300, 344
South Dakota State Archives, **26**:76–78, **27**:86, 92–96, **28**:111–15, **29**:73–75, 118, **34**:292, 293, 309–10, **36**:395, **38**:78; S.Dak. periodicals at, **16**:155–209
South Dakota state capitol building, **39**:20–21, 68, 79, 108, 122, 128, 132, 135, 136, 155, 158
South Dakota State College, **12**:171, **23**:321, 322n2, 337, **24**:88, 90, **30**:363; and GI Bill, **36**:88, 93–94, 102–3, 105, 107, 109–11, 115; and Hubert Mathieu, **25**:50–52, 56; promotes alfalfa, **22**:138, 141, 143, 152; and WWII, **19**:394, 410–11, 414, **36**:66–87. See also *South Dakota State University*
South Dakota State Commission of Indian Affairs, **11**:172–74
South Dakota State Council of Defense, **36**:5, 6
South Dakota State Data Center, **36**:323
South Dakota State Fair Grounds, **29**:118–19, 123
South Dakota State Federation of Business and Professional Women’s Clubs, **28**:91
South Dakota State Federation of Labor, **26**:122, 127, 132
South Dakota State Forum, **28**:230–32, 237
South Dakota State Game Lodge, **19**:176–77, 212–13, **30**:355–58, 361, 367–69, **35**:303, 320, **36**:312, **38**:215–16
South Dakota state government: administration change (1932–1933), **39**:106–9, 121, 122, 126, 128, 139, 155–57; reorganization of, **39**:27
South Dakota State Government Publications, **16**:155, 203
South Dakota State Grange, **13**:127, 150, 156–57, 214. See also *Grange*; *National Grange*
South Dakota State Historical Society, **30**:197, 375, **31**:292, 294, 305, 313–14, **33**:289, 330, **35**:152, **36**:32, 44, 61, 64, 359, 385, 398, **37**:127, 163, 310, **38**:79, 83–84, 88, 344, 348–49, **38**:347, **39**:99, 300, 344, **40**:205; annual reports of, **11**:90, 317–29, **12**:273–84, **13**:409–19, **14**:359–69, **15**:357–64, **16**:406–15, **17**:332–38, **19**:123–31, **20**:67–79, **21**:110–19, **22**:88–103, **23**:72–99, **24**:55–75, **25**:132–55, **26**:65–88, **27**:85–103, **28**:102–20, **29**:63–84, 118, **30**:231–46; and Cultural Heritage Center, **16**:407–10, **34**:291–318; endowment established, **11**:320, **12**:91, 278; history of, **2**:407–36, **4**:496–99, **34**:291–93; library of, **39**:111–12, 114–15, 121, 124, 126, 137, 139, 157; and Memorial Building, **15**:151–74; quarterly reports of, **1**:184–92, **2**:57–68, 186–98, 326–41, 455–68, **3**:102–12, 208–19, 330–43, 441–53, **4**:104–10, 254–64, 369–87, 496–509, **5**:92–101, 194–215, 305–18, 428–38, **6**:91–102, 247–56, 383–90, 490–98, **7**:81–89, 208–16, 347–62, 468–75, **8**:72–79, 170–76, 279–86, 370–77, **9**:74–81, 168–74, 265–72, 364–71, **10**:76–84, 163–71, 257–61, 355–62; reorganization of, **3**:442, **4**:104–5. See also *Local historical societies*; *South Dakota Board of Cultural Preservation*; *South Dakota Department of History*; *South Dakota History*; specific awards, programs, projects, and publications
“The South Dakota State Historical Society: The First Seventy Years,” by the Society Evaluation Committee, **2**:407–36
South Dakota State Historical Society Press, **28**:104–6, **29**:70–71, **38**:348, **40**:210–11
South Dakota State Historic Preservation Office, **26**:66–67, 69, 78–79, **27**:97–99, **28**:109–11, **29**:75–78, **35**:347, **36**:359, **37**:312–13, 314, 319, 330,

- 38:**342-43, 345-46, 347-48, 349-50; resources of, **36:**385-402
- South Dakota State Journal of Education*, **16:**205
- South Dakota State Legislature. See Legislation
- South Dakota State Library, **35:**271, **39:**67
- South Dakota State Medical Assn., **15:**237
- South Dakota State Museum, **39:**67, 126
- South Dakota State Penitentiary, **15:**237, 240, **26:**223, **27:**151, **36:**309, 316, 319, **37:**284, **39:**207, 208, 214-16; investigation of, **35:**112-21; description of, **27:**29-32, **29:**75; Mormons at, **27:**21-40; and twine manufacturing, **35:**95-124
- South Dakota State Prison Industries, **39:**238
- South Dakota State Prohibition League, **38:**20
- South Dakota State Soldiers' Home, **31:**286, **36:**248-51
- South Dakota State Training School, **39:**202, 203
- South Dakota State University, **11:**99, **23:**322n2, **30:**167-99, 248, 363, **31:**296-97, **37:**303, **39:**169-70, 257; campanile at, **23:**321-45; women at, **33:**18-45. See also South Dakota State College
- South Dakota State University Alumnus*, **16:**205
- "The South Dakota State University Campanile: Building a Sense of Place," by John E. Miller, **23:**321-45
- South Dakota Stockgrower*, **13:**153, **16:**205
- South Dakota Stockgrowers Assn., **13:**152-53, 156-57, **31:**307
- South Dakota Supreme Court, **9:**322, 327, **10:**54, **11:**174-75, **22:**256, **36:**296, 298, 308, **39:**195-96
- "South Dakota Then and Now: A Photographic Essay," by Jeanne Kilen Ode, **19:**492-537
- South Dakota Township Assn., **24:**29
- South Dakota Union Farmer*, **13:**139, **32:**340
- South Dakota Universal Franchise League, **13:**207-12, 214-16, 223-24, **33:**259-61. See also *South Dakota Equal Suffrage Assn.*
- South Dakota Veterinary Medical Assn.*, **17:**106; auxiliary, **28:**91-92
- South Dakota Volunteers, **34:**241-42, 251, 252, 283-86
- South Dakota Wheat Grower*, **16:**205
- South Dakota Women, 1850-1919*, **19:**548
- South Dakota Women's Magazine*, **16:**204-5
- South Dakota Women's Prison, **39:**257-58
- "South Dakota Women Stake a Claim: A Feminist Memoir, 1964-1989," by Ruth Ann Alexander, **19:**538-55
- "South Dakota Women Writers and the Blooming of the Pioneer Heroine, 1922-1939," by Ruth Ann Alexander, **14:**281-307
- "South Dakota Women Writers and the Emergence of the Pioneer Heroine," by Ruth Ann Alexander, **13:**177-205
- South Dakota Workman*, **16:**205
- South Dakota World's Fair Commission, **28:**92
- South Dakota Writers' League, **23:**221-22
- South Dakota Writers' Program, **23:**228
- South Dakota Writers' Project, **23:**197, 233, **29:**92-93. See also South Dakota Federal Writers' Project
- South Dakota Young Republican League, **30:**366-67, 369
- South Deadwood Hose Band, **39:**340
- Southeast Area Vocational Technical School, **39:**203
- Southern Historical Assn., **37:**81
- Southern Minnesota Railroad, **21:**376
- Southern Publicity Assn., **4:**69
- Southern Pulse*, **16:**205. See also *Pulse*
- Southern State Normal School Teachers College. See University of South Dakota (Springfield)
- Southern Workman*, **22:**12-15, **34:**118
- Southerton, Don: article on James R. Walker and tuberculosis at Pine Ridge, **34:**107-26
- South Korea, **30:**393-94
- South Vietnam, **28:**164-65, 167-68, 170, 172-73, 175, 179, 181, 187
- Southwest State University, **39:**257
- Souvenirs, **35:**300-1, 328
- Sovereignty, **28:**226
- Soviet Union, **28:**163-64, **30:**393-95, 398, 409, 411, **31:**58-60, 64-66, 71-73, **32:**49, 52, 62
- Sowell, Richard H., **31:**297
- "Sowing the Seeds of liberal thought": Unitarian Women Ministers in Nineteenth-century South Dakota," by Lisa R. Lindell, **38:**148-80
- Soyer, Johnny, **32:**293
- Spaartz family (Kranzburg, S.Dak.), **19:**129
- Space exploration, **12:**1-16
- Spafford, Fred A., **22:**362
- Spain, **39:**127, 135, 136, 145, 152, 163
- Spain, William, **16:**48
- Spain, S.Dak., **10:**238
- Spangler, Harrison E., **8:**44
- Spanish-American War, **11:**139, **22:**361, 364, **38:**78, 85, 125, **34:**174, **40:**2-3; and Grigsby's Cowboys, **9:**303-15; history of, **34:**237-41; journal of, **34:**237-286; and Rough Riders, **9:**303-15; and S.Dak. press, **2:**211-29. See also Philippine Islands
- Spaulding, G. Warren, **29:**310, **38:**304
- Spaulding, Ted, **30:**400
- Speace, W. H., **34:**333
- Speaks in Lodge, John, **21:**310
- Speak to the Earth*, **14:**283, 300-301, 303
- Spearfish, S.Dak., **4:**75-76, **11:**113-14, **25:**100, 105, 107-8, 111-12, **29:**265, **31:**21, 90, 283, 286, 288, **32:**293, **33:**300, **34:**298, **35:**300, **40:**61; J. C. Penny store in, **40:**307, 308-9, 321, 330, 333n53
- Spearfish Canyon, **3:**280-84, **31:**90
- Spearfish Canyon Line, **35:**316
- Spearfish Creek, **4:**429-30, **25:**105, 111, **31:**277
- Specie Payment Act, **13:**131
- Speculators: and D.T., **9:**210-32, **28:**228-43. See also Great Dakota Boom
- Speese, Charles, **34:**327
- Spellman, Halvor, **40:**33-34
- Spencer, George, **26:**118

- Spencer, Herbert, **2:391, 38:62**
 Spencer, L. F., **1:49**
 Spencer, Laura Heron, **28:81**
 Spencer, Lois, **35:255**
 Spencer, W. H., **34:327**
 Spencer, William L., **13:181**
 Spencer, S.Dak., **29:64, 103, 111**
 Spencer, Norton & Co., **39:288**
 Speyer, Joseph, **5:382**
 Spicer, Kittie, **27:62**
 Spielberg, Steven, **39:24–25**
 Spier, Robert, **33:368, 382**
 Spike (Sioux Indian), **20:326, 327n14**
Spike, **13:353, 357, 32:210**
 Spilde, Lulu Casley, **33:38**
 Spindler, Will, **29:285**
 Spink, Hall, **35:125**
 Spink, Solomon L., **3:257, 31:91, 101, 103, 111**
 Spink Co., S.Dak., **14:159, 162, 21:410, 29:88, 33:242; courthouse, 19:182; homesteading in, 35:125–36**
 Spirit Lake, **30:307–8**
 Spirit Mound, **40:336**
 “The Spirit of Dakota” (photograph), **11:330–31**
The Spirit Trail, **13:182, 199, 203, 23:244, 256–61**
 Spiritualism, **30:67–68, 90–92, 96–100, 127–33**.
 See also *Theosophy*
 Spitznagel, Harold Theodore, **19:169, 176–77, 180, 23:224, 32:126–27, 132–33, 142–46, 35:304; career of, 37:271–305, 347; family of, 37:271, 295, 304**
 The Spitznagel Partners, Inc., **37:303**
 “A ‘Splendid Service’: The South Dakota Free Library Commission in the 1930s,” by Lisa R. Lindell, **35:249–71**
The Splendid Wayfaring, **39:8, 11, 13, 15, 21–22**
 Split Rock Creek, **35:354**
 Spokane, S.Dak., **2:108**
 Sponseller, John W., **11:9**
 “Spontaneous Combustion: Prelude to Wounded Knee 1973,” by Akim D. Reinhardt, **29:228–44**
 Sport Bowl, **37:284, 286, 291**
 Sports: in 1880s, **29:138, 149–50**. See also Athletics; Basketball; Radio
Sports in South Dakota, **16:206**
 Spotted Bear (Sioux Indian), **2:165**
 Spotted Crow (Sioux Indian), **21:313**
 Spotted Crow, William, **21:315**
 Spotted Eagle (Sioux Indian), **21:316**
 Spotted Eagle, Mary, **36:155**
 Spotted Eagle, Robert, **36:155**
 Spotted Hawk (Sioux Indian), **21:313**
 Spotted Owl (Sioux Indian), **19:374**
 Spotted Tail (Sioux Indian), **2:348, 3:253, 255, 260, 269, 6:422, 424, 463, 465–66, 14:197, 16:241, 17:228, 234, 20:83, 24:185, 25:90n34, 108, 26:12, 14–15, 27:135, 137, 28:152, 157, 30:278, 288, 294–95, 31:202, 37:3, 38:35; and Crow Dog, 28:209–27, 37:46–73; in “Dakota Images,” 3:358, 5:342; at Whetstone Agency, 7:292, 294, 299–301, 305–6**
 Spotted Tail, William, **28:226, 37:49, 54, 57, 59, 72**
 Spotted Tail Indian Agency, **2:17–18, 157, 165, 356–57, 3:244–45, 260, 264–65, 267, 6:421–22, 463, 17:228, 236, 20:83, 21:314, 23:10n12, 31n22, 25:112–13, 31:191, 202, 232, 35:29, 37:3, 23, 35, 55–56**
 Spotted Tail Indian Dancers, **30:373**
Spotted Tail’s Folk, **22:178**
 Spotted Wolf (Cheyenne Indian), **29:185–86**
 Sprague, B. D., **14:164**
 Sprague, Billy, **29:133**
 Sprague, Kathryn Ruth, **29:154**
 Sprague, Lucien C., **3:145–46, 148**
 Spring, Agnes Wright, **31:264**
 Spring Creek, **4:422–25, 31:230, 247, 277**
 Springer, William M., **19:6–7, 9–10**
Springfield (Mass.) Republican, **31:241**
 Springfield, S.Dak., **5:27, 17:187, 26:9, 31:96, 220, 29:280, 305, 316; and closing of University of South Dakota/Springfield, 39:189–267**
 Springfield Correctional Facility. See Mike Durfee State Prison
Springfield Times, **39:190, 194, 212, 232–33, 235, 243, 254–55**
 Spring on the Hill, S.Dak., **2:93**
 Spruce Gulch, **11:40**
 Spur Award, **27:87, 28:106, 29:183, 40:210–11**
 Squaw Dance, **17:256–57**
 Squires, Guy P., **16:46, 56, 61**
 Squires, M. K., Mrs., **32:83n45**
 Srstka, William, **39:206–7, 220**
 St. Clair, Arthur, **6:349**
St. Paul (ship), **34:264, 278**
 Stabber (Sioux Indian), **35:78**
 Stabeck, Ellen, **33:201**
 Stabler, John, **32:152–53**
 Stack, Jack, **36:147, 149**
 Stacy, Lottie, **24:11**
 Stadtfeld, C. J., **40:301**
 Staff (building material), **23:296**
 Stafford, Richard, **22:279**
 Stafford, W. N., **14:246–47**
 Stafford, Westly, **29:133**
 Stafford, William, **13:347–48**
 Stage Barn Canyon, **26:18**
 Stagebarn Cavern, **35:297**
 Stagecoaches and stage service, **5:166–67, 8:213–14, 14:116, 121–22, 31:95, 216–17, 272, 32:7, 40:73–74; on Black Hills Road, 37:2–4, 6, 10, 14–15, 21, 29–30, 31, 32, 36–42**
 Stag lines, **32:302**
 Stahl, James F., **14:143, 150, 153–55, 159, 167**
 Stahley, Violet McDonnell, **29:122, 127**
 Stakes (ecclesiastical units), **27:24n11**
 Staley, F. H., **18:148**

- Staley, Oren L., **13**:153
- Stalheim, Ole H. V.: article on veterinary services, **17**:93-117
- Stalin, Joseph, **30**:410
- Stallings, Laurence, **32**:31
- Stalwarts. See Republican Party
- Stampedes, **32**:202
- Stanage, Willis F., **26**:86
- Standard Oil, **36**:315
- Standby Mill, **15**:294
- Standby Mine, **2**:101
- Stand Fast, Alexander and George, **21**:304
- Standing Bear (Ponca Indian), **2**:360, **14**:203n18, **17**:25, **27**-30, **22**:6-7; and Indian policy reform, **30**:249-76
- Standing Bear (Sioux Indian), **23**:292, **24**:170, **29**:201n25, 204
- Standing Bear, Henry, **30**:338, 373
- Standing Bear, Luther, **22**:180, **25**:93, **30**:285-86; in "Dakota Images," **14**:280
- Standing Bear v. Crook*, **17**:28, 31, 38n41, **27**:149, **30**:259-60
- Standing Elk (Cheyenne Indian), **37**:35
- Standing Elk (Sioux Indian), **6**:422, 424, **17**:154
- Standing Holy (Sioux Indian), **13**:228
- Standing Rock Indian Agency, **1**:43, 60-63, **2**:18, 20, 360, 368, **4**:334-35, **8**:125, **24**:162, 171-72, **26**:10, 12, **28**:154, 157, **31**:220, **32**:23-24, **35**:4, 12-13, 24-25, 48, **39**:140; census counts at, **40**:163-96; Sitting Bull at, **40**:136-37, 144, 154-57, 160-61
- Standing Rock Indian Reservation, **3**:132, **8**:347, 355, **9**:201, 295, 299, **10**:2, 18, **11**:178, **12**:102, 106, 113, 249-51, **13**:35-37, **18**:237-38, **19**:68, 74n40, 376-80, **21**:87, 92, 94, 120, **28**:76, 89, 95, **29**:41, 186, 215-16, 290, **32**:83-85, 282, **33**:10, **36**:160, 170, **37**:66, 69, **38**:34, 36, 86, 236, **40**:102; economy of, **19**:85-87, 91-93, 365, 386-87; and Oahe Dam, **6**:203-28, **19**:317, 319, 335-36; and Sioux soldiers, **21**:265-66, 281, 297, 308; and termination, **14**:50-51, 58-60
- Standing Soldier (Sioux Indian), **29**:200-201, 204-6
- Standish, Miles (Sioux Indian), **21**:286, 308
- Standish, William H., **22**:334, 336
- Standrod, Drew W., **27**:36
- Stands, Corine, **24**:201-2
- Stands, Samuel, **24**:202
- Stands and Looks (Sioux Indian), **17**:255, **34**:86, 88-89
- Stands by Him, Luke, **27**:46
- Stanforth, Maria S., **24**:181-82
- Stanley, David S., **7**:409-10, **27**:253, **37**:127, 130, 132, 136, 138, 142, 159-60, **32**:3, 108
- Stanley, Gary, **37**:303
- Stanley, John A., **35**:295
- Stanley, Joseph E. and Mae Alfson, **30**:209, 221
- Stanley, O. W., **17**:95
- Stanley Co., S.Dak., **12**:100, 111, 121, **15**:2-3, **29**:314, **32**:311; homesteading in, **16**:1-17, **37**:209-23
- Stanley County Homestead*, **16**:16
- Stanley's Trail, **27**:253, 255
- Stanton, Edwin, **36**:231
- Stanton, Elizabeth Cady, **7**:53-54, **14**:310, 333-34, **22**:30
- Star, Solomon ("Sol"), **23**:287, **33**:313, **36**:372, **39**:290-91, 328, 330, 333; in "Dakota Images," **39**:366
- Starbuck, Matilda, **28**:92
- Stark (Gregory Co. homesteader), **17**:63
- Starling, Edmund W., **30**:355, 357, 363
- Starodvorski, Nikolai, **3**:9, 12
- Star of the West*, **34**:67-69, 70-71, 73
- Star Valley Twp. (Tripp Co.), **38**:190
- Starvation March, **23**:1, 22, **35**:7, **37**:28, 37
- State Bar of South Dakota Newsletter*, **16**:206
- State Democratic Press*, **37**:234, 236, 251
- State Historical Society of Iowa, **2**:412
- State Historical Society of Missouri, **6**:132, 146
- State Journal*, **27**:211
- "State Jurisdiction on Sioux Reservations: Indian and Non-Indian Responses, 1952-1964," by Richmond L. Clow, **11**:171-84
- State Library Checklist*, **16**:206
- State Newsletter*, **16**:206
- State parks, **31**:286, 288
- State Property Tax Moratorium, **37**:324
- State Referendum and Initiative League, **22**:412
- States' rights, **6**:338-40
- Statesman*, **16**:206
- State Theatre, **19**:168
- State treasurer: defalcation of, **15**:177-99, **21**:416-23, **22**:346, 348, 353
- "A State Treasurer Defaults: The Taylor Case of 1895," by C. Perry Armin, **15**:177-99
- Statistics. See Demographics
- Stave churches, **21**:140, 142-43, **37**:301
- Steamboat (Sioux Indian), **32**:73
- "The Steamboat and Indians of the Upper Missouri," by Max E. Gerber, **4**:139-60
- Steamboat Creek, **28**:80
- Steamboats: on Upper Missouri River, **4**:139-60, **26**:1-2, 5-6, 11, **31**:95, 119, 216-17, **32**:24, 102, **40**:131, 348, 350; and use of wood, **35**:152-78
- Steck, Michael, **5**:72
- Stedman, Clarence A., **26**:34
- Stedronsky, Henry, **29**:304
- Steed, Charles, **21**:315
- Steele (Deadwood mayor), **33**:318
- Steele, N. E., **23**:118
- Steele, Wallace S., **37**:294, 296, 299
- Steele, William, **19**:187-88
- Steffen, Mart R., **17**:110
- Stegner, Wallace, **33**:76-79, **34**:82-83, **38**:52
- Steigmeyer, Frederick H., **2**:288
- Steinbeck, John, **19**:462-63

- Steltzsmiller, Warren, **22:279**
 Stember, Joe, **18:54–57**
 Stempker, Charles, **27:256n113**
 Stennis, John C., **39:47**
 Stephan, Joseph, **10:217–18**, **40:175–76**
 Stephan, S.Dak., **5:361–62**, **36:266**, 278–79, 281
 Stephenson, Benjamin Franklin, **36:230**
 Stephenson, David G., **4:80**
 Stephenson, P. D., **14:321–22**, 324–25, 333n72
 Stereoscopic views, **20:83**, 86, **31:289**, 295,
32:29–32; in Sitting Bull Collection, **5:245–65**
 Sterilization, **27:51**
 Sterling, Emma R., **5:393**
 Sterling, Thomas, **9:318–21**, 323, 325, **10:51**, **12:113**,
20:222, **22:370**, **36:314**; in U.S. Senate, **11:124–41**
 passim
 Sterling, William B., **21:382**, 418, **23:293**, **27:144**
 Sternhagen, Mark, **39:212–13**
 Stern Oil Co., **19:509**
 Stettinius, Edward R., Jr., **3:57**
 Stettinius, Edward R., Sr., **3:57**, **31:58**
 Steuerwald, Kay Riordan, **28:92**
 Stevens (Beadle Co. residents), **29:151**
 Stevens, Albert W., **12:3–4**, 7, 10–14, 16, **23:224**
 Stevens, B. R., **30:208**
 Stevens, Bud, **33:14**
 Stevens, Jedediah D., **13:31**, **37:97**, 99–101
 Stevens, John Paul, **21:38**
 Stevens, Nettie, **29:151**
 Stevens, Roy G., **38:225**, 226–28, 234
 Stevens Bros., **19:207**
 Stevens House, **19:173**
 Stevenson, Adlai E., **26:243–44**, 244n17, 246–47,
 247n19, 249
 Stevenson, Adlai E., II, **30:410**, **32:337–38**
 Stevenson, Donald, **28:92**
 Stevenson, Elizabeth, **28:7**
 Stevenson, James, **4:188**
 Stevenson, Nerva, **29:122**
 Stevenson, T. P., **20:221**
 Stevenson, Will, **29:122**
 Stewart, A. S., **37:64**
 Stewart, Alexander T., **27:253–54**
 Stewart, Bert, **20:185n3**, 202
 Stewart, Edgar I., **30:298**
 Stewart, Evelyn Keating. See Keating, Evelyn
 Stewart, Frank, **21:394–95**
 Stewart, Glennis, **23:127**, 131
 Stewart, Kenneth, **28:106**, 112, **29:75**; article on
 Central City, **2:230–60**
 Stewart, Mabelle. See Worsley, Mabelle Stewart
 Stewart, Omer C., **16:288**
 Stewart, R. W., **21:422**
 Stewart, Robert, **30:358**
 Stewart, Robert P., **27:121**
 Stewart, William Drummond, **28:135**
 Stewart family (Tripp Co.): in memoir, **35:217–248**
 Stickney, William, **17:38n39**, 40, **30:271**
 Stickney, S.Dak., **9:14**
 Stillwater, Minn., **31:314**
 Stillwell, Thomas, **35:110**
 Stimson, Henry L., **19:393**
 Stimson, Henry Y., **20:190**
 Stimson, Nat, **20:186**, 190, 194–97, 199–200, 205
 Stinking Water Creek, **31:233**
 Stites, Clara, **28:92**
 Stitzel, Frank, **37:301**
 Stobbs family (Beadle Co.), **29:150–51**
 Stock, Catherine McNicol, **38:2**, 18
 Stockade Lake, **3:276**, **35:304**
 Stock contractors, **32:317**
 Stocker, Beatrice A. Ramsay: family of, **22:40**, 43,
 51, 55–57, 63; letters of, **22:38–63**
 Stockert, John, **19:241**
 Stockett, Julia C., **35:255**
 Stockholm, S.Dak., **9:25**, 28, 32
 Stock market crash (1929), **36:336**, **40:313**
 Stock meetings, **38:140–42**, 140n22
 Stockmen's Days, **31:279**
 Stoecker, Martha. See Norby, Martha Stoecker
 Stoecker family (Stanley Co.), **16:2**, 62, 14–15
 Stofferahn, Kenneth, **39:44–45**, 51–53
 Stoick, Bill, **38:247**
 Stokes, Darius, **31:24**
 Stokes, Eliza, **34:333**
 Stokes, George, **8:195**
 Stokes, Max, Mrs., **23:134**
 Stokes, Washington, **34:334**
 Stoll, Arthur H., **25:55**
 Stoll, Rudolph C., **35:297**
 Stoller, Dominik, **11:187**
 Stone, Clifford H., **19:322**
 Stone, Fred, **30:43–44**
 Stone, Gladys, **25:55**, 59
 Stone, Jane Leslie, **3:68**
 Stone, Lucy, **24:127**, **38:163**
 Stone, Matilda Woods, **13:181–82**, 196–98, **14:284**
 Stone, Nelson, **34:339**
 Stone, Thomas, **39:241**, 241–42n203
 Stone Mountain, Ga., **29:184**
 Stoner, Emelia Jane, **28:78**
 Stoner, Joseph J., **8:222**
 Stoner, Minnie, **28:78**, **33:30–31**
Stone Song, **30:299–300**
 Stonestreet, Edward, **12:130**
 “Stopping Al Smith: The 1928 Democratic Primary in
 South Dakota,” by Peter L. Petersen, **4:439–54**
 Storaasen, Eline M., **35:204**
 Storehouses, **32:99–103**, 107
 Stores: general, **9:36–60**; Hearst Mercantile,
20:96–119; J. C. Penney, **40:295–334**
 Storla, S.Dak., **31:39–41**, 51
 Storms, **27:214**, 244, **31:243–44**, **40:47**
 Story, John, **26:115n65**
 Story, Joseph, **4:202**
The Story of a Country Town, **34:63**

- The Story of Nelson A. Miles*, **6:35**
The Story of the Cowboy, **32:185**
 Storytelling, **29:124-27**
 Stotsenburg, John M., **4:324**
 Stover, Roy W., **34:268**
 Straddle bug, **9:198**
 Strader, Jean, **28:111**
 Strader, Jesse, **23:231**
 Strahorn, Robert, **17:234**
 Straight Head (Sioux Indian), **10:17**
 Straight Head, Moses: murder trial of, **27:133-55**
 Strand, Selma, **38:189-90**
 Strandburg, S.Dak., **9:28-30, 32, 17:123**
 Strandlund, Carl G., **36:336, 338-39, 341, 359**
 Strang, James J., **15:218, 232**
 Strang, Ray, **8:21-22**
 Stranger Horse, George and Henry, **21:306**
 Stranger Horse, William, **32:82**
A Strange Story, **30:69, 117**
 Stratobowl: and *Explorer* expeditions, **12:1-16**
 Straube, Julia and Rosa, **33:233**
 Strauss, David, **30:74-75**
 Straw, Fay, **33:193-95, 207, 223-24, 233**
 Strawberries, **27:223, 232**
 Streets, J. F., **31:281**
The Streets of New York (play), **31:256**
 Streit, Clarence, **5:152**
 Streptomycin, **34:111-12**
 Strickland, Don, **32:292**
 Strikes, **22:403**; at Keets Mine, **26:93-120**; and miners, **22:426, 27:165, 167, 170, 38:118**; at Morrell plant, **18:67-88, 19:251-55**; and teamsters, **18:36-66**. *See also* Right-to-work laws
 Strikes After (Sioux Indian), **29:204**
 Strike-the-Ree (Sioux Indian), **32:24, 40:344**. *See also* Struck-by-the-Ree (Sioux Indian)
 Strítecký, Marie and Vavřín, **15:96**; family of, **11:254, 264-65, 268, 268n39, 270, 274, 277-83, 285-86, 288-90, 292-94, 297, 300-1, 303**; letters of, **11:253-304**
 Stroebel, Charles J., **18:149**
 Strom, Axel, **18:18, 20**
 Strong, Josiah, **38:64**
 Strong, William Duncan, **6:146, 148, 38:317**
 Strong Heart Society, **40:110-11, 114-15, 118-20, 123-29, 133**
 Stronghold (Cuny Table), **16:253, 20:248, 294, 34:201, 216**
 Stroohe, Bernhard. *See* Strool, Benjamin
 Strool, Benjamin, **36:367-84**; family of, **36:370-72, 375, 377, 379-83**
 Strool, S.Dak.: history of, **36:367-84**
 Stroppel, John, **19:520**
 Stroppel Hotel, **19:520**
 Strouseton, S.Dak., **9:28**
 Struble, Anna C., **9:134, 140-43, 145**
 Struble, Isaac S., **19:9n13**
 Struck, Carl, **35:114, 117**
 Struck-by-the-Ree (Sioux Indian), **8:101, 105, 116, 28:150-52**. *See also* Strike-the-Ree (Sioux Indian)
 Stuart (doctor), **33:218**
 Student exchanges, **31:68**
 Student Federation Board of Directors, **39:203**
 Stump (Sioux Indian), **21:313**
 Sturges, H. H., **11:67**
 Sturgis, Ella. *See* Lawler, Ella Sturgis
 Sturgis, James G., **14:250n28**
 Sturgis, Nina. *See* Dousman, Nina Sturgis
 Sturgis, Samuel D., **2:277, 282, 14:250, 252-55, 22:240, 25:113, 26:110**
 Sturgis, Samuel D., Jr., **22:249**
 Sturgis, S.Dak., **4:74, 78-79, 12:56, 21:290, 29:267, 271, 306, 30:348, 31:13, 15, 237, 272, 275, 285, 287, 32:299, 33:300, 38:42, 39:263, 40:61**; founded, **2:277-82, 294, 14:250n28**; J. C. Penney store in, **40:307, 314, 321-22, 330, 333n53**; race relations at, **7:246-48, 14:238-61**
 Sturgis Bros., **38:200**
 Sturgis motorcycle rallies: as modern "rendezvous," **28:123-43**
 Sturgis Rally and Races, Inc., **28:135n24**
 Sturgiss, Thomas, **34:333**
 Stutenroth, Charles W., **27:11**
 Sublette, Solomon P., **5:1, 4, 13, 15, 17**
 Sublette, William L., **6:179-81**
 Submarginal Land Program, **14:36**
 Subtreasury plan, **22:310, 316-17, 330, 332**
 Subversive Activities Control Bill, **10:282, 285, 19:430**. *See also* Internal Security Act
 Suchy, Chuck, **33:79**
 Suckers (nickname), **28:231, 237, 240**
Süd-Dakota Nachrichten, **10:198**
Süd-Dakota Nachrichten und Herold, **10:198-201**
 Sudeikin, George, **3:3, 6-13, 24**
 Sudovskii, Nikolai, **3:9, 12**
 Suffrage, **31:5n10**. *See also* Woman suffrage
 "The Suffrage Movement and South Dakota Churches: Radicals and the Status Quo, 1890," by Dennis A. Norlin, **14:308-34**
Sugar-Loaf Mountain, **30:136**
 Suicide, **33:214**
 Sulentic, Joe, **33:336**
 Sullivan, B. H., **15:184**
 Sullivan, Emmet A., **35:308**
 Sullivan, Louis, **19:186**
 Sullivan, Mark, **4:446**
 Sully, Alfred S., **4:151-53, 16:242, 32:103-5, 37:151, 153, 40:131-32**
 Sully, Jack, **13:199, 23:245-46n3, 249-51, 29:7**
 Sully County, S.Dak., **29:302, 304, 307, 36:291**; African Americans in, **7:249-52, 254, 34:319-28**; courthouse, **19:516-17**
 Sully County Colored Colony. *See* Sully Co., S.Dak.
 Sully Expedition, **38:84**
 Summer-school institutes, **21:258-62**
 Summer White House, **30:355-62**

- Summit, S.Dak., **9**:32
 Sumner, Charles, **30**:274
 Sumner, E. V., **20**:266, 296
 Sumner, George, **33**:114
 Sumner, William Graham, **2**:391-92, **38**:62
 Sumption, John, **18**:30-31
Sun and Saddle Leather, **13**:353, 355, 392, **32**:210
 Sun Dance, **1**:224, **6**:422-55, **20**:293, **22**:188, **26**:10, 12, **32**:21, **34**:89, 125, **40**:104, 108, 112, 129, 131, 133, 134
 Sundance, Wyo., **29**:308
 "The Sun-Dance of the Sioux" Written and Illustrated by Frederic Remington," edited by Kenny A. Franks, **6**:421-32
 Sundance Undertaking Co., **31**:22
 Sunday Circle, **38**:154
Sunday Clothes, **16**:206
 Sunday schools, **29**:132, 136-37. *See also* Sabbath schools
 Sunder, John E., **22**:183, **38**:328
 Sunderland, Byron, **24**:154, 160, 167
 Sundet, N. J., **29**:292
 Sundry Civil Act, **37**:70
 Sundstrom, Carl H., Mrs., **12**:59-60
 Sundstrom, Jessie, **30**:231
 Sundstrom, Linea, **35**:350
 Sunflower Reservoir, **33**:378
 Sunnyside Tourist Cottages, **35**:325
 Sun Rise Hill, **36**:142
 Sunset Project, **9**:114
Sunset to Sunset, **26**:73, **27**:88, **28**:105
Sunshine Always: excerpt from, **38**:255-64
Sunshine Banker, **16**:206
Sunshine Magazine, **16**:207
Sunshine Scribe, **16**:207
Sunshine State, **16**:207, **28**:229n1, 232, 235, 237
 Super City Mall, **40**:330n48, 334
 Superette Store, **19**:505
 Supreme court. *See* Dakota Territorial Supreme Court; South Dakota Supreme Court; United States Supreme Court
 Surveys: demographic, **21**:84-96, **28**:128-29; geological, **31**:201, 214-15, 218, 229, 237; historical sites, **36**:389-92; topographical/railroad, **1**:1-32, **24**:20, **26**:10-12, **27**:253n108, 255n111, 256. *See also* Expeditions; Opinion surveys
 "Surviving Together: A Memoir of Tripp County in the 1920s and 1930s," by Dorothy Boreson Ackermann, **38**:189-235
 Suta Sni (Sioux Indian), **21**:79
 Sutfin, Audrey, **38**:232-33
 Sutherland, John, **10**:48
 Sutherland, Nebr., **29**:217
 Sutley, Carman H., **39**:199
 Sutley, Zack, **29**:127
 Sutro Baths, **34**:249, 249n20
 Sutton, Annetta M. Sanow: ed., Harry and LaVerna Kittelson memoirs, **38**:236-54
 Sutton House, **29**:147
 Svendby, Art, **15**:203
 Svendsen, Halvor, **40**:31n5
 Svoboda, Mildred, **23**:131
 Swaine, Peter T., **32**:25
 The Swan (Sioux Indian), **32**:73, 77
 Swan, Ed, **10**:11, 17-18
 Swanhorst, Eldon and Marcelle, **29**:95-96
 Swan Land and Cattle Co., **3**:172
 Swanson, David, **27**:92
 Swanson, Walter, **22**:279
 Swanzey, Carrie Ingalls, **16**:105
 Swastikas, **5**:241
 Swede Gulch, **31**:298-300
 Swedes: bibliography, **15**:66-114; as immigrants, **13**:57-58, 62-63, 66, 75, 116. *See also* Scandinavians
 Swedlund, Sandy, **38**:220
 Sweet, Daniel E., **8**:106-7
 Sweet, Joshua, **7**:187-88
 Sweet Briar Creek, **27**:257
 Sweetland, Leon, **36**:109
 Sweetser, A. J., **31**:105
 Sweetwater River, **31**:199
 Sweezy, Carl, **32**:194-95
 Swenson, J. A., **17**:102-3
 Swenson, Nancy, **28**:92
 Swenson, Ole S., **35**:99-100, 104, 118
 Swensson, Evangeline, **21**:88
 Swett, Leonard B., **31**:103, 107
 Swezey, L. T., **12**:115
 Swift, Gustavus, **21**:366
 Swift, Henry, **24**:181, 183-85
 Swift, Joseph, **15**:319-21
 Swift, O., **16**:353, 356, 360
 Swift Bear (Sioux Indian), **3**:242, **7**:292, 294, 298, 306-7, **24**:169, **28**:215, 219
 Swift Bear, Thomas, **21**:313
 Swift Bear Winter Count, **32**:74-75, 82
 Swift Bird (Sioux Indian), **21**:75
 Swift Dog Winter Count, **32**:78, 84
 Swift Eagle. *See* Shaving, Anna Swift Eagle
 Swift fox, **34**:22
 Swift Horse, Adam, **21**:313
 Swigart, Nicole, **23**:184n8, 196
 Swisher, Jo Ann, **23**:127, 130
 Sword (Sioux Indian), **29**:195n17, **30**:280
 Sword, George, **9**:344, **21**:268, 277, 303, **24**:218, **29**:185-86, 194-203, 205-6; in "Dakota Images," **29**:262
 Sybrandt, L. V., **27**:12
 Sydenham, Alvin H., **32**:223
 Sylvan Lake, **3**:276, **20**:93, **35**:294
 Sylvan Lake Hotel/Sylvan Lake Lodge, **19**:176-79, 212, **23**:211, **35**:303-4, **37**:277; commissioning of, **32**:117-48
Sylvia of the Hills, **14**:300
Synodical Messenger, **16**:207

- Syracuse, N.Y., **30**:6-7, 52, 66
 Syracuse Stars (baseball team), **30**:12
 Szalay, Eugene W., **5**:428-29
 Szasz, Margaret Connell: article on Indian boarding schools, **7**:371-84
 Szeller (entrepreneur), **21**:344
- T. L. McGill* (steamboat), **35**:161, 166, 177
 Tabeau, Pierre, **35**:49-50, 53, 61
 Tabeau, Pierre-Antoine, **14**:99-100, **40**:98, 104
Tabeau's Narrative of Loisel's Expedition to the Upper Missouri, **22**:182
 Tabor, S.Dak., **11**:258, 260-61, **13**:71
Tabor Independent, **11**:259, **19**:148
 Tacanhpisapa (Sioux Indian), **10**:315
 Tacoma Park, **22**:376, 391, 393, 395
Tacony (steamboat), **35**:175
 Taft, Candy, **29**:67
 Taft, Lorado, **39**:18, 69
 Taft, Robert A., **31**:69, 71, **34**:175; as candidate, **8**:46-58
 Taft, William H., **10**:46, **18**:17n36, **19**:15, 22, 142, **20**:124, 129, **30**:348-52, **33**:10-12, **38**:147; and Coe I. Crawford, **9**:119-20, 122-30; in 1908 campaign, **12**:32-35, 41-45, 47, **40**:10, 13-14, 27-28
 Taft-Hartley Act, **26**:130, 133
Tah-Koo Wah-Kan, **37**:106
 Takes the Shield Away (Sioux Indian), **14**:208n31
 Talbot, Irene, **17**:15
 Talbot, J. J., **23**:14n14
 Talbott, Charles, **18**:31-32
 Talbott, D. H., **2**:290
 "A Tale of Two Grandmothers: Immigration and Family on the Great Plains," by Dorothy Schwieder, **31**:26-52
Tale of Valor, **34**:75-77
 Taliaferro, Lawrence, **3**:306, 308, **5**:344, **13**:31; and Sioux removal, **10**:315-31
 Talking Crow (Sioux Indian), **6**:416
 Tallent, Annie D., **22**:189-90, **31**:197; in "Dakota Images," **3**:232; and Gordon Party, **2**:146-48, **7**:393-400
 Tallman, D. N., **21**:367
 Talmadge, Richard, **29**:225
 Talon, M. Jean, **4**:227-28
 Tamm, Edward A., **29**:168
 Taney, Roger, **4**:204
 Tang, Anna, **39**:298, 313-14, 335
 Tange, Helge, **18**:30-31
 Tannatt, Elizabeth Tappan, **32**:9
 Tannatt, Thomas R., **32**:6, 9-10
 Tanner, Nora, **10**:218
 Taoyateduta. See Little Crow (Sioux Indian)
 Tapio family (Pine Ridge), **28**:158
 Tapisleca (Sioux band), **29**:189, 200-201, 203-4
 Tappan, S. F., **31**:190
 Tappan, Samuel F., **17**:216, **24**:155
 Target store, **26**:218
- Tarrant, Mary L., **19**:107-8
 Tar-to-hon-gar (Sioux Indian), **35**:77, 80
 Tar-tong-gar-sar-par (Sioux Indian), **35**:45
 Tar-tong-gar-war-har (Sioux Indian), **35**:46
 Tarver, Jinny, **19**:552n9
 Tarzan (trick horse), **40**:82
 Tasaugye (Sioux Indian), **10**:323
 Tasca, Henry, **37**:202-3
 Tascoe, Albert, **35**:106
 Tasler, Fred, Mrs., **32**:204
 Tasonkesapa (Jonas Keeble), **23**:209, 235-36n10
 Ta-tank-a Lu-ta (Remington Schuyler), **34**:86
 Tatanka-wakan (Sioux Indian), **35**:47
 Tate, Samuel L., **34**:352
 Tatiyopa, David, **24**:191
 Tattoos, **28**:134-35
 Taubman, Kate, **22**:323
 Tavernier, Jules, **8**:14-15
 Tavivo (Paiute Indian), **16**:286
 Taxes and tax reform, **10**:53, **29**:16-17, 25, 32, **34**, **39**:27, 43, 52; hog-processing, **22**:156-72; income, **26**:137-69; lease, **19**:385; margarine, **23**:136n2, **40**:18; and 1908 election, **40**:12, 16-18; in 1930s, **1**:237-44, 247, 249-53, 264-66, 268-69, **26**:137-69; ore, **1**:246, 248-52, 264-66; and townships, **24**:23, 25-26, 34
 Taylor, Bayard, **8**:10
 Taylor, Buck (fictional character), **38**:52. See also Taylor, William Levi ("Buck")
 Taylor, Charles E., **3**:412-13
 Taylor, Charles W., **14**:230-31, **20**:279-80, 282, 296, **26**:33, 33n18
 Taylor, Cheryl Eagan: "Dakota Images" by, **40**:294
 Taylor, Frank, **23**:39, 42, 45, **37**:29, 37, 42
 Taylor, George M., **17**:231, **37**:7-8, 10, 12, 16-8, 20-22, 24-25, 28-29, 34-35, 42
 Taylor, James E., **8**:13-14, 18
 Taylor, John, **14**:252-53, 257, 259
 Taylor, Joseph, **33**:93-97
 Taylor, Joseph W., **19**:80n60
 Taylor, Marie Huntimer, **33**:33
 Taylor, Nathaniel G., **21**:50, 52
 Taylor, Walter William, **23**:287; defalcation of, **15**:177-99, **21**:416-23, **22**:346, 348, 353
 Taylor, William Levi ("Buck"), **32**:185, **40**:64
 Taylor, Zachary, **3**:305, 307
 Taylor Barracks, **30**:407
 Teachers, **30**:209, 214-15, 248, **31**:116, 130, 132, 139, 147-48, 152-53, 184, **33**:33, 41-44, 51-54, **40**:43-45; of American Indians, **13**:245-60, **22**:10-13, 23-27, 34, **24**:174-211; summer institutes for, **21**:258-60. See also Presentation Sisters
 Teachers' agencies, **39**:155
 Teachers colleges, **39**:191-92, 195-96. See also specific schools
 "Teaching Arctic Survival to the Eskimos: Life with the Second Eskimo Scout Battalion, 1951-1952,"

- by Robert G. Webb with Richard F. Heinzman and Patricia A. Heinzman, **32:49–64**
- Teamsters union: in S.Dak., **18:36–66**
- Teer, Cornelius, **7:263**
- Tee Tong Young, **39:351–52**
- Teigan, Henry, **18:20**
- Teigen, Christine and John, **34:137, 138**
- Telegraph service, **8:196–97, 17:227–28, 230, 37:2, 22–23, 25–26, 31, 32, 34–35, 40:348**
- Telephone service, **29:268, 270, 282, 304, 316, 324, 38:207, 213–14, 39:132–33**
- Television, **32:249–50, 307, 324, 384; and politics, 34:170, 36:326–27**
- Tell, Oscar, **16:11–12**
- Teller, Henry M., **8:104–5, 112, 20:293, 28:252**
- Teller, James H., **19:64, 37:69**
- Teller, Michael E., **34:123**
- “Telling Lewis and Clark Stories: Historical Novelists as Storytellers,” by Richard W. Etulain, **34:62–84**
- Temme, Leo, **1:102, 106, 108**
- Temperance movement, **20:223, 21:232; and Jane Breeden, 10:241–44; and Pickler family, 24:123, 125–26; and woman suffrage, 11:205–25. See also Prohibition; Woman’s Christian Temperance Union**
- Tempest, Martha Demaine, **39:146**
- Tempest, Ted, **39:154**
- Templemen, Mrs. (Canton, S.Dak.), **33:226**
- Temples: of Chinese, **33:319, 361–62, 375**
- Tenabo Lixiviation Mill, **33:474**
- Tenabo Mill & Mines Co., **33:374**
- Ten Fingers (Sioux Indian), **19:89**
- Tennant, Brad: “Dakota Images” by, **35:94**
- Tennessee Centennial Exposition, **21:220–21**
- Tennessee Valley Authority, **6:206, 228, 7:311, 316, 8:335–36**
- Tenney, Daniel K., **15:181, 187–89, 192**
- Tenth Census of the United States: and Standing Rock Agency*, **40:177–80, 184–96**
- Tenth Iowa Volunteer Infantry, **36:233**
- Tenth U.S. Cavalry, **21:274, 26:26**
- Tents, **32:97, 107; for tuberculosis patients, 34:120, 122–24**
- Terca, James, **30:211, 213**
- Termination policy, **19:383–84, 38:308; and E. Y. Berry, 14:48–67**
- Terrace Park, **19:175**
- Terranova, Al, **39:243**
- Terraville, S.Dak., **22:216, 426–27, 33:300**
- Terrell, Ben, **5:400**
- “Territorial Justice under Fire: The Trials of Peter Wintermute, 1873–1875,” by Thomas E. Simmons, **31:91–112**
- Territorial Legislative Assembly, **30:170, 177**
- Territorial rights, **38:86**
- Territory bands, **32:285–86, 308**
- Terry, Alfred H., **4:157–58, 284, 286, 304, 7:249, 14:257–58, 17:235–36, 238, 20:310n19, 21:46, 23:14–16, 17n16, 25:95, 109, 112–13, 26:105–6, 27:138, 31:190, 196–97, 32:16, 35:7, 37:42**
- Terry, S.Dak., **24:10–11, 27:158, 162**
- Terry Miners’ Union, **27:165, 167, 171**
- Terry Peak, **38:105**
- Terry’s Landing, **14:124, 127**
- Terry’s Peak, D.T., **26:95**
- Terry’s “Uncle Tom’s Cabin” Performing Co., **3:138**
- Terwilliger, Jo and Lloyd, **38:229**
- Tessier, Albert, **39:157n82**
- Tessin, Belle Hubbell, **19:108–9**
- Tet Offensive, **28:173**
- Teton River, **39:114, 146**
- Teton Sioux Indians. *See* Sioux Indians; specific tribes, bands
- Teton tipi cover: symbolism of, **5:229–44**
- “A Teton Tipi Cover Depiction of the Sacred Pipe Myth,” by Charles Ronald Corum, **5:229–44**
- Tevis, Lloyd, **38:102**
- Texas, **32:98–99, 114–16; and drought relief, 28:248–54, 266**
- Texas & Pacific Railroad, **31:201**
- A Texas Cowboy*, **32:184, 249**
- Texas Jack, **28:39**
- Texicole-Charley’s Troupe of Wild West Performers, **29:221**
- Thackery, Frank A., **11:23–25, 28**
- Thaden, Thomas, **28:112, 40:327n43**
- Thal, Sarah, **13:106–7**
- Thanksgiving, **40:208–09**
- Thatcher, Herbert, **26:133**
- Thatcher, M. W. (“Bill”), **18:32**
- That Dakota Girl*, **13:181, 188–89, 192**
- Thayer, Eli, **5:148, 9:229–330**
- Thayer, John M., **7:296, 37:6**
- Theatrical productions, **30:6, 84, 31:254–57, 267**
- Thelen, David, **33:75, 267–68**
- Theman, Karl, **19:394**
- Theosophical Society, **30:63–64**
- Theosophy, **30:63–68, 72–73, 80, 92, 100, 108–9, 117. See also Spiritualism**
- These Happy Golden Years*, **13:182, 289–92, 297, 300, 310, 14:292, 342, 30:308–9**
- “‘These Were Happy Years, Working Together’: Gladys Gist as Farm Wife and Partner,” by James Marten, **24:99–114**
- They Called Him Wild Bill*, **22:191**
- “‘They Needed Nurses at Home’: The Cadet Nurse Corps in South Dakota and North Dakota,” by Susan C. Peterson and Amy K. Rieger, **23:122–32**
- “They Went West,” edited by Ruth Cook Frajola, **6:281–305**
- “‘They Were in Far Too Great Want’: Federal Drought Relief to the Great Plains, 1887–1895,” by Sam S. Kepfield, **28:244–70**
- Thick Bread (Sioux Indian), **38:198**
- Thieman, Frank, **39:236, 246–48**

- Thigh (Sioux Indian), **37:57**
 Third Army, **32:43**
 Third-party movements. See Fusion and fusionists; Greenback party; Independent party; Populism; Union party
 Third Plenary Council of Baltimore, **38:35**
 Third U.S. Cavalry, **21:281**, 285-86, 290, 293, 295-96, 298, 301, 310-14, **25:99-100n13**, 101-2, 112, **26:26**, 43, **31:201**, **37:37**, 40, 42
 Third U.S. Infantry, **21:280-81**, 309
 Third U.S. Volunteer Cavalry. See Grigsby's Cowboys
 "\$30 a month for all summer and dont have to work Sundays": Letters from Cowboy Earl J. Martin," edited and annotated by Molly Kruckenberg and Richard W. Slatta, **38:125-47**
 Thirty-first Illinois Volunteers, **31:97**
 "This is my home, and my husband is here": South Dakota War Brides Tell Their Stories," by Anna C. Amundson, **40:256-85**
This Issue, **16:207**
 Thode ranch, **17:198**
 Thom, James Alexander, **34:80-81**
 Thomas (Sioux Indian), **22:53**, 55
 Thomas, Art B., **32:297**
 Thomas, Bessie W., **11:72**
 Thomas, D. C., **11:217-18**
 Thomas, F. Neeland, **10:106**
 Thomas, George, **20:262**
 Thomas, H. S., **18:80**
 Thomas, J., **30:22**
 Thomas, J. Parnell, **10:280**, 283
 Thomas, James, **22:279**
 Thomas, Jimmy, **32:293**
 Thomas, O. B., **22:247**
 Thomas, Penny Angela, **34:338**
 Thomas, S.Dak., **40:268**
 Thomle, Robert, **39:209**
 Thommen, Warren ("Spike"), **30:400**
 Thompson (student), **30:174**
 Thompson, Americus, **26:14-15**, 19
 Thompson, Ann, **19:545**
 Thompson, Anna Mary, **34:286**
 Thompson, Benjamin, **21:46-47**, 50, 56-57, 62
 Thompson, Charles H., **29:170**
 Thompson, Clark W., **5:56**, 60, **6:411**
 Thompson, David, **18:256**, 266
 Thompson, Eloise, **39:213**
 Thompson, George, **12:171**, **21:310**
 Thompson, Harry F., **25:133-34**, **28:109**, **29:64**; articles on Center for Western Studies collections, **15:234-42**, Riggs Family Papers, **22:64-74**
 Thompson, Horace, **28:239**
 Thompson, J. J., **31:215-16**
 Thompson, Jacob, **5:133**
 Thompson, James, **21:306**
 Thompson, John R., **35:128**
 Thompson, Judy Knokey, **33:364**
 Thompson, M. D., **12:97**
 Thompson, Martin L., **12:97-99**
 Thompson, Mildred, **30:210**
 Thompson, Olin, **22:279**, 281, 283, 285, 287
 Thompson, Orville W., **12:97**
 Thompson, Smith, **4:202-4**
 Thompson, T. S., **29:132**
 Thompson, Thomas, **20:327n14**
 Thompson, Tommy R.: article on Christmas in Sioux Falls, **26:195-226**
 Thompson & Kearney, **30:16**, 25, 30
 Thompson Bros. Ranch, **12:98-100**
 Thompson family (Beadle Co.), **29:135**, 137, 140, 149
 Thompson family (Lyman Co.), **38:233**
 Thomson, Eli Engebretsen, **35:204**
 Thomson, Frank, **5:306-7**
 Thomson, James, **34:35-36**
 Thoreson, Ted, **19:514**
 Thornburgh, Thomas T., **23:3-4**
 Thorne, Albion, **26:197**
 Thornton, Harry, **2:271**
 Thorpe, Cleata, **29:138**
 Thorpe, Frank L., **2:243**
 Thorpe, John, **29:138**
 Thorsness, Leo K., **30:376**
 Thorson, Steve, **39:47**, 50
 Thorson, Thomas, **12:41**
 Thorstenson, Verne E., **39:205**
 "Those in Reserve Also Serve: The South Dakota National Guard during the Korean War," by Steven J. Bucklin, **30:391-411**
 Thrall, W. H., **20:226**
 Thrall Academy, **28:83**
 Three Affiliated Tribes, **36:170**
 Three Bears (Sioux Indian), **29:190**, 200, 203-4
 355th Infantry, **32:32**, 34, 38-39, 42-44, **36:10**, 12, 21
 Three Rivers, Quebec, **39:157**
Three Years among the Indians in Dakota, **22:193**
 "Three Years on the Gumbo Flats: The Memoir of Sedley M. Lingo," ed. David P. Lingo, **36:260-91**
 Threshers and threshing, **6:301-3**, **10:101-18**, **12:155**, **19:291-92**, **29:127-30**, **36:288-89**, **38:196**; folklife of, **16:18-34**
 Thunderbird effigy, **35:357**
 Thunder Bull (Sioux Indian), **29:201n25**, 204
 Thunder Butte, **9:241-46**, **10:7-8**
 Thunderer Gold Mining Co., **3:182**
 Thunder Hawk (American Indian), **37:72**
 Thunder Hawk, Foster, **33:172**
 Thunder Hawk, S.Dak., **38:238-40**
 Thunders Nest, **1:21**
 Thune, Gordy, **25:14-15**
 Thune, John, **30:387**, **36:320**, 327
 Thurston, Mary Worthy: as author, **18:152-72**
 Thurston, Walter, **18:154n4**
 Thwaites, Reuben Gold, **22:182**, **34:62**
 Thy, Edward, **5:154**
 Tibbett, Lawrence, **34:145**, 145n6

- Tibbits Ranch, **28:157**
- Tibbles, Thomas Henry, **2:360, 362, 367, 17:28–29, 20:320, 22:6, 7n9, 30:249–50, 258–62, 264, 268–70, 274–75**
- Tibbs, Casey, **32:182**; career of, **32:310–30**; in “Dakota Images,” **27:106**; family of, **32:310–11, 313, 315**
- Tidball’s Drug Store, **29:161**
- Tid Bit (dance-hall girl), **28:64n40**
- Tieszen, Peter D., **19:508**
- Tieszen Clinic, **19:508–9**
- Tiffany, G. K., **14:156n88**
- Tiffany, O. M., **23:134**
- Tigerville, S.Dak., **38:238**
- Tikhomirov, Lev, **3:7–8, 13**
- Tileston, Laura, **22:5, 23–25, 24:175n4**
- Tilford, Joseph G., **4:305, 14:258, 26:110–11, 27:200, 223, 237, 241**
- Till, John, **21:360**
- Tillinghast, W. I., **16:186**
- Tillman, George, **7:250, 15:10**
- Tillman, “Pitchfork Ben,” **31:151**
- Tilton, William P., **6:188**
- Timber. *See* Lumber industry
- Timber Case No. 1, **31:282, 38:109**; and Homestake Mining Co., **22:213–37**
- Timber Culture Act, **2:24–26**
- Timber Lake, S.Dak., **12:105, 19:537, 32:315**
- Timber of Ages Petrified Forest, **35:297**
- “Timber Users, Timber Savers: Homestake Mining Company and the First Regulated Timber Harvest,” by Richmond L. Clow, **22:213–37**
- Time*, **39:171**
- Time concepts, **32:69–70, 75–76**
- The Time It Never Rained*, **32:190**
- The Times*, **29:292**
- Timm, Adolph, **27:124–25**
- Timor: and WWII, **22:276–92**
- Tingley, Ralph R.: articles on presidential campaign (1908), **12:32–47**, presidential campaign (1924), **10:119–32**, senatorial election (1924), **9:316–36**, Woodrow Wilson in Sioux Falls, **1:336–47**
- Tinkham, Charles H., **16:366, 368**
- Tin mining, **2:108, 111, 11:40, 19:411, 23:296n44, 33:99–107**
- Tinton, S.Dak., **2:111, 113, 11:40, 19:411**
- Tiny Ole and His Orchestra, **32:290**
- Tioskate (Sioux Indian), **35:42**
- Tipi Canyon: lodges in, **10:133–46**
- Tipi covers: symbolism of, **5:229–44**
- Tippett, Frances, **21:247, 262**
- Tippett, Tom, **21:251**
- Tirpitz* (battleship), **23:153–54**
- Titanic* (ocean liner), **20:192–93**
- Titonwan Indians, **37:96**
- Tittle, Charles, **29:295**
- Titze, Leo, **25:23, 26**
- Tiyospayes* (bands, kinship groups), **28:210–12, 215, 218–19, 222, 227, 33:170**; and Lewis and Clark Expedition, **35:45–55**. *See also* specific bands
- Tiyotipi* (policing society), **37:108, 111–12, 114, 117, 124**
- “To acquire what knolege you can’t: The Scientific Contributions of Lewis and Clark,” by Robert McCracken Peck, **34:5–27**
- Tobacco (Mandan Indian), **34:27**
- Tobacco (Sioux Indian), **29:201, 204**
- Tobacco Garden Massacre, **4:144**
- “To Better Oneself: Sully County’s African-American ‘Colony,’” by Michelle C. Saxman, **34:319–28**
- Tobey, Thomas F., **23:39, 44–45**
- Tobin, Tom D., **28:109, 29:64**
- Toce, Domenico, **21:357**
- Todd, D. I., **18:29**
- Todd, James E., **35:347, 353–54, 358–59**
- Todd, John Blair Smith, **8:120–21, 127, 9:230, 32:8, 37:249, 250, 40:339–42**; in “Dakota Images,” **18:288**
- Todd Co., S.Dak., **29:296, 314, 325, 33:260–61, 36:327**
- Todd County Emergency Committee, **29:302**
- Todd County Taxpayers League, **14:64**
- Togo Road Ranch, **16:5**
- Tohono O’odham Indians, **32:69**
- Toko Shokensai, **36:45**
- Toko Shokensai II, **36:64**
- Tokugawa Yukiko, **36:42**
- Tokyo Educational Museum, **36:42**
- Toland, Randle, **20:202**
- The Tolerant Populists*, **22:314–15**
- Tollefson, Kristina, **35:198**
- Toller Drug Co., **37:291**
- Tolley, Jodi Holmes: “Dakota Images” by, **26:284**
- Tolstoi, Dimitri, **3:6**
- Tolstoy, S.Dak., **21:161**
- Tom and Danielle Aman Foundation, **37:325**
- Tombstone* (film), **32:182**
- Tombstone, Ariz., **40:83**
- Tomb Sweeping Day. *See* Qingming
- Tomlinson, Joseph, Jr., **11:72**
- Tom Miller’s Variety Theater, **28:56n38**
- Tompkins, Jane, **38:67**
- Tom Stevens* (steamboat), **35:175**
- Toner, Laura C., **36:380**
- Toner, William, **36:374**
- Tong, Yee C., **39:351–52**
- Tongs* (fraternal organizations), **33:335, 39:323n108**
- Tongue River, **14:124, 17:239, 23:13, 15–17, 25:101, 112, 31:199, 35:2–5, 7, 11, 14–15, 19, 24–25, 29–31, 36–38**
- Tongue River Barracks, **17:238, 35:35, 38**
- Tonty, Henri de, **4:229**
- Toole, Joseph K., **18:210**
- “Too-Much Mistake,” **33:73–74**
- Topeka, Kans., **29:156–57, 166, 169**
- Topographical Engineers. *See* United States Army Corps of Topographical Engineers

- Topography: and Lewis and Clark, **34:23**. See also Surveys
The Top Soil, **16:207**
 Torbert, James W., **13:376**
 Torgeson, Samuel, **35:120-21**
 Torkildson (doctor), **38:242**
 Torma, Carolyn M.: articles on ethnicity and architecture, **21:136-54**, gold milling in Black Hills, **15:290-311**, S.Dak. architecture, **19:156-93**; "Dakota Images" by, **15:364**
 Tornadoes, **29:139-41**
 Torrey, Edwin, **38:24**
 Torrey, Jay, **9:303**, **306-7**
 Torsey, John, **29:161-65**, **171**
 Toscana, Francis A., **38:346**
 Tottori dolls, **29:70**, **36:32**, **45-47**, **55**, **60-61**, **64**
 Tottori Prefecture, **36:42**, **44**, **55**
 "Touring the Welsh Settlements of South Dakota, 1891," translated and edited by Phillips G. Davies, **10:223-40**
 Tourism: in Black Hills, **11:49-52**, **31:286-88**, **35:291-314**, **40:59-61**; in S.Dak., **19:194-223**, **29:23**. See also Custer State Park; Days of '76; Mount Rushmore; Sylvan Lake Hotel/ Sylvan Lake Lodge; Wind Cave National Park
 Tourist camps: in S.Dak., **35:293**, **315-34**
 Tourist Park, **35:323**
 "Toussaint Charbonneau, A Most Durable Man," by Dennis R. Ottoson, **6:152-85**
 Towers. See Campaniles
 Towle, Henry S., **27:162**
 Towles, Nat ("Lotsa Poppa"), **32:287**
 Town-building, **29:5**; and Le Beau, S.Dak., **33:1-17**; and Presho, S.Dak., **30:200-22**
 "Town-Building and Persistence on the Great Plains: The Case of Presho," by Dorothy Schwieder, **30:200-22**
 Towne, Charles A., **22:395**
 Towne, Francis B., **19:104**
 Townley, Arthur C., **3:43**, **47**, **50**, **7:441**, **443**, **13:142**, **18:20-22**, **31**, **20:125**, **128-32**, **135**, **136n36**, **36:9**
 Townley, J., **22:411**
 Towns: decline of, **19:301-4**; and Fourth of July, **17:118-39**; ghost, **2:89-114**, **260**; and Great Dakota Boom, **1:33-40**, **5:172-78**, **16:317-72**; and hunting, **29:88-112**; life in, **20:165-206**; politics in, **34:164-69**, **171-72**. See also Town-building; specific towns
 Townsend, Bill, **34:146**, **156**
 Townsend, Edward D., **17:236-37**, **26:105**
 Townsend, Edwin F., **17:225**, **227**, **233-34**, **240**, **37:5**, **7**, **12**, **22**, **26**
 Townsend, Lydia, **28:92**
 Townsend, Verda, **34:146**, **156**
 Townsend, Washington, **2:267-68**, **270**
 Townships: in S.Dak., **24:19-42**
 Townsley, Janet Howe: ed., William F. Waterbury memoir, **35:125-36**
 Toy, A., **39:287**
 Toy and Lung. See Dublin Hotel
 Toys: and Christmas, **26:197**, **200-201**, **210-14**, **223-25**
 Tozski, Victor, **21:315**
 Tractors, **19:280-83**, **286**, **296**, **29:299**, **301**, **322-23**
 Tracy, George, **26:33**, **44**
 Tracy, James Patrick, **38:245**
 Tracy, Russell, **31:307-8**
 Tracy, William, **27:168**, **38:115-16**
 Tracy Restaurant, **19:349**
 Trade. See Business
 Trading posts, **29:242-43**, **32:2**, **8**, **81**, **39:137**. See also Fur trade
 Trading with the Enemy Act, **27:110**
 Traditionalism: and Lakota leaders, **28:209-27**
The Tradition of the Temple, **27:11**
Traffic Safety News and Views, **16:207**
 Trager, George E., **20:87**
 Trail, Charles B., **14:204**
 Trail drives, **32:182-84**, **246-47**
 Trailer parks, **36:105-8**
 Trail of Broken Treaties, **29:236**, **36:196**
 Trails. See specific trails, routes
The Trail to Ogallala, **32:246**
 Trains, **19:248-50**; passenger, **3:127-55**; and presidential visits, **30:339-41**, **343-45**, **347-50**, **352-53**, **356-57**, **363-66**; promotional, **22:136-55**, **30:31**. See also Bull trains; Mule trains; Railroads; specific railroads
 Trampas (fictional character), **38:58**
 "The Transformation of South Dakota Agriculture: The Effects of Mechanization, 1939-1964," by Gilbert C. Fite, **19:278-305**
 Trans-Mississippi and International Exposition, **21:221**
 Transportation: and military, **14:114-33**. See also Freightage; Lighter-than-air flight; Roads; specific forms of transportation
 Transportation Equity Act for the Twenty-first Century, **37:319**, **322**
 Trapping, **32:205**, **38:200**, **216-17**. See also Fur trade
 Trask, Genevieve and Howard, **23:147**
 Travel: and blizzards of 1949, **29:263**, **267-69**, **273**, **281**, **287**, **296**, **299-300**, **305**, **311-12**, **316**, **323**; hazards, **31:221-35**, **242-46**; and homesteaders, **10:223-40**, **11:111-23**, **17:72-77**, **21:386-416**. See also Tourism; Transportation
Traveled Way, **16:207**
 Traveling libraries, **35:257-58**
 "Traveling the Sunshine State: The Growth of Tourism in South Dakota, 1914-1939," by Shebby Lee, **19:194-223**
Travels in the Interior of America, **22:182**
Travels through North and South Carolina, Georgia, East and West Florida, **34:41**
Travels with Zenobia, **14:339**

- Traverse des Sioux, **37**:108–9, 115–19, 122; treaty of, **37**:119, 123
 Travis, G. J., **14**:143n37
 Travis, H. M., **11**:62
 Travis, Robert, **26**:83, **29**:81
 Travis, Walter (“Speedy”), **19**:436n19, **23**:206
 Travois, **23**:27
 Traxinger, Michael, **22**:163
 Treadway, Edgar, **35**:132–33
 Treaties, **17**:26, 218–19, **30**:352, 354; and Dakota Sioux, **3**:285–309; and Mdewakanton Sioux, **10**:310–33; and Poncas, **30**:250–51; and Sisseton Sioux, **21**:5, 43, 45–50, 53–54, 56–57, 65; and William S. Harney, **4**:27–30. See *also* specific treaties and agreements
 Treaty of 1837, **10**:310–33, **37**:100–3, 105–6, 119, 121–23
 Treaty of 1858, **8**:111, **13**, **19**:58, **32**:7–8, **36**:181, **40**:127, 335, 338
 Treaty of Dancing Rabbit Creek, **4**:206, **10**:311
 Treaty of Fort Wise, **5**:67
 Treaty of Ghent, **3**:294
 Treaty of Guadalupe Hidalgo, **4**:206
 Treaty of Mendota, **1**:136–37
 Treaty of Traverse des Sioux, **1**:136–37, **21**:45, **40**:120
 Treaty of Versailles, **1**:336–37, 343–45, 347, **30**:352, 355
 Treaty of Washington, D.C. See Treaty of 1858
 Treaty of Westphalia, **5**:156
Tree of Bones and Other Poems, **31**:184
 Tree of Lights, **26**:222
 Trees: Christmas, **26**:196–98, 206–9; planting of, **30**:381–82; as shelterbelts, **2**:23–45
 Trembling Voice (Sioux Indian), **21**:312
 Trench warfare, **32**:29, 34–39
 Trennert, Robert A.: article on fur traders in Indian Office, **5**:1–19
 Trevor, E. A., **9**:145–46, 148
 Trew, Marian, **13**:128, 151
 Trezona & Schiller Management, **32**:323
 “A Triad of Alliances: The Roots of Holy Rosary Indian Mission,” by Robert W. Galler, Jr., **28**:144–60
The Trial of Jack McCall (play), **35**:300, **40**:77–78
 Trials: espionage, **27**:117–29, **31**:91–112, 236, 259–61; murder, **27**:133–55, **28**:209–27, **31**:91–112, **36**:292–98; polygamy, **27**:26–27, 33–37
 Tribal dance halls, **33**:165–66
 Tribal fairs. See Agricultural fairs
 Tribal judges. See Indian judges
 Tribal Land Enterprise, **21**:20–21
 Tribal Organization Act, **29**:228
 Tribal police. See Indian police
 “Tribal Populations in Transition: Sioux Reservations and Federal Policy, 1934–1965,” by Richmond L. Clow, **19**:362–91
 Tribal sovereignty, **28**:226
 “Tributes to a Horse Nation: Plains Indian Horse Effigies,” by Ian M. West, **9**:291–302
 Trimbach, Joseph, **29**:239
 Trimble, Al, **21**:147
 Trimble, H. M., **3**:77–78
 Trimmer, Charles, **32**:142
 Trinity Episcopal Church (Pierre, S.Dak.), **28**:81, **39**:119, 133, 134
 Trinity Episcopal Church (Watertown, S.Dak.), **27**:8–10
 Tripp, Bartlett, **6**:35, **14**:156, **19**:30–31, **22**:358, 370, **30**:343, **31**:103, 111; in “Dakota Images,” **2**:88
 Tripp, William, **31**:103
 Tripp, S.Dak., **11**:196, 198, **18**:24, **20**:4, **30**:347
 Tripp Co., S.Dak., **11**:254, 258, **12**:106, **19**:85, **20**:15, **29**:10–11, 302, 314, **39**:167–68; in memoirs, **35**:217–48, **38**:189–235
 “A Trip to the Black Hills,” **31**:240
 Tri-State Roundup, **40**:61
 Trobac, Ole, **16**:147
 Trojan, S.Dak., **2**:94n22, **100**, **27**:160, **29**:270
 Trojan Mining Co., **27**:161n5, 175, 177
 Trondhjem Lutheran Church, **40**:31, 39
 Trooen, Ole, **22**:163
 “Troop Trains and Pheasant Sandwiches: The Aberdeen Canteen in World War II,” by Helen J. Bergh, **23**:133–41
 Trotzig, E. G., **23**:224
 Trout fishing, **33**:134–36
 Troutman, Mary. See Gates, Mary Troutman
 Trow, J. A., Mrs., **5**:396, **23**:288
 Trow, James A., **11**:62
 Troy, Mrs. (Pierre, S.Dak.), **39**:158
 Troy, S.Dak., **9**:28
 Trudell, John, **36**:196
 Truesdell, Harvey, **20**:85
 Truman, Harry S., **10**:279, 283, 286, 289, **19**:417, 423, 426, **29**:297, 300–301, **30**:392, 394, 401, 409–10, **31**:60–61, 68, 70–71, **32**:50, 333
 Trumball, Lyman, **4**:208–11
 Trumbo, George, **31**:220
 Trust land: and Indian heirship, **12**:213–31
 Truteau, Jean Baptiste, **4**:235
 Truth-in-Securities Act, **8**:338
 Tschetter, Joe, **25**:5
 Tschetter, William, **38**:242
 Tshunka Witko. See Crazy Horse (Sioux Indian)
 Tsue, Wing. See Wong Fee Lee
 Tubbs, Alice Ivers (“Poker Alice”): in “Dakota Images,” **40**:94
 Tuberculosis, **33**:220–21; on Pine Ridge Indian reservation, **34**:107–26
 Tucker, Charlotte Wallis, **13**:301
 Tucker, Cynthia Grant, **38**:159, 179
 Tucker, Merrill, **35**:291
 Tuckerman, Edward, **34**:12–13
 Tuesday Club, **28**:78
 Tugwell, Rexford G., **1**:277–78, **14**:35n10, **19**:227

- Tujona, David, **19:78**
 Tulare, S.Dak., **30:347**
 Tully, Eleanor Gates. See Gates, Eleanor
 Tully, Richard W., **13:193**
 Tumbleweeds, **17:244-45**, **19:232-33**, **239**, **34:137**
 Tumulty, Joseph, **20:169**
 Tunell, Garfield G., **29:33**, **35**
 Tunge, Harry, **30:404**
 Tunnel, S.Dak., **2:94**
 Tuntland, Osmine, **33:226**
 Tupper (army major), **20:291**
 Tupper, Mila Frances, **38:148**, **152**, **159-61**, **178**
 Turbiville, W. B., **34:150**
 Turchen, Lesta Van Der Wert, **23:197**, **211n1**, **24:116**;
 articles on Hayden expedition, **4:161-97**, Jenney-
 Newton expedition, **4:403-38**, Ludlow-Custer
 expedition, **4:281-319**, *MSS. (Manuscripts)*,
11:226-35, Raynolds expedition, **4:18-62**, Warren
 expedition, **3:359-89**
Turkey Red, **14:290-95**
 Turkey Rock, **31:290**, **293**, **309**
 Turkeys, **34:138**
 Turkey Track ranch, **33:5**, **38:128**
 Turkey Valley Twp. (Yankton Co.), **40:35**
 Turner, Erma Bish, **19:561**
 Turner, Frederick Jackson, **4:224**, **23:292n38**, **38:4**,
68-70, **77**; and American Indians, **2:383-405**
 Turner, George, **27:219n44**
 Turner, George W., **19:560-61**
 Turner, John, **14:343**
 Turner, John F., **14:4-5**, **8-10**
 Turner, Michael, **38:344**
 Turner Co., S.Dak., **5:26**, **9:25**, **13:66**, **69**, **212**,
36:300, **325**, **40:33**
 Turning Bear, Othmar, **21:315**
 Turnley, Parmenas T., **32:96-104**, **106-9**, **113-14**, **116**
 Turnquist, Helen, **39:262n275**
 Turnquist, Roger, **39:225n138**
 Turns Twice (Sioux Indian), **21:316**
 Turtle Creek, **16:322**, **335**, **31:234**
 Tuttle, Anastasia, **11:230**, **23:208**, **211**
 Tuttle, Cleaphus, **2:237**, **240**
 Tuttle, Horace P., **4:411**, **415**
 Tuttle, J. Cephas, **26:97**, **118**
 Tuve, Anthony G., **37:293**
 Tveidt site, **29:67**
 Tveit, Martha Veum, **35:202**
 Twedell, Mae, **18:61-62**
 Twedell, Samuel A.: as labor organizer, **18:43n14**,
44, **50**, **60n53**, **64**, **69**, **72-88** *passim*, **19:251-55**
 Tweed, William Marcy ("Boss"), **26:118**, **38:29**
 Twelfth U.S. Infantry, **21:275**
 Twelve Mile Creek, **17:190**
 Twelve-Mile Station, **2:93-94**
 Twentieth U.S. Infantry, **21:280**, **27:200**, **37:136**,
31:192
 Twenty-fifth U.S. Infantry, **7:245-49**, **14:238-61**,
21:274, **31:15**, **32:15**, **20-24**
 Twenty-first U.S. Infantry, **21:282**, **285**, **292**, **298-99**,
306-8, **32:27**
 Twenty-fourth U.S. Infantry, **21:274**, **32:22**
 Twenty-second U.S. Infantry, **21:270**, **281**, **297**,
308-10, **22:70**, **35:3**, **5-13**, **37:135-36**
 Twenty-third U.S. Infantry, **17:231**, **37:7-8**, **14**, **17**,
28, **42**
 Tweton, D. Jerome, **22:316-18**; article on Populism in
 S.Dak. and N.Dak., **22:330-44**
 Twin Brooks, S.Dak., **9:11**
 Twin Brooks Manufacturing Co., **9:25**, **27**
 Twin City-Aberdeen-Yellowstone Park Trail Assn.,
19:205, **29:26**, **35:316**
 Twine. See Binder twine
 Twining, Nathan F., **12:20**
Twinkle and Chubbins, **30:145-46**
 Twinkle Tales, **30:136**, **144-54**
 Twiss, Thomas S., **16:238**, **243-44**, **40:126**
 Twisted Hair (American Indian), **34:84**
 Two Bears (Sioux Indian), **4:30**, **28:151**
 Two Bit, S.Dak., **2:100**, **33:303**
 Two Bulls (Sioux Indian), **14:41**
 Two Charger (Sioux Indian), **21:316**
 Two Crows (Sioux Indian), **40:110**
 Two Hawk, Silas, **21:315**
 260th Field Artillery Battalion, **23:111-12n22**, **113n25**
 200th Engineer Combat Company, **32:49**
 Two Kettles (Sioux band), **5:348**, **10:4**, **8**, **21:80-81**,
25:108, **40:99**, **114**, **129**
 "Two Pictures" (poem), **30:42**, **46**, **48**
 Two Sticks (Sioux Indian), **22:52n25**
 Two Strike (Sioux Indian), **16:253**, **20:294-97**,
21:215, **314**, **28:215**, **219**
 Two Strikes, Arthur, **21:315**
 Tydings, Millard, **26:128n20**
 Tyler, Daniel, **4:24**
 Tyler, Elizabeth, **4:69**, **80**
 Tyler, George L., **35:19**
 Tyler, Minn., **29:165**
 Tyler, Norman, **37:309**
 Tyler & Hallas, **17:127**
 Tyndall, S.Dak., **11:261**, **13:71**, **19:161**, **20:3**, **13**, **29:272**,
39:191
 Tyndall Commercial Club, **29:99**
 Typhoid fever, **33:205**, **34:343**
 Tyrrell, George, **14:312**
 Tysell, Herbert B., **40:269**
 Tystad, Katherine, **19:551**
 Tystad, Mary, **19:290**
 Tzu His, **31:151**

U.S. Senators from the Prairie, **40:15**
 U. S. Steel, **36:337**
 Udall, Morris K., **21:31**, **33**
 Udell, I. L. ("Doc"), **13:339-40**
Uinta County Chieftain, **33:385**
 Uintah Indian Reservation, **9:235-36**, **238**, **246**
 Uken, Glen, **39:240**

- Ulloa, Antonio de, **4**:233
 Umatilla Indians, **11**:32–33
Umien Wacipi (painting), **37**:191
 Uncompahgre Ute Indian Reservation, **9**:234
Under the Capitol Dome, **16**:208
Under the City Lamps, **31**:267
 Under the Water (Sioux Indian), **21**:316
 Underwood (clergyman), **19**:106
 Underwood, Beatrice, **33**:43
 Underwood, C., **2**:276, 292
 Underwood, James W., **35**:156
 Underwood, Lota, **33**:43
 Unemployment, **6**:214–15, **221**, **8**:334, 344, **29**:305
Unfinished Histories, **23**:225
Unforgiven (film), **32**:182
 Unidentified flying objects: investigations of, **12**:17–31
 Union Army: veterans of, **36**:229, 232, 234, 239, 246, 255, 234, 257, 259
 Union Center, S.Dak., **32**:299
 Union Co., S.Dak., **8**:254, **13**:53, 63, **14**:159, **17**:188; courthouse, **19**:510
 Union Fur Co., **6**:196, **38**:329
 “‘Union Makes Strength’: Organizing Teamsters in South Dakota in the 1930s,” by Erling N. Sannes, **18**:36–66
 Union Pacific Railroad, **4**:156, **8**:122, 130, **14**:120–21, 125, 128, **19**:562–63, **21**:307, **26**:1–3, **31**:211–12, **33**:290, 380, 381, 382, 384, **37**:2, 28
 Union party, **22**:262, 264, 269
 Union Reform Convention, **22**:393
 Unions. See Labor unions
 Unitarianism, **38**:31, 150–51, 154
 Unitarian ministers: women as, **38**:148–70
 Unitarian Society, **38**:167
Unitarian Year Book, **38**:179
 United Auto Workers, **26**:122
 United Church of Christ: archives of, **22**:64–65, 74
 United Family Farmers, **39**:37–40, 41, 43, 46–47, 51, 53–54
United Farmer, **3**:411, **13**:143
 United Farmers Educational League, **18**:29
 United Farmers League, **3**:408–21, **13**:143–45, **18**:34, **21**:125
 United Labor party, **22**:406
 United Mine Workers, **26**:130
 United Nations, **30**:395, **31**:58, **32**:50; and Black Hills, **5**:150–64
 United Press, **31**:62
 United Services Organization, **19**:394, 417–18, **23**:131, 133–34, **29**:93, **37**:290
 United Sioux Tribes: and state jurisdiction, **11**:179–82
 United States Air Force, **29**:278, 284–86, **32**:62; and unidentified flying objects, **12**:17–31; in WWII, **19**:402, **23**:142. See also United States Army Air Corps
 “United States Air Force Efforts to Investigate UFOs: Great Plains Encounters,” by Lawrence H. Larsen, **12**:17–31
 United States Armed Forces: posters for, **39**:175–78
 United States Army, **29**:295, 300–301, 315, **35**:68, 336, 338, 341, 346; African Americans in, **7**:245–49, **14**:238–61, **21**:274, **26**:26–27, 44–45, **32**:20–24; American Indians in, **21**:263–316, **29**:190, 195, 202; in Arctic, **32**:49–64; in Black Hills, **7**:385–401, **25**:95–115, **28**:2–3, 14n16, **31**:188–210, 212, 289, **37**:1–45; desertion from, **7**:188–89, **14**:246; and eastern Yellowstone surveying expedition, **37**:125–62; at Ft. Laramie, **17**:223–40; at Ft. Randall, **32**:1–27, **37**:224–55; at Ft. Ridgely, **7**:168–92; and fur posts, **38**:328–30; in Grabill photographs, **14**:222–37; and Great Sioux War, **2**:7–8, 13–16, **17**:223–40, **23**:1–47, **25**:95–115; in illustrated press, **18**:218, 239, 243, **20**:306–21; and Keets Mine strike, **26**:104–15, 119–20; and Little Missouri Expedition, **35**:1–38; at Pine Ridge (1890–1891), **26**:24–45; and portable cottages, **32**:95–116; and presidential visits, **30**:356, 367, 369–70, 392; and race relations, **4**:333–51, **14**:238–61; at Slim Buttes, **23**:32–47; and Spanish-American War, **9**:303–15, **34**:237–43; transportation of, **4**:149–60, **14**:114–33; and Wounded Knee, **2**:20–22, **4**:333–51, **16**:249–68, **20**:245–98, **26**:24–45; in WWI, **32**:28–48. See also Expeditions; National Guard; specific departments, divisions, programs, and units
 United States Army Administration and Classification School, **36**:3, 68, 70, 103
 United States Army Advisor Group, **32**:53
 United States Army Air Corps, **19**:90, **30**:356, **36**:70; and *Explorer* expeditions, **2**:1–16; in WWII, **15**:237, **19**:401–2
 United States Army Corps of Engineers, **12**:17, **29**:300–302, 304, **30**:370, 372, **32**:114; and Missouri River projects, **6**:203–28, **19**:306–41, **39**:28–29, 56, 177, 191; and inundation of Pollock, S.Dak., **19**:342–61; and inundation of White Swan community, **36**:135, 137–41, 149–50, 152–54, 158, 164, 168–69
 United States Army Corps of Topographical Engineers, **3**:364, 389, **4**:20–21, 59, 62, **5**:344, **27**:198, **32**:102
 United States Army Medical Corps, **36**:90
 United States Army Signal Corps, **30**:367, 369–70
 Army Specialized Training Program, **36**:70, 79, 103
 United States Assay Office, **31**:285
 United States Biological Survey, **32**:160–61
 United States Board of Indian Commissioners, **17**:216–17, 221
 United States Bureau of Education, **39**:194–95
 United States Bureau of Indian Affairs, **6**:208, 214, 227, **8**:340, **11**:179, **27**:42, 51, 62, 64, **29**:283, 287, 310, 318, **31**:207, **35**:308; and boarding schools, **7**:371–84; and Canton asylum, **14**:1–30, **27**:41–64; and Cheyenne River reservation, **10**:4–23; corruption in, **2**:346–67, **6**:68–70; and Flandreau Indian

- school, **38**:286, 287-88, 290, 291, 295, 298, 308; and heirship lands, **21**:11, 20, 22, 25-26, 28, 33-34, 40-42; organization of, **5**:53-54, **17**:207-11, 221; and pork-plant takeover, **36**:172, 176, 178, 180, 187, 196, 198, 200; and progressive reform, **7**:446-54; and rehabilitation programs, **13**:44-45, **14**:31-47; and reservation teachers, **13**:245-60; and termination, **14**:48-67, **19**:382-84; and inundation of White Swan community, **36**:138-39, 141, 150-51, 155, 157-62, 166; and Wild West shows, **14**:199-221, **21**:205-29; and Wounded Knee (1973), **29**:232-33, 236-37, 239-40, 242-43. *See also* United States Office of Indian Affairs
- United States Bureau of Reclamation, **36**:153, **39**:28-29, 36, 37, 39, 61; and Missouri River, **6**:204-7, 224, **19**:306-41
- United States Census Office, **40**:173-81, 184
- United States Chamber of Commerce, **26**:122, 133
- United States Championship Cowboy Rodeo, **29**:217
- United States Circuit Court, **27**:149
- United States Coast Guard, **30**:370
- United States Conference of Mayors, **38**:336
- United States Congress, **29**:297, **31**:53-75, 95-96, 207-9, 237, **36**:181, 230, 253-54, 338, 356, **38**:30, 121, 344, **39**:32, 43, 47, 53, 56, 60, 63, 192; and Canton Asylum for Insane Indians, **14**:3, 13, 22, 26, 28; and Cheyenne River reservation, **10**:11-18; and Civilian Conservation Corps, **11**:13-15, 19-20; and disaster relief, **28**:245, 249-52, 254-55, 260-62; and Indian affairs, **11**:31, **12**:226-27, 229, **14**:56-58, 60, **17**:202-22, **19**:380, **21**:25; and Internal Security Act, **10**:282-90; and military affairs, **9**:306; and Sioux bill, **24**:159-62, 165-67; Thomas Burke in, **6**:338-44; and Treaty of 1837, **10**:329-30; and Vietnam War, **28**:166-67, 181, 187; William Windom in, **17**:202-22. *See also* specific committees
- United States Constitution, **40**:173; amendments to, **4**:198-221, **11**:135, **13**:208, 212, 223, 226
- United States Department of Agriculture, **22**:234, **28**:247, 251, 261, 264, **31**:285, **35**:336, **36**:76, 186; and patent office, **5**:123-49
- United States Department of Defense, **29**:300
- United States Department of Industry, **5**:134
- United States Department of Justice, **29**:172, **36**:161, 169, **37**:50
- United States Department of Labor, **18**:55n40, **35**:336
- United States Department of State, **5**:123-24, **31**:57, 60-68, 72, 74, **37**:185-86, 194, 205
- United States Department of the Interior, **5**:123, 130, **17**:207-9, 221, **23**:185, 189-92, **29**:310, **30**:267, **31**:206-7, **35**:308, 336, **36**:162, 164, 254, **37**:64; and Indian heirship, **21**:19-20, 27-28, 279, 285, 292-94; and Sioux rehabilitation colonies, **14**:31-47; and Wild West shows, **14**:201-21
- United States Department of War, **5**:147, **9**:110, 113-15, 238-42, 304, 306-7, 309, **17**:207-11, 221, **21**:267, 273-74, 276-77, 283-86, 288-89, 297, 299, **31**:58-59, 207, **32**:95, 97-99, 101, 112, **35**:306, **36**:71, **39**:174
- United States District Court, **27**:117-29, **36**:308, **39**:41
- United States Farm and Home Administration, **39**:262
- United States Farmers Assn., **21**:122
- United States Food Administration, **35**:105, 116
- United States Forest Service, **2**:37, 42, **19**:209, **22**:214, 218n8, 222n14, 227, 234, **35**:306-7, **38**:109, **40**:11-12
- United States General Land Office, **28**:245
- United States Geological Survey, **4**:196-97, **32**:66, 153-54, **40**:174
- United States Gypsum Co., **37**:292
- United States highways: (14), **29**:265, 295, 311; (16), **29**:265, 273, 295, 311; (18), **29**:296, 314; (83), **29**:296; (212), **29**:309; (385), **31**:290, 293-94
- United States Office of Economic Opportunity, **19**:390-91
- United States Indian Service, **27**:137, **28**:76
- United States Indian Training School (Pine Ridge), **29**:217
- United States Information and Educational Exchange Act of 1948, **31**:53-54
- United States marshals, **29**:229, 236-44
- United States Military Academy, **37**:8, 29, 129, 132
- United States National Museum, **35**:354
- United States Navy, **36**:103
- United States Office of Indian Affairs, **11**:21-35, **12**:216, 220, 225, **19**:382, 384, **21**:11, 205-29, 279, 289, 292, **24**:203, **34**:124-25, **40**:111, 167, 177, 180-81; during Civil War, **5**:52-72; day schools of, **24**:194-211; and fur traders, **5**:1-19; and Indian rodeo, **29**:211, 213-14, 217, 223; and Pine Ridge police, **29**:190-91, 195-96, 198, 202, 204, 207, 209. *See also* United States Bureau of Indian Affairs
- United States Patent Office, **19**:572; and agricultural administration, **5**:123-49
- United States Post Office, **26**:244n16, **27**:109-10
- United States Public Health Service, **23**:122-23
- United States Sanitary Commission, **34**:108, 115
- United States Senate, **30**:268-69, 272, 274, **32**:341, 347-48, 350-52, **36**:299, 314-15, 317; and 1924 election, **9**:316-36; South Dakotans in, **11**:124-41
- United States Social Security Administration, **19**:378-79
- United States Supreme Court, **10**:10, 289-90, **13**:248, **17**:31-33, **19**:319-20, 323, 338-39, **21**:2, 8, 14, 38, **22**:158, **23**:317-18, **27**:108, 128-29, 131, 136, **36**:309, 315, **37**:46, 53, 71, 73
- United States v. Carpenter*, **8**:105, 107
- United States v. North American Transportation and Trading Co.*, **6**:218
- United States Weather Bureau, **29**:265, 268

- United States Women's Reformatory, **29:172–73**
Unity, **38:154**, 169, 172
 Unity Club, **38:162**
Unity Through the Great Spirit (painting), **2:377–82**
 Universalism, **30:180–81**, 183, **38:148**, 150–152, 154
 Universities. See Colleges and universities; specific institutions
 University Educational Enterprises, **39:246–47**
 University of Nevada-Reno, **33:376**
 University of South Dakota (Springfield): attempts to sell, **39:236–48**; converted to prison, **39:256–67**; curriculum at, **39:191**, 195–96, 198–99, 202, 220–21, 224–26, 241; enrollment at, **39:198–99**, 205, 219, 224, 226, 263; funding of, **39:192–94**, 218, 221, 223–24, 241, 263; genesis of, **39:191–94**; plans to close or convert, **39:194–97**, 199–206, 216–17, 222, 228, 229–30, 231–37, 254–55, 265; reaction to conversion plans, **39:208–13**, 217–29, 249–55; student demographics, **39:212**, 219–20, 224, 225, 225nn138, 142
 University of South Dakota (Vermillion), **3:15–20**, 23, **11:99**, **12:30**, 103, 117, **17:20**, 105, **23:228**, 230, 298–99, **31:184**, **32:94**, **37:74–76**, 78, 82, 192–94, 196, 200, 204, 206, **39:195**, 201, 202, 203, 257; in Albert H. Hagen memoir, **40:39–43**; establishment of, **40:341**, 362–64; and G I Bill, **36:88**, 93, 95, 103–6, 108, 110–11, 114, 118; McCarthyism at, **19:424–38**; and *South Dakota Review*, **13:333–34**, 337, 341–42, 346; W. H. Over Museum at, **35:354**, **40:343n17**
University of South Dakota Alumni Dakotan, **16:208**
The Unregimented General, **6:38–39**
 Unruh, John D., Jr.: article on Alexander Pell, **3:1–29**
 Unruh, P. T., **39:194**
 Updyke, Nina, **33:38–39**
 Updyke, Stephen K., **30:184–86**
Uphill against Water, **39:32**
The Uplift of Lucifer, **31:160**
 Upper Brulé Sioux Indians, **19:62**, 85, **35:46**
 Upper Cortez, Nev., **33:374**
 Upper Missouri Agency, **5:6–7**, **35:155**
 Upper Missouri Land Co., **9:230–31**
 Upper Missouri Outfit, **6:190–91**, 193
 Ushaw, Alexander B., **27:137–38**
 Upton, Arthur P., **27:35n50**
 Urban legends, **31:146–53**
 Urban Renewal Program, **38:336**
 Urbom, Warren K., **19:338**
 Urquhart, Veronica J.: "Dakota Images" by, **32:94**, 282
 Usta, S.Dak., **29:309**
 Ustrud, Hans A., **1:235**, 238, 242, 246–47, **26:142–44**, 150–51, 157–59, 167, 169
 Utah, **40:297–98**
 Utah & Northern Railroad, **14:120**, 130
 Utah Construction Co., **29:272**
 Ute Bill, **17:219–20**
 Ute Indians: in S.Dak., **9:233–47**
 "The Utes in South Dakota, 1906–1908," by David D. Laudenschlager, **9:233–47**
 Utheim (Lutheran pastor), **40:39**
 Utley, Robert M., **22:192–93**, 195, **26:24**, **30:293**, 295–96, 301; article on Sitting Bull, **40:95–96**
Utne Reader, **31:150**
 Utter, C. H. ("Colorado Charlie"), **28:64n40**, **31:186**, 240, 249–53, 258, 262–64, **37:17**
 Utter, Steve, **31:249**
A Vacation Guide to Custer State Park, **23:214**, 219–20, 226, 231
 Vail, S.Dak., **36:370**
 Vaillancourt, Dana, **26:66**, **28:110**, 116, **38:347**
 Valandra, Cato W., **11:176**, 178, **14:64**; in "Dakota Images," **19:452**
 Valandra, Clement, **33:166**
 Valandry, Emmy, **24:214**
 Valdres House, **21:140**
 Valentine, Nebr., **26:22**, **29:296**
 Valentine, Robert G., **11:22**, **14:11**
 Valentine, Thomas B.: and land grant, **2:261–99**
Valentine Democratic Blade, **24:160–61**
 Valentine scrip: in D.T., **2:261–99**
 "Valentine Scrip: The Saga of Land Locations in Southern Dakota Territory Originating from a Mexican Land Grant," by Robert Lee, **2:261–99**
 Valley Ranch School for Boys, **39:95**, 96–97, 101, 102, 139, 163, 165
 Values: of Dakotans, **8:117–42**, **20:174–77**, **22:119**, 121
 Van Buskirk, Stephen B., **27:150–53**
 Van Cleave Road Ranch, **16:7**
 Vancouver, George, **34:44**
 Vande Bosche (Mitchell resident), **25:7**
 van de Meer, L., **5:28**
 Vandenberg, Arthur, **5:153**, **31:67**, 69
 van den Bos, D., **5:28**
 Vanderbilt House, **16:330–31**
 VanDerhule, E. J., **17:109**
 Van der Pol, Hendrikeus, **5:20**, 36
 Van der Wal, G., **28:75**
 Van der Zalm, W. P., **5:50**
 Van Devslice, J. H., **7:301**
 Van Dewerker, Ray, Mr. and Mrs., **34:152**
 Van Dooser, J. F., **14:151**
 Van Doren, A. V., **22:368**
 Van Doren, Nancy, **30:178**, 188, **33:23–25**
 Vandry, William, **35:116**
 Van Dusen, Frank, **21:396**
 Van Dyne, Edith (L. Frank Baum), **30:145**, **31:162**
 VanEpps-Taylor, Betti: "Dakota Images" by, **36:228**
 Van Eps Opera House, **26:204**
 Van Erve, J., **5:41**
 van Hoosier, Delbert, **22:279**
 Van Horn, Claude, **30:217**
 Vanishing Voter Project, **36:325**

- Van Leuvan, Dorothy Dean: memoir of, **34**:127-56
 Van Leuvan, James: as doctor in 1930s Camp Crook, **34**:127-56
 Van Meter (Van Metre) family (Ft. Pierre, S.Dak.), **21**:73, 78, 80-81, 83
 Van Meter, Edward W., **23**:290
 Van Meter, Jane, **35**:273, 279. *See also* Waldron, Jane E. Van Meter
 Van Meter, John, **21**:81
 Van Meter, Mary Aungie, **28**:298
 Van Metre, Arthur C., **21**:71n5, 73, 81, **28**:298; in "Dakota Images," **40**:388
 Van Metre, S.Dak., **32**:306
 Van Nuys, Claude, **31**:144
 Van Nuys, Laura Bower, **13**:177n1, **22**:186, **28**:75, **31**:113, 117, 120-21, 130-31, 135, 141, 144-45, **38**:255
 Van Nuys, Maxwell: article on Bower Family Band, **31**:113-45; comp., Alice Bower and Joseph Gosage letters, **38**:255-64
 Van Omum, Leon C., **35**:112
 Van Osdel, Abraham L., **16**:172, **22**:368
 Van Patten family (Tripp Co.), **38**:208, 226, 228
 Van Pelt, Robert, **8**:42
 Van Slyke, F. R., **14**:153n78
 Van Soest, Maurits, **5**:36
 Van Valkenberg, E. A., **14**:216
 Van Vorhis, Levi, **36**:236
 Van Westen, Evert J., **40**:327
 Van Winkle, Martin, **21**:94
 Van Wyck, Charles, **26**:22
 Varnam, Charles, **2**:293
 Varnum, Charles A., **16**:257n3, **27**:216
 Vasquez, Pierre Louis, **16**:235
 Vasseur, Francois, **8**:32
The Vatican Decrees, **38**:40
 Vattel, Emer (Emmerich) de, **4**:198, **19**:73-74
 Vattmann, Edward J., **21**:285-86
 Vaughan, Alfred J., **4**:165-67, **40**:120-22
 Vaux, George, Jr., **13**:34
 Veglahn, Nancy, **27**:85, 88
 Vehle, Michael, **25**:153, **26**:86, **28**:118
 Verendrye, Pierre Gaultier de Varennes de la, **18**:246-47, 256, 259, 261-62, 267-69
 Verendrye brothers, **6**:326, **13**:11, 14
 Verendrye National Historic Landmark, **38**:349
 Verendrye Plate, **28**:88, **34**:308, **38**:83, 86, **39**:69, 157
 Verendrye Stone, **18**:247-48, 253, 264
 Verhulst, Harold, **28**:142
 Vermillion, S.Dak., **8**:261-64, **10**:34, **11**:95, 99n19, **12**:41, 94-117, **20**:3, 7-9, **22**:346, **30**:344, **31**:110-16, 123, **37**:74, 76, **38**:255-56, 258-59, 343, **39**:75; before flood of 1881, **40**:335-48; flooding of, **17**:183, 185-86, 188-91, **31**:118-21, **40**:335, 354-61; J. C. Penney store in, **40**:307, 308, 327, 330, 330n48; post-flood construction, **40**:358-63; veterinarians in, **17**:104, 106, 108-9, 111, 114, 116-17. *See also* University of South Dakota (Vermillion)
 Vermillion River, **17**:183, 191, 194, **40**:336, 337, 339, 360-61; Mormons at, **1**:119-31, **15**:217-33
Vermillion Standard, **31**:116, 118-19
 Vesecky, John, **22**:171
 Vessey, Florence Albert, **3**:160
 Vessey, Robert S., **9**:123-25, **10**:44-47, 49, 52, **12**:41, **29**:25, **30**:348, **36**:299-301, 303-5, **40**:17, 23, 26-28
 Vestal, Stanley (Walter Campbell), **11**:161, **22**:193, **30**:298
 Veterans: Civil War, **36**:229-59; WWI, **36**:30; WWII, **36**:85-86, 88-118
 Veterans' Emergency Housing Act, **36**:338
 Veterans Administration, **31**:285-86, **32**:350-51, **36**:92, 102-4, 117
 Veterans of Foreign Wars, **19**:434, 436n19, **30**:371, **36**:92; auxiliary, **28**:92
 Veterinarians: in southeast Dakota, **17**:93-117
 Viborg, S.Dak., **13**:66, 144, **21**:144
 Vicariate Apostolic of Dakota, **10**:221
 Vice: in Black Hills, **29**:1, 11-22, **40**:58n13, 62, 70. *See also* Gambling; Prostitution
 Vicksburg, Miss., **31**:97, 240
 Victor, Frances Fuller, **28**:126, 131, 138, **30**:278
 Victoria (queen of England), **27**:5
 Victoria Mine, **2**:101
 Victorian mores, **35**:278-84
 Victorio (Apache Indian), **21**:232, 242
 Victorio's War, **21**:232-33, 242
 Victory Aides, **36**:79
 Victory Garden Program, **36**:77
 Vidal, Eugene: in "Dakota Images," **34**:290
 Vidette, Carlos, **21**:306
 Viers, Carl, **17**:111-12, 114-16
 Vietnam Mobilization, **28**:177-78
 Vietnam Moratorium, **28**:177-78
 Vietnam War, **34**:175; and George McGovern, **28**:161-90
 "A View from the West: The Territories and Federal Policy," by James Marten, **18**:193-213
 Vigeant, Xavier, **14**:35, 38
 Vigilantism: in Sioux Falls, **35**:136-51
 Vik, Dean, **39**:255
 Viken, Linda Lea Miller, **19**:544
 Vikings: and legend of white Mandan, **18**:245-73
 Vilas, William F., **1**:43, **24**:162-64, **26**:244, 244n17, 247
 Villa, Francisco ("Pancho"), **3**:65, **16**:35, 42
The Village Indians of the Upper Missouri, **22**:177
 Villard, Henry, **10**:303
 Villasur, Pedro, **4**:231
 Vincent, Hobart S., **27**:161n5, 162, 167-69, 171-75
 Vincent, John H., **21**:248
 Vinson, R. Bowie: family of, **12**:120-21, 123-27, 129-33, 135-43, 136n19, 146; as sheepherder, **12**:118-46

- Vinton, Charles, **21**:417, 420
 Vinton, David H., **32**:2
Viola Belle (steamboat), **35**:161, 175
 Violence, **29**:13–15, 18, 234–35; and Chinese, **33**:293–94, 314–16
 Virden, Jenel, **40**:260, 263, 280
 Virgil, S.Dak., **19**:302
 Virginia City, Nev., **33**:364
Virginia Evening Chronicle, **33**:367
The Virginian (novel), **23**:247–48, 251, **32**:185, 227–28, 244, 246, **34**:63; analysis of, **38**:47–77
The Virginian (painting), **32**:236
The Vision (painting), **37**:195
Vision (sculpture), **19**:558
 Vision quests, **30**:287
 Viteritti, Joseph, **38**:28
 Vivian, S.Dak., **30**:205, 209
 Vizcaino, Sebastian, **4**:224
 Vocational education, **7**:373, 379–82, **9**:136, 142–43, 146, 148–50, **39**:199, 211, 221, 226
 Voelsch, Charles, **27**:129
 Vogel, George, **35**:219, 221–22, 224–25
 Vogel, John N.: article on lumber companies, **21**:362–79
 Vogel, Joseph E., **23**:189–90
 Vogt (clergyman), **16**:4–6
 Vogt, Jay D., **25**:133, 143, 153, **26**:67, 78, 86, **27**:97, **28**:109–11, 118–19, **29**:75, 78, 82, **34**:303, 318; article on historic preservation, **38**:335–51
 Voice of America: and Karl Mundt, **31**:53–75
 “The Voices of Women” (leaflet), **14**:326–27
 Voigt, Barton R., **23**:314; article on Lyman S. Kidder, **6**:1–32
Volante, **16**:208, **36**:94, 107
 Volclay, **34**:313–14
 Volesky, Ron, **39**:230, 253
 Volga, S.Dak., **5**:27, 48–49, **9**:6, 8
 Volin, S.Dak., **40**:31
 Volk, David L., **39**:244, 245
 Volkmar, Henry S., **22**:410–11, 416
Volkszeitung (Saint Paul, Minn.), **27**:129
 Volland, Lucy Keffler, **19**:100
 Vollin, Joe, **31**:216
 Volmer, LaJean and Leroy, **19**:514
 Volsdorff, Vivian, **23**:344, **36**:80–83, 86
 Volunteer Army Bill, **9**:306–7
 Volunteers of America, **26**:208–9, 222
 Von Luettwitz, A. H., **17**:226
 Voorhees, Angeline, **28**:92
 Voorhees, J. H., **20**:214
 Voorhees, Luke, **26**:4, **37**:40
 Voorhees, Olive, **28**:92
 Vorse, Mary Heaton, **13**:313
 Vorys, John, **31**:62
 Voss, Nellie Cleveland, **21**:250–51
 Voting rights, **31**:5n10. See *also* Woman suffrage
 Voting Rights Act, **36**:328
 Vroom, Peter D., **25**:102, 108–9, 111
 W. H. Over Museum, **26**:65, 67, 69, 73–74, **27**:85, 91–92, **28**:108–9, **35**:354, **37**:193, **40**:343n17
 “W. R. Ronald: Prairie Editor and an AAA Architect,” by Elizabeth Evenson Williams, **1**:272–92
 Wa-ci-om-pa (Sioux band), **35**:46
 Waddell, William G., **35**:112, 114, 118–19
 Wade, Jim, **29**:215
 Wade, Lenore Waltz, **17**:43
 Wade, Louise Carroll: article on Miller, S.Dak., **16**:317–50
 Wages: of miners, **27**:165, 167–68
 Waggoner, Josephine, **28**:74, 92
 Wagluhe (Sioux band), **29**:189, 200, 204
 Wagner, Benjamin R., **30**:177
 Wagner, Bill, **13**:154
 Wagner, Carl, **31**:7
 Wagner, Lawrence, **11**:304
 Wagner, Lawrence, Jr., **11**:304
 Wagner, Mary K., **19**:544, **39**:235
 Wagner, Robert, **25**:142
 Wagner, Sally Roesch, **24**:116; article on Pioneer Daughters Collection, **19**:95–109
 Wagner, Sedonia, **11**:268n39, 304
 Wagner, S.Dak., **5**:362, 385, **11**:261, **20**:3, 7, **29**:269, 308, **32**:287, 294, **36**:145; and pork plant, **36**:172–73, 180, 184–85, 187–91, 197, 199, 201, 205
 Wagner-Connelly Act, **18**:86
 Wagner Law. See National Labor Relations Act
Wagner Post, **36**:186, 188–89, 199, 202
 Wagnes, Frank, **25**:111
 Wagons, **29**:24, 41, **31**:242–46, 237, 273; and military transport, **14**:114–33
 Wah Chin, **33**:384
 Wahl, J. M., **10**:300
 Wahl, Mary, **23**:208
 Wahlgren, Erik, **18**:264, 271
 Wah-pah-zing-gar (Sioux Indian), **35**:48, 53
 Wahpeton, N.Dak., **30**:20, 26–27
 Wahpeku Sioux Indians, **5**:352, **10**:314–15, 320, 323; and missionaries, **37**:95–96, 102, 105–6, 121
 Wahpeton (Wahpetonwan) Indians, **3**:296, **5**:352, **8**:25, **10**:330, 332, **17**:205, **21**:43–45, 47, **37**:95–97, 102–6, 112–13, 115, 117–19. See *also* Lake Traverse Indian Reservation; Sisseton Sioux Indians
Waiting for a Chinook (painting), **32**:226
 Waitley, Douglas, **19**:464
 Wakara (Ute Indian), **16**:282–83
 Wakefield, Edward, **3**:171
 Wakeman, Thomas, **22**:67
 Wakeman, Thomas H., **39**:176–77
 “Wake Up, Yankton!: Community Efforts to Promote Travel to the Black Hills Gold Fields,” by Harry H. Anderson, **31**:211–38
Wakincuz (camp administrators), **35**:51–54, 58–59, 73–75

- Wakins, E. C., **6**:457-58
 Wakinyantanka (Sioux Indian), **10**:317, 324
 Wakonda, S.Dak., **12**:94, **17**:109, 114, 116, **19**:302, **40**:44, 46
Wakonda Times Observer, **39**:236
 Wakouta (Sioux Indian), **37**:105
 Wapakala, S.Dak., **33**:9
 Wapakala district, **21**:87
 Walden, Thomas, **25**:100
 Waldo, Anna Lee, **34**:78-80
 Waldron, Charles L., **28**:298
 Waldron, Henry E., **37**:347-48
 Waldron, Jane E. Van Meter, **38**:86; and allotment controversy, **21**:69-83; in "Dakota Images," **28**:298
 Waldron, John C.: in "Dakota Images," **22**:308
 "The Waldron-Black Tomahawk Controversy and the Status of Mixed Bloods among the Teton Sioux," by Harry H. Anderson, **21**:69-83
Waldron v. United States et al., **21**:69-70, 83
 Wales, Boyd, **16**:40-41, 44, 47, 61, 63
 Walgren, E. O., **11**:96
 Walker (Ute Indian), **16**:282
 Walker, Agnes ("Aggie"), **31**:117, 132
 Walker, Con., **30**:12, 36
 Walker, Fergus, **2**:156-58
 Walker, Francis A., **24**:155, **40**:173
 Walker, James R., **9**:343-44, **29**:195, **32**:77-78, 80-81; and campaign against tuberculosis, **34**:107-26
 Walker, Jimmy, **4**:74
 Walker, John W., **11**:9
 Walker, Luke, **7**:436
 Walker, Mark, **31**:200, **32**:17
 Walker, Morris, **21**:315
 Walker, Samuel, **2**:356-58
 Walker, T. J., **12**:97
 Walker War, **16**:282-83
 Walking Eagle (Sioux Indian), **32**:77n30
 Wall, Carl, **22**:167
 Wall, Lucius J., **26**:127
 Wall, S.Dak., **18**:141, **29**:154, 266, 273
 Wallace, Alfred Russel, **30**:97
 Wallace, C. Fred, **30**:98-100
 Wallace, George, **4**:25
 Wallace, George D., **16**:257n3, **20**:267-68, 297, **26**:32, 32n13, 38, **27**:216, 226-27, 229n63
 Wallace, Henry A., **1**:245, 268, 272, 275, 278, 287, **8**:34-35, 37, 39, 42, 44, **11**:105, **12**:166, **21**:121-22, 125n6, **24**:77, **30**:363, **32**:333
 Wallace, Lila Acheson, **23**:238
 Wall Drug, **19**:214, 222-23, **33**:192
 Waller, O., **26**:115n65
 Wallis, Joe, **38**:347
 Wallis, W. W., **30**:358
Wall Street Journal, **39**:244
 Wal-Mart Stores, Inc., **40**:306n20
 Walmsley, John, **31**:145
 Walnut Grove, Minn., **30**:305, 312
 Walrath, Homer D., **27**:12
 Walrath, John O., **22**:255
 Walsh, Betty, **29**:157-58
 Walsh, Michael, **27**:221n50
 Walsh, Thomas J., **4**:444-54
 Walsh, Yvonne, **29**:81, 83
 Walstad, Knute, **3**:420
 Walt Disney Studios, **31**:113, 144-45
Walter B. Dance (steamboat), **35**:160
 Walters, Joe, **37**:14
 Walther, F., **11**:198
 Waltner, Johnny, **39**:154
 Walt's Cabins, **35**:329
 Waltz, Anna Langhorne: family of, **17**:42-45, 46nn5-6, 48, 53, 140, 144-48, 151-68, 241, 244-47, 250-52, 256-57, 263-65, 268, 270, 273-77, 281-82, 285-88, 293-95; memoir of, **17**:42-77, 140-69, 241-95
 Walworth Co., S.Dak., **12**:94, **13**:69, 212, **29**:37
 Walworth-Edmunds-Brown water project, **19**:336, **28**:93, **39**:63
 Wampum belts, **32**:69
 Wanari, D.T., **39**:190
 Wanblee, S.Dak., **29**:286, 292
 Wannamaker, Rodman, **34**:89
 "WANTED: Sitting Bull and His Photographic Portrait," by Frank H. Goodyear III, **40**:136-62
 War balloons: Japanese, **9**:103-15
 "War Balloons over the Prairie: The Japanese Invasion of South Dakota," by Lawrence H. Larsen, **9**:103-15
 War Bonnet, Alice, **28**:93
 War Bonnet, Katie: in "Dakota Images," **25**:156
 Warbonnet Creek, **23**:10n12, **37**:18, 20
 War Bonnett (Sioux Indian), **21**:304
 War brides: acculturation of, **40**:256-85
 War Brides Act, **40**:256
 War car ne sar bah (Sioux Indian), **35**:80
 War-chink-tar-he (Sioux band), **35**:46
 War Cloud, Paul, **25**:141; article on *Unity through the Great Spirit*, **2**:377-82
War Cries on Horseback, **6**:52-53
 Ward, Alonzo, **15**:44, **31**:163
 Ward, Edison, **11**:180, **14**:60-61
 Ward, Florence, **24**:96
 Ward, James A., **26**:237
 Ward, Joseph, **8**:125-26, 129, 132-33, **14**:156, **22**:71, **34**:337, **38**:11, 26, **39**:190
 Ward, Mary Augusta, **38**:166
 Ward, P. H. ("Pat"), **30**:16, 39
 Ward, Stephen R., **19**:238-39, 243-44, 246, **21**:203; article on S.Dak. Oral History Project, **1**:73-78
 Ward, Tom, **36**:83
 Ward, Warren A. ("Bert"), **18**:140-41
 Ward, William Hayes, **17**:35, **30**:275

- Wardall, Alonzo, **11**:205, 208, **19**:12, **22**:319–20n20, 370
- Wardall, Elizabeth (“Libbie”), **11**:219n56, **24**:129
- Wardall, R. R., **33**:240
- The War Dancer* (painting), **37**:198
- Warde (ship captain), **34**:256
- War lodges, **10**:139–41, 146
- Warne, R. C., **22**:251, 253–54, 256, 258–59
- Warner, Alice, **33**:225
- Warner, Charles Dudley, **17**:23, 30–31, 34–35, 38, **30**:263, 275
- Warner, E. A., **10**:203
- Warner, Harriet, **20**:188
- Warner, Harry, **20**:186, 188, 194, 199, 201, 204–5
- Warner, Porter, **5**:271–72, 278, **37**:62
- Warner, William, **1**:47–49, **24**:168–69, **36**:258
- Warner, William E., **20**:188, 200
- Warns, J. J., **23**:209
- Warns, John: family of, **36**:2, 13–30; WWI letters of, **36**:1–31
- War of 1812, **20**:309n16, **40**:107, 110; and fur trade, **38**:316, 318
- War on Poverty, **36**:182
- War-Path and Bivouac*, **22**:194
- War posters, **39**:174–78, 182
- War Production Board, **27**:177–78
- War Production Training Centers, **9**:148–49
- War protests, **28**:175, 177–80, 188
- Warren, Earl, **3**:58
- Warren, Francis E., **9**:306, 308
- Warren, Fred, **18**:54, 58, 62
- Warren, Gouverneur Kemble, **2**:91, 137, **4**:181–83, **16**:234, 237, **25**:107, 113, **27**:198–99, 224, **31**:189, 222, **32**:102, **40**:98; expedition of, **3**:359–89
- Warren, H. K., **11**:73
- Warren, Jerry, **7**:252
- Warren, Leslie Ann, **31**:145
- Warren, Rasmene Vanelven, **35**:201
- Warren-Lamb Lumber Co., **31**:283
- “Warriors in Ranks: American Indian Units in the Regular Army, 1891–1897,” by Robert Lee, **21**:263–316
- Warriors without Weapons*, **6**:53–54
- Warrum (army captain), **20**:267
- Wars. See specific battles, wars
- Wâr shin kâ (Sioux Indian), **35**:79
- War Time, **19**:401
- War-zing-go (Sioux Indian), **35**:52–53, 79n12
- Washabaugh, Frank J., **14**:142
- Washabaugh Co., S.Dak., **12**:110, **17**:141, **29**:264, 292, 314
- Washakie (Shoshone Indian), **6**:137
- Washburn, Hattie, **7**:305
- Washburn, John W., **7**:304–7
- Washdays, **38**:198, 217–18, 224
- Washing machines, **13**:112–14
- Washington* (battleship), **23**:151–53
- Washington, Booker T., **22**:12, **33**:263, 273
- Washington, D.C., **31**:151; Indian delegations in, **1**:44, **21**:75, **24**:162–64, **30**:255, 268, 272, **31**:202–3, **40**:158–59; Indian protests in, **29**:231–33, 242, **40**:172
- Washington, George, **29**:88, **34**:14, **38**:58
- Washington Guards, **37**:227
- Washington High School, **26**:205, 225
- Washington Post*, **40**:136
- Washington Star Pictorial Magazine*, **39**:178–81
- Washington Swindle Sheet*, **39**:106
- Washington Treaty for Limitation of Naval Armament, **23**:144n1
- Washoe City, Nev., **33**:367
- “Wasp No. 2: ‘The Wonder Mine of the Black Hills,’” by Richmond L. Clow, **15**:261–89
- Wasp No. 2 Mining Co., **27**:157n2, 173; history of, **15**:261–89
- Wassell, William H., **21**:309
- Wasson, Jerome, **32**:202
- Wasson, S. Deane, **16**:59–60
- Wata (William Fielder), **27**:140
- Wât-char-pê (Sioux Indian), **35**:78
- Water: and homesteaders, **17**:165–69, **21**:400–401, 404–5, **31**:45; and milling, **28**:228–43; and Missouri River development, **6**:203–28, **19**:306–41; navigation, **38**:80–82, 86; resources about, **16**:67–69; witching, **33**:138–41, **36**:276. See also Oahe Irrigation Project; Wells (water)
- Waterbury, William F.: family of, **35**:129–136; memoir of, **35**:125–36
- Waterfalls, **31**:312–14
- Waterman, Nixon, **21**:240
- Waters, Alfred N., **20**:185, 190, 194, 202
- Waters, Maude, **20**:185, 190
- Watertown, S.Dak., **11**:99n19, **18**:40–41, 47–48, 117, **19**:29, 164–65, 219, 398, 403, 417, **21**:424–25, **22**:408, 413–14, **29**:38, 98–99, 111–12, **30**:17–18, 27, 341, **36**:249, 359, **39**:66, 191, 221, 226, 263; J. C. Penney store in, **40**:301, 304, 322, 329–30; library in, **20**:3, 7, 9, 11, 13; and lumber dealers, **21**:364, 374–78; and train service, **3**:127–55
- Watertown Big Band, **32**:309
- Watertown Citizen’s Assn., **27**:10
- Watertown Daily Public Opinion*, **2**:216, 220, 223, 225–26, 228
- Watertown Express (train): history of, **3**:127–55
- “The Watertown Express and the ‘Hog and Human’: M & StL Passenger Service in South Dakota, 1884–1960,” by Donovan L. Hofsommer, **3**:127–55
- Watertown Junior High School, **38**:44
- Watertown Limited (train), **3**:136
- Watertown Public Opinion*, **11**:223, **22**:408–9
- “Watertown’s John Banvard, Artist and Showman,” by Joanita Kant, **27**:1–20
- Watkins, Arthur V., **14**:49, 56–58, 66n65
- Watkins, Jack, **31**:265
- Watkins, Ramsey, **12**:140
- Watkins, Thomas H., **27**:35

- Watson (army lieutenant), **27:216**
 Watson, James C., **36:83**
 Watson, John E., **3:182**
 Watson, Joyce, **40:272**
 Watson, Smith, **14:253**, 257, 259
 Watson, Thomas, **19:572**
 Watson, Thomas E., **22:385**
 Watterson, John S., **19:232**, 242, 257-58; article on Thomas Burke, **6:334-52**
 Watts, Jane, **29:67**
 Watts, Orval, **14:346**
Watts News, **16:208**
 Wauchope, Robert, **18:269**
 Waud, Alfred R., **8:13-14**, 18
 Waugh, Ralph E., **10:142-44**, 146
 Wavell, Archibald, **22:278**
Waverly (steamboat), **35:160**
 Way, S. X., **27:94**
 Way, Thomas A., **33:2**, 13
 Wayland, Julius, **18:6**
 Waymack, W. W., **4:4**, 13
 Wayne, Nebr., **37:211-12**, 220
 Wayne State Normal School, **37:212**
 Wayne Twp. (Minnehaha Co.), **24:33**
 Way stations, **26:22**
 "The Way They Saw Us: Dakota Territory in the Illustrated News," by John E. Miller, **18:214-44**
 Wazaza (Oglala Sioux band), **29:189-90**, 200, 203-4
 Wazhazha (Brulé Sioux band), **35:46-48**
 WCAT (Rapid City), **11:95**, 99
 We-ah-Wasta (Sioux Indian), **6:192**
 WEAJ (Vermillion), **11:95**
 "We Always Looked Forward to the Hunters Coming": The Culture of Pheasant Hunting in South Dakota," by James Marten, **29:87-112**
 Weapons: and Chinese, **33:315-16**; on Black Hills Expedition, **20:200**, 234; in Deadwood, S.Dak., **31:250**, 253-54; in Korean War, **32:47-48**, 59, 63; at Wounded Knee, **20:267**, 270-71, 273, 276, 326; in WWI, **32:47-48**, 59, 63
 Wears a Warbonnet (American Indian), **32:81**
 Weasel Bear (Sioux Indian), **29:201**, 204
 Weasels (vehicles), **29:295-96**, 299, 302, 305, 307, 312, 314, 324
 Weather: on D.T. frontier, **15:26-57**, 58-65; descriptions of, **19:235-36**, 251, 468-69, 569-70, **20:30-31**, 36, 42, 45-46, **30:27**, 29, 34, 37-38, 202, 221, **32:21**, 60-62, 104-6, 108, 200-205, 213-14; forecasts and systems, **29:264-66**, 269-70, 280; impact of, **15:26-57**; in northwest S.Dak., **34:131-33**, 140, 145; spring, **17:275-85**; summer, **1:15-16**, **17:242-43**, 285-93; winter, **10:25-38**, **17:265-68**, **29:263-326**. *See also* Blizzards; Drought; Rainfall; Storms
 Weatherford, Doris, **40:260**
 Weaver, James B., **13:131**, **22:264**, 309, 373, 375-76
 Webb, C. A., **7:299**
 Webb, Daryl, **22:318**, 325-26; articles on Brown Co. Populists, **22:366-99**, George McGovern, **28:161-90**
 Webb, George, **33:212**
 Webb, H. G., **16:291-92**
 Webb, John, **28:40**
 Webb, Robert G.: articles on Eskimo scouts, **32:49-64**, National Guard in WWII, **22:276-92**, **23:101-21**
 Webb, S. C., **12:106**
 Webb, Walter Prescott, **19:467**, 469-71, 479n54, 486-89, **31:42**
 Webber, Clara J., **16:110**
 Webber, W. L., **14:147n51**
 Webber, William L., **2:290-91**
 Weber, E., **17:98**
 Weber, George, **16:56**
 Weber, George G., **30:218**
 Weber, Karen, **28:112**, **29:74**
 WEB Rural Water Development Project, **19:336**, **28:93**, **39:63**
 Web sites, **31:315**; South Dakota State Historical Society, **27:87**, 93, 98, 100, **28:114**
 Webster, Daniel (Sioux Indian), **21:308**
 Webster, John Lee, **30:258**, 260, 269-70
 Webster, S.Dak., **2:351-52**, **14:131**, **19:301**, **22:416**, **30:40**, 341, **32:287**, 292, 297, 299, **34:172**, **40:314**, 315
Webster Reporter and Farmer, **18:208**
 Wecota Hall, **33:21**
 Weddell, James, **36:174-75**, 198, 203
 Weddell, Sam, **36:191**, 193, 196, 198
 Wedean, Earl, **38:219**
 Wedelstaedt, Heinrich Alexander Leopold von, **39:322**, 322n107
 "'We Do Not Always Agree': Eugene Little, the Indian New Deal, and Changing Rosebud Leadership," by Richmond L. Clow, **33:155-79**
 Weeds, **29:119**
 Weeg, Carl, **27:126**
 Weekes, Elizabeth, **27:35n49**
 Weekes, Sidney, **27:21**, 28, 32-34, 35n49, 39
Weekly Review, **16:208**
 Weeks, Canute, **17:104**
 Weeks, I. D., **19:430**, 432-33, **23:200**, 212, 228, **36:103-5**
 Weeks, Isabell May, **28:93**
 Weeks, John A., **28:93**
 Wegars, Priscilla, **33:376**
 Weger, D., **11:198**
 Wegner, Mary, **26:66**
 Wehrkamp, Tim: article on Sioux historical sources, **8:143-56**
 Weidemann, Mrs. (Hidatsa Indian), **6:134-35**, 144
 Weigand, N. P., **27:176**
 Weil (businessman), **12:238**
 Weiland, Rick, **30:386**
 Weiler, A. H., **23:194**

- Weinert, Paul H., **14:226, 20:278**
 Weingart, Jennie, **29:83**
 Weinreis, Anna Marie: "Dakota Images" by, **18:116**
 Weins, Herman, **35:143, 145-47, 151**
 Weisbecker, Al, **23:243**
 Weisberger, Bernard A., **23:240, 242**
 Weisenburger Construction Co., **36:362, 363**
 Weisgram, Julia K.: "Dakota Images" by, **37:270**
 Welch, A. B., **9:299**
 Welch, Eddie: article on Oscar Howe, **37:188-208**
 Welch, Edward Gibson: ed., Mattie Gibson Welch memoir, **11:111-23**
 Welch, James, **30:292-93**
 Welch, Mattie Gibson: family of, **11:114, 114n6; memoir of, 11:111-23**
 Welch, Richard D., **22:255**
 Welch, Richard E., Jr., **28:254**
 Welcome, S.Dak., **2:101**
 Welfare programs, **19:257-58, 378-79. See also Relief programs**
 Welk, Christina, **32:384**
 Welk, Lawrence, **11:98, 32:285-86; in "Dakota Images," 32:384**
 Welk, Ludwig, **32:384**
 Welland, S.Dak., **12:98**
 Wellman, Lulah, **30:193, 33:19**
 Wells, Charles H., **15:187**
 Wells, Jimmy, **15:210**
 Wells, Mark, **6:416, 418**
 Wells, Merle, **27:27**
 Wells, Philip, **20:269, 271-72, 274, 276, 281-82**
 Wells, R. J., **38:157**
 Wells, William ("Wallace"), **26:21-22**
 Wells, William, **26:17**
 Wells (water), **18:223-25, 29:146, 33:138-54, 38:202, 220, 223, 39:151-52**
 "'We lost our way of living': The Inundation of the White Swan Community," by Michael L. Lawson, **36:135-71**
 Welsh: and legend of white Mandan, **18:245-73, 38:82; in S.Dak., 10:223-40**
 Welsh, Edward and Emma S., **28:93**
 Welsh, Frank, **12:135**
 Welsh, Herbert, **14:206, 209, 22:9, 13, 17, 19, 24, 26-27, 24:158-60, 27:146**
 Welsh, Mary, **22:8**
 "The Welsh, the Vikings, and the Lost Tribes of Israel on the Northern Plains: The Legend of the White Mandan," by James D. McLaird, **18:245-73**
 Welsh, W. C., **26:156**
 Welsh, William, **2:349, 352-53, 359-60, 7:303-4, 405-6, 431, 22:8-9, 24:180-81**
 Wenban, Simeon, **33:374**
 Wendt, Cyrus, **33:222**
 Wendt, Ed, **33:212**
 Wendt School, **37:212**
 Wenk, Dan, **30:387**
 Wenona Hall, **33:21**
 Wentworth, R. R., **14:155-56, 158**
 Wentworth, S.Dak., **14:137, 32:289, 298, 36:12, 6, 12-13, 20, 23**
Wentworth City Bond, **14:159, 162**
Wentworth Enterprise, **36:4, 7, 9, 12-13, 15**
Wentworth Progress, **9:328, 36:30**
Wentworth Sentinel, **36:30**
 Wenz, Alfred, **22:130**
 Wenzel (soldier), **23:35**
We Pointed Them North, **32:249**
 Werner, Abraham Gottlob, **34:24**
 Werner, Theodore B., **8:328, 332-33, 336-38, 11:2, 13:366-67, 22:265, 273, 30:364**
 Werthmann, Kitty, **19:550**
 Werts, Robert, **39:224, 239, 246, 247**
 Wesche, Abbie Ross, **33:41, 42**
 Wesley, John, **34:330**
 Wessells, Henry W. (father), **32:6, 107**
 Wessells, Henry W. (son), **25:112**
 Wessington, S.Dak., **19:302, 29:131, 150-51**
 Wessington Hills, **29:140**
 Wessington Springs, S.Dak., **19:184-85, 302-4, 411, 432, 575, 20:2-3, 22:416, 29:87, 95, 103, 105, 40:306, 310, 314, 315**
 Wessington Springs Junior College, **9:137**
 Wessington Springs Wind Farm, **38:350**
 West, Charles, **12:226**
 West, Emily, **24:176-79, 185, 191, 193**
 West, Florence, **33:43**
 West, Ian M.: article on horse effigies, **9:291-302**
 West, Mark I.: article on Baum's fairy tales, **30:134-54**
 West, Orpha, **33:41**
 "The West and Beyond: *South Dakota Review*," by John R. Milton, **13:332-51**
 Westbrook, Robert B., **26:156**
 Westemeier, Clifford P., **32:215; article on cowboy image, 8:1-23**
 "The Western: Past and Present," by Elmer Kelton, **32:243-60**
 Western American Cattle Co., **3:173**
Western American Literature, **13:338**
 Western Area Power Administration, **19:329**
 Western art, **32:182, 186, 188-89, 217-42. See also specific artists**
 Western Assn., **30:6, 16-17, 37**
 Western Bohemian Fraternal Organization, **11:259-60**
Western Byways, **16:208**
Western Engineer (steamboat), **4:139**
Western Enterprise, **35:132**
 Westerners International, **4:475, 28:72**
 Western Federation of Labor, **22:328**
 Western Federation of Miners, **18:10-11, 37, 22:328n34, 26:116, 27:156-57, 165, 168, 170, 174-75, 38:104, 112, 115-16, 118-19**
 Western films, **32:182, 186, 324-25, 329. See also specific films**

- Western Historical Quarterly*, **4**:473
 Western History Assn., **28**:107, **29**:73, **37**:81, **40**:203, 208, 211; in memoir, **4**:471-75
Western Investor, **30**:84, 86, 97
 Western literature, **8**:1-13, **19**:486-88, **23**:244-80, **31**:184, **32**:182-93, 243-60; *The Virginian* as, **38**:47-77. See also Neihardt, John G.; Dime novels
 Western Literature Assn., **13**:337-38
 Western Mall, **26**:220, 222, **40**:328
 Western meadowlark, **34**:17, 20
 Western Ranches, Ltd., **3**:173, 176
 Western South Dakota Stockgrowers Assn., **31**:279, **38**:141
 Western tanager, **34**:16-17, 19, 45
 Western Town and Lot Co., **29**:117
 Western Town Co., **34**:345-46, 352
 Western Town Lot Co., **2**:288, **5**:175, **9**:210, 216, 219, 222, **16**:321
 Western Trail, **32**:198
 Western Union telegraph, **37**:22, 24, 26, 34-35
 Western Unitarian Conference, **38**:148, 154, 167, 169, 172
 Western Village, **26**:75
 Western Writers of America, **28**:106, **40**:210-11
 Western Wyoming Community College, **33**:372
West from Home, **14**:336
 Westgard, W. O. L., **27**:230
 Westinghouse, **36**:337
 West Lead cemetery, **38**:123
 Westling, Jon, **39**:225n142
 Westman, Levi, **29**:270
 Weston, Cornelia, **39**:101
 Weston, David, **24**:179
 Weston, Godwin and Michael, **36**:174-75
 Westover, S.Dak., **17**:199, **34**:236
 West Point, **37**:8, 29, 129, 132
 Westport Artists' Market, **34**:92
 Westre, Jacob A., **12**:97
 Westreville, S.Dak., **40**:49
 West River, **36**:214-15; and East River, **19**:454-91; homesteaders in, **13**:52-56, 59-61, 66, 69, **17**:42-77, 140-69, 241-95, **20**:17-50, **25**:37-48; J. C. Penney stores in, **40**:303, 307, 333n53
West River Catholic, **16**:208
 West River History Conference, **29**:64, 183
 "West River Pioneer: A Woman's Story, 1911-1915," by Anna Langhorne Waltz, Part One, **17**:42-77; Part Two, **17**:140-69; Parts Three and Four, **17**:241-95
West River Progress, **29**:317
 West Star Valley School, **38**:208-10
Westward Expansion, **6**:43-44, 48
 "A Westward Heritage," by Watson Parker, **6**:324-33
 We-tamahecha (Sioux Indian), **13**:227
Wet Hen, **23**:199
 Wet-plate photography, **31**:290
 Wever, Daniel, **35**:128
 Wever, Dave, **35**:128, 131
 "We were all mustered in Uncle Sam's Army': The Journal of Thomas H. Briggs in the Philippines, 1898-1899," ed. Steven J. Bucklin, **34**:237-86
 Weyerhaeuser, Frederick, **21**:378
 Weygold, Friederich, **5**:230, 232, 236, 239, **11**:161-63
 Weyler y Nicolau, Valeriano, **2**:217-18, **34**:238
 WFAT (Sioux Falls), **11**:96
 Whalen, Bill, **31**:307
 Whalen, George, **31**:308
 Whalen, John C., **3**:263-64
 Wharf Resources, **27**:177
 Wharton, Jeane, **28**:111
Whatever It Takes, **32**:94
 "What's the Matter with Kansas?" (essay), **31**:154-55
 Wheat Export Enhancement program, **30**:385
 Wheat farming, **9**:24, 27, 34, **14**:146-47, 163-65; and combines, **10**:101-18; and threshing outfits, **16**:18-34
 Wheaton, Lloyd, **27**:216, 219, 235
 Wheelan, James N., **35**:19, 34
 Wheeler, B. H., **22**:414
 Wheeler, Burton K., **7**:446, 453-54, **10**:119, 132
 Wheeler, Edward L., **40**:56-57, 78
 Wheeler, Everett P., **27**:152
 Wheeler, Gene, **33**:151-53
 Wheeler, Homer W., **21**:271
 Wheeler, Olin D., **8**:309-10
 Wheeler, S.Dak., **10**:210-11, 213-15, **29**:32, 34, 42
 Wheeler-Howard Act. See Indian Reorganization Act
 Whelan, Thomas E., **3**:57
 "When Grandma Was a Little Girl" (manuscript), **13**:321-24
When Horses Talk War There's Small Chance for Peace (painting), **32**:238
 "When We Worked Our Tax Out" (poem), **24**:26
Where the Big Sioux River Bends, **28**:229
 "Where We Stand" (declaration), **27**:124-25
Where Your Heart Is, **22**:199
 Whetstone Indian Agency, **3**:249-50, 253-59, **7**:291-308
 "The Whetstone Indian Agency, 1868-1872," by Richmond L. Clow, **7**:291-308
 Whetstone Trail, **31**:232n33, 234n34, 237
 Whidby, Glenn, **14**:43
 Whipple, Charles, **21**:252
 Whipple, Henry B., **5**:56-57, 71, **6**:463, 472-73, **21**:46, **24**:176, **28**:153
 Whirling Hawk (Sioux Indian), **22**:34
 Whirling Horse (Sioux Indian), **29**:204
 Whirlpools, **40**:335, 336, 345, 348, 354
 Whirlwind Horse, William, **11**:179
 Whirlwind Soldier, George, **33**:172
 Whiskey Creek, **4**:425-26

- Whiskey trade. See Alcohol
- Whistler, Joseph N. C., **27**:255, **37**:129, 132–33, 138–40, 142, 144, 146–49, 153–54, 156, 158–60
- Whistler's Trail, **27**:255
- White (extension agent), **12**:175
- White, Arthur, **29**:133
- White, Byron R., **19**:339
- White, Charles, **2**:265–66
- White, Charles ("Buffalo Chips"), **23**:23
- White, Chester, **29**:133
- White, Dorothy, **28**:93
- White, Edward, **4**:68
- White, Elaine, **23**:234
- White, Frank, **20**:323
- White, G. Edward, **38**:58, 60
- White, J. B., **34**:210, 210n20, 222
- White, John Z., **21**:257
- White, M. H., **33**:212
- White, Martin G., **22**:165
- White, Orlin E., **33**:43
- White, Susan A., **19**:241–42
- White, Thomas H., **33**:104–5
- White, Tom C., **8**:350–51
- White, Wayne, **19**:241
- White, William A., **14**:10, 16, 21, 24
- White, William Allen, **31**:154–55, 161, **40**:9–10, 15
- White Back (Sioux Indian), **20**:326, 327n14
- White Bank (Sioux Indian), **21**:315
- White Bear (Sioux Indian), **37**:187
- White Bird (Sioux Indian), **21**:310, **25**:85, **29**:200–201, 203–4
- White Blackbird (Sioux Indian), **35**:53, 75
- White Boy (Sioux Indian), **21**:316
- White Buffalo Man (Sioux Indian), **21**:312
- White Bull (Sioux Indian), **32**:73–74
- White Castle restaurants, **36**:336
- White City. See World's Columbian Exposition
- White Clay Creek, **20**:291, 294, 326, 330, **25**:81, **28**:159, **31**:233
- White Clay district, **21**:88
- White Cliffs of the Missouri, **34**:33
- White Cow Chief (Sioux Indian), **29**:204
- White Crane (Sioux Indian), **35**:73–78, 81
- White Crane Walking (Sioux Indian), **29**:190
- White Cross Society, **14**:331
- White Eagle (Ponca Indian), **30**:251, 268, 272
- White Eagle (Sioux Indian), **17**:39
- White Eagle Filling Station, **29**:165
- White Elk, Peter, **23**:307–8
- White Eyes (Sioux Indian), **14**:200
- White Feather (Sioux Indian), **29**:204
- White Ghost (Sioux Indian), **1**:221–22, **6**:416–17, **24**:163, 170
- Whitehead, Arnold, **18**:131
- White Hills, S.Dak., **36**:370
- White Horse (Sioux Indian), **21**:316, **29**:204
- White Horse, George, **21**:304
- White Horse, S.Dak., **10**:4–8, 14, **12**:105
- White Horse Riders, **32**:84
- White House, **31**:151; Summer, **30**:355–62
- White Lake, S.Dak., **12**:12–13, **29**:19:461
- White Lark Bottom, **38**:194
- Whiteman, William H., **30**:257, 265, 270
- White Meadowlark, Frank, **21**:308
- White River, **3**:380–81, **4**:175–80, **6**:412, 414, **7**:300–301, **12**:100, 106, **29**:291, 320, **31**:42, 197–98, **233**–34, **34**:198–99, 203, **35**:46, 48, 68, 227–28, **38**:202; flooding on, **17**:192–201
- White River, S.Dak., **19**:522–23, **21**:147–48, 331, **29**:280, **32**:286, 290, 295, 297, 302–6, 308, 313
- White River Camp School, **22**:21, 23, 25–27, 34
- White River Cattle Co., **33**:6
- White River Outfit, **3**:238
- White River Trail. See Chamberlain Road
- White School, **37**:212
- White Shadows in the South Seas*, **13**:294, **14**:337, **16**:97
- Whitesides (army colonel), **20**:272
- White Stone Lake, **1**:20
- White Swan (Ponca Indian), **17**:37n37, **30**:261
- White Swan (Sioux Indian), **36**:142
- White Swan, S.Dak., **17**:187; relocation of, **36**:135–71
- White Swan Island. See Beebe Island
- White Thunder (Sioux Indian), **28**:215, 219, **37**:72
- White Wash Face (Sioux Indian), **29**:201n25, 204
- Whitewater Creek, **25**:100
- White Wings (Sioux Indian), **21**:308
- White Wolf (Sioux Indian), **29**:204
- Whitewood, D.T., **28**:51, **31**:130, 275, **33**:300, **37**:25
- Whitewood City, D.T. See Whitewood, D.T.
- Whitewood Creek, **5**:266, **31**:261, 277, **33**:298
- Whitfield, R. P., **13**:37
- Whiting, Charles S., **20**:201
- Whiting, Edward Lemoyne, **28**:79
- Whiting, Mary Herman, **28**:79
- Whiting, William, **30**:270, 272
- Whitlock, C. R., **14**:38, **29**:286–87, 309–10, **36**:151
- Whitlock, John F., **27**:141, 143, 146–47
- Whitlow, Claude J., **26**:157
- Whitman, J. M., **21**:430
- Whitman, Marcus, **8**:123–24
- Whitman, Walt, **38**:170
- Whitmer, Peter, **16**:279
- Whitmore, William, **14**:148
- Whitney (army major), **20**:287–88
- Whitney, Abbie, **38**:232
- Whitney, Alvin W., **26**:96–98, 101–3, 107–8, 115–17
- Whitney, Fred C., **14**:197
- Whitney, Harry C., **39**:200
- Whitney, Oscar, **31**:102
- Whitsett, L. R., **29**:266
- Whitside, Samuel M., **16**:255–57, **20**:266, 284, 295–96, 314
- Whittaker, A. S., **22**:369
- Whittaker, Frederick, **8**:8–10
- Whitten, Richard, **35**:347, 351, 354, 356–58, 362

- Whittier, John Greenleaf, **38**:162, 170
 Whittier School, **26**:205
 Whittle, Tom, **16**:30
 Whittlesey, Eliphalet, **21**:65
Who Discovered America?, **18**:251-52, 264, 267-68
 "Why?" (poem), **30**:31, 45, 51
Why We Remember, **31**:146-47
 Wiard, H. D., **24**:129
Wicasa wakan (holy man), **29**:195-96
 Wicker, Charles G., **31**:215-16
 Wickham, P. B., **21**:220
 Wickland, Maud, **17**:154, 247, 264
 Wickland, Noble, **17**:247, 265, 288, 290
 Wicksville, S.Dak., **29**:266, 273, 300, 311
 "Widening Horizons at the Turn of the Century:
 The Last Dakota Land Boom," by Herbert S.
 Schell, **12**:93-117
Wide World of Sports (television program), **29**:98
 Wiedemer, Ila, **29**:70
 Wiedenman, Essie, **11**:179
 Wiederaenders, C., **11**:195-96
 Wieneke, Henry J., **37**:235-36, 252
 Wiersma, Dan, **29**:304
 Wietelman, Billy J., **34**:243
 Wieterringer, W. E., **18**:136
 Wife-stealing, **28**:222
 Wigfall, Samuel, **9**:217, 227
 Wigginton (Black Hills settler), **25**:100
 Wight, Lyman, **15**:218, 231-32
Wi-Iyohi, **16**:208
 Wik, Reynold M.: article on radio in S.Dak.,
11:93-109
 Wilber, Charles Dana, **28**:247
 Wilbert, A. N., **22**:162
 Wilbur, Curtis D., **30**:358
 Wilbur, Leona Dix, **5**:245, **19**:98-99; in "Dakota
 Images," **7**:370
 Wilbur, Ray L., **14**:20
 Wilbur's lumber yard, **21**:373n27
 Wilcox, Alice, **33**:41
 Wilcox, Jeremiah C., **2**:277, 282-83
 Wilcox, Reuben B., **30**:217
 Wild Bill Hickok. *See* Hickok, James Butler
Wild Bill Hickok and Calamity Jane, **40**:210
 Wilder, A. H., **2**:359-60
 Wilder, Almanzo J., **10**:30, **13**:291-93, 295, 303-5,
 307, 325, 327, 329, **14**:335, 343-44, **15**:51, **16**:90,
 95, 119-27, 133, 135-38, 143, **20**:188, **30**:306,
 308, 320
 Wilder, Frank, **18**:37, **22**:414-18, 421
 Wilder, Laura Ingalls, **10**:36, **14**:289-92, **15**:49-51,
17:128-29, **20**:190; and American Indians,
30:303-20; in "Dakota Images," **5**:468; family
 of, **13**:302, 309, **16**:105, 118, 135-36, **17**:129,
30:305-8, 310-315, 320; as journalist, **13**:305-16;
 and Rose Wilder Lane, **13**:285-331, **14**:335,
 340-43, **16**:89-143
 Wilder, Rose. *See* Lane, Rose Wilder
 Wild Horse Butte, **32**:297
 Wildlife, **31**:44, 223, 226, 230; in Baum fairy tales,
30:138-44, 148-54; and Black Hills Expedition,
27:213-15, 223-24, 232-34, 242-47, 251, 253,
 255, 257, **31**:298-302; and blizzards of 1949,
29:122, 274, 321; conservation of, **32**:150-51,
 154-55, 160-62, **39**:37, 40; observed by Lewis
 and Clark, **34**:15-23, 31, 45-48; preserves for,
31:286, **32**:150-51, 160-62; in western S.Dak.,
34:135-36, **35**:132-33, 235-36, 237, 244, **38**:200,
 204-6, 216-17; and White Swan community,
36:146-47, 158, 161, 168. *See also* Pheasants;
 specific species
 Wildlife Society, **39**:37
 Wild trains, **21**:395
 Wild West shows, **29**:206, 212, 214-15, 221, **40**:52-
 53, 64-66; and American Indians, **14**:193-221,
21:205-29, **32**:184-85, 316, 324-25
 "Wild West Shows, Reformers, and the Image of
 the American Indian, 1887-1914," by L. G. Moses,
14:193-221
Wild West Weekly, **34**:95, 96
 Wilk, W., **11**:195-96
 Wilkes, Eliza Tupper, **38**:148, 152-156, 158-60,
 162-64, 167, 169, 177, 179
 Wilkes, William, **38**:152, 157, 162
 Wilkins, Charles, **4**:215-16, 219
 Wilkins family (Doland, S.Dak.), **20**:177
 Wilkinson, Audie Carr: in "Dakota Images," **14**:372
 Wilkinson, Morton, **17**:204
 Will, George F. (anthropologist), **10**:142, 144
 Will, George F. (columnist), **38**:77
 Willard, A. M., **26**:116, 119-20
 Willard, Ammiel J., **24**:154-55, 161
 Willard, Frances, **11**:207
Willard A. Holbrook (transport ship), **19**:394-95,
 397, **22**:277-78, **23**:104
 Willert, Francis, **21**:307
 Will G. Robinson Memorial Award. *See* Robinson
 Memorial Award
 Willhite, Nellie Zabel: in "Dakota Images," **23**:180
 William (Sioux Indian), **22**:61
 "The William Brown Incident: Racism and Vigilant-
 ism in Sioux Falls," by Gary D. Olson, **35**:137-51
 "William Fuller's Crow Creek and Lower Brule
 Paintings," by Jan M. Dykshorn, **6**:411-20
 "William Langer and the Themes of North Dakota
 History," by Daniel Rylance, **3**:41-62
 "William Richard Cross, Photographer on the
 Nebraska-South Dakota Frontier," by Lynn Marie
 Mitchell, **20**:81-95
 Williams, Andrew E., **21**:312
 Williams, Anna Card, **28**:93
 Williams, Aubrey, **9**:133-34, 136, 142, **23**:226
 Williams, Clare M., **24**:132, **33**:256
 Williams, Dale, **23**:221
 Williams, Dave, **19**:514
 Williams, David, **18**:265

- Williams, E. P., **30:55**
 Williams, Edward M., Mrs., **11:70**
 Williams, Edwin Percy, **18:154n4**
 Williams, Elizabeth Evenson: article on W. R. Ronald, **1:272–92**
 Williams, Garth, **13:294–95**, **30:314**
 Williams, Gwyn, **18:265**
 Williams, Helen Aungie, **21:81**, **38:86**
 Williams, Henry S., **30:100–101**, **103–4**
 Williams, James Robert, **29:131n25**
 Williams, John J., **7:388**, **393–94**
 Williams, John W. (“Buck”), **21:81**
 Williams, John W., **27:216**, **221**
 Williams, Lee, **32:285–86**, **299**
 Williams, Leonard (“Bud”): in “Dakota Images,” **36:228**
 Williams, Lester, **23:221–22**
 Williams, Louis, **21:255**
 Williams, N. E., **15:33**
 Williams, O. P., **20:201**
 Williams, Otho, **6:349**
 Williams, R. B. (“Dick”), **9:365**
 Williams, Randolph P., **12:9**
 Williams, Richard M., **12:123n6**, **135**, **138n22**, **140**, **146**
 Williams, Robert, **19:514**
 Williams, Roger, **29:67**
 Williams, Rowland L. (“Bud”), **18:127**
 Williams, Ruby, **33:43**
 Williams, Ruth, **33:127**
 Williams & Son, **39:293**
 Williams Co., N.Dak., **18:4**, **18**, **28–29**, **21:122**, **131**
 Williamson, George N., **22:380**
 Williamson, John Poage, **7:116**, **119–21**, **123**, **125–27**, **139**, **9:339–40**, **13:24**, **22:49**, **59**, **70–72**, **37:70**, **39:142**; in “Dakota Images,” **22:104**
 Williamson, Leda, **27:41–42**, **56**, **61–62**, **64**
 Williamson, Ole, **5:429**
 Williamson, Thomas S., **7:115–17**, **119**, **123–24**, **9:338–39**, **13:33–34**, **22:65**, **37:95**, **97**, **103–6**, **111**, **115–17**
 Williamson, William, **30:355**
 “William Windom, the Sioux, and Indian Affairs,” by Robert S. Salisbury, **17:202–22**
 Willing Workers Club, **34:141**
 Williston, Lorenzo P., **40:342**
Williwaws (winds), **32:49**
 Willmar & Sioux Falls Railroad, **5:174**
 Willmarth, James W., **14:327–29**
 Willow Creek, **31:222**
 Willow Lake, **29:100**
 Wills: and Indian heirship, **21:15–16**, **28–29**
 Willy, Margaret, **28:93**
 Willy, Milo, **28:93**
 Wilmart, Addie M., **28:93**
 Wilmot, S.Dak., **9:32**, **21:127**, **40:257**, **272**, **274**, **279**
 Wilsey, Bart, **26:74**
 Wilson (doctor), **38:207**, **226–27**
 Wilson, Alexander, **34:17–18**, **47**
 Wilson, Anne, **26:74**
 Wilson, David, **16:285**
 Wilson, Edith, **30:352–54**
 Wilson, Frank G., **29:223**
 Wilson, Fred T., **38:84**
 Wilson, G. F. D., **2:290–91**
 Wilson, Gilbert L., **10:140**, **142**, **13:14**
 Wilson, Irene Cushman, **28:93**
 Wilson, J. P., **27:25**, **27**
 Wilson, Jack. See Wovoka (Paiute Indian)
 Wilson, James, **6:338**
 Wilson, Jim (State Historic Preservation Office staff member), **26:67**, **79**
 Wilson, Jim (store proprietor), **9:40**
 Wilson, John, **39:330**
 Wilson, Lewis Dunbar, **27:24–25**, **35**, **37–40**
 Wilson, M. L., **1:274–76**, **278**
 Wilson, Raymond: articles on Charles A. Eastman, **6:55–73**, Charles and Elaine Eastman, **40:213–42**
 Wilson, Richard (“Dick”), **12:56**, **29:230–31**, **235–37**, **239–44**
 Wilson, Robert, **27:209**
 Wilson, Wallis (Wallace), **29:122**, **132**
 Wilson, Walter K., Jr., **30:372**
 Wilson, William Lyne, **28:250–51**
 Wilson, William O., **26:33**, **33n15**, **36**, **44**
 Wilson, Woodrow, **9:124–27**, **16:42–43**, **66**, **18:17**, **27:109**, **30:352–55**, **32:28**, **35:103–4**, **36:4**, **5**, **95**; in Sioux Falls, **1:336–47**
 Wilson, Zachariah, **15:219**, **223**
 Wilson Drug Store, **39:102**, **162**
 Wilson’s Creek, **37:228**
 Wimans, L. E., Mrs., **28:73**
 Wimar, Carl, **38:331**, **40:125p**
 Winchell, H., **27:63**
 Winchell, Newton H., **4:287**, **303**, **306**, **310**, **315–16**, **27:201**, **212**, **214**, **216**, **221n49**, **236**, **31:194**
 Winckler, Mark, **36:174–75**
The Wind Blows Free, **22:197**
 Windbreaks. See Shelterbelts
 Wind Cave National Park, **19:181**, **201**, **31:285**, **35:294**, **304–5**; development of, **32:149–64**
 Wind chargers, **38:217**
 Windolph, Charles, **4:296**
 Windom, William: and Sioux Indians, **17:202–22**
 Windows: dressing of, **30:74–76**, **166**; stained-glass, **39:149–50**
 Wind River, **31:189**, **199**
 Windshoot, Henry, **21:307**
 Windsor & Kittredge, **20:214**
 Windsor, Green, **34:327**
 Windsor House, **12:152**
 Winesburg, Guy, **28:82**
 Winfred, S.Dak., **10:238–39**, **14:137**
 Wing Luke Asian Museum, **33:376**
 Wing Shot (Sioux Indian), **21:316**
 Wing Suey, **26:113**

- Wing Tone. See Wong Fee Lee
 Wing Touie. See Wong Fee Lee
 Wing Tsue. See Wong Fee Lee
 Wing Tsue Bazaar, **31**:342, **33**:304, 336, **38**:350, **39**:285-86, 290-94, 312, 317; established, **39**:306; meaning of name, **39**:286-87n11. See also Wong Fee Lee
 Winnebago Indians, **5**:60-61, 70, **6**:411-12, **17**:204, 205n7, **32**:13, **35**:348
 Winnemucca, Sarah, **22**:8
 Winner, S.Dak., **11**:261, **17**:122, 124, **29**:98, 112, **32**:286, 304, **36**:285, **38**:194, 199-200, 205-8, 213, **39**:168; and blizzards of 1949, **29**:269, 281-82, 296, 302, 324; J. C. Penney store in, **40**:311n28, 314, 325, 334
The Winning of the West, **38**:63
 Winona, Minn., **21**:363-65
 Winona & Saint Peter Railroad, **5**:174, **9**:4, **21**:364, **37**:307
 Winona Lumber Co., **21**:366, 371-72
 Winship, Blanton, **30**:357
 Winter. See Weather
Winter Count, **16**:208
 Winter counts, **9**:297-98; "Dakota resources" on, **32**:65-86
 "Winter in Dakota," **10**:25-38
 Winterkill, **29**:321
 Wintermute, Peter P.: trials of, **31**:91-112
 Winters: early, **29**:131-32, 140-46, 317; of 1949, **29**:263-326
 Winters Doctrine, **36**:139
Winters v. United States, **19**:320
 Winthrop, Minn., **3**:130, 139, 141, 146, 148
 Wintrade, Vera, **28**:76
 Winyan, Elizabeth, **28**:122
 Wipf, David J., **23**:147n8
 Wipf, Owen Ray, **36**:190, 192, 194
 Wirt, William, **4**:200
 Wirth, Conrad L., **23**:192-93
 Wisconsin, **21**:363, **22**:240; Laura Ingalls Wilder in, **13**:287-88, 316-17; and Treaty of 1837, **10**:310-33
 Wisconsin Historical Society, **2**:410
Wisdom (sculpture), **19**:558-59
 Wise, John R., **11**:28-29, 31
 Wise, Roy, **37**:316, 327
 Wissler, Clark, **9**:300-301, **34**:107-8, 125, 126
 Wister, Mary Channing, **38**:56
 Wister, Owen: life of, **38**:48-51, 56-57; writings of, **32**:185-86, 227-28, 237-38, 244, 246, **34**:63, **38**:47-77
 Witcher, Ephraim ("Eaf"), **2**:148, 150, 155, 159, **7**:386n5, 393, **26**:20
 Witcher, N. L., **2**:156, 159, **31**:272
With Crook in the Black Hills, **22**:195
With Heritage So Rich, **37**:311, **38**:336
 Witney, Dudley, **32**:187
 Witten, S.Dak., **29**:309, **35**:232-33, 239-40, 242, 244, 246, 248
 Wittenmeyer, Annie, **28**:88
 Wittmayer, Cecelia M.: article on woman suffrage, **11**:199-225
 Wixson, Eli B., **11**:63, **19**:510
 "The Wizard behind the Plate: L. Frank Baum, the Hub City Nine, and Baseball on the Prairie," by Michael Patrick Hearn, **30**:5-44
The Wizard of Oz, **30**:1, 43, 68-73, 77-79, 134, 136, 166, **31**:146-53, 155-56, 160
 "The Wizard of Oz: A Parable on Populism," **31**:147-48
 "'The Wizard of Oz' as a Monetary Allegory," **31**:150
 "The Wizard of Oz as Urban Legend," by Michael Gessel, **31**:146-53
 Wizi (Sioux Indian), **6**:418
 WJAU (Yankton), **11**:95
 WNAX (Yankton), **11**:96-99, 101-2, 104, **22**:157-58, 160-61, 168, **23**:201, **29**:282, **35**:311
 WNAX Bohemian Band, **32**:293-94
WNAX-TRA, **16**:208
 Wobblies. See Industrial Workers of the World
 Wodziwob (Paiute Indian), **16**:286, 290
 Woerz, Herman, **33**:231
 Wold, Kenneth, **22**:279, 282
 Wold, Orphie, **23**:127, 129
 Wold-Mark Construction Co., **23**:328
 Wolf, Bradley, **28**:110
 Wolf Chief (Hidatsa Indian), **10**:140, 142, 144
 Wolf Creek Colony, **21**:170
 Wolfe, George H., **37**:227, 249, 251, 252
 Wolfe, Mark S., **38**:345
The Wolfers's Camp (painting), **32**:230
 Wolff, David A.: articles on Black Hills mining scandals, **33**:91-119, pyritic smelting, **15**:312-39
 Wolf Mountains, **35**:2, 4-5, 39
 Wolf Rapids (Yellowstone River), **35**:29-31
Wolf Solent, **39**:106, 107-8, 111, 116, 120-21, 137
Wolf Willow, **33**:76-77
 Wollak, Barbara, **38**:190
 Wollman, Harvey, **39**:62
 Wolsey, S.Dak., **19**:302
 Wolves, **17**:267-68
 Woman's Christian Temperance Union, **20**:223, **24**:123, 125-26, **28**:82, 88, 90, 93-94, **33**:238-41, **38**:20, 163-64, 169-70; and suffrage, **5**:397-98, 406-7, **11**:205-25, **33**:241, 243
 Woman's Dress (Sioux Indian), **24**:218, **30**:288
 Woman's Executive Committee of Home Missions, **7**:142
Woman's Journal, **33**:255
 Woman's Liberal Union, **14**:310
 Woman's Relief Corps, **28**:82, **36**:237, 239, 258-59
 Woman suffrage, **22**:323, 323-24n26, 415, **28**:73, 79, 88, 90, 298, **33**:22, **38**:162, 174; achievement of, **13**:206-26; and Emma Smith DeVoe, **33**:235-62; and Jane Breedren, **10**:241-44; and L. Frank Baum, **30**:62, 66-67, 74, 84, 88, 95n106, 119-20, 135;

- in Lake Co., **5**:390-409; and Pickler family, **24**:125-32; and S.Dak. churches, **14**:308-34; and statehood, **11**:199-225
- "Woman Suffrage in South Dakota: The Final Decade, 1911-1920," by Patricia O'Keefe Easton, **13**:206-26
- The Woman Suffrage Movement in South Dakota*, **22**:196-97
- Women, **30**:79, 114-15, 118-20, 214-16, 220, 310-12, **32**:106-7, 211, 296; among Chinese, **33**:296, 299, 361, 374; and divorce, **20**:207-27; on farms, **13**:83-121, **22**:114-15, 127n41, **24**:77-114, **35**:189-217, **38**:189-235; and feminist movement, **19**:538-55; and health care, **17**:1-22, **23**:122-32; and hired girls, **12**:147-62; and higher education, **33**:18-45; historical sources about, **7**:57-65, **19**:95-109, **28**:69-95; as homesteaders, **6**:306-15, **7**:36-56, **13**:84-111, **16**:1-17, **17**:42-77, 140-69, 241-95, **19**:100-104, **20**:17-50, **29**:126-27, 132, 135, **35**:217-48, **40**:243-44, 245, 247, 250, 253-54; and Indian policy reform, **17**:23-41, **22**:1-37; as missionaries, **10**:210-22, **12**:248-53, **22**:38-63, **24**:174-93, **37**:95, 113-14; Norwegian immigrant, **35**:189-217; in Pioneer Daughters Collection, **19**:95-109; as political radicals, **18**:61-62, **22**:322-25, 323-24n26, 403, 407; among Sioux, **13**:227-44; and study clubs, **11**:70-71, **19**:95-97, **28**:79-80, 86, 94, **35**:251-52, 259-60, 265-67; as teachers, **13**:245-60, **22**:5, 28, **24**:194-211; as Unitarian ministers, **38**:148-70; in Victorian era, **35**:272-84; as war brides, **40**:256-285; at Wounded Knee, **20**:284-91; as writers, **13**:177-205, 285-331, **14**:281-307, **16**:89-143, **18**:152-72, **23**:244-63; in WWII, **19**:392-423 passim, **23**:122-41
- Women Accepted in Volunteer Emergency Service, **28**:84, 86
- Women of All Red Nations, **19**:335 Women's National Indian Assn., **22**:9, 15, 27, **30**:274, 276
- Women's Western Unitarian Conference, **38**:164
- Wo Mung Shing, **39**:287
- Wong, Edith C.: article on Wong Fee Lee, **39**:283-335
- Wong, Jade Snow, **33**:386
- Wong, Kam Leung, **39**:286, 291n23, 303, 304, 286-87n11
- Wong Ban, **5**:270, 284
- Wong Coon, **39**:287
- Wong Fee Lee, **5**:268-69, **33**:304, 306-7, 311-12, 336, **39**:341n16; as businessman and community leader, **39**:283-335; and Chinese Exclusion Act, **39**:328-29, 330-33, 332n134; in "Dakota Images," **31**:342; early life and immigration, **39**:304-5, 304-5n50, 352; family of, **39**:287, 291n23, 297-300, 302-3, 305-18, 324n111, 328-32, 335; legal troubles, **39**:324-27; properties owned by, **39**:283-84, 285, 287, 288, 289-95, 297-98, 297n38, 300-302, 306, 315-16, 325, 332, 334; as "Wing Tsue," **39**:304
- Wong Hoi, **39**:332
- Wong Mow, **39**:329
- Wong Nung, **39**:287
- Wong Yeo, **33**:325, **39**:347
- Wong Yick Lai, **39**:329
- Wong You, **33**:300
- Wontanin Waste*, **37**:188
- Wood, Al, **31**:218
- Wood, Albert K., **34**:86
- Wood, Chauncey L., **26**:13, **36**:303
- Wood, Cortlandt, **27**:8, 12
- Wood, Daniel R., **1**:210
- Wood, David, **26**:71, **27**:88
- Wood, Frances Gilchrist, **14**:286, 292, **15**:48-49, 53
- Wood, G. W., **15**:281
- Wood, Henry, **21**:373
- Wood, James M., **31**:279
- Wood, John H., **32**:97
- Wood, John S., **10**:282, 288
- Wood, Leonard, **9**:303, 307, 309-11, 313, **32**:30-31, **36**:10
- Wood, Linda, **28**:104, **29**:63
- Wood, Molly, **38**:58, 60, 66, 68
- Wood, W. Raymond, **38**:318, 320, 325-26
- Wood, William H., **4**:287, 303
- Wood, William R., **27**:214
- Wood: as steamboat fuel, **35**:152-78
- Woodburn (clergyman), **4**:76
- Wood carvings: of horse effigies, **9**:291-302
- Woodchopper's War, **33**:367
- Woodcutters, **4**:143, 155, **35**:154-56, 170
- Wooden Leg (American Indian), **30**:283
- "Wooden Shoe" (train), **3**:144
- Woodface, Harry, **21**:313
- Woodhawks. See Woodcutters
- Woodlands (West Philadelphia), **34**:26
- Woodlark Island, **23**:110, 112-13
- Woodruff, Edwin B., **18**:54
- Woodruff, Emma C., **4**:197
- Woodruff, K. Brent, **24**:178
- Woodruff, Wilford, **16**:291-92
- Woods, Fred E.: article on Mormon prisoners, **27**:21-40
- Woods, James, **13**:182n7
- Woods, John B., **33**:159-60
- Woods, John R., **35**:28
- Woods, M. C., Mrs., **13**:182n7
- Woods, Mary Ann, **40**:77-78
- Woods, Pat, **35**:300
- Woods, W. R., **12**:175
- Wood's Division, **36**:10. See also Eighty-ninth Division
- Woodson, A. E., **7**:298-99
- Woodward, C. M., **3**:14
- Woodward, Mary Dodge, **3**:41, **13**:108

- Woodworth, Benjamin, **16:362**
 Woodworth-Ney, Laura: article on Marion Dreamer, **24:194-211**
 Wooley, Shirley Kucha: "Dakota Images" by, **34:196**
 Woolgrower's Auxiliary, **32:298**
 Woolson, Albert, **36:236**
 Woolworth, Alan, **38:318, 320**
 Woolworth, Herbert C., **20:213**
 Woonsocket, S.Dak., **19:302, 30:347**
 Word, Bob, **17:199**
Word Carrier, **16:209, 22:71**
 Worden, Ivan, Mr. and Mrs., **25:45**
 Worden, Smitty, **31:145**
 Work, Hubert, **7:444, 8:340-41, 12:225, 14:14, 21:16, 86, 30:358**
 Workers Alliance, **18:48n25**
 Workers' party, **18:28-31, 34**
 "Working for Water: Governor Richard F. Kneip and the Oahe Irrigation Project," by John Andrews, **39:27-64**
Working the Homestake, **27:164**
 Workmen's Circle, **18:9**
 Work Projects Administration: and Federal Writers' Project, **23:197-243**
 Work relief, **19:374-78, 21:94-95**. See also specific programs
 Works Progress Administration, **1:245, 2:40, 4:15, 19:176, 223, 229, 258, 351, 432, 23:203, 227, 28:72, 30:363-64, 35:263, 264, 302, 308**
 World's Columbian Exposition, **31:134-35**;
 American Indians at, **21:210-20, 314**; S.Dak. at, **23:281-300**
 World's fairs, **23:281n1**; and American Indians, **21:205-29**. See also specific fairs
 World Film Corp., **31:268**
The World Tomorrow, **39:73-74**
 World War I (WWI), **3:66, 12:164, 17:13, 21:162, 171, 23:122-23, 28:84-85, 31:56, 35:95, 97, 106, 119, 295, 335, 38:78, 85, 179, 39:168, 40:252**; correspondence of Pvt. John Warns family during, **36:1-31**; and German-language press, **10:197-98, 201-3, 27:107-32**; Pvt. Edward Harris in, **32:28-48**; Remington Schuyler in, **34:90**; and Socialists, **18:23-27**; and suffrage, **13:223-26**; veterans of, **36:95-96, 98-99, 122, 312, 336**
 World War II (WWII), **17:12, 14-16, 27:177-78, 28:86, 30:392-93, 31:55, 60-61, 32:299, 311-12, 315, 334, 336, 35:302, 314, 319, 335, 36:63, 37:190, 289, 291, 38:234-35**; and Aberdeen Canteen, **23:133-41**; and Cadet Nurse Corps, **23:122-32**; and GI Bill, **36:88-118**; home front during, **19:392-423**; and housing, **36:335-38**; and Japanese war balloons, **9:103-15**; National Guard in, **22:276-92, 23:101-21**; and National Youth Administration, **9:145-50**; poster art during, **19:399, 400, 406-7, 415-16, 39:174-78, 182**; resistance to, **34:174-75**; and South Dakota State College, **36:66-87, 40:255, 268**; USS *South Dakota* in, **23:142-65**; and war brides, **40:256-87**
 Worms settlement, **11:189, 195**
 Worrall, Henry, **8:15-17**
 Worry Wart (cartoon character), **29:131**
 Worsley, A. A., **22:398**
 Worsley, Mabelle Stewart: memoir of, **35:217-48**
 Worsley, Tom, **35:218, 232, 244, 246-48**
 Wortham, Josephine, **35:141**
 Wortham, Sam, **35:140-41, 143-46, 148-49**
 Worthen, Bill, **23:233**
 Worthing, S.Dak., **30:341**
 Worthington & Sioux Falls Railroad, **5:174**
 Worthy, Edith, **18:168**
 Worthy, Joseph, **18:153, 157, 159, 162, 168, 170**
 Worthy, Martha, **18:153-54, 157-58, 160, 162, 167**
 Woster, Kevin, **29:110**
 Wounded Bear Winter Count, **32:73**
 Wounded Horse (Sioux Indian), **21:313**
 Wounded Knee, S.Dak., **29:229-30, 237, 241-44, 262**
 Wounded Knee (1890), **1:41, 70-71, 2:20-22, 13:252, 20:87-88, 324, 326, 21:266, 296, 22:56, 28:88, 93, 30:96, 306, 320, 31:128, 34:201, 36:172, 187-88, 197, 38:87, 40:160, 214**; accounts of, **4:333-51, 16:249-68, 20:245-92, 26:25, 28, 32, 35, 38, 40, 40n25**; chronology of, **20:293-98**; and Ghost Dance, **16:269-94, 20:250-57**; and Grabill photographs, **14:222-37**; historiography of, **6:33-54**; in illustrated press, **20:313-20**
 Wounded Knee (1973), **30:292, 36:204**; newspaper coverage of, **12:48-64**; prelude to, **29:229-44**
 "Wounded Knee: Centennial Voices," by John D. McDermott, **20:245-98**
 Wounded Knee Creek, **31:128, 198, 233, 34:201**
The Wounded Knee Massacre from the Viewpoint of the Sioux, **6:37, 39, 42, 44-45**
 Wounded Knee Survivors Assn., **29:69-70**
 Wounds One Another (Sioux Indian), **14:206**
 Wovoka (Paiute Indian), **4:344, 16:252, 272-73, 285-86, 289-91, 293, 20:250-51, 293, 302, 324**. See also Ghost Dance
 Wowinapa (Sioux Indian), **22:67**
Wrangell (ammunition ship), **23:156-57**
 Wright (pastor), **28:12-13**
 Wright, Frank Lloyd, **19:186, 192, 23:211, 35:304, 37:277-78**; article on Badlands, **3:271-84**; and Sylvan Lake Hotel/Lodge, **32:117-48**
 Wright, George W., **10:120, 14:154n80**
 Wright, J. George, **13:37, 19:66, 20:327n14**
 Wright, James, **37:72-73**
 Wright, John V., **24:163**
 Wright, Nancy, **34:328**
 Wright, Roy, **18:49**
 Wright, Wilbert, **35:148**
 Writers: and Federal Writers' Project, **23:197-243**;

- and *South Dakota Review*, **13**:332–51; women as, **13**:177–205, **14**:281–307. *See also* Dime novels; Literature; Newspapers; specific writers
- “The Writings of Ohiyesa—Charles Alexander Eastman, M.D., Santee Sioux,” by Raymond Wilson, **6**:55–73
- Wuillemin, Jeanne L., **28**:94
- Wulf, Frank, **18**:143
- Wumkes, W. W., **11**:97
- Wurst, LuAnn, **33**:372
- Wyandot Indians, **14**:57
- Wyatt, William, **28**:111
- Wyatt, Wilson, **36**:339
- Wyman (Yankton promoter), **31**:215–16
- Wyman, Alfred L. (“Lee”), **29**:172
- Wyman, M. P., **21**:265–66
- Wyman, Phelps, **19**:175–76, **37**:348
- Wyman, Walker D., **28**:94–95
- Wynia, Harold, **39**:255
- Wynia, Kenneth, **36**:174–75
- Wynn, Christopher J., **35**:131
- Wyoming, **29**:286, 306, **31**:5n10, 17–18, 202, 219, 271, 282, 306, **37**:2–3, 10, 13, 18, **38**:50, 129; Chinese in, **33**:380–90; and Indian hunting rights, **23**:301–20; J. C. Penney stores in, **40**:297–98, 312n29, 330n50, 334n55; and suffrage, **5**:390, 402–4. *See also* Fort Laramie
- Wyoming State Historical Society, **2**:411
- Wyoming Territory, **35**:1–2, 30, 32
- Wyoming Water Co., **11**:39
- Wysk, Greg M., **28**:106–7, 112; article on Missouri River bridges, **29**:23–43; “Dakota Images” by, **27**:196, **29**:364
- Xenophobia. *See* Anti-German reaction; Chinese Exclusion Act
- X-rays, **21**:334, 351–52
- XY Co., **6**:153
- Yaholo, Opothle, **5**:62
- Yahota, S.Dak., **3**:139
- Yak huts, **32**:54
- Yancey, Christopher Columbus (Tom Douglass), **7**:250, 259, **34**:332–34
- Yancey, Lewis, **34**:147
- Yankees, **38**:10–11, 15
- Yankee System Hamburger Shop, **29**:166–67
- Yankton, S.Dak., **2**:139, **10**:25, 35, **12**:102, **13**:55, 71, 126, **14**:117, 127–29, 135, **18**:234, **19**:167, 176, **20**:3, 7, 209–10, **26**:1–2, 5, 10, 229, **27**:110, **29**:308, **30**:341, 344, 346, 396, **31**:30–32, 91–112, 197, 271, 273–74, **32**:8, 14–16, 293, 384, **35**:156, **36**:233, **37**:49–50, 65–68, 224, 314, **38**:13–14, 18, 20, 81, **39**:190; African Americans in, **7**:28–35, 250–53; African Methodist Episcopal Church in, **34**:329–39; as capital, **19**:26–27, 562, **40**:341; and D.T. politics, **34**:343–44, 347, 350–51, 352–53; establishment of, **8**:120–22, 130, **9**:230–31; and floods, **17**:183–85, 188, 192; J. C. Penney store in, **40**:304, 309, 312, 319, 321–22, 328, 329–30; promotes Black Hills gold rush, **31**:211–38; radio stations in, **11**:95–99, 102, 104; and World’s Columbian Exposition, **23**:286–88. *See also* Human Services Center
- Yanktonai Sioux Indians, **3**:287–89, 293, 303, **5**:348, **6**:181, 193, **9**:221–23, 228, **19**:58, 60–62, 74–79, 84, **20**:331, **21**:81n25, **24**:170, **32**:68, 81, **35**:355, **37**:96, 243, **40**:100, 102, 129, 183
- Yankton & Black Hills Stage Co., **31**:216
- Yankton Area Chamber of Commerce, **39**:213
- Yankton Boat Basin, **19**:332
- Yankton Charlie (Sioux Indian), **29**:204
- Yankton Co., S. Dak., **8**:254, **11**:189–90, 194, 258, **12**:94, **13**:66, 69, 212, **14**:162, **31**:96, 99; court-house, **38**:350; in memoir, **40**:29–51
- Yankton College, **11**:95, **19**:175–76, 188–89, 398, **21**:163, **39**:220
- Yankton Consistory News*, **16**:209
- Yankton Daily Press & Dakotan*, **39**:210, 223, 226–27, 228–29, 239, 240, 249–50, 253, 254–56, 263
- Yankton Daily Press and Dakotaian*, **4**:405, **26**:117, **31**:212–13, 221, **37**:68
- Yankton Dakota Herald*, **26**:117
- Yankton Dakotaian*, **34**:350
- Yankton Indian Agency, **2**:350–52, **21**:282, 306–8, **29**:310, **37**:243, **40**:176–77, 338
- Yankton Indian Reservation, **1**:138–39, **5**:383, 386, **7**:245, 247, **11**:26–28, **13**:34, 41–42, 44, 48, 241, **14**:38–40, **19**:58, 75n42, 91n89, 365–67, 369, 384, **21**:30, 40, **31**:220, **32**:5, 7–8, 26; and Fort Randall Dam, **36**:135–71; and pork-plant takeovers, **36**:172–207
- Yankton Press*, **10**:291, **34**:350
- Yankton Press and Dakotan*, **2**:216, 219, 222, 225, **11**:202, 220, **22**:360
- Yankton ring, **27**:196, **38**:15
- “Yankton Seven,” **36**:178, 203
- Yankton Sioux Indians, **1**:137–38, **3**:287–89, 293, **4**:26–27, 29–30, **5**:16, 346, 348, 351–52, 358, **6**:412, **11**:26–28, 63, **13**:29–30, 41, **18**:219, 288, **20**:332, **21**:81n25, 306, **32**:6–8, 11–12, 23–24, **37**:96, 243–45, 247–48, 255, **39**:114, 189, **40**:335, 338–39; and Dakota Conflict of 1862, **40**:344; and Fort Randall Dam, **36**:135–71; and Lewis and Clark, **35**:41–43, 59–60, 64, 66, 73–75, 79, 85; and missionaries, **5**:360–89; and pipestone quarry, **8**:99–116; and pork-plant takeovers, **36**:172–207; and treaties, **3**:291, 296, 303, 308, **32**:7–8, **36**:181, **40**:335, 338
- Yankton Sioux Industries pork-processing plant: takeovers of, **36**:172–207
- Yankton Treaty of 1858, **8**:111, 113, **32**:7–8, **36**:181, **40**:127, 335, 338
- Yankton Weekly Dakotaian*, **10**:295
- Yard, Robert Sterling, **32**:149–50, 158
- Yates, Frank, **26**:3

- Yates, George W., **27**:216, 231, 237-38, 257
Y Drych, **10**:223, 225, 229-40
 Yeager, Anson A., **30**:393, 397
 Yeatman, Richard Thomas, **37**:29, 37, 42
 Yee Dan Gee, **33**:310
 Yellow Bird (Sioux Indian), **16**:256, **20**:317, **26**:28
 Yellowbird, Edward, **21**:308
 Yellow Blanket (Sioux Indian), **14**:200-201
 Yellow Boy, Charles, **29**:223
 Yellow Bull (Sioux Indian), **21**:305n12
 Yellow Corn (Mandan Indian), **34**:52
 Yellow-dog contract, **18**:68
 Yellow Doll (prostitute), **5**:282
 Yellow Elk (Sioux Indian), **21**:315
 Yellow Face, Henry, **21**:312
 Yellow Hair (Cheyenne Indian), **37**:18
 Yellow Hair (Sioux Indian), **24**:169, **29**:190, 201n25, 202, 204
 Yellowhead, Joe, **29**:221
 Yellow Horse (Sioux Indian), **27**:146
 Yellow Medicine Indian Agency, **7**:117, 175, 184, **13**:32, **21**:46
Yellow Ore, Yellow Hair, Yellow Pine, **22**:199, **31**:296-97
 Yellow press: in S.Dak., **2**:211-29
 "The Yellow Press on the Prairie: South Dakota Daily Newspaper Editorials Prior to the Spanish-American War," by Daniel Simundson, **2**:211-29
 Yellow Robe, Chauncey, **11**:51, **28**:79; in "Dakota Images," **9**:192
 Yellow Robe, Richard, **21**:305n12
 Yellow Rose, Rosebud, **28**:79; in "Dakota Images," **35**:290
 Yellow Robe, William, **21**:306
 Yellow Shield (Sioux Indian), **20**:330
 Yellow Sineu (Sioux Indian), **21**:313
 Yellowstone (Ute Indian), **9**:243
Yellow Stone (steamboat), **4**:139-41, **17**:181, **35**:153
 Yellowstone Command, **35**:2
 Yellowstone National Park, **12**:65-67, 71, **20**:82, 193, **23**:314, **32**:149, 154, 156-59, **34**:146, 147, **35**:316. *See also* Haynes, F. Jay
Yellowstone Packet (keelboat), **14**:93
 Yellowstone River, **4**:156-58, **14**:119, 123-24, **23**:17-19, 32n23, **31**:199, **35**:2, 4, 6-7, 10, 12-13, 15, 17-18, 20, 28-30, 62, 65, 153, **37**:23, 35, 125-26, 129, 136, 143, 151, 154-56, 162
 Yellowstone Trail, **19**:204-5, 208, **29**:26, 32, 34, 39, **35**:316-17
 Yellow Thunder, Raymond, **29**:230, 237
 Yetter (baseball player), **30**:37
 Yetzer, Joseph C., **16**:330
 Yoeman, Myrtle, **28**:95
 Yokley, Annie L., **28**:95
 York (slave), **7**:241-42, **34**:80, 82
Yorktown (steamboat), **35**:174
 Yosemite National Park, **32**:149, 155, 162
 Yoshitoku Doll Co., **36**:43
 Yost, Paul E. ("Ed"), **18**:142n17
 "'You can't mix wheat and potatoes in the same bin': Anti-Catholicism in Early Dakota," by Jon Lauck, **38**:1-46
 Youmans, Addison B. and Earle S., **21**:365
 Youmans Bros. & Hodgins, **21**:365-66, 368, 370
 Young, Bradley, **40**:300-310, 325
 Young, Brigham (Mormon leader), **1**:120, 124-25, **16**:279-81, 285; and splinter group, **15**:217-33
 Young, Brigham (Sioux Indian), **21**:286, 308
 Young, Carrie, **28**:95
 Young, Charles, **14**:43
 Young, Charley, **29**:149
 Young, Donald E., **23**:151
 Young, Eugene Miner, **28**:95
 Young, F. G., Mrs., **5**:396
 Young, Grace, **33**:41
 Young, H. B., **31**:272
 Young, Harry ("Sam"), **28**:37n23, 54n36
 Young, Hiram, **33**:311-12
 Young, Lyle, **23**:208
 Young, T. H., **29**:304, 315
 Young, William B., **37**:213
Young Citizen, **16**:209
 Young Democrats, **32**:349
 Young family (Beadle Co.), **29**:135, 149
 Youngkin, Stephen Douglas: articles on Cheyenne River Indian Agency, **7**:402-21, Wounded Knee, **4**:333-51
 Young Man, Pough, **24**:206
 Youngman, T. H., **14**:315
 Young Man Afraid of His Horses (Sioux Indian), **20**:270, **21**:215, **24**:170, 218, **25**:86n19, **29**:185, 193, 195-96, 200, 204, 206, **30**:280-81, 296
 Young Men's Christian Assn., **22**:67, **24**:204, **29**:223
Young Pioneers (film), **16**:113
 Youngquist, Flora De Bell, **19**:108
 Young Republican National Federation, **30**:366-67, 369
The Young Rounders (film), **32**:325
 Youth forestry camp, **31**:286
 Yuasa, Hachiro, **19**:398
 Yucatan Peninsula, **35**:96, 98, 102-4, 106, 124
 Yuenwas (Deadwood resident), **5**:271
 Yuh, Ji-Yeon, **40**:260
 Yuma Indians, **21**:214
 Yung Set, **5**:274-76, **39**:336
 Yup'ik Eskimos, **32**:49-64
 Zangara, Guiseppe, **11**:265n34
Zanoni, **30**:69, 117
 Zantow, Alice, **36**:81
 Zapadni Cesko-Bratsrka Jednota, **11**:259-60
 Z Bell brand, **3**:180
 Zeilstra, Rekele, **5**:31, 33
 Zeimann, Flora, **21**:79n22
 Zeller, Cora, **33**:228
 Zellmer, Steven, **28**:111, **34**:295-97, 305

- Zemlicka, Mae, **28**:93
 Zenor (homesteader), **28**:95
 Zephier, Beverly, **36**:196–97
 Zephier, Fred, **36**:187, 189, 201
 Zephier, Greg, **36**:187, 189, 195–98, 200–203, 205, 206
 Zephier, John, **36**:200
 Zhu, Liping, **29**:72; article on Chinese in the Black Hills, **33**:289–329
 Ziebach, Francis M., **26**:239, 239n13, **31**:100, 103, 111, **34**:343
 Ziebach Co., **31**:111, **36**:327
 Ziegler, A. G., **5**:44
 Ziemann, Zelma: ed., Winifred Angel Ziemann memoir, **37**:209–15
 Ziemann, Winifred Angel: family of, **37**:213–15; memoir of, **37**:209–23
 Zieser, James, **39**:213
 Zimmer, William F., **35**:15, 21–22, 25, 31–33, 35–36
 Zimmerman, John K., **37**:29
 Zimmerman, Karen P.: article on World's Columbian Exposition, **23**:281–300
 Zimmerman, Phillip, **14**:136n6
 Zimmerman, Ward, **29**:317
 Zimmerman, William, Jr., **33**:178, **36**:158
 Zimmermann telegram, **27**:109
 Zink, G., **11**:196
 Zinter, Steven L., **25**:141
 Ziolkowski, Korczak, **30**:373, **31**:288; in “Dakota Images,” **30**:338
 Ziolkowski, Ruth Ross, **30**:231, 338, 387
 Zipp, Fred, **22**:424–25
 Zipp Shoe Co., **22**:424
 Zitkala-Sa (Gertrude Simmons Bonnin), **13**:185–86; in “Dakota Images,” **10**:276
 Zitka Lununi (Sioux Indian), **28**:75
 Zogbaum, Rufus Fairchild, **8**:18–19
 Zury, **34**:63